

JENNER



# MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE BOOK

EFFECTIVE - 1 NOVEMBER 1995



COMMONWEALTH DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES AND HEALTH

**Commonwealth Department of Human Services and Health**

# **Medicare Benefits Schedule Book**

**Operating from 1 November 1995**

**Australian Government Publishing Service  
Canberra**

© Commonwealth of Australia 1995

ISBN 0644 42895 3

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Australian Government Publishing Service. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction rights should be directed to the Manager, Commonwealth Information Services, Australian Government Publishing Service, GPO Box 84, Canberra ACT 2601.

This work was produced from camera-ready copy. There has been no input by the editorial section of the Australian Government Publishing Service.

Produced by the Australian Government Publishing Service

## FOREWORD

This book provides information on the arrangements for the payment of Medicare benefits for professional services rendered by registered medical practitioners and approved dental practitioners (oral surgeons). These arrangements operate under the Health Insurance Act 1973 (as amended). However, at the time of printing, the relevant legislation giving authority for the changes included in this edition of the book may still be subject to the approval of Executive Council and the usual Parliamentary scrutiny. This book is not a legal document, and, in cases of discrepancy, the legislation will be the source document for payment of Medicare benefits.

The book is divided into the following sections :-

- **General Explanatory Notes**  
*(includes an outline of the Medicare benefit arrangements and general notes for guidance for all services)*
- **General Medical Services** comprising
  - **Professional Attendances** (Category 1) - (buff edging)
  - **Diagnostic Services** (Category 2) - (blue edging)
  - **Therapeutic Procedures** (Category 3) - (red edging)*(includes specific explanatory notes preceding each Category)*
- **Index to General Medical Services** (green edging)
- **Approved Dental Practitioner Services** (Category 4) - (grey edging)  
*(includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)*
- **Diagnostic Imaging Services** (Category 5) - (purple edging)  
*(includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)*
- **Pathology Services** (Category 6) - (yellow edging)  
*(includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)*

### Schedules of Services

Each professional service contained in the book has been allocated a unique item number, which may be found by reference to the alphabetical listing of services in the relevant index. (For services not listed in the Schedule or services which do not attract Medicare benefits see paragraphs 10 and 12 of the General Explanatory Notes)

Located with the item number and description for each service is the Schedule fee and Medicare benefit, together with a reference to an explanatory note relating to the item if applicable. In the case of services which have an associated anaesthetic, the appropriate anaesthetic item number and the number of "basic" and "time" units (indicated by "B" and "T"), are also shown, e.g. (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T).

In some cases two levels of fees are applied to the same service in General Medical Services, with each level of fee being allocated a separate item number. The item identified by the letter "S" applies in the case where the procedure has been rendered by a recognised specialist in the practice of his or her specialty and the patient has been referred. The item identified by the letter "G" applies in any other circumstance.

Higher rates of benefits are also provided for consultations by a recognised consultant physician where the patient has been referred by another medical practitioner or an approved dental practitioner (oral surgeons). For conditions of referral see paragraph 5. of the General Explanatory Notes.

Differential fees and benefits also apply to services listed in Category 5 (Diagnostic Imaging Services). The conditions relating to these services are set out in the Category 5 notes.

### Structure of Schedule of Services

The book has been structured to group professional services according to their general nature, while some have been further organised into sub-groups according to the particular nature of the services concerned. For example, Group T8 covering surgical operations has been divided into fifteen sub-groups corresponding generally to the usual classification of surgical procedures. Certain sub-groups are further classified to allow for suitable grouping of specific services, eg. varicose veins, operations on the prostate (see list of contents at the beginning of each Category).

### Explanatory Notes

Explanatory notes relating to the Medicare benefit arrangements and notes that have general application to services are located at the beginning of the book, while notes relating to specific items are located at the beginning of each Category. While there may be a reference following the description of an item to specific notes relating to that item, there may also

be general notes relating to each Group of items.

### **Schedule Interpretations**

The day-to-day administration and payment of benefits under the Medicare arrangements is the responsibility of the Health Insurance Commission (HIC). Inquiries concerning matters of interpretation of Schedule items should be directed to the Commission and not to the Department of Human Services and Health. The following telephone numbers have been reserved by the HIC exclusively for inquiries relating to the Schedule:

NSW - 02 5612212	WA - 09 2638126 or 2638127
VIC - 03 92843661	TAS - 002 321400
QLD - 07 33607215	ACT - 06 2036362
SA - 08 2018629	NT - use New South Wales inquiry number

### **Changes to Provider Details**

It is also important that the HIC be notified promptly of changes to mailing addresses to ensure receipt of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and up-dates. Failure to notify changes could result in non-receipt of the book. Addresses of the Commission are listed on page 1 of this book.

(See also paragraph 1.2 of General Explanatory Notes)

### **Distribution of the Medicare Benefits Schedule Book**

Enquiries concerning the distribution of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book should be directed to the Department of Human Services and Health. Addresses of the Department are listed below.

#### **NEW SOUTH WALES**

333 Kent Street  
SYDNEY NSW 2000  
Tel (02)225 3555

#### **VICTORIA**

2 Lonsdale Street  
MELBOURNE VIC 3000  
Tel (03)9285 8888

#### **QUEENSLAND**

5th Floor Samuel Griffith Building  
340 Adelaide Street  
BRISBANE QLD 4000  
Tel (07)3360 2555

#### **SOUTH AUSTRALIA**

Commonwealth Centre  
55 Currie Street  
ADELAIDE SA 5000  
Tel (08)237 6111

#### **WESTERN AUSTRALIA**

152-158 St George's Terrace  
PERTH WA 6000  
Tel (09)346 5276

#### **TASMANIA**

Montpelier Building  
21 Kirksway Place  
BATTERY POINT TAS 7004  
Tel (002)21 1411

#### **AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY**

Alexander Building  
Furzer Street  
PHILLIP ACT 2606  
Tel (06)289 1555

#### **NORTHERN TERRITORY**

Cascom Centre  
13 Scaturchio Street  
CASUARINA NT 0800  
Tel (089)46 3444

### **Future Editions of the Medicare Benefits Schedule Book**

The Department welcomes any suggestions for improvements on the layout of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book from individual practitioners. Any suggestions should be forwarded to:- The Director, Schedules Section, Medicare Benefits Branch, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601.

## **SUMMARY OF CHANGES INCLUDED IN THIS EDITION**

### **General Fee Increase**

Schedule fees have been increased by 1.8% for all items of service, other than attendance items in Groups A1, A2, A3, A8 and A9 of Category 1 and pathology services in Category 6, effective from 1 November 1995.

The Schedule fees for items in Groups A1 (general practitioner attendances), A3 (emergency attendances) and A8 (group therapy) increase by 0.9% from 1 November 1995, with no increase in fees for Group A2 (other unreferred attendances) and A9 (Acupuncture).

In the Pathology Services Table, the 1 November fee increases have not been applied to all items. In accordance with advice from the pathology profession, specific items have been targeted in the light of their increasing costs. The increase in their fees are equivalent to an overall increase in Pathology Schedule fees of 1.8%. The new fees were developed in consultation with the Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia and the Australian Association of Pathology Practices. Items with new fees have been identified with the symbol "+".

### **Increase in Maximum Gap Payment**

As from 1 November 1995, the maximum patient gap between the Medicare Benefits Schedule fee and the benefits payable for out-of-hospital services increases to \$29.30.

### **Review of Schedule Services**

A number of reviews of services in the Schedule have been undertaken in consultation with the relevant professional groups. The main changes relate to the following:-

- epicutaneous patch testing for allergic dermatitis
- dermatological laser therapy
- cardio-thoracic surgery
- skull-based neurosurgery
- anaesthetics
- obstetrics

### **Changes to Obstetric Services**

The Minister has approved of a major restructure of obstetric services in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) which aims to ensure that the Schedule reflects current obstetric practice and in particular the increasing trend towards the sharing of antenatal and postnatal care by different medical practitioners.

The revised items arose from a review undertaken under the Medicare Benefits Consultative Committee (MBCC) process involving representatives of the Royal Australian College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, the National Association of Specialist Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Rural Doctors Association of Australia, the Australian Medical Association, the Department and the Health Insurance Commission.

In summary the revised structure provides for the:-

- (a) removal of antenatal attendances from the global confinement (and postnatal care) item;
- (c) antenatal attendance fee to be aligned with the fee for a GP Level B Surgery Attendance;
- (b) number of routine antenatal attendances to be limited to those which are clinically relevant (the medical profession has indicated that it will be developing protocols in this regard);
- (d) maintenance of the existing structure of antenatal complication attendance items (with the exception of the change to Item 16502 to lift the restriction of 2 visits in 7 days);
- (e) alignment of the fees for antenatal complication attendance items to the fee level of a GP Level B Surgery Attendance item;
- (f) maintenance of the routine postnatal attendance items component in the global item but where the patient is transferred at arm's length to another medical practitioner (other than the medical practitioner who managed the labour and delivery) postnatal care visits can be claimed on an attendance basis;
- (g) maintenance of the existing structure (plus the introduction of a new item) for attendance items covering postnatal complications but removal of the restriction as to the treating practitioner, and increase fees; and,
- (h) description change for management of second trimester labour to reflect appropriate medical practice.

### **Changes to Bone Densitometry**

Changes to the structure of bone densitometry services have been made following a review carried out by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (MBAC).

Key feature of the revised structure are:

- separate items have been created to cover testing on dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) and quantitative computerised tomography (QCT);
- the creation of a new item to allow benefits to be paid in certain defined circumstances for tests carried out in less than the current 24 month restriction;
- the creation of a new item to allow benefits to be paid, on application to MBAC, for conditions not covered in the other items;
- a number of changes to definitions relating to item descriptions.

## Lists of Changes

The changes outlined above are summarised in the following paragraphs and are identified in the Schedule by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number where appropriate:-

(a) New service	†
(b) Description of services amended	‡
(c) Fee amended (in addition to general increase)	+
(e) Item number changed	*
(f) Anaesthetic units amended	@

## New Items

The following is a list of new items introduced into the Schedule:-

12012 12015 12018 12021 12306 12309 12312 12315 12318 12321 12324 14100 14103 14106 14109 14112  
14115 14118 16571 16636 18022 18030 18031 18032 30104 30187 30190 35658 38475 38477 38478 38480  
38481 38485 38490 38496 38505 38507 38508 38577 38588 38637 38670 38673 38677 38680 39653 41576  
41905 45025 45026 45652 45669 45714 46494 66421

## Deleted Items

The following items have been deleted:-

12006 12009 12300 12303 14056 14059 14062 14065 14068 14071 14074 14077 14080 14083 14086 14089  
14092 14095 16503 16507 16558 16561 35619 38494 39644 39648 39652

## Amended Descriptions

The descriptions of the following items have been amended:-

12000 12003 12533 16500 16511 16512 16515 16518 16519 16520 16525 16564 16567 16570 16573 16633  
30003 30006 30009 30010 30013 30014 30017 30020 30023 30052 30055 30058 30064 30106 30107 30186  
30195 30196 30197 30213 30476 37011 38483 38488 38489 38497 38500 38503 38506 39642 39646 39650  
39654 39656 39658 39660 45530 45551 45668 46507 51312 52312 66201 66241 66329 66417 69241 69255  
73529

## Fees Amended

The following fees have been amended (in addition to the general fee increase):-

16500 16502 16504 16505 16508 16509 16519 16564 16567 16570 17971 18021 30000 39640 39642 39646  
39650 39654 39656 39658 39660 39662 40332 40335 55056 55057 60700 61501 61502

## Items re-numbered

Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New
16529	16502	16536	16511	16517	16519	38492	38489
16523	16504	16539	16512	16546	16525	38659	38643
16526	16505	16555	16514	13006	18026	38662	38647
16532	16508	16510	16515	13009	18027		
16542	16509	16513	16518	38486	38483		

## Amended Anaesthetics

30067 30068 30345 30346 30454 30475 30487 30488 30490 32000 32003 32005 32006 32009 32012 32024  
32025 32029 32030 32033 32039 32042 32099 32102 32105 32108 32132 32135 32156 32159 36546 38259  
38436 38640 38643 38647 41626 41632 41819 52048

## Special Arrangements - Transitional Period

Where an item refers to a service in which treatment continues over a period of time in excess of one day and the treatment commenced before 1 November 1995 and continues beyond that date, the general rule is that the 1 November 1994 level of fees and benefits would apply.

# CONTENTS

## GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>Medicare Benefit Arrangements</b>		
<b>1 Outline of Scheme</b>		
Addresses of the Health Insurance Commission .....	1.3	1
Medicare .....	1.1	1
Provider Numbers .....	1.2	1
<b>2 Patient Eligibility for Medicare</b>		
Compensable Patients, i.e. Worker's Comp etc .....	2.6	3
Eligible Persons .....	2.1	2
Health Care Expenses Incurred Overseas .....	2.3	2
Medicare Cards .....	2.2	2
Reciprocal Health Care Agreements .....	2.5	2
Visitors to Australia and Temporary Residents .....	2.4	2
<b>3 General Practice</b>		
Fellows of the RACGP and Trainees in General Practice .....	3.2	3
General Practice Items .....	3.1	3
Vocational Registration of General Practitioners .....	3.3	3
<b>4 Recognition as a Specialist or Consultant Physician</b>		
Emergency Medicine .....	4.2	4
Recognition Method .....	4.1	4
<b>5 Referral of Patients to Specialists or Consultant Physicians</b>		
Attendance for Issuing a Referral. ....	5.9	7
Billing .....	5.5	6
Definition of Single Course of Treatment .....	5.7	6
Examinations by Specialist Anaesthetists .....	5.3	5
Locum-Tenens Arrangements .....	5.10	7
Period for which Referral is Valid .....	5.6	6
Purpose .....	5.1	5
Referrals by Dentists and Optometrists .....	5.12	7
Retention of Referral Letters .....	5.8	7
Self Referral .....	5.11	7
What is a Referral .....	5.2	5
Who Can Refer .....	5.4	5
<b>6 Billing Procedures</b>		
Assignment of Benefit (Direct-billing) Arrangements .....	6.5	8
Assignment of Benefit Forms .....	6.7	9
Claiming of Benefits .....	6.2	8
Direct-Bill Stationery .....	6.9	10
Itemised Accounts .....	6.1	7
Paid Accounts .....	6.3	8
The Claim for Assigned Benefits .....	6.8	9
Time Limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims .....	6.10	10
Unpaid Accounts .....	6.4	8
Use of Medicare Cards in Direct-Billing .....	6.6	9
<b>7 Provision for Review and Inquiry (General Medical Services)</b>		
Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (MBAC) .....	7.4	11
Medicare Participation Review Committee (MPRC) .....	7.3	10
Medicare Benefits Consultative Committee (MBCC) .....	7.5	11
Pathology Services Table Committee (PSTC) .....	7.6	11
Professional Services Review Committees (PSRC) .....	7.1	10
Professional Services Review Tribunal (PSRT) .....	7.2	10
<b>8 Penalties and Liabilities</b>		
Penalties .....	8.1	11



## General Notes for Guidance of Users

<b>9</b>	<b>Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits</b>		
	Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits .....	9.1	12
	Service of Unusual Length or Complexity .....	9.2	12
<b>10</b>	<b>Services Not Listed in the Schedule</b>		
	Ministerial Determinations .....	10.3	14
	Service Differs from that Described in Schedule Item .....	10.2	13
	Services not listed in Schedule .....	10.1	13
<b>11</b>	<b>Services Attracting Medicare Benefits</b>		
	Professional Services .....	11.1	14
	Services Rendered "On Behalf Of" Medical Practitioners .....	11.2	14
<b>12</b>	<b>Services Which Do Not Attract Medicare Benefits</b>		
	Health Screening Services .....	12.3	15
	Services not Attracting Benefits .....	12.1	14
	Services rendered to a Doctor's Dependents/Partner/ Partner's Dependents .....	12.4	16
	Where Medicare Benefits are not Payable .....	12.2	15
	Workers' Compensation, Third Party Insurance, Damages, etc .....	12.5	16
<b>13</b>	<b>Interpretation of the Schedule - General Notes</b>		
	Aggregate Items .....	13.4	16
	Consultation and Procedures Rendered at the one Attendance .....	13.3	16
	Principles of Interpretation .....	13.1	16
	Services Attracting Benefits on an Attendance Basis .....	13.2	16

Page No.

### GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES

*(including specific explanatory notes preceding each Category)*

Category 1 - Professional Attendances (Items 3-10815) .....	19
Category 2 - Diagnostic Procedures and Investigations (Items 11000-12533) .....	41
Category 3 - Therapeutic Procedures (Items 13000-51312) .....	57
Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (MBAC) Recommendations .....	231
<b>INDEX TO GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES .....</b>	<b>235</b>

### ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL (APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONERS)

*(including explanatory notes and index)*

Category 4 - Oral and Maxillofacial Services (Items 51700-53455) .....	265
--	-----

### DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING

*(including explanatory notes and index)*

Category 5 - Diagnostic Imaging Services (Items 55028-61502) .....	291
--	-----

### PATHOLOGY

*(including explanatory notes and index)*

Category 6 - Pathology Services (Items 65001-73921) .....	337
---	-----

# **GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES**

# MEDICARE BENEFIT ARRANGEMENTS

## 1. OUTLINE OF SCHEME

### 1.1 Medicare

1.1.1 The Australian Medicare Program provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. Legislation covering the major elements of the Program is contained in the Health Insurance Act 1973 (as amended).

1.1.2 With regard to medical expenses, the basic aim of the Medicare program is to provide:-

- automatic entitlement to benefits in respect of professional services (other than professional services to which the following dot point applies) equal to 85% of the Medicare Benefits Schedule fee, with a maximum payment of \$29.30 (indexed annually) by the patient for any one service where the Schedule fee is charged.
- for professional services rendered while hospital treatment (i.e., accommodation and nursing care) is provided to a patient who has been admitted to a hospital or day hospital facility (other than Medicare hospital patients), a flat rate of benefit of 75% of the Schedule fee, that is, there is no limit to the maximum amount of gap between the benefit and the Schedule fee; and
- access without direct charge to public hospital accommodation and to treatment by doctors appointed by the hospital.

Patients may insure with private health insurance organisations for the gap between the 75% Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee. For out-of-hospital services the maximum amount of 'gap' (i.e. the difference between the Medicare rebate and the Schedule fee) payable by a family group or an individual in any one calendar year is \$258.10 (indexed annually from 1 January). A family group includes a spouse and dependent children under 16 years of age or dependent students under the age of 25.

1.1.3 The Health Insurance Commission is responsible for the operation of Medicare and Medicare benefits based on the services and fees contained in this book will be paid only by the Commission (commonly known as Medicare). For details of locations of Medicare offices, see paragraph 1.3 below.

1.1.4 Where an eligible person incurs medical expenses in respect of a professional service Medicare will pay benefits for that service as outlined in these notes. The definition of professional service as contained in the Health Insurance Act provides that such a service must be "clinically relevant". A clinically relevant service means a service rendered by a medical or dental practitioner or an optometrist that is generally accepted in the medical, dental or optometrical profession (as the case may be) as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient to whom it is rendered.

1.1.5 It is recognised that medical practitioners will sometimes be called upon to provide services which cannot be considered as being medically necessary. Accounts for these services should not be itemised as attracting Medicare benefits. The fee charged for such services is a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

### 1.2 Provider Numbers

1.2.1 When a medical practitioner commences private practice, and wishes to assist patients to claim Medicare benefits, or is not in private practice but refers patients to specialists or requests pathology or diagnostic imaging services, a provider number is issued for the required practice location by the Health Insurance Commission following a written request from the practitioner. Provider numbers for different or additional practice locations can be similarly obtained.

1.2.2 Provider numbers are allocated to practitioners to enable claims for Medicare benefits to be processed and cheques to be correctly drawn in favour of the practitioner where applicable. The number may be up to eight characters in length. The second last character identifies the particular practice location, the last character being a check character.

1.2.3 Registration status information is held against the provider number to ensure correct assessment of Medicare benefits.

1.2.4 If a practitioner wishes Medicare benefit cheques, which would normally be drawn in favour of the practitioner, to be made payable to another payee and/or another address, written authority can be given to the Health Insurance Commission to do this. There can only be one pay group link for an individual practice location but multiple practitioners and practice locations can be linked to one pay group. Where the pay group involves a third party, signatures of all parties will be required by the Commission before it can be activated. The pay group arrangement can be terminated by a written request from the practitioner, however, the Commission will routinely inform any third party of such a termination. Further information on pay group links may be obtained from the Commission at the addresses below.

1.2.5 It is important that the Health Insurance Commission be notified promptly about any change to practice/s. Failure to notify changes can lead to misdirection of Medicare benefit cheques. Requests for changes to provider particulars should be made in writing to the Manager, Medicare Benefits, at any of the Commission addresses shown below.

### 1.3 Addresses of the Health Insurance Commission

Postal: Medicare, GPO Box 9822, in the Capital City in each State

Telephone: 132150, All States (local charge call)

**NEW SOUTH WALES**

Fairfield Processing Centre  
 Fairfield Chase  
 Cnr Spencer and Smart Streets  
 FAIRFIELD NSW 2165

**VICTORIA**

Medibank House  
 460 Bourke Street  
 MELBOURNE VIC 3000

**QUEENSLAND**

State Headquarters  
 444 Queen Street  
 BRISBANE QLD 4000

**SOUTH AUSTRALIA**

State Headquarters  
 209 Greenhill Road  
 EASTWOOD SA 5063

**WESTERN AUSTRALIA**

State Headquarters  
 Bank West Tower  
 108 St. George's Terrace  
 PERTH WA 6000

**TASMANIA**

242 Liverpool Street  
 HOBART TAS 7000

**AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY**

134 Reed Street  
 TUGGERANONG ACT 2901

**NORTHERN TERRITORY**

As per New South Wales

**2. PATIENT ELIGIBILITY FOR MEDICARE****2.1 Eligible Persons**

2.1.1 An "eligible person" means a person who resides legally in Australia and whose stay in Australia is not subject to any limitation as to time, but does not include a foreign diplomat or family (except where eligibility is expressly granted to such persons by the terms of a reciprocal health care agreement). A person covered by a reciprocal health care agreement is eligible for Medicare for services of immediate medical necessity.

2.1.2 The Health Insurance Act gives the Minister discretionary powers to either include or exclude certain persons or categories of persons for eligibility purposes under the Medicare arrangements.

2.1.3 Eligible persons must enrol with Medicare before benefits can be paid.

**2.2 Medicare Cards**

2.2.1 An eligible person who applies to enrol for Medicare benefits (using a Medicare Enrolment/ Amendment Application) will be issued with a uniquely numbered Medicare Card which shows the Medicare Card number, the patient identifier number (reference number), the applicant's first given name, initial of second given name, surname, and an effective "valid to" date. These cards may be issued on an individual or family basis. Up to five persons may be listed on the one Medicare card, and up to nine persons may be listed under the one Medicare card number.

2.2.2 Medicare cards issued with the word "VISITOR" and a date means that at the time the card was issued, Medicare eligibility was restricted. These cards are issued to persons including visitors who have been determined to be eligible and eligible persons awaiting permanent resident status.

2.2.3 Special Medicare cards are issued to persons accessing Medicare under a Reciprocal Health Care Agreement. These cards differ in colour to the usual Medicare card, are endorsed "Reciprocal Health Care" and include a "Valid to" date.

**2.3 Health Care Expenses Incurred Overseas**

2.3.1 Medicare does NOT cover medical or hospital expenses or the cost of medical evacuation incurred outside Australia. It is recommended that Australian residents travelling overseas take out private traveller's or health insurance which offers adequate coverage for the countries to be visited. (See also Reciprocal Health Care Agreements).

**2.4 Visitors to Australia and Temporary Residents**

2.4.1 Medicare benefits are generally not payable to visitors to Australia or temporary residents, although the Minister has power to extend eligibility to such persons in exceptional circumstances. People visiting Australia specifically for medical or hospital treatment are not eligible for Medicare benefits. (See also Reciprocal Health Care Agreements).

2.4.2 All eligible visitors must enrol with Medicare to receive benefits. A practitioner can determine the eligibility period for visitors by checking the "valid to" date at the bottom right hand corner of the card.

**2.5 Reciprocal Health Care Agreements**

2.5.1 Visitors from countries with which Australia has Reciprocal Health Care Agreements are eligible for benefits for immediately necessary medical care under the Medicare Program. Likewise, Australians visiting these countries are entitled to health care under their public health schemes. Agreements are currently in place with New Zealand, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Sweden, Finland, Italy and Malta. Visitors are eligible for benefits for the duration of their stay, except in the case of Italy and Malta, where benefits are for six months only. With the exception of New Zealand, the Agreements provide diplomats and their families with full Medicare cover for the term of their stay, which is not restricted to immediately necessary treatment.

2.5.2 The Agreements provide for immediately necessary medical treatment only, that is, treatment for any episode of ill-health which requires prompt medical attention. Persons who require hospital treatment, and who seek cover under a reciprocal agreement, shall be entitled to admission to public hospitals as public patients only. The agreements do not include pre-arranged or elective treatment, or treatment as a private patient in a public or private hospital.

### **2.6 Compensable Patients, i.e. Workers' Compensation, Third Party Insurance, Damages, etc.**

2.6.1 Where the medical expenses for a professional service are wholly covered by way of compensation or damages under a State or Commonwealth or Territorial law, Medicare benefit is not payable in respect of that service.

2.6.2 Where a claim is made for Medicare benefits and it appears to the Minister (or delegate) that the service may be subject to a claim for compensation or damages, the Minister (or delegate) may direct that no benefit be paid but that there be a provisional payment made of an amount equal to whatever part of the benefit is considered appropriate. If the claimant subsequently receives a compensation or damages payment in respect of the medical expenses, he/she will be required to refund all or part of the provisional payment made, and an undertaking must be given to this effect.

2.6.3 A suitably endorsed patient account must be issued in respect of such services.

2.6.4 Services included on patients accounts which do not attract Medicare benefits because they are covered under other legislation, e.g., Workers' compensation, Department of Veterans' Affairs, etc, should be clearly identified to ensure the correct payment of Medicare benefits for eligible services included on the same account.

## **3. GENERAL PRACTICE**

### **3.1 General Practice Items**

3.1.1 Some of the items in the Medicare Benefits Schedule are only available to General Practitioners. For the purposes of the Medicare Benefits Schedule a General Practitioner is a medical practitioner who is:

- Vocationally Registered under section 3F of the Health Insurance Act (see 3.3 below);
- a holder of the Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (FRACGP) who participates in, and meets the requirements for, quality assurance and continuing medical education as defined in the RACGP Quality Assurance and Continuing Education Programme; or
- undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of a training program for general practice leading to the award of the FRACGP, or undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of some other training program recognised by the RACGP as being of an equivalent standard.

### **3.2 Fellows of the RACGP and Trainees in General Practice**

3.2.1 A medical practitioner who is seeking recognition as a general practitioner, as a Fellow of the RACGP or as a general practice trainee should apply to the Manager, Medicare Benefits, Health Insurance Commission, at any of the Commission addresses listed in paragraph 1.3.

### **3.3 Vocational Registration of General Practitioners**

#### ***Recognition Method***

3.3.1 The criteria for registration as a vocationally registered general practitioner are certification from either the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP), or a Vocational Registration Eligibility Committee (VREC) or the Vocational Registration Appeal Committee (VRAC), that the practitioner's medical practice is predominantly general practice, and that the practitioner has appropriate training and experience in general practice.

3.3.2 The VRAC will hear appeals from medical practitioners who are refused certification by either the RACGP or a VREC.

3.3.3 The regulations establishing the VRECs and the VRAC require these committees to have regard to the eligibility criteria published by the RACGP and to consider each case on its merits.

3.3.4 From 1 January 1995 the only training and experience which the RACGP will regard as appropriate for eligibility will be the attainment of Fellowship of the RACGP, or other postgraduate qualifications and training, approved by the RACGP, of a standard equivalent to that accepted for the award of the FRACGP.

3.3.5 In assessing whether a practitioner's medical practice is predominately general practice, the RACGP and VRECs/VRAC will consider only services eligible for Medicare benefits. To qualify, 50% of this clinical time and services claimed against Medicare must be in general practice as defined. The RACGP and VRECs/VRAC will have regard to whether the practitioner provides a comprehensive primary medical service, including treating a wide range of patients and conditions using a variety of accepted medical skills and techniques, providing services away from the practitioner's surgery on request, for example, home visits and making appropriate provision for the practitioner's patients to have access to after hours medical care.

3.3.6 All enquiries concerning eligibility for registration should be directed to the RACGP at 39 Terry Street, Rozelle, NSW, 2039, or to the VREC, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong, ACT 2901.

#### ***How to Apply for Registration***

3.3.7 To be listed on the register, application on the approved form must be made to the RACGP or a VREC for certification of eligibility. The RACGP or the VREC will notify the Health Insurance Commission of the eligibility status of the practitioner and request that eligible practitioners who indicated their wish to be entered on the VR register be placed on the register.

3.3.8 The RACGP and State VRECs addresses for the purpose of submission of applications for registration as a vocationally registered general practitioner are:

The Secretary-General  
The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners  
P O Box 906  
ROZELLE NSW 2039

Secretary  
Vocational Registration Eligibility Committee  
Health Insurance Commission  
PO Box 1001  
TUGGERANONG ACT 2901

3.3.9 Continued vocational registration is dependent upon involvement in appropriate Continuing Medical Education (CME) and Quality Assurance (QA) programs approved by the RACGP, and the practitioner continuing to be predominantly in general practice.

3.2.10 All enquiries regarding the QA and CME requirements should be directed to the RACGP at 39 Terry Street, Rozelle, NSW, 2039.

#### ***Removal from Vocational Register***

3.3.11 A medical practitioner may at any time request the Managing Director of the Health Insurance Commission to remove his/her name from the Vocational Register of General Practitioners.

3.3.12 Provision also exists for removal of a medical practitioner from the Vocational Register where the RACGP is no longer satisfied that the practitioner should remain on the Register. Examples of reasons for which a practitioner might be removed are:

- . the practitioner's medical practice is no longer predominantly general practice;
- . the RACGP's minimum requirements for involvement in continuing Medical Education and Quality Assurance programs have not been met by the practitioner;
- . where the RACGP is no longer satisfied that the practitioner has appropriate training and experience in general practice (e.g. if certification was made on the basis of false information).

3.3.13 Appeals against removal may be made to the VRAC.

Vocational Registration Appeal Committee  
Health Insurance Commission  
PO Box 1001  
TUGGERANONG ACT 2901

## **4. RECOGNITION AS A SPECIALIST OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN**

### **4.1 Recognition Method**

4.1.1 A medical practitioner who, having made formal application and paid the prescribed fee, and who -

- . is registered as a specialist under State or Territory law; or
- . holds a fellowship of a specified specialist College; or
- . is considered eligible for recognition as a specialist or consultant physician by a Specialist Recognition Advisory Committee;

may be recognised by the Minister as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act.

4.1.2 There is provision for appeal to a Specialist Recognition Appeal Committee by medical practitioners who have not been recommended for recognition as specialists or consultant physicians by an Advisory Committee.

4.1.3 Where a medical practitioner has been recognised as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act, Medicare benefits are payable at the appropriate higher rate in respect of certain services rendered by the practitioner in the practice of the recognised specialty, provided (other than in the case of examination by specialist anaesthetists in preparation for anaesthesia - see paragraph 5.3.1) the patient has been referred in accordance with paragraph 5.

4.1.4 All enquiries concerning the recognition of specialists and consultant physicians should be directed to the Provider Liaison Section, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 9822 in your State capital city. ACT and NT enquiries should be directed to NSW. Telephone enquiries can be directed to 132150 for the cost of a local call.

### **4.2 Emergency Medicine**

4.2.1 For these purposes the following will determine when a practitioner is acting within the speciality of emergency medicine:-

Where the patient is treated by the medical practitioner within 30 minutes of presentation, and that patient is:

- (a) at risk of serious morbidity or mortality requiring urgent assessment and resuscitation; or
- (b) suffering from suspected acute organ or system failure; or
- (c) suffering from an illness or injury where the viability or function of a body part or organ is acutely threatened;  
or
- (d) suffering from a drug overdose, toxic substance or toxin effect; or
- (e) experiencing severe psychiatric disturbance whereby the health of the patient or other people is at immediate risk;  
or

- (f) suffering acute severe pain where the viability or function of a body part or organ is suspected to be acutely threatened; or
- (g) suffering acute significant haemorrhage requiring urgent assessment and treatment; and
- (h) treated in, or via, a bona fide emergency department in a hospital.

4.2.2 Benefits are not payable where such services are rendered in the accident and emergency departments or the outpatient departments of public hospitals.

## 5. REFERRAL OF PATIENTS TO SPECIALISTS OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIANS

### 5.1 Purpose

5.1.1 For certain services provided by specialists and consultant physicians the Medicare benefit payable is dependent on acceptable evidence that the service has been provided following referral from another practitioner.

5.1.2 A reference to a referral in this Section does not refer to written requests made for pathology services or diagnostic imaging services.

### 5.2 What is a Referral

5.2.1 A "referral" is a request to a specialist or a consultant physician for investigation, opinion, treatment and/or management of a condition or problem of a patient or for the performance of a specific examination(s) or test(s).

5.2.2 Subject to the exceptions in paragraph 5.2.3 below, for a valid "referral" to take place:

- (i) the referring practitioner must have turned his or her mind to the patient's need for referral and communicate relevant information about the patient to the specialist or consultant physician (but this does not necessarily mean an attendance on the occasion of the referral);
- (ii) the instrument of referral must be in writing by way of a letter or note to a specialist or to a consultant physician and must be signed and dated by the referring practitioner; and
- (iii) the specialist or consultant physician to whom the patient is referred must have received the instrument of referral on or prior to the occasion of the professional service to which the referral relates.

5.2.3 The exceptions to the requirements in paragraph 5.2.2 are that:

- (a) sub-paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) do not apply to:
  - an examination of a patient by a specialist anaesthetist in preparation for the administration of an anaesthetic (Item 17603);
- (b) sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) do not apply to:
  - a referral generated within a hospital, in respect of a privately admitted patient for a service within that hospital, where the hospital records provide evidence of a referral (including the referring practitioner's signature); or to
  - an emergency situation where the referring practitioner or the specialist or the consultant physician was of the opinion that the service be rendered as quickly as possible; and
- (c) sub-paragraph (iii) does not apply to:
  - instances where a written referral was completed by a referring practitioner but was lost, stolen or destroyed.

**NOTE:** *"For these purposes an emergency is a situation where the patient is treated by the medical practitioner within thirty minutes of presentation, and that patient is:*

- (a) *at risk of serious morbidity or mortality requiring urgent assessment and resuscitation; or*
- (b) *suffering from suspected acute organ or system failure; or*
- (c) *suffering from an illness or injury where the viability or function of a body part or organ is acutely threatened; or*
- (d) *suffering from drug overdose, toxic substance or toxin effect; or*
- (e) *experiencing severe psychiatric disturbance whereby the health of the patient or other people is at immediate risk; or*
- (f) *suffering acute severe pain where the viability or function of a body part or organ is suspected to be acutely threatened; or*
- (g) *suffering acute significant haemorrhage requiring urgent assessment and treatment."*

### 5.3 Examination by Specialist Anaesthetists

5.3.1 A referral letter or note is not required in the case of Item 17603 - Examination of a patient in preparation for the administration of an anaesthetic. However, for benefits to be payable at the specialist rate for consultations by specialist anaesthetists (other than for a pre-operative examination) a referral is required.

### 5.4 Who can Refer

5.4.1 Referrals are to be made as follows:

- (a) to a recognised consultant physician -
  - (i) by another medical practitioner; or
  - (ii) by an approved dental practitioner (oral surgeon), where the referral arises out of a dental service;
- (b) to a recognised specialist -
  - (i) by another medical practitioner; or
  - (ii) by a registered dental practitioner, where the referral arises out of a dental service; or
  - (iii) by a registered optometrist where the specialist is an ophthalmologist.

5.4.2 The general practitioner is regarded as the primary source of referrals. Cross referrals between specialists and/or consultant physicians should usually occur in consultation with the patient's general practitioner.

## 5.5 Billing

### *Routine Referrals*

5.5.1 In addition to the usual information required to be shown on accounts, receipts or assignment forms (see paragraph 6 of these notes), specialists and consultant physicians must show the following details (unless there are special circumstances as indicated in paragraph 5.5.2):

- name and either practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner;
- date of referral; and
- period of referral (where other than for 12 months) expressed in months, e.g. "3", "6" or "18" months, or "indefinitely" should be shown.

### *Special Circumstances*

5.5.2 (i) Lost, stolen or destroyed referrals.

If a referral has been made but the letter or note of referral has been lost, stolen or destroyed, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or the assignment form shows the name of the referring medical practitioner, the practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner (if either of these are known to the consultant physician or specialist) and the words 'Lost referral'. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate a duplicate or replacement letter of referral must be obtained by the specialist or the consultant physician.

(ii) Emergency situations - (see note at paragraph 5.2.3 for definition of an emergency situation).

If the referral occurred in an emergency situation, benefit will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Emergency referral'. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate the specialist/consultant physician must obtain a letter of referral.

(iii) Hospital referrals.

• Private Patients - Where a referral is generated within a hospital in respect of a privately admitted patient for a service within that hospital, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Referral within (name of hospital)' and the patient's hospital records show evidence of the referral (including the referring practitioner's signature). However, in other instances where a medical practitioner within a hospital is involved in referring a patient (eg to a specialist or a consultant physician in private rooms) the normal referral arrangements apply, including the requirement for a referral letter or note and its retention by the specialist or the consultant physician billing for the service.

• Medicare Hospital Patients - Under the Commonwealth/State Medicare Agreements, hospitals are obliged to provide aftercare services to Medicare hospital patients wherever possible. Where a patient admitted as a public patient is treated by a specialist or consultant physician and on discharge is referred to that same specialist or consultant physician for follow-up or aftercare in private practice because the hospital is unable to meet its responsibilities under the Medicare Agreements, a referral letter or note from a medical practitioner at the hospital is required. In such circumstances, the relevant subsequent attendance item should be claimed.

### *Direct Billing*

5.5.3 Direct billing assignment forms should show the same information as detailed above. However, faster processing of the claim will be facilitated where the provider number (rather than the practice address) of the referring practitioner is shown.

## 5.6 Period for which Referral is Valid

5.6.1 If a referring practitioner wishes that a referral be for a period less than or more than 12 months (eg. 3, 6 or 18 months or valid indefinitely), he/she should indicate this to the specialist or the consultant physician.

5.6.2 The referral is valid for the period specified (or 12 months where not otherwise indicated) from the date of the specialist's or the consultant physician's first service.

5.6.3 The purpose in permitting a referral for longer than 12 months is to obviate the necessity for a chronically ill patient, who is under the continuing care and management of a specialist or a consultant physician for a specific condition(s), to obtain a new referral at the end of each 12 months.

## 5.7 Definition of a Single Course of Treatment

5.7.1 A single course of treatment involves an initial attendance by a specialist or consultant physician and the continuing management/treatment up to the stage where the patient is referred back to the care of the referring practitioner. It also includes any subsequent review of the patient's condition by the specialist or the consultant physician that may be necessary; such a review may be initiated by either the referring practitioner or the specialist/consultant physician.

5.7.2 The presentation of an unrelated illness, requiring the referral of the patient to the specialist's or the consultant physician's care would initiate a new course of treatment in which case a new referral would be required.



5.7.3 The receipt by a specialist or consultant physician of a new referral following the expiration of a previous referral for the same condition(s) does not necessarily indicate the commencement of a new course of treatment involving the itemisation of an initial consultation. In the continuing management/treatment situation the new referral is to facilitate the payment of benefits at the specialist or the consultant physician referred rates rather than the unreferral rates.

5.7.4 However, where the referring practitioner:

- (a) deems it necessary for the patient's condition to be reviewed; and
- (b) the patient is seen by the specialist or the consultant physician outside the currency of the last referral; and
- (c) the patient was last seen by the specialist or the consultant physician more than 9 months earlier

the attendance following the new referral initiates a new course of treatment for which Medicare benefit would be payable at the initial consultation rates.

## 5.8 Retention of Referral Letters

5.8.1 The prima facie evidence that a valid referral exists is the provision of the referral particulars on the specialist's or the consultant physician's account.

5.8.2 A specialist or a consultant physician is required to retain the instrument of referral (and a hospital is required to retain the patient's hospital records which show evidence of a referral) for 18 months from the date when the service was rendered.

5.8.3 A specialist or a consultant physician is required, if requested by the Managing Director of the Health Insurance Commission, to produce to a Medical Adviser, who is an officer of the Commission, the instrument of referral within seven days after the request is received. Where the referral originates in an emergency situation or in a hospital, the specialist or consultant physician is required to produce such information as is in his or her possession or control relating to whether the patient was so treated.

## 5.9 Attendance for Issuing of a Referral

5.9.1 Medicare benefit is attracted for an attendance on a patient even where the attendance is solely for the purpose of issuing a referral letter or note. However, if a medical practitioner issues a referral without an attendance on the patient, no benefit is payable for any charge raised for issuing the referral.

## 5.10 Locum-tenens Arrangements

5.10.1 It should be noted that where a non-specialist medical practitioner acts as a locum-tenens for a specialist or consultant physician, or where a specialist acts as a locum-tenens for a consultant physician, Medicare benefit is only payable at the level appropriate for the particular locum-tenens, eg, general practitioner level for a general practitioner locum-tenens and specialist level for a referred service rendered by a specialist locum tenens.

5.10.2 Fresh referrals are not required for locum-tenens acting according to accepted medical practice for the principal of a practice i.e. referrals to the latter are accepted as applying to the former and benefit is not payable at the initial attendance rate for an attendance by a locum-tenens if the principal has already performed an initial attendance in respect of the particular instrument of referral.

## 5.11 Self Referral

5.11.1 Medical practitioners may refer themselves to consultant physicians and specialists and Medicare benefits are payable at referred rates.

## 5.12 Referrals by Dentists or Optometrists

5.12.1 For Medicare benefit purposes, a referral may be made to -

- (i) a recognised specialist:
  - (a) by a registered dental practitioner, where the referral arises out of a dental service; or
  - (b) by a registered optometrist where the specialist is an ophthalmologist; or
- (ii) a consultant physician, by an approved dental practitioner (oral surgeon), where the referral arises out of a dental service.

5.12.2 In any other circumstances (i.e. a referral to a consultant physician by a dentist, other than an approved oral surgeon, or an optometrist, or a referral by an optometrist to a specialist other than a specialist ophthalmologist), it is not a valid referral. Any resulting consultant physician or specialist attendances will attract Medicare benefits at unreferral rates.

5.12.3 Registered dentists and registered optometrists may refer themselves to specialists in accordance with the criteria above, and Medicare benefits are payable at the levels which apply to their referred patients.

# 6. BILLING PROCEDURES

## 6.1 Itemised Accounts

6.1.1 Where the doctor bills the patient for medical services rendered, the patient needs a properly itemised account/receipt to enable a claim to be made for Medicare benefits.

6.1.2 Under the provisions of the Health Insurance Act and Regulations, Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service unless there is recorded on the account setting out the fee for the service or on the receipt for the fee in respect of the service, the following particulars:-

- (i) patient's name;
- (ii) the date on which the professional service was rendered;

- (iii) a description of the professional service sufficient to identify the item that relates to that service, including an indication where the service is rendered to a person while hospital treatment (i.e., accommodation and nursing care) is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than a Medicare hospital patient), that is, the words 'admitted patient' immediately preceding the description of the service or an asterisk "\*" directly after an item number where used;
- (iv) the name and practice address or name and provider number of the practitioner who actually rendered the service; (where the practitioner has more than one practice location recorded with the Health Insurance Commission, the provider number used should be that which is applicable to the practice location at or from which the service was given);
- (v) the name and practice address or name and provider number of the practitioner claiming or receiving payment of benefits, or assignment of benefit:-
  - for services in Groups A1 to A10, D1, T1, T4 to T9 of the General Medical Services, Groups O1 to O7 (Oral and Maxillo Facial services), and Group P9 of Pathology - where the person claiming payment is NOT the person who rendered the service;
  - for services in Groups D2, T2, T3, I2, I3, and I5 - for every service;
- (vi) if the service was a Specified Simple Basic Pathology Test (listed in Category 6 - Pathology, Group P9 of the Schedule) that was determined necessary by a practitioner who is another member of the same group medical practice, the surname and initials of that other practitioner;
- (vii) where a practitioner has attended the patient on more than one occasion on the same day and on each occasion rendered a professional service to which an item in Category 1 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule relates (i.e. professional attendances), the time at which each such attendance commenced; and
- (viii) where the professional service was rendered by a consultant physician or a specialist in the practice of his/her speciality to a patient who has been referred:- (a) the name of the referring medical practitioner; (b) the address of the place of practice or provider number in respect of that place of practice; (c) the date of the referral; and (d) the period of referral (where other than for 12 months) expressed in months, e.g. "3", "6" or "18" months, or "indefinitely".

(NOTE: If the information required to be recorded on accounts, receipts or assignment of benefit forms is included by an employee of the practitioner, the practitioner claiming payment for the service bears responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the information).

6.1.3 Practitioners should note that payment of claims could be delayed or disallowed where it is not possible from account details to clearly identify the service as one which qualifies for Medicare benefits, or the practitioner as a registered medical practitioner at the address the service was rendered. Practitioners are therefore encouraged to provide as much detail as possible on their accounts, including Medicare Benefits Schedule item number and provider number.

## 6.2 Claiming of Benefits

6.2.1 The patient, upon receipt of a doctor's account, has two courses open for paying the account and receiving benefits.

## 6.3 Paid Accounts

6.3.1 The patient may pay the account and subsequently present the account, supporting receipt and a covering Medicare claim form to Medicare for assessment and payment of Medicare benefit.

## 6.4 Unpaid Accounts

6.4.1 Where the patient has not paid the account, the unpaid account may be presented to Medicare with a Medicare claim form. In this case Medicare will forward to the claimant a benefit cheque made payable to the doctor.

6.4.2 It will be the patient's responsibility to forward the cheque to the doctor and make arrangements for payment of the balance of the account if any. "Pay doctor" cheques involving Medicare benefits cannot be sent direct to medical practitioners or to patients at a doctor's address (even if requested by the patient to do so). "Pay doctor" cheques will be forwarded to the patient's normal address.

6.4.3 When issuing a receipt to a patient in respect of an account that is being paid wholly or in part by a Medicare "pay doctor" cheque the medical practitioner should indicate on the receipt that a "Medicare" cheque for \$..... was involved in the payment of the account.

## 6.5 Assignment of Benefit (Direct-Billing) Arrangements

6.5.1 Under the Health Insurance Act an Assignment of Benefit (direct-billing) facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for benefit under the Medicare program. This facility is NOT confined to pensioners or people in special need. If a medical practitioner direct-bills, he/she undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the service. Additional charges for that service (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) cannot be raised against the patient. Under these arrangements:-

- the patient's Medicare number must be quoted on all direct-bill forms for that patient;
- the basic forms provided are loose leaf to enable the patient details to be imprinted from the Medicare Card;
- the forms include information required by Regulations under Section 19(6) of the Health Insurance Act;
- the doctor must cause the particulars relating to the professional service to be set out on the assignment form, before the patient signs the form and cause the patient to receive a copy of the form as soon as practicable after the patient signs it;

where a patient is unable to sign the assignment form, the signature of the patient's parent, guardian or other responsible person (other than the doctor, doctor's staff, hospital proprietor, hospital staff, nursing home proprietor or nursing home staff) is acceptable. The reason the patient is unable to sign should also be stated. In the absence of a "responsible person" the patient signature section should be left blank and in the section headed 'Practitioner's Use' or on the back of the assignment form, an explanation should be given as to why the patient was unable to sign (e.g. unconscious, injured hand etc.) and this note should be signed or initialled by the doctor. If in the opinion of the practitioner the reason is of such a "sensitive" nature that revealing it would constitute an unacceptable breach of patient confidentiality or unduly embarrass or distress the recipient of the patient's copy of the assignment of benefits form, a concessional reason "due to medical condition" to signify that such a situation exists may be substituted for the actual reason. However, this should not be used routinely and in most cases it is expected that the reason given will be more specific.

6.5.2 Assignment of benefit is not appropriate where the patient has claimed, or may have a right to claim compensation damages in respect of the expense incurred. In these cases, a suitably endorsed patient account should be issued and the patient advised to apply for a provisional payment of Medicare benefit (see paragraph 12.5 of these Notes).

## 6.6 Use of Medicare Cards in Direct Billing

6.6.1 The Medicare card plays an important part in direct billing as it can be used to imprint the patient details (including Medicare number) on the basic direct-billing forms. A special Medicare imprinter is used for this purpose and is available free of charge, on request, from Medicare.

6.6.2 The patient details can, of course, be entered on the direct-bill forms by hand, but the use of a card to imprint patient details assists practitioners and ensures accuracy of information. The latter is essential to ensure that the processing of a claim by Medicare is expedited.

6.6.3 The Medicare card number must be quoted on direct-bill forms. If the number is not available, then the assignment of benefit facility should not be used. To do so would incur a risk that the patient may not be eligible and Medicare benefits not payable.

6.6.4 Where a patient presents without a Medicare card and indicates that he/she has been issued with a card but does not know the details, the practitioner may contact a Medicare telephone enquiry number to obtain the number.

6.6.5 It is important for the practitioner to check the eligibility of patients to Medicare benefits by reference to the card, as enrollees have entitlement limited to the date shown on the card and some enrollees, e.g. certain visitors to Australia, have restricted access to Medicare (see paragraphs 2.2 and 2.5).

## 6.7 Assignment of Benefit Forms

6.7.1 To meet varying requirements the following types of stationery are available from Medicare. Note that these are approved forms under the Health Insurance Act, and no other forms can be used to assign benefits without the approval of the Health Insurance Commission.

- (1) Form DB2-GP. This form is used to assign benefits for General Practitioner Services other than requested pathology, specialist and optometrical services. It is loose leaf for imprinting and comprises a throw away cover sheet (after imprinting), a Medicare copy, a Practitioner copy and a Patient copy. There are 4 pre-printed items with provision for two other items. The form can also be used as an "offer to assign" when a request for pathology services is sent to an approved pathology practitioner and the patient does not attend the laboratory.
- (2) Form DB2-OP. This form is designed for the use of optical scanning equipment and is used to assign benefits for optometrical services. It is loose leaf to enable imprinting of patient details from the Medicare card and is similar in most respects to Form DB2-GP, except for content variations. This form may not be used as an offer to assign pathology services.
- (3) Form DB2-OT. This form is designed for the use of optical scanning equipment and is used to assign benefits for all specialist services. It is loose leaf to enable imprinting of patient details from the Medicare card and is similar in most respects to Form DB2-GP, except for content variations. There are no pre-printed items on this form.
- (4) Form DB4. This is a continuous stationery version of the DB2, and has been designed for use on most office accounting machines.
- (5) Form DB3. This is used to assign or offer to assign benefits for pathology tests rendered by approved pathology practitioners. It is loose leaf to enable imprinting of patient details from the Medicare card and is similar in most respects to Form DB2, except for content variations. The form may not be used for services other than pathology.
- (6) Form DB5. This is a continuous stationery form for pathology services which can be used on most office machines. It cannot be used to assign benefits and must therefore be accompanied by an offer to assign (Form DB2, DB3 or DB4) or other form approved by the Health Insurance Commission for that purpose.

## 6.8 The Claim for Assigned Benefits (Form DB1, DB1H)

6.8.1 Practitioners who accept assigned benefits must claim on Medicare using either Claim for Assigned Benefits form DB1 or DB1H. The DB1H form should be used where services are rendered to persons while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than Medicare hospital patients). Both forms have been designed to enable benefit for a claim to be directed to a practitioner other than the one who rendered the services. The facility is intended for use in situations such as where a short term locum is acting on behalf of the principal doctor and setting the locum up with a provider number and pay-group link for the principal doctor's practice is impractical. Practitioners should note that this facility cannot be used to generate payments to or through a person who does not have a provider number.

6.8.2 Each claim form must be accompanied by the assignment forms to which the claim relates.

6.8.3 The DB1 and DB1H are also loose leaf to enable imprinting of practitioner details using the special Medicare imprinter. For this purpose, practitioner cards, showing the practitioner's name, practice address and provider number are available from Medicare on request.

#### **6.9 Direct-Bill Stationery**

6.9.1 Medical practitioners wishing to direct-bill may obtain information on direct-bill stationery by telephoning 132150.

Form DB6A. This form is used to order stocks of forms DB3, DB4 and DB5 and where a practitioner uses these forms, DB1 and DB1H. These forms are available from Medicare.

Form DB6B. This form is used to re-order kits for optical scanning stationery which comprise DB2's (GP, OP and OT), DB1's pre addressed envelopes and an instruction sheet for the use of direct bill scanning stationery. The scanning stationery is only available in kit form. This form is supplied with the kit and is returned directly to the printer. Medicare is unable to provide information on the status of these orders.

#### **6.10 Time Limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims for Assigned Benefits**

6.10.1 A time limit of six months applies to the lodgement of claims with Medicare under the direct-billing (assignment of benefits) arrangements. This means that Medicare benefits are not payable for any service where the service was rendered more than six months earlier than the date the claim was lodged with Medicare.

6.10.2 Provision exists whereby in certain circumstances (e.g. hardship cases, third party workers' compensation cases), the Minister may waive the time limits. Special forms for this purpose are available, if required, from the processing centre to which assigned claims are directed.

## **7. PROVISION FOR REVIEW OF INDIVIDUAL DOCTORS, INDIVIDUAL CLAIMS AND SCHEDULE SERVICES**

### **Doctors**

#### **7.1 Professional Services Review Committees (PSRC)**

7.1.1 Professional Services Review Committees may be established to examine the conduct of a practitioner in connection with the rendering or initiating of services to ascertain if the practitioner has engaged in inappropriate practice for the purposes of Medicare.

7.1.2 Section 82 of the Health Insurance Act defines inappropriate practice as conduct that is such that a Professional Services Review Committee could reasonably conclude would be unacceptable to the general body of the members of the specialty in which the practitioner was practising when he or she rendered or initiated the services. For these purposes, general medical practice is taken to be a specialty.

7.1.3 A Professional Services Review Committee will normally consist of three medically qualified members of whom two must belong to the same specialty as the practitioner whose conduct is the subject of review. If considered desirable, however, an additional two members may be appointed to a Committee to give it a wider range of clinical expertise.

7.1.4 The decision to establish a Professional Services Review Committee will be made by the independent Director of Professional Services Review after receiving a referral for the review of a practitioner's conduct from the Health Insurance Commission.

7.1.5 Having regard to the case presented by the Health Insurance Commission, the Director has the power to dismiss a referral, to set up a Professional Services Review Committee or to enter into a written arrangement with the practitioner under which the practitioner agrees to partial disqualification from Medicare.

#### **7.2 Professional Services Review Tribunal (PSRT)**

7.2.1 The functions of the Tribunal are to consider requests for a review of determinations made under Section 106T of the Health Insurance Act in respect of findings by a Professional Services Review Committee that a practitioner has engaged in inappropriate practice.

7.2.2 The PSRT may affirm, set aside or vary a determination.

7.2.3 The PSRT consists of a President, who is or has been the holder of a judicial office, and two other members, both of whom are required to be medical practitioners.

#### **7.3 Medicare Participation Review Committee (MPRC)**

7.3.1 The Medicare Participation Review Committees determine what administrative action should be taken against a practitioner who has been successfully prosecuted for medifraud.

7.3.2 The Committees have a discretionary range of options from taking no further administrative action against the practitioner to counselling and reprimand and full or partial disqualification from participating in the Medicare benefit arrangements for up to five years.

## **Claims**

### **7.4 Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (MBAC)**

7.4.1 This Committee is established under the provisions of Section 66 of the Health Insurance Act. Membership of the Committee consists of representatives of the medical profession and the Commonwealth Government. There are eight members on the Committee, five of whom must be medical practitioners.

7.4.2 The primary function of the Committee is to consider claims made under Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act for higher Schedule fees and benefits for medical services considered to be of undue length and complexity (see paragraph 9.2). It also considers benefits for services not listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (see paragraph 10).

## **Schedule Services**

### **7.5 Medicare Benefits Consultative Committee (MBCC)**

7.5.1 The MBCC is an informal advisory committee established by agreement between the Minister and the Australian Medical Association. The Committee consists of representatives of the Department, the Health Insurance Commission, the Australian Medical Association and relevant craft groups of the medical profession.

7.5.2 The major function undertaken by the Committee is the review of particular services or groups of services within the Medicare Benefits Schedule, including consideration of appropriate fee levels.

### **7.6 Pathology Services Table Committee (PSTC)**

7.6.1 This informal Committee is established under Section 136 of the National Health Act 1953. It consists of five representatives from the interested professions and five from the Commonwealth.

7.6.2 The Committee's primary role is to advise the Minister on the need for changes to the structure and content of the Pathology Services Table including the level of fees.

7.6.3 The Committee also considers claims and appeals made under Sections 11 and 12 of the Health Insurance Act 1973 for higher Schedule fees and benefits for pathology services considered to be of unusual length or complexity. (see paragraph PN. of the Category 6 Explanatory Notes).

## **8. PENALTIES AND LIABILITIES**

### **8.1 Penalties**

8.1.1 Penalties of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to five years, or both, may be imposed on any person who makes a statement (either orally or in writing) or who issues or presents a document that is false or misleading in a material particular and which is capable of being used in connection with a claim for benefits. In addition, any practitioner who is found guilty of such offences by a court (on or after 22 February 1986) shall be subject to examination by a Medicare Participation Review Committee and may be counselled or reprimanded or may have services wholly or partially disqualified from the Medicare benefit arrangements.

8.1.2 A penalty of up to \$1000 or imprisonment for up to three months, or both, may be imposed on any person who obtains a patient's signature on a direct-billing form without the necessary details having been entered on the form before signature or who fails to cause a patient to be given a copy of the completed form.

# GENERAL NOTES FOR GUIDANCE OF USERS

## 9. SCHEDULE FEES AND MEDICARE BENEFITS

### 9.1 Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits

9.1.1 Medicare benefits are based on fees determined for each medical service, with uniform fees for each service in each State. The fee is referred to in these notes as the "Schedule fee". In some cases two levels of fees are applied to the same service in General Medical Services, with each level of fee being allocated a separate item number. The item identified by the letter "S" applies in the case where the procedure has been rendered by a recognised specialist in the practice of his or her speciality and the patient has been referred. The item identified by the letter "G" applies in any other circumstances.

9.1.2 As a general rule Schedule fees are adjusted on an annual basis. The current Schedule fees came into operation on 1 November 1995. Adjustments to Schedule fees are rounded in accordance with the rounding rules set out below.

#### Rounding Rules:-

- After the application of fee increases, the resultant fees are rounded to the nearest 5 cents.
- Where adjusted fees fall exactly on the division between rounding up and rounding down, the fees are rounded down (e.g. a calculated fee of \$20.025000 rounds to \$20.00 and a calculated fee of \$20.025001 to \$20.05)

9.1.3 In relation to calculation of fees for derived fee items in the Schedule, where the amount calculated is not a multiple of 5 cents, it is rounded to the next higher amount that is a multiple of 5 cents.

9.1.4 The Schedule fee and Medicare benefit levels for the medical services contained in the Schedule are located with the item descriptions. Where appropriate, the calculated benefit has been rounded to the nearest higher 5 cents. However, in no circumstances will the benefit payable for any service exceed the amount of the fee actually charged for that service.

There are presently two levels of Medicare benefit payable, that is :-

- (i) for professional services rendered while hospital treatment (i.e., accommodation and nursing care) is provided to a patient who has been admitted to a hospital or day hospital facility (other than Medicare hospital patients), the level of Medicare benefit is 75% of the Schedule fee for each item with no maximum patient gap between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee. The Health Insurance Regulations provide that medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts, etc, where a medical service is rendered in these circumstances. This requirement will be met by placing the word "admitted patient" immediately preceding the description of each service or, alternatively, where an item number is used, by placing an asterisk "\*" directly after the item number for each service.
- (ii) for all other professional services, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, or the Schedule fee less \$29.30 (indexed annually) whichever is the greater.

9.1.5 Public hospital treatment is available without direct charge to public patients.

9.1.6 A medical service rendered to a patient on the day of admission to, or day of discharge from hospital, but prior to admission or subsequent to discharge, will attract benefits at the 85% level not 75%. This also applies to a pathology service rendered to a patient prior to admission. Attendances on patients at a hospital (other than patients covered by paragraph 9.1.4 (i) above) attract benefits at the 85% level.

9.1.7 The 75% benefit level applies even though a portion of the service (eg. aftercare) may be rendered outside the hospital. With regard to obstetric items, benefits would be attracted at the 75% level where the confinement takes place in hospital.

9.1.8 Pathology tests performed after discharge from hospital on bodily specimens taken during hospitalisation also attract the 75% level of benefits.

9.1.9 It should be noted that the Health Insurance Act makes provision for private medical insurance to cover the "patient gap" (i.e., the difference between the Medicare rebate and the Schedule fee) for services attracting benefits at the 75% level.

9.1.10 Where it can be established that payments of \$258.10 (indexed annually from 1 January) have been made by a family group or an individual during a calendar year in respect of the difference between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee for out-of-hospital services, benefits will be paid for expenses incurred for professional services rendered during the rest of that year up to 100% of the Schedule fee.

### 9.2 Service of Unusual Length or Complexity

9.2.1 The fee for any item listed in the Schedule is that which is regarded as being reasonable on average for that service having regard to usual and reasonable variations in the time involved in performing the service on different occasions and to reasonable ranges of complexity and technical difficulty encountered. Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act provides that the claimant for Medicare benefits may apply to the Health Insurance Commission for higher benefits by the fixation of a higher fee, where a medical practitioner considers that special consideration is warranted because of the "unusual length or complexity" of the service in the particular case. The term "unusual length or complexity" in this context refers to instances where these factors significantly exceed those usually encountered for the service listed in the Schedule. (see paragraph PN. of the Category 6 Explanatory Notes in relation to pathology services).

9.2.2 Any such application for a higher fee under Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act should be made to the Health Insurance Commission and should be supported by a statement by the medical practitioner indicating in detail those unusual features which are the basis for the claim for a higher fee. The doctor rendering the service should advise the patient to forward this statement with the claim form and account to the relevant Medicare office. Where the doctor direct-bills the

Health Insurance Commission, the statement should be attached to the assignment form.

9.2.3 To reduce delays and to facilitate consideration of such an application, it is essential that medical practitioners give precise details of those unusual features of length of time, complexity and technical difficulty which might warrant approval of a higher fee. The statement should include:

- the time taken;
- the factors which caused the undue length of time taken;
- special difficulties or complexities encountered beyond those which would normally be expected in the procedure;
- other significant factors, such as the general condition of the patient, anaesthetic problems and need for resuscitation.

9.2.4 Generally, such applications are referred for consideration by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee which may recommend the payment of a higher benefit by approval of a fee higher than the Schedule fee in the particular case. In reporting on such applications, the Committee may state the principles it followed in fixing the amount of any increased fee and benefit for the service which was the subject of the application.

9.2.5 Subsequent applications to which the principles determined by the Committee can be applied, may be dealt with by the Health Insurance Commission in accordance with those principles, without further reference to the Committee.

9.2.6 Where the Health Insurance Commission notifies a claimant of a decision based on the application of principles determined by the Committee, that person may, within one month after receipt of notification of the Health Insurance Commission's decision in the matter of an increased fee, appeal to the Minister to have the decision reviewed.

9.2.7 The Minister will forward the appeal to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee for consideration and recommendation. The Minister shall, in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee, either allow or dismiss the appeal and direct the Health Insurance Commission to give effect to the recommendation of the Committee. The Minister will also notify the appellant in writing of the decision regarding the appeal.

9.2.8 The Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee cannot consider cases involving proposed surgery. However, the Health Insurance Commission is prepared to offer an opinion on whether proposed surgery might attract Medicare benefits but such opinions are restricted to proposed surgery involving augmentation mammoplasty, meloplasty or blepharoplasty (see Category 3 Explanatory Notes regarding these procedures).

## **10. SERVICES NOT LISTED IN THE SCHEDULE (See also paragraph 13.2.1)**

### **10.1 Services not Listed in Schedule**

10.1.1 Instances may arise where a particular medical service rendered by a medical practitioner is not listed in the Schedule or in the index to the Schedule. To enable Medicare benefits to be paid in respect of professional services rendered which are not covered by specific items in the Schedule (other than services which do not attract Medicare benefits - see paragraph 12 of these Notes), eight non-specific items are included in the Medicare Benefits Schedule i.e., Item Nos. 17971, 30000, 52001, 55056, 55057, 60700 and 61501/61502.

10.1.2 It is realised that the Schedule fees listed for these items will generally be regarded as inadequate for the services which may be claimed under these items. However, it is intended that an appropriate Schedule fee for each service itemised under the "non specific" items will be determined by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee under Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act. For an explanation of the provisions of Section 11 see paragraph 9.2.

10.1.3 To facilitate the Committee's consideration of such cases, medical practitioners are requested to provide as much information as possible in respect of the particular service. Cases of this nature should be referred to the local office of the Health Insurance Commission for transmission to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee for consideration.

10.1.4 A number of recommendations which have already been made by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee in relation to services not specifically covered in the Schedule are listed at the end of Category 3. (This list is subject to variation subsequent to printing due to the ongoing activities of the Committee). These services have been allocated specific reference numbers in parentheses. Practitioners must not use other item numbers on their accounts in respect of procedures that are not listed in the Schedule.

### **10.2 Service Differs from that Described in Schedule Item**

10.2.1 From time to time practitioners discover that services which they are carrying out do not fit precisely within the definitions of items contained in the Schedule. It is emphasised that under these circumstances practitioners should not incorrectly describe the service they have performed, for example by choosing the item number which most nearly fits the service.

10.2.2 The procedures to be followed in these circumstances are outlined in paragraph 10.1 above. Enquiries concerning services not listed or on matters of interpretation should be directed to the appropriate office of the Health Insurance Commission. Postal addresses are listed in paragraph 1.3 of these notes. Telephone enquiries should be directed to the numbers below; these numbers are reserved for enquiries concerning the Schedule:

NSW and NT	- 02 5612212
VIC	- 03 92843661
QLD	- 07 33607215
SA	- 08 2018629
WA	- 09 2638126 or 2638127
TAS	- 002 321400
ACT	- 06 2036362

### **10.3 Ministerial Determinations**

10.3.1 Section 3C of the Health Insurance Act empowers the Minister to determine an item and Schedule fee (for the purposes of the Medicare benefits arrangements) for a service not included in the health insurance legislation. This arrangement is particularly useful in facilitating payment of benefits for newly developed techniques where close monitoring is desirable and where quick remedial action may become necessary. Services which have been so determined by the Minister are located in their relevant Groups in the Schedule but are identified by the notation "(Ministerial Determination)".

## **11. SERVICES ATTRACTING MEDICARE BENEFITS**

### **11.1 Professional Services**

11.1.1 Professional services which attract Medicare benefits include medical services rendered by or on behalf of a medical practitioner. Medical services which may be rendered "on behalf of" a medical practitioner include services where a portion of the service is performed by a technician employed by or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acting under the supervision of the medical practitioner.

11.1.2 The health insurance regulations specify that the following medical services will attract benefits only if they have been personally performed by a medical practitioner on not more than one patient on the one occasion (i.e. two or more patients cannot be attended simultaneously although patients may be seen consecutively), other than an attendance on a person in the course of a group session (i.e. Items 170-172). The requirement of "personal performance" is met whether or not assistance is provided in the performance of the service according to accepted medical standards:

- (a) All Category 1 (Professional Attendances) items (except 154-156 and 170-172),
- (b) Each of the following items in Group D1 (Miscellaneous Diagnostic):- 11012, 11015, 11018, 11021, 11212, 11303, 11304, 11500, 11600, 11601, 11627, 11701, 11712, 11921, 12000, 12003,
- (c) All Group T1 (Miscellaneous Therapeutic) items (except 13200-13206, 13212-13221, 13915-13948, 14050 and 14053),
- (d) All Group T3 (Therapeutic Nuclear Medicine) items,
- (e) All Group T4 (Obstetrics) items (except 16514),
- (f) All Group T5 (Assistance in Administration of an Anaesthetic) items,
- (g) All Group T6 (Anaesthetics) items,
- (h) All Group T7 (Regional or Field Nerve Block) items,
- (i) All Group T8 (Operations) items,
- (j) All Group T9 (Assistance at Operations) items.

11.1.3 For the group psychotherapy and family group therapy services covered by Items 154, 155, 156, 170, 171 and 172, benefits are payable only if the services have been conducted personally by the medical practitioner.

11.1.4 Medicare benefits are not payable for these group items or any of the items listed in (a)-(j) above when the service is rendered by a medical practitioner employed by the proprietor of a hospital, not being a private hospital, other than when the practitioner is exercising his or her right of private practice or is performing a medical service outside the hospital. For example, benefits are not attracted when a hospital intern or registrar performs a service at the request of a staff specialist or visiting medical officer.

### **11.2 Services Rendered "On Behalf Of" Medical Practitioners**

11.2.1 Medical services not included in the above list (i.e. the items in Categories 5 and 6 of the Schedule together with those items in Categories 2 and 3 not specified above) continue to attract Medicare benefits if the service is rendered by:-

- (i) a medical practitioner;
- (ii) a person, other than a medical practitioner, who is employed by a medical practitioner or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acts under the supervision of a medical practitioner.

11.2.2 In order that a service rendered by an employee or under the supervision of a medical practitioner can attract a Medicare rebate, the service must be billed in the name of the practitioner who must accept full responsibility for the service. The Health Insurance Commission would need to be satisfied with the employment and supervision arrangements. In this regard, while the supervising medical practitioner need not be present for the entire service, he or she must have a direct involvement in at least part of the service. Although the supervision requirements would vary depending on the test or examination being performed, they would, as a general rule, be satisfied where the medical practitioner has:

- (i) established consistent quality assurance procedures for the data acquisition; and
- (ii) personally analysed the data and written the report.

11.2.3 Benefits are not payable for these services when a medical practitioner refers patients to self-employed paramedical personnel, such as radiographers, audiologists or other technicians, who either bill the patient or the practitioner requesting the service.

## **12. SERVICES WHICH DO NOT ATTRACT MEDICARE BENEFITS**

### **12.1 Services Not Attracting Benefits**

12.1.1 Medicare benefits are not payable for telephone consultations, for the issue of repeat prescriptions when the patient is not in attendance, and for group attendances (other than group attendances covered by Items 154, 155, 156, 170, 171 and 172) such as counselling, health education, weight reduction or fitness.



12.1.2 There are other services which are not regarded as being 'medical services' for the purposes of the payment of Medicare benefits. These are services performed for cosmetic reasons, such as face lifts, eye-lid reduction, hair transplants (except in certain circumstances), etc. Certain other services such as manipulations performed by physiotherapists do not qualify for Medicare benefit even though they may be done on the advice of a medical practitioner.

## **12.2 Where Medicare Benefits are not Payable**

12.2.1 Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service in the following circumstances -

- (i) where the medical expenses for the service are paid or payable to a recognised (public) hospital;
- (ii) where the medical expenses for the service are wholly payable by way of compensation or damages under a State or Commonwealth or Territorial law or under a legal claim. However, where medical expenses are only partly recoverable in such cases, an appropriate portion of Medicare benefit is payable;
- (iii) where the service is a medical examination for the purposes of - life insurance, superannuation or provident account scheme, or admission to membership of a friendly society;
- (iv) where the service was rendered in the course of the carrying out of mass immunisation.

12.2.2 Unless the Minister otherwise directs, Medicare benefit is not payable in respect of a professional service where:-

- (a) the service has been rendered by or on behalf of, or under an arrangement with, the Commonwealth, a State or a local governing body or an authority established by a law of the Commonwealth, a law of a State or a law of an internal Territory;
- (b) the medical expenses were incurred by the employer of the person to whom the service was rendered;
- (c) the person to whom that service was rendered was employed in an industrial undertaking and that service was rendered to him for purposes connected with the operation of that undertaking; or
- (d) the service was a health screening service (see para 12.3 below).

12.2.3 The legislation empowers the Minister to make regulations to preclude the payment of Medicare benefits for professional services rendered in prescribed circumstances. Such regulations, however, may only be made in accordance with a recommendation made by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (other than pathology services).

12.2.4 Regulations are currently in force to preclude the payment of Medicare benefits in the following circumstances:-

- (a) professional services rendered in relation to the provision of chelation therapy (that is to say the intravenous administration of ethylenediamine tetra-acetic acid or any of its salts) otherwise than for the treatment of heavy-metal poisoning;
- (b) professional services rendered in association with the injection of human chorionic gonadotrophin in the management of obesity;
- (c) professional services rendered in relation to the use of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the treatment of multiple sclerosis;
- (d) professional services rendered for the purpose of, or in relation to, the removal of tattoos; and
- (e) professional services rendered for the purposes of, or in relation to:
  - (i) the transplantation of a thoracic or abdominal organ, other than a kidney, or of a part of an organ of that kind; or
  - (ii) the transplantation of a kidney in conjunction with the transplantation of a thoracic or other abdominal organ, or part of an organ of that kind;if the services are rendered to an admitted patient of a hospital.

## **12.3 Health Screening Services**

12.3.1 Unless the Minister otherwise directs Medicare benefits are not payable for health screening services.

12.3.2 A health screening service is defined as a medical examination or test that is not reasonably required for the management of the medical condition of the patient. Services covered by this proscription include such items as - multiphasic health screening; mammography screening (except as provided for in Items 59300/59303); testing of fitness to undergo physical training programs, vocational activities or weight reduction programs; compulsory examinations and tests to obtain a flying, commercial driving or other licence, entrance to schools and other educational facilities, for travel requirements and for the purposes of legal proceedings; compulsory examinations to determine eligibility for social security pensions and allowances; compulsory examinations for admission to aged persons' accommodation and pathology services associated with clinical ecology.

12.3.3 Ministerial directions have been issued in respect of the following categories of health screening services that enable Medicare benefits to be payable for:-

- a medical examination or a test on a symptomless patient by that patient's own medical practitioner in the course of normal medical practice, to ensure the patient receives any medical advice or treatment necessary to maintain his/her state of health. In such cases benefits would be payable for the attendance and such tests which would be considered reasonably necessary according to the circumstances of the patient such as age, physical condition, past personal and family history. Examples would be Papanicolaou test in a woman (see para. 12.3.4), blood lipid estimation where a person has a family history of lipid disorder. However, it would not be accepted that a routine check up would necessarily be accompanied by an extensive battery of diagnostic investigations;
- a pathology service requested by the National Heart Foundation of Australia, Risk Evaluation Service;
- medical examinations for reason of age or medical condition, for drivers to obtain or renew a licence to drive a private motor vehicle;
- medical examinations to obtain a certificate of hearing disability required for sales tax exemption for a television decoding device;

- a medical or optometrical examination provided to a person who is an unemployed person for the purposes of the Social Security Act 1947, at the request of a person to whom the unemployed person has applied for employment;
- a medical examination of, and/or the collection of blood for testing from, persons occupationally exposed to sexual transmission of disease where the purpose of such an examination or collection is the collection of specimens for testing in accordance with conditions determined by the health authority of the State or Territory in which the service is performed, (one examination/collection per person per week). Benefits are not attracted in respect of pathology tests resulting from such examination/collection;
- a medical examination to adopt or foster children;
- a medical examination which is required to claim eligibility for certain Social Security benefits or allowances.

12.3.4 The agreed National Policy on screening for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer, as endorsed by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Royal Australian College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, the Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia, the Australian Cancer Society and the National Health and Medical Research Council, is as follows:

- . an examination interval of two years for women who have no symptoms or history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology, commencing between the ages of 18 to 20 years, or one or two years after first sexual intercourse, whichever is later;
- . cessation of cervical smears at 70 years for women who have had two normal results within the last five years. Women over 70 who have never been examined, or who request a cervical smear, should be examined.

Note: As separate items exist for routine examination of cervical smears, treating practitioners are asked to clearly identify on the request form to the pathologist, if the smear has been taken as a routine examination or for the management of a previously detected abnormality (see paragraph PQ.2 of Pathology Services Explanatory Notes in Category 6).

## **12.4 Services Rendered to a Doctor's Dependants, Practice Partner, or Practice Partner's Dependants**

12.4.1 Generally, Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of professional services rendered by a medical practitioner to dependants or partners or a partner's dependants. There can be no medical expense for which Medicare benefits will apply unless a legally enforceable debt is incurred. In such a case, the matter should be referred to the Health Insurance Commission for assessment.

## **12.5 Workers' Compensation, Third Party Insurance, Damages, etc.**

12.5.1 Where the medical expenses for a professional service are wholly covered by way of compensation or damages under a State or Commonwealth or Territorial law, Medicare benefit is not payable in respect of that service.

12.5.2 Where the medical expenses for a service to a person are only partly covered by such compensation etc., Medicare benefits may be paid in respect of that portion of the expense for which the person was not compensated.

12.5.3 Where a settlement has been made and the Minister (or delegate) determines that the settlement has had regard to any medical expenses incurred or likely to be incurred, the Minister (or delegate) may determine that the whole or a specified part of the settlement relates to medical expenses.

12.5.4 Where a claim is made for Medicare benefits and it appears to the Minister (or delegate) that the service may be subject to a claim for compensation or damages, the Minister (or delegate) may direct that no benefit be paid but that there be a provisional payment made of an amount equal to whatever part of the benefit is considered appropriate. If the claimant subsequently receives a compensation or damages payment in respect of the medical expenses, he/she will be required to refund all or part of the provisional payment made, and an undertaking must be given to this effect.

# **13. INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE - GENERAL NOTES**

## **13.1 Principles of Interpretation**

13.1.1 Each professional service listed in the Schedule is a complete medical service in itself. However, it may also form part of a more comprehensive service covered by another item, in which case the benefit provided for the latter service covers the former as well. For example, benefit is not payable for a bronchoscopy (Schedule Item 41889) where a foreign body is removed from the bronchus (Schedule Item 41895) since the bronchoscopy is an integral part of the removal operation.

13.1.2 Where a service is rendered partly by one medical practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable. This may be instanced by the case in which a radiographic examination is partly completed by one medical practitioner and finalised by another, the only benefit payable being that for the total examination. Another example is where aftercare is carried out by other than the practitioner who performed the operation. The fee for the operation also covers any consequential aftercare and only the one benefit is payable. Where separate services covered by individual items in the Schedule are rendered by different medical practitioners the individual items apply.

## **13.2 Services Attracting Benefits on an Attendance Basis**

13.2.1 There are some services which are not listed in the Schedule because they are regarded as forming part of a consultation or else attract benefits on an attendance basis. These services are identified in the indexes to this Book.

## **13.3 Consultation and Procedures Rendered at the One Attendance**

13.3.1 Where there are rendered, during the course of a single attendance, a consultation (under Category 1 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule) and another medical service (under any other Category of the Schedule), benefits are payable subject to

certain exceptions, for both the consultation and the other service. Medicare benefits are not payable for the consultation in addition to an item rendered on the same occasion where the item description is qualified by words such as "each attendance", "attendance at which", including associated attendances/consultations", and all items in Group T5, T6 and T9. However, in the case of radiotherapy treatment (Group T2 of Category 3) benefits are payable for both the radiotherapy and an initial referred consultation.

13.3.2 In cases where the level of benefit for an attendance depends upon consultation time (e.g., attendance by consultant physicians in psychiatry), the time spent in carrying out a procedure, which is covered by another item in the Schedule, must not be included in the consultation time.

13.3.3 Medical practitioners should ensure that a fee for a consultation is charged only when a consultation actually takes place. It is not expected that a consultation fee will be charged on every occasion a procedure is performed.

#### **13.4 Aggregate Items**

13.4.1 The Schedule includes a number of items which apply only in conjunction with another specified service listed in the Schedule. These items provide for the application of a fixed loading or factor to the fee and benefit for the service with which they are rendered. Item 15003 - Superficial radiotherapy of two or more Fields - is an example.

13.4.2 When these particular procedures are rendered in conjunction, the legislation provides for the procedures to be regarded as one service and for a single patient gap to apply. The Schedule fee for the service will be ascertained in accordance with the particular rules shown in the relevant items.

# **GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES**

**CATEGORIES 1, 2 and 3**

# **PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES**

## **CATEGORY 1**

# CATEGORY 1 - PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>Attendances</b>		
Acupuncture .....	A.14	24
Consultant Psychiatrist, interview of person other than patient .....	A.11	24
Contact Lenses .....	A.15, A.16	24
Emergency After Hours .....	A.9	23
Family Group Therapy .....	A.13	24
General Practitioners .....	A.4	21
Hospital .....	A.6	23
Institution .....	A.5	22
Minor, by Consultant Physician .....	A.10	23
Multiple, on the same day .....	A.3	21
Multiple, Institution, Hospital, Nursing Home .....	A.8	23
Nursing Home .....	A.7	23
Personal, by the Medical Practitioner (see also paragraph 11.1.2 of General Explanatory Notes) .....	A.1	21
Prolonged, in the treatment of a critical condition .....	A.12	24
With a Procedure (see paragraph 13.3 of General Explanatory Notes)		
Services Not Attracting Medicare Benefits .....	A.2	21

## SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

	Item No.	Page No.
<b>GROUP A1 GENERAL PRACTITIONER</b>		
Level A .....	3-20	27
Level B .....	23-35	27
Level C .....	36-43	28
Level D .....	44-51	29
<b>GROUP A2 OTHER NON-REFERRED</b>		
Surgery .....	52-57	30
Home .....	58-65	30
Institution .....	81-86	30
Hospital .....	87-91	31
Nursing Home .....	92-96	31
<b>GROUP A3 EMERGENCY AFTER HOURS</b> .....	97,98	32
<b>GROUP A4 SPECIALIST</b>		
Surgery, Hospital or Nursing Home .....	104-106	33
Home .....	107,108	33
<b>GROUP A5 CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY)</b>		
Surgery, Hospital, Nursing Home .....	110-119	34
Home .....	122-131	34
<b>GROUP A6 CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST</b>		
Surgery, Hospital, Nursing Home .....	134-142	35
Home .....	144-152	35
Electroconvulsive Therapy .....	153	35
Group Psychotherapy .....	154,155,156	35
Interview of Person other than patient .....	157,158,159	36
<b>GROUP A7 PROLONGED</b> .....	160-164	37
<b>GROUP A8 GROUP THERAPY (OTHER THAN BY PSYCHIATRIST)</b> .....	170,171,172	38
<b>GROUP A9 ACUPUNCTURE</b> .....	173	39
<b>GROUP A10 CONTACT LENSES</b> .....	10801-10815	40

## CATEGORY 1 - PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES

### EXPLANATORY NOTES

#### A.1 Personal Attendance by Practitioner

A.1.1 The personal attendance of the medical practitioner upon the patient is necessary before a "consultation" may be regarded as a professional attendance. In itemising a consultation covered by an item which refers to a period of time, only that time during which a patient is receiving active attention should be counted. Periods such as when a patient is resting between blood pressure readings, waiting for pupils to dilate after the instillation of a mydriatic, or receiving short wave therapy etc., should not be included in the time of the consultation. Similarly, the time taken by a doctor to travel to a patient's home should not be taken into consideration in the determination of the length of the consultation. While the doctor is free to charge a fee for "travelling time" when patients are seen away from the surgery, benefits are payable only in respect of the time a patient is receiving active attention.

#### A.2 Services Not Attracting Medicare Benefits

A.2.1 Telephone consultations, letters of advice by medical practitioners, the issue of repeat prescriptions when the patient is not in attendance, post mortem examinations, the issue of death or cremation certificates, counselling of relatives (Note - Items 157, 158 and 159 are not counselling services), group attendances (other than group attendances covered by Items 154, 155, 156, 170, 171 and 172) such as group counselling, health education, weight reduction or fitness classes do not qualify for benefit.

#### A.3 Multiple Attendances

A.3.1 Payment of benefit may be made for each of several attendances on a patient on the same day by the same medical practitioner provided the subsequent attendances are not a continuation of the initial or earlier attendances.

A.3.2 However, there should be a reasonable lapse of time between such attendances before they can be regarded as separate attendances.

A.3.3 Where two or more attendances are made on the one day by the same medical practitioner the time of each attendance should be stated on the account (e.g., 10.30 a.m. and 3.15 p.m.) in order to assist in the assessment of benefits.

A.3.4 In some circumstances a subsequent attendance on the same day does in fact constitute a continuation of an earlier attendance. For example, a preliminary eye examination may be concluded with the instillation of a mydriatic and then an hour or so later eye refraction is undertaken. These sessions are regarded as being one attendance for benefit purposes. Further examples are the case of skin sensitivity testing, and the situation where a patient is issued a prescription for a vaccine and subsequently returns to the surgery for the injection.

#### A.4 Attendances by General Practitioners (Items 3-51)

A.4.1 Items 3 to 51 relate specifically to attendances rendered by medical practitioners who are either:

- listed on the Vocational Register of General Practitioners maintained by the Health Insurance Commission;
- holders of the Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (FRACGP) and who participate in, and meet the requirements for, quality assurance and continuing medical education as defined in the RACGP Quality Assurance and Continuing Education Programme; or
- undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of a training program for general practice leading to the award of the FRACGP or recognised by the RACGP as being at an equivalent standard.

Only general practitioners are eligible to itemise these content-based items. (See paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3 of the General Explanatory Notes for details of eligibility and registration).

A.4.2 Items 3 to 51 cover four categories of general practitioner attendance based largely on the tasks undertaken by the practitioner during the attendance on the patient rather than simply on the time spent with the patient.

A.4.3 The attendances are divided into four categories relating to the level of complexity, namely:

- (i) Level A - (10 relative value units)
- (ii) Level B - (21 relative value units)
- (iii) Level C - (38 relative value units)
- (iv) Level D - (56 relative value units)

A.4.4 To assist medical practitioners in selecting the appropriate item number for Medicare benefit purposes the following notes and examples in respect of the various levels are given. The fact that a particular case is used as an example does not mean that such cases would always be claimed at the level used in the example. Other modifying circumstances might prevail and each case must be treated on its merits.

#### LEVEL A

These items are for the obvious and straightforward cases and the practitioner's records would reflect this. In this context 'limited examination' means examination of the affected part if required, and 'management' the action taken.

Example: Triple Antigen or Tetanus Immunisation

## LEVEL B

The descriptions of these items introduce the words 'selective history' and 'implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems'. In this context a 'selective history' means a history relating to a specific problem or condition; and 'implementation of a management plan' includes formulation of the decision or plan of management and any immediate action necessary such as advising or counselling the patient, ordering tests, or referring the patient to a specialist medical practitioner or other allied health professional. The essential difference between Levels A and B relate not to time but to complexity.

Example: Otitis media presenting as earache

## LEVEL C

Further levels of complexity are implied in these items by the introduction of 'taking a detailed history' and 'examination of multiple systems'. A physical attendance of at least 20 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level C attendance. The words following 'OR' in the items for Levels B and C allow for the situation where an attendance involves some components of a more complex level but the time taken is less than specified in the higher level. Benefit is claimable at the appropriate lower level, e.g.; if an attendance involved a detailed history and examination of multiple systems, arranging investigations and implementing a management plan, but the time taken was less than 20 minutes, it would constitute a Level B attendance.

Example: Essential hypertension presenting as headache

## LEVEL D

These items cover the difficult problems where the diagnosis is elusive and highly complex, requiring consideration of several possible differential diagnoses, and the making of decisions about the most appropriate investigations and the order in which they should be performed. These items also cover cases which need prolonged discussion. Physical attendance of at least 40 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level D attendance.

Examples: Migraine with peripheral neurological signs

Depression presenting as insomnia or headaches

Complex psychological or family relationship problems

### *Counselling or Advice to Patients or Relatives*

A.4.5 For Items 23 to 51 'implementation of a management plan' includes counselling services.

A.4.6 Items 3 to 51 include advice to patients and/or relatives during the course of an attendance. The advising of relatives at a later time does not extend the time of attendance.

### *Recording Clinical Notes*

A.4.7 In relation to the time taken in recording appropriate details of the service, only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

### *Other Services at the Time of Attendance*

A.4.8 Where, during the course of a single attendance by a general practitioner, both a consultation and another medical service are rendered, Medicare benefits are generally payable for both the consultation and the other service. Exceptions are in respect of medical services which form part of the normal consultative process, or services which include a component for the associated consultation (see paragraph 13.3 of the General Explanatory Notes for further details).

### *After Hours Services*

A.4.9 There are no differential Schedule fees for medical services rendered after hours, except in relation to the items for emergencies i.e. Items 97, 98. However, use of these emergency after hours items are restricted to situations as outlined in paragraph A.9 below.

### *Locum-Tenens*

A.4.10 Where a general practitioner engages, either as an assistant or as a locum tenens, a medical practitioner who is not a general practitioner, Medicare benefits in respect of attendances rendered by the latter are attracted under items 52-96 and not under Items 3-51.

## **A.5 Professional Attendances at an Institution (Items 13,25, 38, 48, 81, 83, 84, 86)**

A.5.1 For the purposes of these items an "institution" means a place (not being a hospital, nursing home, aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a nursing home complex) at which residential accommodation or day care or both such accommodation and such care is made available to:-

- (a) disadvantaged children;
- (b) juvenile offenders;
- (c) aged persons;
- (d) chronically ill psychiatric patients;
- (e) homeless persons;
- (f) unemployed persons;
- (g) persons suffering from alcoholism;



- (h) persons addicted to drugs; or
- (i) physically or mentally handicapped persons.

Note: See also paragraph A.8

#### **A.6 Attendances at a Hospital (Items 19, 33, 40, 50, 87, 89, 90, 91)**

A.6.1 These items refer to attendances on patients admitted to a hospital or day hospital facility. Where medical practitioners have made arrangements with a local hospital to routinely use out-patient facilities to see their private patients, surgery consultation items would apply.

Note: See also paragraph A.8

#### **A.7 Nursing Home Attendances (Items 20, 35, 43, 51, 92, 93, 95, 96)**

A.7.1 These items refer to attendances on patients in nursing homes but also include attendances on patients in aged persons' accommodation such as hostels attached to or in the grounds of a nursing home.

A.7.2 Where a medical practitioner attends a patient in a self-contained unit, within a nursing home complex, the attendance attracts benefits under the appropriate home visit item.

A.7.3 Where a patient living in a self-contained unit attends a medical practitioner at consulting rooms situated within the precincts of the nursing home or hostel, or at free standing consulting rooms within the nursing home complex, the appropriate surgery consultation item applies.

A.7.4 If a patient who is accommodated in the nursing home or hostel visits a medical practitioner at consulting rooms situated within the nursing home complex, whether free standing or situated within the nursing home or hostel precincts, benefits would be attracted under the appropriate nursing home attendance item.

Note: See also paragraph A.8

#### **A.8 Attendances at Hospitals, Nursing Homes and Institutions**

A.8.1 To facilitate assessment of the correct Medicare rebate in respect of a number of patients attended on the one occasion in the one hospital, nursing home or institution, it is important that the total number of patients seen be recorded on each individual account, receipt or assignment form. For example, where ten patients were visited (for a brief consultation) in the one nursing home on the one occasion, each account, receipt or assignment form would show "Item 20 - 1 of 10 patients" for a General Practitioner.

#### **A.9 Emergency After-Hours Attendances (Items 97, 98)**

A.9.1 Items 97 and 98 should only be itemised in the following instances -

- the consultation is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after-hours period (see para A.9.3);
- the patient's medical condition must require immediate treatment; and
- if more than one patient is seen on the one occasion, Items 97 and 98 can be used but only in respect of the first patient.

Where the patient is seen at a public hospital the following additional provisions would apply in relation to Item 97 -

- the first or only patient is a private in-patient; or
- the first or only patient is seen in the Out-patient or Casualty Department and the hospital does not provide at the time a medical Out-patient or Casualty service.

Where any of the above conditions do not apply the normal Schedule items should be itemised.

A.9.2 Item 98 is intended to allow benefit for returning to and specially opening up consulting rooms to attend a patient who needs immediate treatment after hours. As the extra benefit is for the inconvenience of actually returning to and opening the surgery it is payable only once on any one occasion - to the first patient seen after opening up. If other patients are seen on the same occasion they are itemised as ordinary surgery attendances. In this respect Item 98 is the same as Item 97.

#### **Definition of After Hours**

A.9.3 An after hours consultation or visit is a reference to an attendance on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8 a.m. or after 1 p.m. on a Saturday, or at any time other than between 8 a.m. and 8 p.m. on a week day not being a public holiday.

A.9.4 Where a practice or clinic routinely conducts its business during hours other than those quoted above, it would be necessary for the emergency service to be initiated and rendered outside the hours normally observed by that practice or clinic for it to attract a Medicare rebate under Items 97 or 98.

#### **A.10 Minor Attendance by a Consultant Physician (Items 119, 131)**

A.10.1 The Health Insurance Regulations provide that a minor consultation is regarded as being a consultation in which the assessment of the patient does not require the physical examination of the patient and does not involve a substantial alteration to the patient's treatment. Examples of consultations which could be regarded as being 'minor consultations' are listed below (this is by no means an exhaustive list) :-

- hospital visits where a physical examination does not result, or where only a limited examination is performed;
- hospital visits where a significant alteration to the therapy or overall management plan does not ensue;
- brief consultations or hospital visits not involving subsequent discussions regarding patient's progress with a

specialist colleague or the referring practitioner.

**A.11 Interview of Person other than a Patient by Consultant Psychiatrist (Items 157, 158 and 159)**

A.11.1 Items 157 and 158 refer to investigative interviews of a patient's relatives or close associates to determine whether the particular problem with which the patient presented was focused in the patient or in the interaction between the patient and the person being interviewed. These items do not cover counselling of family or friends of the patient. The term "in the course of initial diagnostic evaluation of the patient" should normally be interpreted as extending for up to one month from the date of the initial consultation. There is no strict limit to the number of interviews or persons interviewed in that period. These items should not be used for interviews concerned with the continuing management of the patient. (see para A.11.2)

A.11.2 Item 159 refers to investigative interviews of a patient's relatives or close associates to focus on a particular clinically relevant problem arising in the continuing management of the patient. This item does not cover counselling of family or friends of the patient. The payment of Medicare benefits under this item is limited to four in any twelve month period.

A.11.3 Benefits are payable for Item 157, 158 or 159 and for a consultation with a patient (Items 134 - 152) on the same day provided that separate attendances are involved.

A.11.4 For Medicare benefit purposes, charges relating to services covered by Items 157, 158 and 159 should be raised against the patient rather than against the person interviewed.

**A.12 Prolonged Attendance in Treatment of a Critical Condition (Items 160-164)**

A.12.1 The conditions to be met before services covered by Items 160-164 attract benefits are -

- (i) the patient must be in imminent danger of death;
- (ii) the patient must be receiving continuous life-saving emergency treatment;
- (iii) the constant presence of the medical practitioner must be necessary for the treatment to be maintained; and
- (iv) the attention rendered in that period must be to the exclusion of all other patients.

**A.13 Family Group Therapy (Items 170, 171, 172)**

A.13.1 These items refer to family group therapy supervised by medical practitioners other than consultant psychiatrists. Other types of group attendances do not attract benefits. It should be noted that only one fee applies in respect of each group of patients.

**A.14 Acupuncture (Item 173)**

A.14.1 The service of "acupuncture" must be performed by a medical practitioner and itemised under Item 173 to attract benefits. This item covers not only the performance of the acupuncture but includes any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day for the condition for which acupuncture was given.

A.14.2 Other items in Category 1 of the Schedule should not be itemised for professional attendances when the service "acupuncture" is provided.

A.14.3 For the purpose of payment of Medicare benefits "acupuncture" is interpreted as including treatment by means other than the use of acupuncture needles where the same effect is achieved without puncture, e.g., by application of ultrasound, laser beams, pressure or moxibustion, etc.

**A.15 Contact Lenses (Items 10801-10809)**

A.15.1 Benefits are paid for consultations concerned with the prescription and fitting of contact lenses only if patients fall into specified categories (ie. patients with certain conditions). The classes of patients eligible for benefits for contact lens consultations are described in Items 10801 to 10809. Benefits are not payable for Item 10809 in circumstances where patients want contact lenses only for:

- (a) reasons of appearance (because they do not want to wear spectacles);
- (b) sporting purposes;
- (c) work purposes; or
- (d) psychological reasons (because they cannot cope with spectacles).

A.15.2 Benefits are payable for an initial referred consultation rendered in association with the fitting and prescribing of the lenses.

A.15.3 Subsequent follow-up attendances attract benefits on a consultation basis.

**A.16 Refitting of Contact Lenses (Item 10815)**

A.16.1 This item covers the refitting of contact lenses where this becomes necessary within the thirty-six month time limit. A nominal fee only has been set for this item, the intention being that where the service becomes necessary an application will be made under the provisions of Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act and an appropriate fee will be determined by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (see paragraph 9.2 of the General Explanatory Notes for details relating to the lodgement of such claims). Determinations by the Advisory Committee will be made on the basis of a list of conditions drawn up by the Department in consultation with the Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists.

**FEES AND BENEFITS FOR GP ATTENDANCES AT A NURSING HOME, HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION**

PATIENTS	FEE	LEVEL A (19)		FEE	LEVEL B (33)	
		BENEFITS			BENEFITS	
		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE	28.95	24.65	21.75	41.85	35.60	31.40
TWO	20.25	17.25	15.20	33.15	28.20	24.90
THREE	17.40	14.80	13.05	30.30	25.80	22.75
FOUR	15.95	13.60	12.00	28.85	24.55	21.65
FIVE	15.05	12.80	11.30	27.95	23.80	21.00
SIX	14.50	12.35	10.90	27.40	23.30	20.55
SEVEN+	12.75	10.85	9.60	25.65	21.85	19.25


PATIENTS	FEE	LEVEL C (40)		FEE	LEVEL D (50)	
		BENEFITS			BENEFITS	
		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE	61.60	52.40	46.20	82.55	70.20	61.95
TWO	52.90	45.00	39.70	73.85	62.80	55.40
THREE	50.05	42.55	37.55	71.00	60.35	53.25
FOUR	48.60	41.35	36.45	69.55	59.15	52.20
FIVE	47.70	40.55	35.80	68.65	58.40	51.50
SIX	47.15	40.10	35.40	68.10	57.90	51.10
SEVEN+	45.40	38.60	34.05	66.35	56.40	49.80

**FEES AND BENEFITS FOR OTHER NON REFERRED ATTENDANCES AT A NURSING HOME, HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION**

PATIENTS	FEE	BRIEF		FEE	STANDARD	
		BENEFITS			BENEFITS	
		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE	21.50	18.30	16.15	31.50	26.80	23.65
TWO	16.25	13.85	12.20	26.25	22.35	19.70
THREE	14.50	12.35	10.90	24.50	20.85	18.40
FOUR	13.65	11.65	10.25	23.65	20.15	17.75
FIVE	13.10	11.15	9.85	23.10	19.65	17.35
SIX	12.75	10.85	9.60	22.75	19.35	17.10
SEVEN+	11.70	9.95	8.80	21.70	18.45	16.30

PATIENTS	FEE	LONG		FEE	PROLONGED	
		BENEFITS			BENEFITS	
		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE	48.50	41.25	36.40	71.50	60.80	53.65
TWO	43.25	36.80	32.45	66.25	56.35	49.70
THREE	41.50	35.30	31.15	64.50	54.85	48.40
FOUR	40.65	34.60	30.50	63.65	54.15	47.75
FIVE	40.10	34.10	30.10	63.10	53.65	47.35
SIX	39.75	33.80	29.85	62.75	53.35	47.10
SEVEN+	38.70	32.90	29.05	61.70	52.45	46.30



ATTENDANCES	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
<b>GROUP A1 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES</b>	
<p><b>NOTE:</b> Professional attendances by general practitioners cover consultations during which the general practitioner evaluates the patient's problem (which may include certain health screening services - see paragraph 12.3 of the General Explanatory Notes) and formulates a management plan, in relation to one or more conditions present in the patient. The service also includes advice to the patient and/or relatives and the recording of appropriate detail of the particular services - (see paragraphs A.4.6 - A.4.7 of Explanatory Notes to this Category)</p>	
<b>LEVEL 'A'</b> 	
3	<p>Professional attendance for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management</p> <p><b>SURGERY CONSULTATION</b> (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$11.60      Benefit: 75% = <u>\$8.70</u>      85% = \$9.90</p>
4	<p><b>HOME VISIT</b> (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or institution) (See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$29.10      Benefit: 75% = \$21.85      85% = \$24.75</p>
13	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION - OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b> (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) - each patient (See para A.4 and A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for Item 3, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients-the fee for Item 3 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
19	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL</b> (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) - each patient (See para A.4 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for Item 3, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients-the fee for Item 3 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
20	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A NURSING HOME</b> (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 nursing home including aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a complex that includes a nursing home (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the nursing home or aged persons' accommodation (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) - each patient (See para A.4 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for Item 3, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients-the fee for Item 3 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
<b>LEVEL 'B'</b>	
23	<p>Professional attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, OR a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies</p> <p><b>SURGERY CONSULTATION</b> (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$24.50      Benefit: 75% = <u>\$18.40</u>      85% = <u>\$20.85</u></p>
24	<p><b>HOME VISIT</b> (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or institution) (See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$41.85      Benefit: 75% = \$31.40      85% = \$35.60</p>

ATTENDANCES	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
25	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION - OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b>            (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 23, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients-the fee for Item 23 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
33	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL</b>            (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 23, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients-the fee for Item 23 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
35	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A NURSING HOME</b>            (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 nursing home including aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a complex that includes a nursing home (but excluding a professional attendance at a self contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the nursing home or aged persons' accommodation (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 23, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients-the fee for Item 23 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
36	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LEVEL 'C'</b></p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes, <u>OR</u> a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies</p> <p><b>SURGERY CONSULTATION</b>            (Professional attendance at consulting rooms)  <i>(See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$44.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.20      85% = \$37.65</p>
37	<p><b>HOME VISIT</b>            (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home, or institution)  <i>(See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$61.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$46.30      85% = \$52.45</p>
38	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION - OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b>            (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 36, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients-the fee for Item 36 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
40	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL</b>            (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 36, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients-the fee for Item 36 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
43	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A NURSING HOME</b>            (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 nursing home including aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a complex that includes a nursing home (but excluding a professional attendance at a self contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the nursing home or aged persons' accommodation (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 36, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 36 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>

## ATTENDANCES

## GENERAL PRACTITIONER

44	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LEVEL 'D'</b></p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan</p> <p><b>SURGERY CONSULTATION</b> (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$65.20      Benefit: 75% = <u>\$48.90</u>      85% = <u>\$55.45</u></p>
47	<p><b>HOME VISIT</b> (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or institution) (See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$82.65      Benefit: 75% = \$62.00      85% = \$70.30</p>
48	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION - OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b> (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) - each patient (See para A.4 and A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for Item 44, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 44 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
50	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL</b> (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) - each patient (See para A.4 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for Item 44, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 44 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
51	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A NURSING HOME</b> (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 nursing home including aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a complex that includes a nursing home (but excluding a professional attendance at a self contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the nursing home or aged persons' accommodation (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) - each patient (See para A.4 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for Item 44, plus \$17.35 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 44 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>

ATTENDANCES	OTHER NON-REFERRED
<b>GROUP A2 - OTHER NON-REFERRED ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES</b>	
<b>SURGERY CONSULTATIONS</b> (Professional attendance at consulting rooms)	
52	<b>BRIEF CONSULTATION</b> of not more than 5 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$11.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$8.25      85% = \$9.35
53	<b>STANDARD CONSULTATION</b> of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$21.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$15.75      85% = \$17.85
54	<b>LONG CONSULTATION</b> of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$38.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.50      85% = <del>\$32.30</del>
57	<b>PROLONGED CONSULTATION</b> of more than 45 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$61.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.75      85% = \$51.85
<b>HOME VISITS</b> (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or institution)	
58	<b>BRIEF HOME VISIT</b> of not more than 5 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$24.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$18.00      85% = \$20.40
59	<b>STANDARD HOME VISIT</b> of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$31.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$23.65      85% = \$26.80
60	<b>LONG HOME VISIT</b> of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$51.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$38.25      85% = \$43.35
65	<b>PROLONGED HOME VISIT</b> of more than 45 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$73.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$54.75      85% = \$62.05
<b>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION - OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b> (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) - each patient	
81	<b>BRIEF CONSULTATION</b> of not more than 5 minutes duration <i>(See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 52, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 52 plus \$0.70 per patient
83	<b>STANDARD CONSULTATION</b> of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration <i>(See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 53, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 53 plus \$0.70 per patient
84	<b>LONG CONSULTATION</b> of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration <i>(See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 54, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 54 plus \$0.70 per patient
86	<b>PROLONGED CONSULTATION</b> of more than 45 minutes duration <i>(See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 57, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 57 plus \$0.70 per patient



ATTENDANCES	OTHER NON-REFERRED
87	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL</b> (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) - each patient</p> <p><b>BRIEF CONSULTATION</b> of not more than 5 minutes duration (See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 52, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 52 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
89	<p><b>STANDARD CONSULTATION</b> of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration (See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 53, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 53 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
90	<p><b>LONG CONSULTATION</b> of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration (See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 54, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 54 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
91	<p><b>PROLONGED CONSULTATION</b> of more than 45 minutes duration (See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 57, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 57 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
92	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CONSULTATION AT A NURSING HOME</b> (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 nursing home including aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a complex that includes a nursing home (but excluding a professional attendance at a self contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the nursing home or aged persons' accommodation (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) - each patient</p> <p><b>BRIEF CONSULTATION</b> of not more than 5 minutes duration (See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 52, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 52 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
93	<p><b>STANDARD CONSULTATION</b> of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration (See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 53, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 53 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
95	<p><b>LONG CONSULTATION</b> of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration (See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 54, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 54 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
96	<p><b>PROLONGED CONSULTATION</b> of more than 45 minutes duration (See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 57, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of 6 patients. For 7 or more patients - the fee for Item 57 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>

**GROUP A3 - EMERGENCY AFTER HOURS  
ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM  
APPLIES**

**EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE - AFTER HOURS  
(on not more than 1 patient on 1 occasion)**

Professional attendance after hours AT A PLACE OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS on not more than 1 patient on 1 occasion where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment - each attendance

*(See para A.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)*

97

Fee: \$46.20      Benefit: 75% = \$34.65      85% = \$39.30

Professional attendance after hours AT CONSULTING ROOMS on not more than 1 patient on 1 occasion where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period, where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment and where it is necessary for the doctor to return to, and specially open, consulting rooms for the attendance - each attendance

*(See para A.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)*

98

Fee: \$46.20      Benefit: 75% = \$34.65      85% = \$39.30

**GROUP A4 - SPECIALIST ATTENDANCES  
TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES**

**SPECIALIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION - SURGERY, HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME**  
(Professional attendance at consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty where the patient is referred to him or her)

104 - INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment, not being a service to which item 106 applies  
Fee: \$62.85      Benefit: 75% = \$47.15      85% = \$53.45

105 - Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment  
Fee: \$31.45      Benefit: 75% = \$23.60      85% = \$26.75

106 - INITIAL ATTENDANCE in a single course of treatment, being an attendance at which refraction is performed by a specialist ophthalmologist, and the attendance results in the issuing of a prescription for spectacles or contact lenses, including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day (other than a service to which items 10801 to 10815 apply)  
Fee: \$51.70      Benefit: 75% = \$38.80      85% = \$43.95

**SPECIALIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS**  
(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty where the patient is referred to him or her)

107 - INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment  
Fee: \$92.10      Benefit: 75% = \$69.10      85% = \$78.30

108 - Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment  
Fee: \$58.25      Benefit: 75% = \$43.70      85% = \$49.55

**GROUP A5 - CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN  
ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM  
APPLIES**

**CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY), REFERRED CONSULTATION - SURGERY,  
HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME**

(Professional attendance at consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty (other than in psychiatry) where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)

- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment

110      **Fee: \$110.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$83.10                      85% = \$94.15**

- Each attendance (other than a service to which item 119 applies) **SUBSEQUENT** to the first in a single course of treatment

116      **Fee: \$55.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$41.60                      85% = \$47.15**

- Each **MINOR** attendance **SUBSEQUENT** to the first in a single course of treatment

(See para A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)

119      **Fee: \$31.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$23.60                      85% = \$26.75**

**CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY),  
REFERRED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS**

(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty (other than in psychiatry) where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)

- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment

122      **Fee: \$134.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$100.85                      85% = \$114.30**

- Each attendance (other than a service to which item 131 applies) **SUBSEQUENT** to the first in a single course of treatment

128      **Fee: \$81.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$60.95                      85% = \$69.10**

- Each **MINOR** attendance **SUBSEQUENT** to the first in a single course of treatment

(See para A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)

131      **Fee: \$58.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$43.90                      85% = \$49.75**

ATTENDANCES	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST
	<b>GROUP A6 - CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES</b>
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION SURGERY, HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b></p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)</p> <p>- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration  <b>Fee: \$31.75      Benefit: 75% = \$23.85      85% = \$27.00</b></p>
134	
	<p>- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration  <b>Fee: \$63.50      Benefit: 75% = \$47.65      85% = \$54.00</b></p>
136	
	<p>- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration  <b>Fee: \$93.10      Benefit: 75% = \$69.85      85% = \$79.15</b></p>
138	
	<p>- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration  <b>Fee: \$128.50      Benefit: 75% = \$96.40      85% = \$109.25</b></p>
140	
	<p>- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration  <b>Fee: \$156.60      Benefit: 75% = \$117.45      85% = \$133.15</b></p>
142	
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS</b></p> <p>(Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner - where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home)</p> <p>- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration  <b>Fee: \$58.35      Benefit: 75% = \$43.80      85% = \$49.60</b></p>
144	
	<p>- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration  <b>Fee: \$91.60      Benefit: 75% = \$68.70      85% = \$77.90</b></p>
146	
	<p>- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration  <b>Fee: \$127.05      Benefit: 75% = \$95.30      85% = \$108.00</b></p>
148	
	<p>- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration  <b>Fee: \$153.65      Benefit: 75% = \$115.25      85% = \$130.65</b></p>
150	
	<p>- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration  <b>Fee: \$183.20      Benefit: 75% = \$137.40      85% = \$155.75</b></p>
152	
	<b>ELECTROCONVULSIVE THERAPY</b>
153	<p>ATTENDANCE FOR ELECTROCONVULSIVE THERAPY, with or without the use of stimulus dosing techniques, including any electroencephalographic monitoring and associated consultation (Anaes. 17705 = 4B + 1T)  <b>Fee: \$51.55      Benefit: 75% = \$38.70      85% = \$43.85</b></p>
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY</b></p> <p>Group psychotherapy (including any associated consultation with a patient taking place on the same occasion and relating to the condition for which group therapy is conducted) of not less than 1 hours duration given under the continuous direct supervision of a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry where the patients are referred to him or her by a medical practitioner.</p> <p>- GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of 2 to 9 unrelated patients OR FAMILY GROUP psychotherapy on a group of more than 3 patients, EACH PATIENT  <b>Fee: \$36.25      Benefit: 75% = \$27.20      85% = \$30.85</b></p>
154	

## ATTENDANCES

## CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST

155	<p>- FAMILY GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of 3 patients, EACH PATIENT  <b>Fee:</b> \$48.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$36.10      85% = \$40.90</p>
156	<p>- FAMILY GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of 2 patients, EACH PATIENT  <b>Fee:</b> \$71.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$53.35      85% = \$60.45</p>
157	<p><b>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - INTERVIEW OF A PERSON OTHER THAN A PATIENT - IN THE COURSE OF INITIAL DIAGNOSTIC EVALUATION OF A PATIENT</b>  Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry, where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, involving an interview of a person other than the patient in the course of initial diagnostic evaluation of a patient</p> <p>- An attendance of not less than 20 minutes duration but less than 45 minutes duration  (See para A.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80      85% = \$32.65</p>
158	<p>- An attendance of not less than 45 minutes duration  (See para A.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$86.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.80      85% = \$73.45</p>
159	<p><b>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - INTERVIEW OF A PERSON OTHER THAN A PATIENT - IN THE COURSE OF CONTINUING MANAGEMENT OF A PATIENT</b>  Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry, where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, involving an interview of a person other than the patient of not less than 20 minutes duration, in the course of continuing management of a patient - payable not more than 4 times in any 12 month period  (See para A.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$38.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.80      85% = \$32.65</p>

**GROUP A7 - PROLONGED ATTENDANCES  
TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES**

**PROLONGED PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES**

(Professional attendance (not being a service to which another item in this Category applies) on a patient in imminent danger of death requiring continuous life saving emergency treatment (not being treatment of a counselling nature) to the exclusion of all other patients)

- For a period of not less than 1 hour but less than 2 hours

(See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)

160

Fee: \$89.70      Benefit: 75% = \$67.30      85% = \$76.25

- For a period of not less than 2 hours but less than 3 hours

(See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)

161

Fee: \$146.50      Benefit: 75% = \$109.90      85% = \$124.55

- For a period of not less than 3 hours but less than 4 hours

(See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)

162

Fee: \$203.30      Benefit: 75% = \$152.50      85% = \$174.00

- For a period of not less than 4 hours but less than 5 hours

(See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)

163

Fee: \$260.05      Benefit: 75% = \$195.05      85% = \$230.75

- For a period of 5 hours or more

(See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)

164

Fee: \$313.90      Benefit: 75% = \$235.45      85% = \$284.60

## GROUP A8 - GROUP THERAPY

## FAMILY GROUP THERAPY

(Professional attendance for the purpose of group therapy of not less than 1 hours duration given under the direct continuous supervision of a medical practitioner, other than a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry, involving members of a family and persons with close personal relationships with that family)

- each group of 2 patients

(See para A.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)

170

Fee: \$93.45      Benefit: 75% = \$70.10      85% = \$79.45

- each group of 3 patients

(See para A.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)

171

Fee: \$98.50      Benefit: 75% = \$73.90      85% = \$83.75

- each group of 4 or more patients

(See para A.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)

172

Fee: \$119.80      Benefit: 75% = \$89.85      85% = \$101.85



GROUP A9 - ACUPUNCTURE

ATTENDANCE at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by a medical practitioner by application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means, including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed

*(See para A.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)*

173

Fee: \$21.65      Benefit: 75% = \$16.25      85% = \$18.45

ATTENDANCES	CONTACT LENSES
<b>GROUP A10 - CONTACT LENSES</b>	
<b>CONTACT LENSES FOR SPECIFIED CLASSES OF PATIENTS</b>	
<p><i>Note: Benefits may not be claimed under Item 10809 where the patient wants the contact lenses for appearance, sporting, work or psychological reasons</i></p>	
<p>ATTENDANCE FOR THE INVESTIGATION and EVALUATION of a patient for the fitting of CONTACT LENSES, with keratometry and testing with trial lenses and the issue of a prescription - 1 SERVICE IN ANY PERIOD OF 36 CONSECUTIVE MONTHS</p>	
10801	<p>- patients with myopia of 4.0 dioptres or greater (spherical equivalent) in 1 eye (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$89.45      Benefit: 75% = \$67.10      85% = \$76.05</p>
10802	<p>- patients with manifest hyperopia of 5.0 dioptres or greater (spherical equivalent) in 1 eye (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$89.45      Benefit: 75% = \$67.10      85% = \$76.05</p>
10803	<p>- patients with astigmatism of 3.0 dioptres or greater in 1 eye (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$89.45      Benefit: 75% = \$67.10      85% = \$76.05</p>
10804	<p>- patients with irregular astigmatism in either eye, being a condition the existence of which has been confirmed by keratometric observation, if the maximum visual acuity obtainable with spectacle correction is less than 6/12 and if that corrected acuity would be improved by an additional 1 line on the Snellen chart by the use of a contact lens (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$89.45      Benefit: 75% = \$67.10      85% = \$76.05</p>
10805	<p>- patients with anisometropia of 3.0 dioptres or greater (difference between spherical equivalents) (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$89.45      Benefit: 75% = \$67.10      85% = \$76.05</p>
10806	<p>- patients with subnormal corrected visual acuity of not greater than 6/30 in either eye, being patients for whom a contact lens is prescribed as part of a telescopic system (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$89.45      Benefit: 75% = \$67.10      85% = \$76.05</p>
10807	<p>- patients for whom a wholly or segmentally opaque contact lens is prescribed for the alleviation of dazzle, distortion or diplopia caused by: (i) pathological mydriasis; or (ii) aniridia; or (iii) coloboma of the iris; or (iv) pupillary malformation or distortion; or (v) significant ocular deformity or corneal opacity whether congenital, traumatic or surgical in origin (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$89.45      Benefit: 75% = \$67.10      85% = \$76.05</p>
10808	<p>- patients who, by reason of physical deformity, are unable to wear spectacles (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$89.45      Benefit: 75% = \$67.10      85% = \$76.05</p>
10809	<p>- patients who have a medical or optical condition (other than myopia, hyperopia, astigmatism, anisometropia or a condition to which item 10806, 10807 or 10808 applies) requiring the use of a contact lens for correction and which condition must be specified on the patient's account (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$89.45      Benefit: 75% = \$67.10      85% = \$76.05</p>
10815	<p>ATTENDANCE FOR REFITTING of CONTACT LENSES with keratometry and testing with trial lenses and the issue of a prescription being a subsequent fitting of contact lenses within a period of 36 months of the initial fitting to which items 10801 to 10809 apply (See para A.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$6.40      Benefit: 75% = \$4.80      85% = \$5.45</p>

# **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS**

**CATEGORY 2**

## CATEGORY 2 - DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS

### EXPLANATORY NOTES

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>Miscellaneous Diagnostic Procedures and Investigations</b>		
Audiology Services .....	D1.5	43
Bone Densitometry .....	D1.14	45
Computerised Perimetry .....	D1.2	43
ECG Recording of Ambulatory Patient .....	D1.10	44
ECG Single Averaged Recording .....	D1.11	44
Electrocochleography .....	D1.3	43
Epicutaneous Patch Testing .....	D1.12	44
Investigation of Central Nervous System Evoked Responses .....	D1.1	43
Investigation of Vascular Disease .....	D1.7	44
Investigation for Sleep Apnoea .....	D1.13	44
Non-determinate Audiometry .....	D1.4	43
Respiratory Function Tests .....	D1.6	43
Twelve Lead ECG .....	D1.8	44
Twelve Lead ECG, Report only .....	D1.9	44
<b>Nuclear Medicine</b>		
C13 and C14 Urea Breath Testing .....	D2.1	46

### SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

	Item No.	Page No.
<b>GROUP D1 MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS</b>		
Subgroup 1 Neurology .....	11000-11027	47
2 Ophthalmology .....	11200-11227	47
3 Otolaryngology .....	11300-11339	48
4 Respiratory .....	11500-11512	49
5 Vascular .....	11600-11627	50
6 Cardiovascular .....	11700-11721	51
7 Gastroenterology & Colorectal .....	11800-11833	52
8 Genito/Urinary Physiological Investigations .....	11900-11921	52
9 Allergy Testing .....	12000-12021	53
10 Other .....	12200-12324	53
<b>GROUP D2 NUCLEAR MEDICINE (NON-IMAGING) .....</b>	<b>12500-12533</b>	<b>56</b>

## CATEGORY 2 - DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS

### EXPLANATORY NOTES

#### MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS

##### **D1.1 Investigation of Central Nervous System Evoked Responses (Items 11024 and 11027)**

D1.1.1 In the context of these items a study refers to one or more averaged samples of electrical activity recorded from one or more sites in the central nervous system in response to the same stimulus.

D1.1.2 Second or subsequent studies refer to either stimulating the point of stimulation (e.g. right eye or left median nerve) with a different stimulus or stimulating another point of stimulation (e.g. left eye or right median nerve).

D1.1.3 Items 11024 and 11027 are not intended to cover bio-feedback techniques.

##### **D1.2 Computerised Perimetry (Item 11227)**

D1.2.1 This item relates to computerised perimetry where a third or subsequent examination becomes necessary in a twelve month period. A nominal fee only has been set for the item, the intention being that where additional investigations become necessary an application will be made under the provisions of Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act and an appropriate fee will be determined by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (see paragraph 9.2 of the General Explanatory Notes for details relating to the lodgement of such claims).

##### **D1.3 Electrocochleography (Item 11304)**

D1.3.1 This item refers to electrocochleography with insertion of electrodes through the tympanic membrane.

##### **D1.4 Non-determinate Audiometry (Item 11306)**

D1.4.1 This refers to screening audiometry covering those services, one or more, referred to in Items 11309-11321 when not performed under the conditions set out in paragraph D1.5.1.

##### **D1.5 Audiology Services (Items 11309 - 11321)**

D1.5.1 A medical service specified in Items 11309 to 11321 shall be taken to be a medical service for the purposes of payment of benefits if, and only if, it is rendered:

- (a) in conditions that allow the establishment of determinate thresholds;
- (b) in a sound attenuated environment with background noise conditions that comply with Australian Standard AS 1269-1983 of the Standards Association of Australia, being that Standard as in force or existing on 1 August 1987; and
- (c) using calibrated equipment that complies with Australian Standard AS 2586-1983 of the Standards Association of Australia, being that Standard as in force or existing on 1 August 1987.

##### **D1.6 Respiratory Function Tests (Item 11503)**

D1.6.1 The investigations listed hereunder would attract benefits under Item 11503. This list has been prepared in consultation with the Thoracic Society of Australia and New Zealand.

- (a) Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity by any method
- (b) Absolute lung volumes by any method
- (c) Assessment of arterial carbon dioxide tension or cardiac output - re breathing method
- (d) Assessment of pulmonary distensibility involving measurement of lung volumes and oesophageal pressure
- (e) Measurement of airway or pulmonary resistance by any method
- (f) Measurement of respiratory muscle strength involving the measurement of trans-diaphragmatic or oesophageal pressures
- (g) Assessment of phrenic nerve function involving percutaneous stimulation and measurement of the compound action potential of the diaphragm
- (h) Measurement of the resistance of the anterior nares or pharynx
- (i) Inhalation provocation testing, including pre-provocation spirometry, the construction of a dose response curve, using histamine, cholinergic agents or non-istonic fluids and post-bronchodilator spirometry
- (j) Exercise testing using incremental workloads with monitoring of ventilatory and cardiac responses at rest, during exercise and recovery on premises equipped with a mechanical ventilator and defibrillator
- (k) Tests of distribution of ventilation involving inhalation of inert gases

- (l) Measurement of gas exchange involving simultaneous collection of arterial blood and expired air with measurements of the partial pressures of oxygen and carbon dioxide in gas and blood
- (m) Multiple inert gas elimination techniques for measuring ventilation perfusion ratios in the lung
- (n) Continuous monitoring of pulmonary function other than spirometry, tidal breathing and minute ventilation; of at least 6 hours duration
- (o) Ventilatory and/or occlusion pressure responses to progressive hypercapnia and progressive hypoxia
- (p) Monitoring pulmonary arterial pressure at rest or during exercise
- (q) Measurement of the strength of inspiratory and expiratory muscles at multiple lung volumes
- (r) Measurement of the respiratory muscle endurance/fatigability by any technique
- (s) Measurement of respiratory muscle strength before and after intravenous injection of placebo and anticholinesterase drugs.
- (t) Simulated altitude test involving exposure to hypoxic gas mixtures and measurement of ventilation, heart rate and oxygen saturation at rest and/or during exercise and observation of the effect of supplemental oxygen
- (u) Inhalation provocation testing to specific sensitising agents
- (v) Spirometry performed before and after simple exercise testing undertaken as a provocation test for the investigation of asthma, in premises capable of performing complex lung function tests and equipped with a mechanical ventilator and defibrillator.

#### **D1.7 Investigations of Vascular Disease (Items 11603-11624)**

D1.7.1 These items relate to examinations performed in the investigation of vascular disease. The fees include components for interpretation of the results and provision of the report which must be performed by a medical practitioner.

#### **D1.8 Twelve-lead Electrocardiography (Item 11700)**

D1.8.1 Benefits are precluded under this item unless a full 12-lead ECG is performed. Examinations involving less than twelve leads are regarded as part of the accompanying consultation. A 12-lead ECG refers to the recordings produced of 12 views of the heart by various combinations of placement of electrodes.

#### **D1.9 Twelve-lead Electrocardiography, Report Only (Item 11701)**

D1.9.1 This item provides a benefit where tracings are referred to a medical practitioner for a report without an attendance on the patient by that practitioner. Where a patient is referred to a consultant for a consultation and takes ECG tracings with him/her, benefits are not attracted for the consultant's interpretation of the tracings.

#### **D1.10 Electrocardiographic (ECG) Recording of Ambulatory Patient (Items 11708, 11709)**

D1.10.1 Medicare benefits are not payable for ambulatory blood pressure monitoring (under Item 11708 or 11709 or any other item). Likewise, where blood pressure monitoring and continuous ECG recording are undertaken conjointly on an ambulatory patient for 12 hours or more, benefits are not payable for the blood pressure monitoring or for the continuous ECG recording under Item 11708 or 11709.

D1.10.2 Items 11708 and 11709 require the continuous ECG recording of an ambulatory patient for twelve hours or more. Benefits are only payable under these items if the ECG data is analysed and reported on by a specialist physician or consultant physician.

D1.10.3 The changing of a tape or batteries is regarded as a continuation of the service and does not constitute a separate service for benefit purposes. Where a recording is analysed and reported on and a decision is made to undertake a further period of monitoring, the second episode would be regarded as a separate service.

#### **D1.11 Signal Averaged ECG Recording (Item 11713)**

D1.11.1 Benefits are only payable under this item if the ECG data is analysed and reported on by a specialist physician or a consultant physician.

#### **D1.12 Epicutaneous Patch Testing (Items 12012, 12015 & 12018)**

D1.12.1 A standard epicutaneous patch test battery refers to the European Standard Series or the International Contact Research Group Standard Series.

#### **D1.13 Investigations for Sleep Apnoea (Item 12203 and 12206)**

D1.13.1 A "recognised hospital" as described in Items 12203 and 12206 relates to a public hospital. Accordingly, benefits are not payable for sleep studies performed by a specialist in a private hospital. Benefits are only payable for services performed in a private hospital when undertaken under the supervision of a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of thoracic medicine.

D1.13.2 Item 12206 relates to overnight sleep apnoea investigations where it becomes necessary to conduct in excess of three such investigations in a twelve month period. A nominal fee only has been set for the item, the intention being that where additional investigations become necessary an application will be made under the provisions of Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act and an appropriate fee will be determined by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (see paragraph 9.2 of the General Explanatory Notes for details relating to the lodgement of such claims).

#### **D1.14 Bone Densitometry (Items 12306 to 12324)**

D1.14.1 The changes to existing items and the introduction of new items are based on the recommendations of the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee following consultation with a number of medical and consumer groups with expertise or interest in the provision of bone densitometry services.

D1.14.2 Item 12321 is intended to allow for bone mineral density following a significant change in therapy- e.g. a change in the class of drugs - rather than a change in the dosage regimen.

D1.14.3 Item 12324 can only be claimed upon application to the Health Insurance Commission (see paragraph 9.2 of the general explanatory notes for details relating to the lodgement of such claims) under the provisions of Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act. Relevant clinical information must accompany the application. A nominal fee has been set for the item and an appropriate fee will be recommended by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee.

D1.14.4 An examination under any of these items covers the measurement of two or more sites, interpretation and provision of a report. Two or more sites must include the measurement of bone density of the lumbar spine and proximal femur. If technical difficulties preclude measurement at these sites, other sites can be used for the purpose of measurements. The measurement of bone mineral density at both forearms or both heels or in combination is excluded for the purpose of Medicare benefit.

#### *Referrals*

D1.14.5 Bone densitometry services are available on the basis of referral by a medical practitioner to a specialist or consultant physician. However, providers of bone densitometry to whom a patient is referred for management may determine that a bone densitometry service is required in line with the provisions of items 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315, 12318, 12321 and 12324.

D1.14.6 For items 12306 and 12309 the referral should specify the indication for the test, namely:

- (a) one or more fractures occurring after minimal trauma; or
- (b) monitoring of low bone mineral density proven by previous bone densitometry.

D1.14.7 For item 12312 the referral should specify the indication for the test, namely:

- (a) prolonged glucocorticoid therapy;
- (b) conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion;
- (c) male hypogonadism; or
- (d) female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before the age of 45.

D1.14.8 For items 12315 and 12318 the referral should specify the indication for the test, namely:

- (a) prolonged glucocorticoid therapy;
- (b) conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion;
- (c) male hypogonadism;
- (d) female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before the age of 45;
- (e) primary hyperparathyroidism;
- (f) chronic liver disease;
- (g) chronic renal disease;
- (h) proven malabsorptive disorders;
- (i) rheumatoid arthritis; or
- (j) conditions associated with thyroxine excess.

#### *Definitions*

D1.14.9 Low bone mineral density is present when the bone (organ) mineral density falls more than 1.5 standard deviations below the age matched mean or more than 2.5 standard deviations below the young normal mean at

the same site and in the same gender.

D1.14.10 For items 12312 and 12318

- (a) 'Prolonged glucocorticoid therapy' is defined as the commencement of a dosage of inhaled glucocorticoid equivalent to or greater than 800 micrograms beclomethasone dipropionate or budesonide per day or
- (b) a supraphysiological glucocorticoid dosage equivalent to or greater than 7.5 mg prednisolone in an adult taken orally per day for a period anticipated to last for at least 4 months.

D1.14.11 For items 12312 and 12318

- (a) Male hypogonadism is defined as serum testosterone levels below the age matched normal range.
- (b) Female hypogonadism is defined as serum oestrogen levels below the age matched normal range.

D1.14.12 For items 12315 and 12318

- (a) 'Malabsorptive disorders' - malabsorption of fat is defined as faecal fat estimated at greater than 18 gm per 72 hours on a normal fat diet; or
- (b) bowel disease with presumptive vitamin D malabsorption as indicated by a sub-normal circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D level.

*Review*

D1.14.13 The current changes to the Medicare benefit arrangements for bone densitometry will be reviewed within 24 months of their introduction. This time frame should allow for the assessment, and, where appropriate, the implementation of initiatives arising from the PBAC Consensus Conference on the Prevention and Management of Osteoporosis, to be held in October 1996.

**D2.1 C13 and C14 Urea Breath Testing (Item 12533)**

D2.1.1 Benefits are only payable for this item under the following circumstances:

- For (a) To monitor the success of eradication of *Helicobacter pylori* in patients with duodenal ulcer, where the testing is performed at least one month after the completion of eradication treatment;
- For (b) To confirm *Helicobacter pylori* colonisation:
  - (i) where suitable biopsy material cannot be obtained for the diagnosis at endoscopy in patients with peptic ulceration, or when the diagnosis of duodenal ulcer has been made on barium meal: or
  - (ii) in patients with a history of non-ulcer dyspepsia, recurrent peptic ulceration, active chronic gastritis, gastric carcinoma or gastric lymphoma, when endoscopy is not indicated.



DIAGNOSTIC	NEUROLOGY
<b>GROUP D1 - MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS</b>	
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - NEUROLOGY</b>	
11000	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, not being a service associated with a service: (a) associated with a service to which item 11003, 11006 or 11009 applies; or (b) involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$90.30      Benefit: 75% = \$67.75      85% = \$76.80
11003	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, prolonged recording of at least 3 hours duration, not being a service: (a) associated with a service to which item 11000, 11006 or 11009 applies; or (b) involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices Fee: \$239.20      Benefit: 75% = \$179.40      85% = \$209.90
11006	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, temporosphenoidal, not being a service involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices Fee: \$122.60      Benefit: 75% = \$91.95      85% = \$104.25
11009	ELECTROCORTICOGRAPHY Fee: \$167.20      Benefit: 75% = \$125.40      85% = \$142.15
11012	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS - conduction studies on 1 nerve OR ELECTROMYOGRAPHY of 1 or more muscles using concentric needle electrodes OR both these examinations (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11015 or 11018 applies) Fee: \$82.20      Benefit: 75% = \$61.65      85% = \$69.90
11015	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS - conduction studies on 2 or 3 nerves with or without electromyography (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11012 or 11018 applies) Fee: \$110.10      Benefit: 75% = \$82.60      85% = \$93.60
11018	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS - conduction studies on 4 or more nerves with or without electromyography OR recordings from single fibres of nerves and muscles OR both of these examinations (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11012 or 11015 applies) Fee: \$164.45      Benefit: 75% = \$123.35      85% = \$139.80
11021	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS - repetitive stimulation for study of neuromuscular conduction OR electromyography with quantitative computerised analysis OR both of these examinations Fee: \$110.10      Benefit: 75% = \$82.60      85% = \$93.60
11024	CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EVOKED RESPONSES, INVESTIGATION OF, by computerised averaging techniques, not being a service involving quantitative topographic mapping of event-related potentials - 1 or 2 studies (See para D1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$83.65      Benefit: 75% = \$62.75      85% = \$71.15
11027	CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EVOKED RESPONSES, INVESTIGATION OF, by computerised averaging techniques, not being a service involving quantitative topographic mapping of event-related potentials - 3 or more studies (See para D1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$124.05      Benefit: 75% = \$93.05      85% = \$105.45
<b>SUBGROUP 2 - OPHTHALMOLOGY</b>	
11200	PROVOCATIVE TEST OR TESTS FOR GLAUCOMA, including water drinking Fee: \$29.95      Benefit: 75% = \$22.50      85% = \$25.50
11203	TONOGRAPHY - in the investigation or management of glaucoma, 1 or both eyes - using an electrical tonography machine producing a directly recorded tracing Fee: \$50.65      Benefit: 75% = \$38.00      85% = \$43.10

DIAGNOSTIC		OPHTHALMOLOGY
11206	ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of 1 or both eyes OR ELECTRO-OCULOGRAPHY of 1 or both eyes Fee: \$80.75      Benefit: 75% = \$60.60      85% = \$68.65	
11209	ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of 1 or both eyes AND ELECTRO-OCULOGRAPHY of 1 or both eyes Fee: \$119.65      Benefit: 75% = \$89.75      85% = \$101.75	
11212	OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$51.50      Benefit: 75% = \$38.65      85% = \$43.80	
11215	RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of 1 eye with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$100.20      Benefit: 75% = \$75.15      85% = \$85.20	
11218	RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$123.90      Benefit: 75% = \$92.95      85% = \$105.35	
11221	FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment and report, bilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month period Fee: \$55.30      Benefit: 75% = \$41.50      85% = \$47.05	
11224	FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment and report, unilateral - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11221 applies) in any 12 month period Fee: \$33.35      Benefit: 75% = \$25.05      85% = \$28.35	
11227	FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment and report, an examination to which item 11221 or 11224 applies, being the third or subsequent examination in a 12 month period (See para D1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$5.80      Benefit: 75% = \$4.35      85% = \$4.95	
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - OTOLARYNGOLOGY</b>		
11300	BRAIN stem evoked response audiometry (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$141.30      Benefit: 75% = \$106.00      85% = \$120.15	
11303	ELECTROCOCHLEOGRAPHY, extratympanic method, 1 or both ears Fee: \$141.30      Benefit: 75% = \$106.00      85% = \$120.15	
11304	ELECTROCOCHLEOGRAPHY, transtympanic membrane insertion technique, 1 or both ears (See para D1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$232.70      Benefit: 75% = \$174.55      85% = \$203.40	
11306	Non-determinate AUDIOMETRY (See para D1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$16.15      Benefit: 75% = \$12.15      85% = \$13.75	
11309	AUDIOGRAM, air conduction (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$19.25      Benefit: 75% = \$14.45      85% = \$16.40	
11312	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction or air conduction and speech discrimination (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$27.30      Benefit: 75% = \$20.50      85% = \$23.25	
11315	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction and speech (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$36.20      Benefit: 75% = \$27.15      85% = \$30.80	

DIAGNOSTIC		OTOLARYNGOLOGY
11318	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction and speech, with other Cochlear tests (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$44.55      Benefit: 75% = \$33.45      85% = \$37.90	
11321	GLYCEROL INDUCED COCHLEAR FUNCTION CHANGES assessed by a minimum of 4 air conduction and speech discrimination tests (Klockoff's tests) (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$84.70      Benefit: 75% = \$63.55      85% = \$72.00	
11324	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM involving tympanometry and measurement of static compliance and acoustic reflex performed by, or on behalf of, a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner - not being a service associated with a service to which item 11309, 11312, 11315 or 11318 applies Fee: \$24.20      Benefit: 75% = \$18.15      85% = \$20.60	
11327	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM involving tympanometry and measurement of static compliance and acoustic reflex performed by, or on behalf of, a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner - being a service associated with a service to which item 11309, 11312, 11315 or 11318 applies Fee: \$14.50      Benefit: 75% = \$10.90      85% = \$12.35	
11330	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner - 1 examination in any 4 week period Fee: \$5.80      Benefit: 75% = \$4.35      85% = \$4.95	
11333	CALORIC TEST OF LABYRINTH OR LABYRINTHS Fee: \$32.75      Benefit: 75% = \$24.60      85% = \$27.85	
11336	SIMULTANEOUS BITHERMAL CALORIC TEST OF LABYRINTHS Fee: \$32.75      Benefit: 75% = \$24.60      85% = \$27.85	
11339	ELECTRONYSTAGMOGRAPHY Fee: \$32.75      Benefit: 75% = \$24.60      85% = \$27.85	
<b>SUBGROUP 4 - RESPIRATORY</b>		
11500	BRONCHOSPIROMETRY, including gas analysis Fee: \$122.60      Benefit: 75% = \$91.95      85% = \$104.25	
11503	MEASUREMENT OF THE MECHANICAL OR GAS EXCHANGE FUNCTION OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM, OR OF RESPIRATORY MUSCLE FUNCTION, OR OF VENTILATORY CONTROL MECHANISMS, using measurements of various parameters including pressures, volumes, flow, gas concentrations in inspired or expired air, alveolar gas or blood, electrical activity of muscles (the tests being performed under the supervision of a specialist or consultant physician or in the respiratory laboratory of a hospital) - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed (See para D1.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.75      Benefit: 75% = \$76.35      85% = \$86.50	
11506	MEASUREMENT OF RESPIRATORY FUNCTION involving a permanently recorded tracing performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed Fee: \$15.05      Benefit: 75% = \$11.30      85% = \$12.80	
11509	MEASUREMENT OF RESPIRATORY FUNCTION involving a permanently recorded tracing and written report, performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator, with continuous technician attendance in a laboratory equipped to perform complex respiratory function tests (the tests being performed under the supervision of a specialist or consultant physician or in the respiratory laboratory of a hospital) - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed Fee: \$26.20      Benefit: 75% = \$19.65      85% = \$22.30	
11512	CONTINUOUS MEASUREMENT OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN FLOW AND VOLUME DURING EXPIRATION OR INSPIRATION involving a permanently recorded tracing and written report, performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator, with continuous technician attendance in a laboratory equipped to perform complex lung function tests (the tests being performed under the supervision of a specialist or consultant physician or in the respiratory laboratory of a hospital) - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed Fee: \$45.40      Benefit: 75% = \$34.05      85% = \$38.60	

DIAGNOSTIC	VASCULAR
<b>SUBGROUP 5 - VASCULAR</b>	
11600	<p>BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORING (central venous, pulmonary arterial, systemic arterial or cardiac intracavity), by indwelling catheter - each day of monitoring for each pressure up to a maximum of 4 pressures (not being a service to which item 13876 applies) (Anaes. 17703 = 2B + 1T)  <b>Fee: \$50.85      Benefit: 75% = \$38.15      85% = \$43.25</b></p>
11601	<p>BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORING (central venous, pulmonary arterial, systemic arterial or cardiac intracavity), by indwelling catheter - for each pressure up to a maximum of 4 pressures (not being a service to which item 13876 applies) performed in association with the administration of an anaesthetic relating to another discrete operation on the same day (Anaes. 17703 = 2B + 1T)  <b>Fee: \$50.85      Benefit: 75% = \$38.15      85% = \$43.25</b></p>
11603	<p>EXAMINATION OF PERIPHERAL VESSELS AT REST (unilateral or bilateral) with hard copy recordings of wave forms, involving 1 of the following techniques - Doppler recordings (pulsed, continuous wave, or both) of blood flow velocity with or without pulse volume recordings; Doppler recordings involving real time fast fourier transform analysis; venous occlusion plethysmography; air plethysmography; strain-gauge plethysmography; impedance plethysmography; or photo plethysmography; (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11612 or 11615 applies)  - 1 examination and report  <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$37.90      Benefit: 75% = \$28.45      85% = \$32.25</b></p>
11606	<p>- 2 examinations of the kind referred to in item 11603 and report (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11612 or 11615 applies)  <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$53.80      Benefit: 75% = \$40.35      85% = \$45.75</b></p>
11609	<p>- 3 or more examinations of the kind referred to in item 11603 and report (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11612 or 11615 applies)  <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$69.75      Benefit: 75% = \$52.35      85% = \$59.30</b></p>
11612	<p>EXAMINATION OF PERIPHERAL VESSELS and report, involving any of the techniques referred to in item 11603, with hard copy recording of wave forms before measured exercise using a treadmill or bicycle ergometer, and measurement of pressure after exercise for 10 minutes or until pressure is normal (unilateral or bilateral)  <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$69.75      Benefit: 75% = \$52.35      85% = \$59.30</b></p>
11615	<p>MEASUREMENT OF DIGITAL TEMPERATURE, 1 or more digits, (unilateral or bilateral) and report, with hard copy recording of temperature before and for 10 minutes or more after cold stress testing  <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$55.70      Benefit: 75% = \$41.80      85% = \$47.35</b></p>
11618	<p>EXAMINATION OF CAROTID VESSELS (unilateral or bilateral) with hard copy recordings of wave forms, involving 1 of the following techniques - Doppler real time fast fourier transform analysis; oculoplethysmography, phonoangiography or both; or periorbital Doppler examination (not being a service associated with a service to which item 55201, 55204, 55225 or 55231 applies)  - 1 examination and report  <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$49.55      Benefit: 75% = \$37.20      85% = \$42.15</b></p>
11621	<p>- 2 examinations of the kind referred to in item 11618 and report (not being a service associated with a service to which item 55201, 55204, 55225 or 55231 applies)  <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$74.60      Benefit: 75% = \$55.95      85% = \$63.45</b></p>
11624	<p>- 3 or more examinations of the kind referred to in item 11618 and report (not being a service associated with a service to which item 55201, 55204, 55225 or 55231 applies)  <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$99.05      Benefit: 75% = \$74.30      85% = \$84.20</b></p>
11627	<p>PULMONARY ARTERY pressure monitoring during open heart surgery, in a person under 12 years of age  <b>Fee: \$167.90      Benefit: 75% = \$125.95      85% = \$142.75</b></p>

DIAGNOSTIC	CARDIOVASCULAR
<b>SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIOVASCULAR</b>	
11700	<p>TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$25.45      Benefit: 75% = \$19.10      85% = \$21.65</p>
11701	<p>TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded to another medical practitioner, including any consultation on the same day (See para D1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$12.70      Benefit: 75% = \$9.55      85% = \$10.80</p>
11702	<p>TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$12.70      Benefit: 75% = \$9.55      85% = \$10.80</p>
11706	<p>PHONOCARDIOGRAPHY with electrocardiograph lead with indirect arterial or venous pulse tracing, with or without apex cardiogram - interpretation and report Fee: \$52.95      Benefit: 75% = \$39.75      85% = \$45.05</p>
11708	<p>CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG and the recording of parameters), NOT IN ASSOCIATION WITH AMBULATORY BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORING, involving microprocessor based analysis equipment, interpretation and report of recordings by a specialist physician or consultant physician, not being a service to which item 11709 applies (See para D1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$104.25      Benefit: 75% = \$78.20      85% = \$88.65</p>
11709	<p>CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING (Holter) of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG and the recording of parameters), NOT IN ASSOCIATION WITH AMBULATORY BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORING, utilising a system capable of superimposition and full disclosure printout of at least 12 hours of recorded ECG data, microprocessor based scanning analysis, with interpretation and report by a specialist physician or consultant physician (See para D1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$136.60      Benefit: 75% = \$102.45      85% = \$116.15</p>
11710	<p>AMBULATORY ECG MONITORING, patient activated, single or multiple event recording, utilising a looping memory recording device which is connected continuously to the patient for 12 hours or more and is capable of recording for at least 20 seconds prior to each activation and for 15 seconds after each activation, including transmission, analysis, interpretation and report - payable once in any 4 week period Fee: \$38.00      Benefit: 75% = \$28.50      85% = \$32.30</p>
11711	<p>AMBULATORY ECG MONITORING for 12 hours or more, patient activated, single or multiple event recording, utilising a memory recording device which is capable of recording for at least 30 seconds after each activation, including transmission, analysis, interpretation and report - payable once in any 4 week period Fee: \$20.80      Benefit: 75% = \$15.60      85% = \$17.70</p>
11712	<p>MULTI CHANNEL ECG MONITORING AND RECORDING during exercise (motorised treadmill or cycle ergometer capable of quantifying external workload in watts) or pharmacological stress, involving the continuous attendance of a medical practitioner for not less than 20 minutes, with resting ECG, and with or without continuous blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters, on premises equipped with mechanical respirator and defibrillator Fee: \$124.05      Benefit: 75% = \$93.05      85% = \$105.45</p>
11713	<p>SIGNAL AVERAGED ECG RECORDING involving not more than 300 beats, using at least 3 leads with data acquisition at not less than 1000Hz of at least 100 QRS complexes, including analysis, interpretation and report of recording by a specialist physician or consultant physician (See para D1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$51.20      Benefit: 75% = \$38.40      85% = \$43.55</p>
11715	<p>BLOOD DYE - DILUTION INDICATOR TEST Fee: \$88.75      Benefit: 75% = \$66.60      85% = \$75.45</p>
11718	<p>IMPLANTED PACEMAKER TESTING involving electrocardiography, measurement of rate, width and amplitude of stimulus, including reprogramming when required, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11700 or 11721 applies Fee: \$25.45      Benefit: 75% = \$19.10      85% = \$21.65</p>
11721	<p>IMPLANTED PACEMAKER TESTING of atrioventricular (AV) sequential, rate responsive, or antitachycardia pacemakers, including reprogramming when required, not being a service associated with a service to which Item 11700 or 11718 applies Fee: \$51.20      Benefit: 75% = \$38.40      85% = \$43.55</p>

<b>DIAGNOSTIC</b>		<b>CARDIOVASCULAR</b>
11724	<p>UP-RIGHT TILT TABLE TESTING for the investigation of syncope of suspected cardiothoracic origin, including blood pressure monitoring, continuous ECG monitoring and the recording of the parameters, and involving an established intravenous line and the continuous attendance of a specialist or consultant physician - on premises equipped with a mechanical respirator and defibrillator</p> <p>Fee: \$124.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.05      85% = \$105.45</p>	
<p><b>SUBGROUP 7 - GASTROENTEROLOGY &amp; COLORECTAL</b></p>		
11800	<p>OESOPHAGEAL MOTILITY TEST, manometric</p> <p>Fee: \$128.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$96.15      85% = \$108.95</p>	
11810	<p>CLINICAL ASSESSMENT of GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX DISEASE involving 24 hour pH monitoring, including analysis, interpretation and report and including any associated consultation</p> <p>Fee: \$128.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$96.15      85% = \$108.95</p>	
11830	<p>DIAGNOSIS of ABNORMALITIES of the PELVIC FLOOR involving anal manometry or measurement of anorectal sensation or measurement of the rectosphincteric reflex</p> <p>Fee: \$137.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$102.85      85% = \$116.55</p>	
11833	<p>DIAGNOSIS of ABNORMALITIES of the PELVIC FLOOR and sphincter muscles involving electromyography or measurement of pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency</p> <p>Fee: \$183.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$137.55      85% = \$155.90</p>	
<p><b>SUBGROUP 8 - GENITO/URINARY PHYSIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS</b></p>		
11900	<p>URINE FLOW STUDY including peak urine flow measurement, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11918 applies</p> <p>Fee: \$20.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$15.20      85% = \$17.25</p>	
11903	<p>CYSTOMETROGRAPHY, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11912, 11915, 11918, 11012-11027, 11921, 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies</p> <p>Fee: \$81.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$61.20      85% = \$69.35</p>	
11906	<p>URETHRAL PRESSURE PROFILOMETRY, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11909, 11918, 11012-11027, 11921, 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies</p> <p>Fee: \$81.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$61.20      85% = \$69.35</p>	
11909	<p>URETHRAL PRESSURE PROFILOMETRY WITH simultaneous measurement of urethral sphincter electromyography, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11906, 11915, 11918, 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies</p> <p>Fee: \$121.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$90.90      85% = \$103.05</p>	
11912	<p>CYSTOMETROGRAPHY with simultaneous measurement of rectal pressure, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11903, 11915, 11918, 11012-11027, 11921, 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T)</p> <p>Fee: \$121.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$90.90      85% = \$103.05</p>	
11915	<p>CYSTOMETROGRAPHY with simultaneous measurement of urethral sphincter electromyography, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11903, 11909, 11912, 11918, 11012-11027, 11921, 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T)</p> <p>Fee: \$121.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$90.90      85% = \$103.05</p>	
11918	<p>CYSTOMETROGRAPHY with simultaneous measurement of any 1 or more of urine flow rate, urethral pressure profile, rectal pressure, urethral sphincter electromyography; and all associated imaging, not being a service associated with a service to which items 11900-11915, 11012-11027, 11921 and 36800 apply (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T)</p> <p>Fee: \$314.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$235.90      85% = \$285.20</p>	
11921	<p>BLADDER WASHOUT TEST for localisation of urinary infection - not including bacterial counts for organisms in specimens</p> <p>Fee: \$55.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$41.30      85% = \$46.80</p>	
<p><b>SUBGROUP 9 - GASTROENTEROLOGY &amp; COLORECTAL</b></p>		

DIAGNOSTIC	ALLERGY TESTING
<b>SUBGROUP 9 - ALLERGY TESTING</b>	
‡ 12000	SKIN SENSITIVITY TESTING for allergens, USING 1 TO 20 ALLERGENS, not being a service associated with a service to which item 12012, 12015, 12018 or 12021 applies Fee: \$28.55      Benefit: 75% = \$21.45      85% = \$24.30
‡ 12003	SKIN SENSITIVITY TESTING for allergens, USING MORE THAN 20 ALLERGENS, not being a service associated with a service to which item 12012, 12015, 12018 or 12021 applies Fee: \$43.20      Benefit: 75% = \$32.40      85% = \$36.75
† 12012	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis using less than the number of allergens included in a standard patch test battery <i>(See para D1.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$15.25      Benefit: 75% = \$11.45      85% = \$13.00
† 12015	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis using all of the allergens in a standard patch test battery <i>(See para D1.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$45.80      Benefit: 75% = \$34.35      85% = \$38.95
† 12018	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis using all of the allergens in a standard patch test battery and additional allergens to a total of up to and including 50 allergens <i>(See para D1.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$59.05      Benefit: 75% = \$44.30      85% = \$50.20
† 12021	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis, performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, using more than 50 allergens Fee: \$86.55      Benefit: 75% = \$64.95      85% = \$73.60
<b>SUBGROUP 10 - OTHER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS</b>	
12200	COLLECTION OF SPECIMEN OF SWEAT by iontophoresis Fee: \$27.35      Benefit: 75% = \$20.55      85% = \$23.25
12203	OVERNIGHT INVESTIGATION FOR SLEEP APNOEA FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION: (a) involving continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recordings of EEG, EOG, submental EMG, anterior tibial EMG, respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation and ECG; and (b) with continuous attendance of a technician; and (c) under the supervision of a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of thoracic medicine, or under the supervision of a specialist in a sleep laboratory of a recognised hospital; and (d) where the patient is referred to the consultant physician or specialist by a medical practitioner; and (e) including interpretation of recordings by the consultant physician or specialist; payable only in relation to each of the first 3 times the investigation is performed in any 12 month period <i>(See para D1.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$484.50      Benefit: 75% = \$363.40      85% = \$455.20
12206	OVERNIGHT INVESTIGATION FOR SLEEP APNOEA FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION: (a) involving continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recordings of EEG, EOG, submental EMG, anterior tibial EMG, respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation and ECG; and (b) with the continuous attendance of a technician; and (c) under the supervision of a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of thoracic medicine, or under the supervision of a specialist in a sleep laboratory of a recognised hospital; and (d) where the patient is referred to the consultant physician or specialist by a medical practitioner; and (e) including interpretation of recordings by the consultant physician or specialist; payable only in relation to the fourth investigation, and each subsequent investigation, performed in a 12 month period identified for the purposes of item 12203 <i>(See para D1.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$5.30      Benefit: 75% = \$4.00      85% = \$4.55

DIAGNOSTIC	OTHER
†  12306	<p>BONE DENSITOMETRY (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for the confirmation of a presumptive diagnosis of low bone mineral density made on the basis of 1 or more fractures occurring after minimal trauma or for the monitoring of low bone mineral density proven by bone densitometry at least 12 months previously - measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12309, 12312, 12315, 12318, 12321 or 12324 applies (Ministerial Determination) (See para D1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$77.30      Benefit: 75% = \$58.00      85% = \$65.75</p>
†  12309	<p>BONE DENSITOMETRY (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using quantitative computerised tomography, for the confirmation of a presumptive diagnosis of low bone mineral density made on the basis of 1 or more fractures occurring after minimal trauma or for the monitoring of low bone mineral density proven by bone densitometry at least 12 months previously - measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12312, 12315, 12318, 12321 or 12324 applies (Ministerial Determination) (See para D1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$77.30      Benefit: 75% = \$58.00      85% = \$65.75</p>
†  12312	<p>BONE DENSITOMETRY (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for the diagnosis and monitoring of bone loss associated with 1 or more of the following conditions - prolonged glucocorticoid therapy, conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion, male hypogonadism, female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before age of 45 - where the bone density measurement will contribute to the management of a patient with any of the above conditions - measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 12 consecutive months, payable once only for any patient - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12315, 12318, 12321 or 12324 applies (Ministerial Determination) (See para D1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$77.30      Benefit: 75% = \$58.00      85% = \$65.75</p>
†  12315	<p>BONE DENSITOMETRY (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for the diagnosis and monitoring of bone loss associated with 1 or more of the following conditions - primary hyperparathyroidism, chronic liver disease, chronic renal disease, proven malabsorptive disorders, rheumatoid arthritis, or conditions associated with thyroxine excess -where the bone density measurement will contribute to the management of a patient with any of the above conditions - measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 consecutive months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12312, 12318, 12321 or 12324 applies (Ministerial Determination) (See para D1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$77.30      Benefit: 75% = \$58.00      85% = \$65.75</p>
†  12318	<p>BONE DENSITOMETRY (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using quantitative computerised tomography, for the diagnosis and monitoring of bone loss associated with 1 or more of the following conditions - prolonged glucocorticoid therapy, conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion, male hypogonadism, female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before age of 45, primary hyperparathyroidism, chronic liver disease, chronic renal disease, proven malabsorptive disorders, rheumatoid arthritis, or conditions associated with thyroxine excess -where the bone density measurement will contribute to the management of a patient with any of the above conditions - measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 consecutive months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315, 12321 or 12324 applies (Ministerial Determination) (See para D1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$77.30      Benefit: 75% = \$58.00      85% = \$65.75</p>
†  12321	<p>BONE DENSITOMETRY (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for the measurement of bone density 12 months following a significant change in therapy for established low bone mineral density - measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 12 consecutive months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315, 12318 or 12324 applies (Ministerial Determination) (See para D1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$77.30      Benefit: 75% = \$58.00      85% = \$65.75</p>



**DIAGNOSTIC**

**OTHER**

†

**BONE DENSITOMETRY** (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry or quantitative computerised tomography, for the monitoring of bone loss associated with clinical conditions not specified in items 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315, 12318 and 12321 or for an additional test in excess of that defined in the period specified in items 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315, 12318 and 12321 - measurement of 2 or more sites - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315, 12318 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination)

*(See para D1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)*

12324

Fee: \$5.20      Benefit: 75% = \$3.90      85% = \$4.45

**GROUP D2 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
(NON-IMAGING)**

12500	<b>BLOOD VOLUME ESTIMATION</b> Fee: \$159.00      Benefit: 75% = \$119.25      85% = \$135.15
12503	<b>ERYTHROCYTE RADIOACTIVE UPTAKE SURVIVAL TIME TEST OR IRON KINETIC TEST</b> Fee: \$311.95      Benefit: 75% = \$234.00      85% = \$282.65
12506	<b>GASTROINTESTINAL BLOOD LOSS ESTIMATION</b> involving examination of stool specimens Fee: \$222.65      Benefit: 75% = \$167.00      85% = \$193.35
12509	<b>GASTROINTESTINAL PROTEIN LOSS</b> Fee: \$159.00      Benefit: 75% = \$119.25      85% = \$135.15
12512	<b>RADIOACTIVE B12 ABSORPTION TEST - 1 isotope</b> Fee: \$77.05      Benefit: 75% = \$57.80      85% = \$65.50
12515	<b>RADIOACTIVE B12 ABSORPTION TEST - 2 isotopes</b> Fee: \$168.85      Benefit: 75% = \$126.65      85% = \$143.55
12518	<b>THYROID UPTAKE (using probe)</b> Fee: \$77.05      Benefit: 75% = \$57.80      85% = \$65.50
12521	<b>PERCHLORATE DISCHARGE STUDY</b> Fee: \$93.00      Benefit: 75% = \$69.75      85% = \$79.05
12524	<b>RENAL FUNCTION TEST (without imaging procedure)</b> Fee: \$116.25      Benefit: 75% = \$87.20      85% = \$98.85
12527	<b>RENAL FUNCTION TEST (with imaging and at least 2 blood samples)</b> Fee: \$62.35      Benefit: 75% = \$46.80      85% = \$53.00
12530	<b>WHOLE BODY COUNT - not being a service associated with a service to which another item applies</b> Fee: \$93.00      Benefit: 75% = \$69.75      85% = \$79.05
12533	‡ <b>CARBON-LABELLED urea breath test using oral C-13 or C-14 urea, including the measurement of exhaled <sup>13</sup>CO<sub>2</sub> or <sup>14</sup>CO<sub>2</sub>, performed by a specialist or a consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner, for</b> (a) the monitoring of the success of eradication therapy for <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> ; or (b) the confirmation of <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> colonisation <i>(See para D2.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$62.10      Benefit: 75% = \$46.60      85% = \$52.80

# **THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES**

**CATEGORY 3**

## CATEGORY 3 - THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES

### EXPLANATORY NOTES

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>Miscellaneous Therapeutic Procedures</b>		
Administration of Blood/Bone Marrow .....	T1.5	61
Assisted Reproductive Services .....	T1.3	61
Collection of Blood .....	T1.6	61
Haemodialysis .....	T1.2	61
Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy .....	T1.1	61
Intensive Care - Associated Procedures .....	T1.8	62
Intensive Care Management & Procedures .....	T1.9	62
Intensive Care Units .....	T1.7	61
Laser Photocoagulation .....	T1.11	63
Perfusion .....	T1.4	61
PUVA or UVB Therapy .....	T1.10	63
<b>Radiation Oncology</b>		
General .....	T2.1	63
Planning Services .....	T2.2	63
<b>Obstetrics</b>		
Antenatal Care .....	T4.1	63
Caesarean Section .....	T4.3	64
Interventional Techniques .....	T4.5	65
Labour and Delivery .....	T4.2	64
Post-partum Care .....	T4.4	64
<b>Assistance in the Administration of an Anaesthetic</b>		
General .....	T5.1	65
<b>Anaesthetics</b>		
General .....	T6.1	65
Administration of Anaesthetic not Listed in the Schedule .....	T6.3	66
Anaesthetic Services Associated with Magnetic Resonance Imaging ...	T6.7	69
Anaesthetic Services of Unusual Length .....	T6.4	66
Appeals .....	T6.6	69
Applications for Increased Fees .....	T6.5	69
Multiple Anaesthetic Rule .....	T6.2	66
<b>Regional or Field Nerve Block</b>		
General .....	T7.1	69
Destruction of Nerve Branch by Neurolytic Agent .....	T7.5	70
Epidural Injection for Post-operative Pain .....	T7.3	69
Introduction of a Narcotic .....	T7.2	69
Maintenance of Regional or Field Block .....	T7.4	69
<b>Surgical Operations</b>		
General .....	T8.1	70
- Aftercare (Post-operative Treatment) .....	T8.7	71
- As an Independent Procedure .....	T8.2	70
- Multiple Operation Formula .....	T8.5	70
- Not Being Associated Service .....	T8.3	70
- Not Being Service to which Another Item applies .....	T8.4	70
- Procedure Performed with Local Infiltration/Digital Block .....	T8.6	71
Aesthetic Area .....	T8.41	75
Anti-reflux Operations .....	T8.17	73

Arterial and Venous Patches .....	T8.18	73
Auditory Canal, Reconstruction of .....	T8.32	74
Cardiac Pacemaker Insertion .....	T8.25	73
Cervix, Neoplastic changes .....	T8.23	73
Chymopapain, Intradiscal Injection of .....	T8.30	74
Colposcopic Examination .....	T8.19	73
Coronary Artery Bypass .....	T8.27	73
Cryotherapy and Serial Curettage Excision .....	T8.12	72
Curettage of Uterus under General Anaesthesia or Nerve Block .....	T8.22	73
Debulking of Uterus .....	T8.20	73
Drill Biopsy .....	T8.9	72
Eyelids, Reduction of .....	T8.49	76
Foreign Implant .....	T8.42	75
Gastrectomy, Sub-total, Radical .....	T8.16	73
Genioplasty .....	T8.52	76
Hysteroscopy .....	T8.21	73
Keratoplasty, Refractive .....	T8.36	74
Laparotomy and Other Procedures .....	T8.15	72
Larynx, Direct Examination .....	T8.34	74
Laser Coagulation of Corneal/Scleral Blood Vessels .....	T8.39	74
Laser Surgery .....	T8.38	74
Limb Lengthening .....	T8.55	76
Lipectomy, Wedge Excision - Two or More Excisions .....	T8.10	72
Liposuction .....	T8.47	75
Local Skin Flap, Definition of .....	T8.43	75
Mammoplasty, Augmentation .....	T8.44	75
Mastectomy, Subcutaneous .....	T8.14	72
Meatoplasty .....	T8.31	74
Median Sternotomy, Re-operation via .....	T8.28	73
Meloplasty for Correction of Facial Asymmetry .....	T8.48	76
Microlaryngoscopy .....	T8.35	74
Myocutaneous Flap .....	T8.45	75
Nasal Polyp or Polypi, Removal of .....	T8.33	74
Nipple and/or Areola, Reconstruction .....	T8.46	75
Ophthalmic Sutures, Adjustable, Readjustment of .....	T8.40	74
Osteotomy of Jaw .....	T8.51	76
Ovarian Tumour, Radical or Debulking Operation for, with Omentectomy .....	T8.24	73
Reduction of Dislocation or Fracture .....	T8.53	76
Repair of Recent Wound .....	T8.8	72
Skull Base Surgery .....	T8.29	74
Spine, Internal Fixation .....	T8.54	76
Telangiectases or Starburst Vessels, Treatment of .....	T8.13	72
Vermilionectomy .....	T8.50	76
Vitreotomy .....	T8.37	74
Warts, Keratoses etc., Treatment of .....	T8.11	72

## SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

		Item No.	Page No.
GROUP T1	MISCELLANEOUS THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES		
Subgroup	1 Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy .....	13000-13012	77
	2 Dialysis .....	13100-13112	77
	3 Assisted Reproductive Services .....	13200-13221	77
	4 Paediatric & Neonatal .....	13300-13318	78
	5 Cardiovascular .....	13400	79
	6 Gastroenterology .....	13500-13506	79
	7 Perfusion .....	13600-13609	79
	8 Haematology .....	13700-13709	79
	9 Procedures Associated with Intensive Care .....	13815-13857	80
	10 Management/Procedures in Intensive Care .....	13870-13888	81
	11 Chemotherapeutic Procedures .....	13915-13948	81
	12 Dermatology .....	14050-14118	82
	13 Other Therapeutic Procedures .....	14200-14212	83

GROUP T2	RADIATION ONCOLOGY		
Subgroup 1	Superficial .....	15000-15012	84
2	Orthovoltage .....	15100-15115	84
3	Megavoltage .....	15203-15214	84
4	Brachytherapy .....	15303-15357	85
5	Computerised Planning .....	15500-15536	87
GROUP T3	THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE .....		16000-16012 89
GROUP T4	OBSTETRICS		
	- Antenatal .....	16500-16514	90
	- Labour and Delivery .....	16515-16525	90
	- Post-Partum Care .....	16564-16573	91
	- Interventional Techniques .....	16600-16636	91
GROUP T5	ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC .....		17500 93
GROUP T6	ANAESTHETICS		
Subgroup 1	Examination by an Anaesthetist .....	17603	94
2	Administration .....	17701-18032	94
3	Dental Anaesthetic .....	18102-18118	100
GROUP T7	REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS .....		18206-18298 101
GROUP T8	SURGICAL OPERATIONS		
Subgroup 1	General .....	30000-31002	104
Subgroup 2	Colorectal .....	32000-32186	122
Subgroup 3	Vascular		
	- Varicose Veins .....	32500-32517	126
	- Bypass or Anastomosis for Occlusive Arterial Disease .....	32700-32769	127
	- Bypass, Replacement, Ligation of Aneurysms .....	33100-33172	128
	- Endarterectomy & Arterial Patch .....	33500-33554	130
	- Embolectomy, Thrombectomy & Vascular Trauma .....	33800-33848	131
	- Ligation, Excision, Elective Repair, Decompression of Vessels .....	34100-34175	132
	- Operations for Vascular Access .....	34500-34533	133
	- Complex Venous Operations .....	34800-34833	134
	- Sympathectomy .....	35000-35012	135
	- Debridement & Amputations for Vascular Disease .....	35100-35103	135
	- Miscellaneous Vascular Procedures .....	35200	135
	- Endovascular Interventional Procedures .....	35300-35330	136
Subgroup 4	Gynaecological .....	35500-35729	137
Subgroup 5	Urological		
	- General .....	36500-36649	143
	- Operations on Bladder (closed) .....	36800-36863	145
	- Operations on Bladder (open) .....	37000-37053	147
	- Operations on Prostate .....	37200-37221	148
	- Operations on Urethra, Penis or Scrotum .....	37300-37444	148
	- Operations on Testes, Vasa or Seminal Vesicles .....	37601-37623	150
	- Paediatric Genitourinary Surgery .....	37800-37854	151
Subgroup 6	Cardio-Thoracic		
	- Miscellaneous Cardiac Procedures .....	38200-38259	152
	- Thoracic Surgery .....	38400-38469	153
	- Pacemaker Procedures .....	38470-38473	154
	- Valvular Procedures .....	38475-38496	155
	- Surgery for Ischaemic Heart Disease .....	38497-38509	155
	- Arrhythmia Surgery .....	38512-38524	156
	- Arrhythmia Ablation .....	38530-38536	156
	- Procedures on Thoracic Aorta .....	38550-38577	156
	- Techniques for Preservation of Arrested Heart .....	38588	157
	- Circulatory Support Procedures .....	38600-38624	157
	- Re-operation .....	38637	158
	- Miscellaneous Procedures .....	38643-38656	158
	- Cardiac Tumours .....	38670-38680	158

	- Congenital Cardiac Surgery .....	38700-38766	158
Subgroup 7	Neurosurgical		
	- General .....	39000-39018	160
	- Pain Relief .....	39100-39139	160
	- Peripheral Nerves .....	39300-39333	161
	- Cranial Nerves .....	39500-39503	162
	- Cranio-Cerebral Injuries .....	39600-39615	162
	- Skull Base Surgery .....	39640-39662	163
	- Intra-Cranial Neoplasms .....	39700-39721	163
	- Cerebrovascular Disease .....	39800-39821	164
	- Infection .....	39900-39906	164
	- Cerebrospinal Fluid Circulation Disorders .....	40000-40018	164
	- Congenital Disorders .....	40100-40118	165
	- Spinal Disorders .....	40300-40351	165
	- Skull Reconstruction .....	40600	167
	- Epilepsy .....	40700-40712	167
	- Stereotactic Procedures .....	40800-40803	167
	- Miscellaneous .....	40903	167
Subgroup 8	Ear, Nose & Throat .....	41500-41910	167
Subgroup 9	Ophthalmology .....	42503-42872	175
Subgroup 10	Operations for Osteomyelitis		
	-Acute .....	43500-43509	182
	-Chronic .....	43512-43524	182
Subgroup 11	Paediatric		
	- Neonatal Surgery .....	43801-43882	183
	- Thoracic Surgery .....	43900-43915	184
	- Abdominal Surgery .....	43930-44114	185
	- Miscellaneous Surgery .....	44130-44136	186
Subgroup 12	Amputations .....	44324-44376	186
Subgroup 13	Plastic & Reconstructive		
	- General .....	45000-45051	187
	- Skin Flap Surgery .....	45200-45239	189
	- Free Grafts .....	45400-45451	189
	- Other Grafts & Miscellaneous Procedures .....	45500-45797	191
Subgroup 14	Hand Surgery .....	46300-46534	197
Subgroup 15	Orthopaedic		
	- Treatment of Dislocations .....	47000-47072	202
	- Treatment of Fractures .....	47300-47789	203
	- General .....	47900-47981	212
	- Bone Grafts .....	48200-48242	214
	- Osteotomy & Osteectomy .....	48400-48427	214
	- Epiphysodesis .....	48500-48512	215
	- Spine .....	48600-48690	215
	- Shoulder .....	48900-48960	217
	- Elbow .....	49100-49121	218
	- Wrist .....	49200-49227	219
	- Hip .....	49300-49366	219
	- Knee .....	49500-49569	221
	- Ankle .....	49700-49727	222
	- Foot .....	49800-49878	223
	- Other Joints .....	50100-50130	224
	- Malignant Disease .....	50200-50239	225
	- Congenital Orthopaedic Surgery .....	50300-50426	225
GROUP T9	ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS .....	51300-51312	229

## CATEGORY 3 - THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES

### EXPLANATORY NOTES

#### MISCELLANEOUS THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (Group T1)

##### **T1.1 Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy (Items 13000, 13003)**

T1.1.1 These items relate to treatment for periods up to and including two hours. For periods in excess of two hours Item 13012 should be itemised.

##### **T1.2 Haemodialysis (Items 13100, 13103)**

T1.2.1 Item 13100 covers the supervision in hospital by a medical specialist for the management of dialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis in the patient who is not stabilised where the total attendance time by the supervising medical specialist exceeds 45 minutes.

T1.2.2 Item 13103 covers the supervision in hospital by a medical specialist for the management of dialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis in a stabilised patient, or in the case of an unstabilised patient, where the total attendance time by the supervising medical specialist does not exceed 45 minutes.

##### **T1.3 Assisted Reproductive Services (Items 13200 - 13221)**

T1.3.1 Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of any other item in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (including Pathology) in lieu of or in conjunction with Items 13200 - 13221. Specifically, Medicare benefits are not payable for Items 13200 - 13221 in association with Item 104, 105, 14203, 14206, 35637, 55040 - 55043, 55056, 55057, 66405 - 66417 or 73521 - 73525. Items 14203 and 14206 are not payable for artificial insemination.

T1.3.2 A treatment cycle is a series of treatment for the purposes of in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer or similar procedures and is defined as beginning either on the day on which treatment by superovulatory drugs is commenced or on the first day of the patient's menstrual cycle, and ending not more than 30 days later.

T1.3.3 The date of service in respect of treatment covered by Items 13200, 13203, 13206, 13209 and 13218 is deemed to be the first day of the treatment cycle.

T1.3.4 For treatment covered by Items 13200, 13203, 13206 and 13218 the account must be provided by the gynaecologist supervising the treatment cycle.

T1.3.5 Embryology laboratory services covered by Items 13200 and 13206 include egg recovery from aspirated follicular fluid, insemination, monitoring of fertilisation and embryo development, and preparation of gametes or embryos for transfer and freezing. It does not include semen preparation.

T1.3.6 Medicare benefits are not payable for assisted reproductive services rendered in conjunction with surrogacy arrangements where surrogacy is defined as 'an arrangement whereby a woman agrees to become pregnant and to bear a child for another person or persons to whom she will transfer guardianship and custodial rights at or shortly after birth'.

T1.3.7 Items 13200, 13206, 13215 and 13218 do not include services provided in relation to artificial insemination using the husband's or donated sperm.

T1.3.8 Items 13200 and 13203 are linked to the supply of hormones under the Section 100 (National Health Act) arrangements. Providers must notify the Health Insurance Commission of Medicare card numbers of patients using hormones under this program, and hormones are only supplied for patients claiming one of these two items.

##### **T1.4 Perfusion (Items 13600 - 13609)**

T1.4.1 Medicare benefits are not payable for the perfusion unless the perfusion is performed by a medical practitioner other than the medical practitioner who renders an associated medical service in Group T8 or the medical practitioner who administers an anaesthetic listed in Subgroup 2. The service must be performed by a medical practitioner in order to attract Medicare benefits. The 'on behalf of' provisions do not extend to Item 13600, 13603, 13606 or 13609.

##### **T1.5 Administration of Blood or Bone Marrow already Collected (Item 13706)**

T1.5.1 Item 13706 is payable for the transfusion of blood, or platelets or white blood cells or bone marrow or gamma globulins. This item is not payable when gamma globulin is administered intramuscularly.

##### **T1.6 Collection of Blood (Item 13709)**

T1.6.1 Medicare benefits are payable under Item 13709 for collection of blood for autologous transfusions in respect of an impending operation (whether or not the blood is used), or when homologous blood is required in an emergency situation.

T1.6.2 Benefits are not payable under Item 13709 for collection of blood for long-term storage for possible future autologous transfusion, or for other forms of directed blood donation.

##### **T1.7 Intensive Care Units (ICU)**

T1.7.1 'Intensive Care Unit' means a separate hospital area that:

- (a) is equipped and staffed so as to be capable of providing to a patient:
  - (i) mechanical ventilation for a period of several days; and
  - (ii) invasive cardiovascular monitoring; and



(b) is supported by:

- (i) at least one specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of intensive care who is immediately available and exclusively rostered to the ICU during normal working hours; and
- (ii) a registered medical practitioner who is present in the hospital and immediately available to the unit at all times; and
- (iii) a registered nurse for at least 18 hours in each day; and

(c) has defined admission and discharge policies.

T1.7.2 For Neonatal Intensive Care Units an 'Intensive Care Unit' means a separate hospital area that:

(a) is equipped and staffed so as to be capable of providing to a patient, being a newly-born child:

- (i) mechanical ventilation for a period of several days; and
- (ii) invasive cardiovascular monitoring; and

(b) is supported by:

- (i) at least one consultant physician in the specialty of paediatric medicine, appointed to manage the unit, and who is immediately available and exclusively rostered to the ICU during normal working hours; and
- (ii) a registered medical practitioner who is present in the hospital and immediately available to the unit at all times; and
- (iii) a registered nurse for at least 18 hours in each day; and

(c) has defined admission and discharge policies.

T1.7.3 In respect to T1.5.1(b)(i) above "immediately available" means that the intensivist must be predominantly present in the ICU during normal working hours. Reasonable absences from the ICU would be acceptable to attend conferences, meetings and other commitments which might involve absences of up to 2 hours during the working day.

T1.7.4 Medicare benefits are payable under the 'management' items only once per day irrespective of the number of intensivists involved with the patient on that day. However, benefits are also payable for an attendance by another specialist/consultant physician who is not managing the patient but who has been asked to attend the patient. Where appropriate, accounts should be endorsed to the effect that the consultation was not part of the patient's intensive care management in order to identify which consultations should attract benefits in addition to the intensive care items.

T1.7.5 In respect of Neonatal Intensive Care Units, as defined above, benefits are payable for admissions of babies who meet the following criteria:-

- (i) all babies weighing less than 1000gms;
- (ii) all babies with an endotracheal tube, and for the 24 hours following endotracheal tube removal;
- (iii) all babies requiring Constant Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) for acute respiratory instability;
- (iv) all babies requiring more than 40% oxygen for more than 4 hours;
- (v) all babies requiring an arterial line for blood gas or pressure monitoring; or
- (vi) all babies having frequent seizures.

T1.7.6 Cases may arise where babies admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit under the above criteria who, because they no longer satisfy the criteria are ready for discharge, in accordance with accepted discharge policies, but who are physically retained in the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for other reasons. For benefit purposes such babies must be deemed as being discharged from the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit and not eligible for benefits under items 13870, 13873, 13876, 13879, 13882, 13885 and 13888.

T1.7.7 Likewise, benefits are not payable under items 13870, 13873, 13876, 13879, 13882, 13885 and 13888 in respect of babies not meeting the above criteria, but who, for whatever other reasons, are physically located in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit.

T1.7.8 Benefits are payable for admissions to an Intensive Care Unit following surgery only where clear clinical justification for post-operative intensive care exists.

#### **T1.8 Procedures Associated with Intensive care (Item 13818, 13842, 13857)**

T1.8.1 Item 13818 covers the insertion of a right heart balloon catheter (Swan-Ganz catheter). Benefits are payable under this item only once per day except where a second discrete operation is performed on that day.

T1.8.2 Benefits for monitoring of pressures, up to a maximum of 4 on one day, are payable under Items 11600 and 11601 outside of an ICU and Item 13876 within an ICU.

T1.8.3 If a service covered by Item 13842 is provided outside of an ICU, in association with, for example, an anaesthetic, benefits are payable for Item 13842 in addition to Item 13870 where the services are performed on the same day. Where this occurs, accounts should be endorsed "performed outside of an Intensive Care Unit" against Item 13842.

T1.8.4 Benefits are not payable under Item 13857 where ventilation is initiated in the context of an anaesthetic for surgery even if it is likely that following surgery the patient will be ventilated in an ICU. In such cases the appropriate anaesthetic item/s should be itemised.

T1.8.5 Medicare benefits are not payable for sampling by arterial puncture under Item 13839 in addition to item 13870 (and 13873) on the same day. Benefits are payable under Item 13842 (Intra-arterial cannulisation) in addition to Item 13870 (and 13973) when performed on the same day.

#### **T1.9 Management and Procedures in Intensive Care Unit (Items 13870, 13873, 13876)**

##### **Items 13870 and 13873**

T1.9.1 Medicare Benefits Schedule fees for Items 13870 and 13873 represent global daily fees covering all attendances by the intensivist in the ICU (and attendances provided by support medical personnel) and all ECGs, arterial sampling, bladder catheterisation and blood sampling performed on the patient on the one day. If a patient is transferred from one ICU to

another it would be necessary for an arrangement to be made between the two ICUs regarding the billing of the patient. T1.9.2 Items 13870 and 13873 should be itemised on accounts according to each calendar day and not per 24 hour period. For periods when patients are in an ICU for very short periods (say less than 2 hours) with minimal ICU management during that time, a fee should not be raised.

#### **Item 13876**

T1.9.3 Item 13876 covers the monitoring of pressures in an ICU.

T1.9.4 Benefits are attracted under Item 13876 for monitoring of up to a maximum of four pressures on the one day irrespective of the number of medical practitioners involved in the monitoring of pressures in an ICU.

T1.9.5 Benefits are payable under Items 11600 and 11601 where monitoring occurs outside the ICU by practitioners not associated with the ICU, eg, an anaesthetist in an operating theatre.

#### **T1.10 PUVA or UVB Therapy (Items 14050,14053)**

T1.10.1 A component for any necessary subsequent consultation has been included in the Schedule fee for these items. However, the initial consultation preceding commencement of a course of therapy would attract benefits.

#### **T1.11 Laser Photocoagulation (Items 14106 - 14118)**

T1.11.1 The Australasian College of Dermatologists has advised that the following ranges (applicable to an average 4 year old child and an adult) should be used as a reference to the treatment areas specified in Items 14106 - 14118:

- Entire forehead	50 -75 cm <sup>2</sup>
- Cheek	55 - 85 cm <sup>2</sup>
- Nose	10 -25 cm <sup>2</sup>
- Chin	10 - 30 cm <sup>2</sup>
- Unilateral midline anterior - posterior neck	60 - 220 cm <sup>2</sup>
- Dorsum of hand	25 - 80 cm <sup>2</sup>
- Forearm	100 - 250 cm <sup>2</sup>
- Upper arm	105 - 320 cm <sup>2</sup>

### **RADIATION ONCOLOGY (Group T2)**

#### **T2.1 General**

T2.1.1 The level of benefits for radiotherapy depends not only on the number of fields irradiated but also on the frequency of irradiation. In the items related to additional fields, it is to be noted that treatment by rotational therapy is considered to be equivalent to the irradiation of three fields (i.e., irradiation of one field plus two additional fields). For example, each attendance for orthovoltage rotational therapy at the rate of 3 or more treatments per week would attract benefit under Item 15100 plus twice Item 15103.

T2.1.2 Benefits are attracted for an initial referred consultation and radiotherapy treatment where both take place at the same attendance.

#### **T2.2 Planning Services (Items 15500 - 15536)**

T2.2.1 A planning episode involves field setting (ie simulation or localisation) and dosimetry (either using a CT interfacing planning computer or a non-CT interfacing planning computer). One plan only will attract Medicare benefits in a course of treatment. However, where a plan for brachytherapy is undertaken in association with a plan for megavoltage or teletherapy treatment, benefits would be attracted for both services.

T2.2.2 Medicare benefits are also payable, under the appropriate radiology item in Group I3, in respect of verification films (or port films) taken during the course of treatment. Benefits are not, however, payable for a consultation rendered in association with a radiotherapy planning service.

### **OBSTETRICS (Group T4)**

#### **T4.1 Antenatal Care (Item 16500)**

T4.1.1 In addition to routine antenatal attendances covered by Item 16500 the following services, where rendered during the antenatal period, attract benefits:-

- (a) Items 16502, 16504, 16505, 16508, 16509 (but not normally before the 24th week of pregnancy), 16511, 16512, 16514 and 16600 to 16636.
- (b) The initial consultation at which pregnancy is diagnosed.
- (c) The first referred consultation by a specialist obstetrician when called in to advise on the pregnancy.
- (d) All other services, excluding those in Category 1 and Group T4 of Category 3 not mentioned above.
- (e) Treatment of an intercurrent condition not directly related to the pregnancy.

T4.1.2 Item 16504 relates to the treatment of habitual miscarriage by injection of hormones. A case becomes one of habitual miscarriage following two consecutive spontaneous miscarriages or where progesterone deficiency has been proved by hormonal assay of cells obtained from a smear of the lateral vaginal wall.

T4.1.3 Item 16514 relates to antenatal cardiotocography in the management of high risk pregnancy. Benefits for this service

are not attracted when performed during the course of the labour and delivery.

#### **T4.2 Labour and Delivery (Item 16515, 16518, 16519, 16525)**

T4.2.1 Benefits for management of labour and delivery covered by Items 16515, 16518, 16519 and 16525 includes the following (where indicated):-

- . surgical and/or intravenous infusion induction of labour
- . forceps or vacuum extraction
- . breech delivery or management of multiple delivery
- . evacuation of products of conception by manual removal (not being an independent procedure)
- . episiotomy or repair of tears

T4.2.2 Items 16519 cover delivery by any means including Caesarean section. If, however, a patient is referred, or her care is transferred to another medical practitioner for the specific purpose of delivery by Caesarean section, whether because of an emergency situation or otherwise, then item 16520 would be the appropriate item.

T4.2.3 Two items in Group T9 provide benefits for assistance by a medical practitioner at a Caesarean section. Item 51306 relates to those instances where the Caesarean section is the only procedure performed, while Item 51309 applies when other operative procedures are performed at the same time.

T4.2.4 As a rule, 24 weeks would be the period distinguishing a miscarriage from a premature confinement. However, if a live birth has taken place before 24 weeks and the foetus survives for a reasonable period, benefit would be payable under the appropriate confinement item.

T4.2.5 Where, during labour, a medical practitioner hands the patient over to another medical practitioner, benefits are payable under Item 16518 for the referring practitioner's services. The second practitioner's services would attract benefits under Item 16515 (i.e., management of vaginal delivery) or Item 16520 (Caesarean section). If another medical practitioner is called in for the management of the labour and delivery, benefits for the referring practitioner's services should be assessed under Item 16500 for the routine antenatal attendances and on a consultation basis for the postnatal attendances, if performed.

T4.2.6 At a high risk delivery benefits will be payable for the attendance of any medical practitioner (called in by the doctor in charge of the delivery) for the purposes of resuscitation and subsequent supervision of the neonate. Examples of high risk deliveries include cases of difficult vaginal delivery, Caesarean section or the delivery of babies with Rh problems and babies of toxæmic mothers.

#### **T4.3 Caesarean Section (Item 16520)**

T4.3.1 Benefits under this item are attracted only where the patient has been specifically referred to another medical practitioner for the management of the delivery by Caesarean section and the practitioner carrying out the procedure has not rendered any antenatal care. Caesarean sections performed in any other circumstances attract benefits under Item 16519.

#### **T4.4 Post-Partum Care (Items 16564 - 16573)**

T4.4.1 The Schedule fees and benefits payable for Items 16515, 16519 and 16520, cover all postnatal attendances on the mother and the baby, except in the following circumstances:-

- (i) where the medical services rendered are outside those covered by a consultation, e.g., blood transfusion;
- (ii) where the condition of the mother and/or baby is such as to require the services of another practitioner (e.g., paediatrician, gynaecologist, etc);
- (iii) where the patient is transferred, at arms length, to another medical practitioner for routine post-partum, care (eg mother and/or baby returning from a larger centre to a country town or transferring between hospitals following confinement). In such cases routine postnatal attendances attract benefits on an attendance basis;
- (iv) where during the postnatal period a condition occurs which requires treatment outside the scope of normal postnatal care;
- (v) in the management of premature babies (i.e. babies born prior to the end of the 37th week of pregnancy or where the birth weight of the baby is less than 2500 grams) during the period that close supervision is necessary.

T4.4.2 Normal postnatal care by a medical practitioner would include:-

- (i) uncomplicated care and check of
  - lochia
  - fundus
  - perineum and vulva/episiotomy site
  - temperature
  - bladder/urination
  - bowels
- (ii) advice and support for establishment of breast feeding
- (iii) psychological assessment and support
- (iv) Rhesus status
- (v) Rubella status and immunisation
- (vi) contraception advice/management

T4.4.3 Examinations of apparently normal newborn infants by consultant or specialist paediatricians do not attract benefits.

#### **T4.5 Interventional Techniques (Items 16600 - 16636)**

T4.5.1 For items 16600 to 16636, 35518 and 35674 there is no component in the Schedule fee for the associated ultrasound. Benefits are attracted for the ultrasound under the appropriate items in Group I1 of the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table. If diagnostic ultrasound is performed on a separate occasion to the procedure, benefits would be payable under the appropriate ultrasound item.

T4.5.2 Item 51312 provides a benefit for assistance by a medical practitioner at interventional techniques covered by Items 16606, 16609, 16612, 16615, 16627 and 16633.

### **ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC (Group T5)**

#### **T5.1 General (Item 17500)**

T5.1.1 A separate benefit is payable under Item 17500 for the services of an assistant anaesthetist in connection with an operation (or combination of operations) for which the number of anaesthetic units is not less than 21 units.

T5.1.2 This benefit is payable only in respect of one assistant anaesthetist who must not be the surgeon or assistant surgeon. Before benefit may be paid for the assistant anaesthetist's services, the names of the surgeon, anaesthetist and assistant anaesthetist must be available.

### **ANAESTHETICS (Group T6)**

#### **T6.1 General**

T6.1.1 The Health Insurance Act provides that where an anaesthetic is administered to a patient, the premedication of the patient in preparation for anaesthesia is deemed to form part of the administration of the anaesthetic. The administration of an anaesthetic also includes the pre-operative examination of the patient in preparation for that administration except where such examination entails a separate attendance carried out at a place other than an operating theatre or an anaesthetic induction room.

T6.1.2 Each medical service likely to be performed under anaesthesia has been assigned a number of anaesthetic units which reflect the skill and responsibility exercised by the anaesthetist (known as "basic units") plus the average anaesthetic time taken for each service without regard to the type of anaesthetic technique employed (known as "time units").

T6.1.3 Anaesthetic time is taken to commence when the anaesthetist begins to prepare the patient for anaesthesia care in the operating room or an equivalent area, and ends when the anaesthetist is no longer in professional attendance, that is when the patient is safely placed under the supervision of other personnel. "Time" units have been assigned on the basis of 1 unit equals 15 minutes up to and including 6 hours and 1 unit equals 10 minutes for time beyond 6 hours.

T6.1.4 The Schedule fee for the administration of an anaesthetic in connection with a procedure has been derived by applying a unit value to the total number of anaesthetic units assigned to the procedure. Group T6 of the Schedule lists the item numbers and appropriate anaesthetic units, together with Schedule fees and Medicare benefits. The appropriate anaesthetic item number and the number of "basic" and "time" units (indicated by "B" and "T") are shown immediately following the description of each procedure likely to be performed under anaesthesia.

T6.1.5 The pre-anaesthetic examination of a patient and the administration of the anaesthetic (other than Item 17974 or a dental anaesthetic listed in Subgroup 3) must be provided in connection with another clinically relevant professional service (as defined in paragraph 1.1.4 of the General Explanatory Notes) listed in the Schedule (or a prescribed medical service rendered by an approved dental practitioner) if it is to attract benefit. Special provision exists for services not included in the Schedule (see paragraph T6.3).

T6.1.6 Except in special circumstances, benefit is not payable for the administration of an anaesthetic listed in Subgroup 2 unless the anaesthetic is administered by a medical practitioner other than the medical practitioner who renders the medical service in connection with which the anaesthetic is administered.

T6.1.7 Fees and benefits established for anaesthetic services cover all essential components in the administration of the anaesthetic. Separate benefit may be attracted, however, for complementary services such as central venous pressure and direct arterial pressure monitoring or estimations of respiratory function by complicated techniques (but not simple techniques covered by Item 11506). It should be noted that extra benefit is not payable for intravenous infusion or electrocardiographic monitoring, provision for which has been made in the value determined for the anaesthetic units.

T6.1.8 The amount of benefit specified for the administration of an anaesthetic is the benefit payable for that service irrespective of whether one or more than one medical practitioner administers it. However, benefit is provided under Group T5 for the services of one assistant anaesthetist (who must not be either the surgeon or assistant surgeon) where the anaesthetic administered by the anaesthetist has an anaesthetic unit value of not less than 21 units.

T6.1.9 Before benefit will be paid for the administration of an anaesthetic, or for the services of an assistant anaesthetist, details of the operation, sufficient to identify it with the appropriate item in the Schedule and the name of the medical practitioner who performed the operation must be shown on the anaesthetist's account in addition to the details set out at paragraph 6.1 of the General Explanatory Notes.

T6.1.10 Where a regional nerve block or field nerve block is administered by a medical practitioner other than the practitioner carrying out the operation, the block is assessed as an anaesthetic item according to the advice in paragraph T6.1.2. When a block is carried out in cases not associated with an operation, such as for intractable pain or during labour, the service falls under Group T7.

T6.1.11 When a regional nerve block or field nerve block covered by an item in Group T7 of the Schedule is

administered by a medical practitioner in the course of a surgical procedure undertaken by him/her, then such a block will attract benefit under the appropriate item in Group T7.

T6.1.12 It is to be noted that where a procedure is carried out with local infiltration or digital block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure and an additional benefit is therefore not payable.

T6.1.13 Before an operation is decided on, a surgeon may refer a patient to a specialist anaesthetist for an opinion as to the patient's fitness to undergo anaesthesia. Such an attendance will attract benefit as follows:-

- (i) If, as a result of the consultation, anaesthesia and surgery are proceeded with in the ordinary way, then Item 17603 applies;
- (ii) If, as a result of the consultation, surgery is contra-indicated or is postponed for some days or weeks, this consultation, and any subsequent consultation by the anaesthetist during the postponement period, attracts benefits under the appropriate attendance item. In such a case, to qualify for the specialist rate of benefit, the patient must present a letter or note of referral by the referring doctor.

T6.1.14 It may happen that the professional service for which the anaesthetic is administered does not itself attract a benefit because it is part of the after-care of an operation. This does not, however, affect the benefit payable for the anaesthetic. Benefit is payable for the anaesthetic administered in connection with such a surgical procedure (or combination of surgical procedures) even though no benefit is payable for the surgical procedure.

T6.1.15 The administration of epidural anaesthesia during labour is covered by item 18216 or 18219 in Group T7 of the Schedule whether administered by the medical practitioner undertaking the confinement or by another medical practitioner. Subsequent "top-ups" are covered by item 18222 or 18225.

## **T6.2 Multiple Anaesthetic Rule**

T6.2.1 The fee for an anaesthetic administered in connection with two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion is calculated by the following rule applied to the anaesthetic items for the individual operations:-

- 100% for the item with the greatest anaesthetic fee
- plus 20% for the item with the next greatest anaesthetic fee
- plus 10% for each other item.

**Note:** (a) Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are to be taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents.

(b) Where the anaesthetic items for two or more operations performed on the one occasion have fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.

(c) The multiple anaesthetic rule also applies to combinations of items in Subgroup 3 (dental anaesthetics) with items in Subgroup 2.

(d) The Schedule fee for benefits purposes is the aggregate of the fees calculated in accordance with the above formula.

## **T6.3 Administration of an Anaesthetic for a service not listed in the Schedule (Item 17971).**

T6.3.1 This is a non-specific item for the purpose of permitting payment of benefit for an anaesthetic for a professional service not listed in the Schedule (other than services which do not attract Medicare Benefits - see paragraph 12 of the General Explanatory Notes) or a service in the Schedule which has not been allotted anaesthetic units.

T6.3.2 For the application of this item, see paragraph 10.1 of the General Explanatory Notes.

## **T6.4 Anaesthetic Services of Unusual Length (Item 17972)**

T6.4.1 The Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee has formulated principles for the determination of increased Schedule fees in respect of anaesthetic services which are of unusual length.

T6.4.2 These principles are based solely on the unusual length of time involved in the administration of the anaesthetic, rather than considerations of unusual complexity. Applications for increased fees for anaesthetic services of unusual length will, as a general rule, be finalised by Medicare without reference to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee. Such applications should include a statement similar to "prolonged anaesthesia - total anaesthetic time xxx; usual time.yyyy." (see paragraph 6.5.2). However, applications relating to anaesthetic services involving unusual complexity should be forwarded, in the usual manner, to the local Medicare office for consideration by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee.

T6.4.3 Details of the principles formulated by the Committee and which also apply to dental anaesthetics are:-

### **A. SINGLE ANAESTHETIC SERVICES**

- (i) if the time involved in the administration of the anaesthetic in the particular case does not exceed the usual time allowed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule item for the service by more than the time units set out below the claim should be disallowed and assessed in the normal manner:-

Usual Time

Time Units

Up to 2 hours  
(i.e. 1 to 8 time units)

2

Over 2 hours and up to 4 hours      3  
(i.e. 9 to 16 time units)

Over 4 hours      4  
(i.e. 17 time units and over)

- (ii) if the claim satisfies the requirements of (i.), the benefit may be determined by dividing the total time involved (see Explanatory Note (a) below) into units of 15 minutes (for time in excess of the first 6 hours the units are of 10 minutes) and, to the total of these units, adding the 'basic units' allocated to the Schedule item (See explanatory Note (b) below).
- (iii) benefit may then be determined by reference to the Schedule item corresponding to the equivalent number of anaesthetic units and paid under Item 17972 (Administration of an anaesthetic where the anaesthetic is prolonged)

#### B MULTIPLE ANAESTHETIC SERVICES

- (i) claims for prolonged multiple anaesthetic services should be assessed on the same principles as for prolonged single anaesthetic services except that the 'usual time' is calculated using the Multiple Anaesthetic Rule, that is, 100% of the 'time units' for the anaesthetic service with the greatest total unit value; 20% of the 'time units' for the anaesthetic service with the next greatest unit value and 10% of the 'time units' for each other anaesthetic service;
- (ii) where the time claimed does not exceed the 'usual time' (calculated in accordance with the above principle) by more than the time units set out in A(i) above the claim should be disallowed and assessed under the Multiple Anaesthetic Rule in the normal manner:-
- (iii) if the time claimed exceeds the usual time by more than the time units set out in A(i) it should be assessed solely on a time basis with the addition of 'basic units' calculated in accordance with the Multiple Anaesthetic Rule, that is, 100% of the 'basic units' for the anaesthetic service with the greatest basic unit value; 20% of the 'basic units' for the anaesthetic service with the next greatest basic unit value and 10% of the 'basic units' for each other anaesthetic service;
- (iv) benefit may then be determined by reference to the Schedule item corresponding to the equivalent number of anaesthetic units and paid under Item 17972.

#### *Explanatory Notes*

- (a) "Total time involved" is defined as time beginning when the anaesthetist begins to prepare the patient for anaesthesia care in the operating room or in an equivalent area, and ending when the anaesthetist is no longer in personal attendance, that is, when the patient may be safely placed under the supervision of other personnel.
- (b) When there is a remainder from the division of total time into time units that remainder is to be rounded to the nearest unit.

**Examples** (Note:- B = basic units; T = time units; as shown in the Schedule items)

#### A. Single Anaesthetic Services

**i(a)** Item for which anaesthesia services provided - 30094

- (actual time taken 60 minutes)

30094 - 4B & 2T      usual time = 2 x 15 = 30 minutes

actual time exceeds usual time by 30 minutes, claim for prolonged anaesthetic fails (actual time does not exceed usual time by more than 2 time units) - assessed in normal manner

-----

**i(b)** Item for which anaesthesia services provided - 30094

- (actual time taken 65 minutes)

30094 - 4B & 2T      usual time = 2 x 15 = 30 minutes

actual time exceeds usual time by 35 minutes, claim for prolonged anaesthetic succeeds (actual time exceeds usual time by more than 2 time units), assessed as follows:-

65 divided by 15 = 4T + 5 minutes remainder = 4T (rounded) + 4B = total of 8 anaesthetic units, Schedule item 17708

-----  
ii. Item for which anaesthesia services provided - 30183

- (actual time taken 130 minutes)

30183 - 3B & 6T                      usual time = 6 x 15 = 90 minutes

actual time exceeds usual time by 40 minutes, claim for prolonged anaesthetic succeeds (actual time exceeds usual time by more than 2 time units), assessed as follows:-

130 divided by 15 = 8T + 10 minutes remainder = 9T (rounded) + 3B = total of 12 anaesthetic units, Schedule item 17712

-----  
iii. Item for which anaesthesia services provided - 30177

- (actual time taken 3 hours 20 minutes = 200 minutes)

30177 - 5B & 10T                      usual time = 10 x 15 = 150 minutes

actual time exceeds usual time by 50 minutes, claim for prolonged anaesthetic succeeds (actual time exceeds usual time by more than 3 time units) - assessed as follows:-

200 divided by 15 = 13T + 5 minutes remainder = 13T (rounded) + 5B = total of 18 anaesthetic units, Schedule item 17718

-----  
iv. Item for which anaesthesia services provided - 30463

- (actual time taken 5 hours 25 minutes = 325 minutes)

30463 - 7B & 17T                      usual time = 17 x 15 = 255 minutes

actual time taken exceeds usual time by 70 minutes, claim for prolonged anaesthetics succeeds (actual time exceeds usual time by more than 4 time units) - assessed as follows:-

325 divided by 15 = 21T + 10 minutes remainder = 22T (rounded) + 7B = total of 29 anaesthetic units, Schedule item 17729

B. Multiple Anaesthetic Services

i. Items for which anaesthesia services provided - 48687, 48651 and 40306 - (actual time taken 6 hours)

48687 - 10B & 15T                      100% of 15T = 225 mins

48651 - 10B & 12T                      20% of 12T = 36 mins

40306 - 9B & 8T                          10% of 8T = 12 mins

4 hours 33 minutes

The claim exceeds the 'usual time' by more than 4 time units (60 minutes) and is assessed as follows:-

Therefore -

6 hours (24 time units) + basic units (derived from the Schedule items)

Basic units are:-

48687 - 100% of 10 = 10

48651 - 20% of 10 = 2

40306 - 10% of 9 = .9

12.9 (rounded to 13)

Total anaesthetic units = 24T + 13B = 37, Schedule item 17737

#### **T6.5 Applications for Increased Fees**

T6.5.1 Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act 1973 provides that the claimant for Medicare benefits may apply to the Health Insurance Commission for higher benefits by the fixation of a higher fee. Sub-section 11(b) provides that such claims must be accompanied by a statement from the medical practitioner who provided the service that the professional service was of 'unusual length or complexity'.

T6.5.2 In the case of applications for higher fees in respect of anaesthesia of unusual length the minimum requirement in respect of such applications is a statement from the anaesthetist along the lines, 'Prolonged anaesthesia - total anaesthetic time; xxx: usual time yyyy'. In addition the anaesthetist must either nominate the item numbers for the surgical procedure for which the anaesthesia was administered, or give a description which is sufficient to identify the procedure. Similarly, a statement is necessary in respect of claims made on the basis of complexity, outlining the unusual features of the service.

#### **T6.6 Appeals**

T6.6.1 Appeals against assessments made in accordance with the above principles should be referred through the local Health Insurance Commission office for consideration by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee.

#### **T6.7 Anaesthetic Services Associated with MRI (Item 18013)**

T6.7.1 Benefits under this item are restricted to anaesthetic services administered in association with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) services carried out using MRI equipment located at recognised (public) hospitals. (Medicare benefits are not payable for MRI services - see Note DIL. in Category 5).

### **REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS (Group T7)**

#### **T7.1 General**

T7.1.1 A nerve block is interpreted as the anaesthetising of a substantial segment of the body innervated by a large nerve or an area supplied by a smaller nerve where the technique demands expert anatomical knowledge and a high degree of precision.

T7.1.2 Where an anaesthetic combines a regional nerve block with a general anaesthetic for an operative procedure, benefit will be paid only under the anaesthetic item relevant to the operation as set out in Group T6.

T7.1.3 Where a regional or field nerve block is administered by a medical practitioner other than the practitioner carrying out the operation, the block attracts benefits under the Group T6 anaesthetic item and not the block item in Group T7.

T7.1.4 Where a regional or field nerve block which is covered by an item in Group T7 is administered by a medical practitioner in the course of a surgical procedure undertaken by that practitioner, then such a block will attract benefit under the appropriate Group T7 item.

T7.1.5 When a block is carried out in cases not associated with an operation, such as for intractable pain or during labour, the service falls under Group T7.

T7.1.6. Digital ring analgesia, local infiltration into tissue surrounding a lesion or paracervical (uterine) analgesia are not eligible for the payment of Medicare benefits under items within Group T7. Where procedures are carried out with local infiltration or digital block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure.

#### **T7.2 Introduction of a Narcotic (Item 18206)**

T7.2.1 Benefits are attracted for this procedure irrespective of the stage of the operation at which the narcotic is introduced.

#### **T7.3 Epidural Injection for Control of Post-operative Pain (Item 18209)**

T7.3.1 This item provides benefit for the epidural injection of a local anaesthetic in the caudal, lumbar or thoracic region administered towards the end of an operation for the purposes of controlling pain in the post-operative period.

#### **T7.4 Maintenance of Regional or Field Nerve Block (Items 18222 and 18225)**

T7.4.1 Medicare benefit is attracted under these items only when the service is performed other than by the operating surgeon. This does not preclude benefits for an obstetrician performing an epidural block during labour.

T7.4.2 When the service is performed by the operating surgeon during the post-operative period of an operation it is considered to be part of the normal aftercare. In these circumstances a Medicare benefit is not attracted.



**T7.5 Destruction of Nerve Branch by Neurolytic Agent (Item 18292)**

T7.5.1 This item includes the use of botulinus toxin as a neurolytic agent.

**SURGICAL OPERATIONS (Group T8)**

**T8.1 General**

T8.1.1 Many items in Group T8 of the Schedule are qualified by one of the following phrases:

"as an independent procedure";

"not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies"; or

"not being a service to which another item in this Group applies"

An explanation of each of these phrases is as follows.

**T8.2 As an Independent Procedure**

T8.2.1 The inclusion of this phrase in the description of an item precludes payment of benefits when:-

- (i) a procedure so qualified is associated with another procedure that is performed through the same incision, e.g. nephropexy (Item 36555) in the course of an open operation on the kidney for another purpose;
- (ii) such procedure is combined with another in the same body area, e.g. direct examination of larynx (Item 41846) with another operation on the larynx or trachea;
- (iii) the procedure is an integral part of the performance of another procedure, e.g. removal of foreign body (Item 30067/30068) in conjunction with debridement of deep or extensive contaminated wound of soft tissue, including suturing of that wound when performed under general anaesthetic (Item 30023).

**T8.3 Not Being a Service Associated with a Service to which another Item Applies**

T8.3.1 "Not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies" or "not being a service associated with a service to which Item ..... applies" means that benefit is not attracted for that item when the service is performed on the same occasion as any other item in that Group or with that other item.

**T8.4 Not Being a Service to which another Item in this Group Applies**

T8.4.1 "Not being a service to which another item in this Group applies" means that this item may be itemised if there is no specific item relating to the service performed, e.g., Items 30387 (Laparotomy involving operation on abdominal viscera (including pelvic viscera), not being a service to which another item in this Group applies). Benefits may be attracted for an item with this qualification as well as benefits for another service during the course of the same operation.

**T8.5 Multiple Operation Formula**

T8.5.1 The fees for two or more operations, other than amputations, performed on a patient on the one occasion (except as provided in paragraph T8.5.3) are calculated by the following rule:-

- 100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee
- plus 50% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee
- plus 25% for each other item.

**Note:**

- (a) Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are to be taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents.
- (b) Where two or more operations performed on the one occasion have Schedule fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.
- (c) The Schedule fee for benefits purposes is the aggregate of the fees calculated in accordance with the above formula.

(For these purposes the term "operation" includes all items in Group T8 (other than Subgroup 12 of that Group).

T8.5.2 This rule does not apply to an operation which is one of two or more operations performed under the one anaesthetic on the same patient if the medical practitioner who performed the operation did not also perform or assist at the other operation or any of the other operations, or administer the anaesthetic. In such cases the fees specified in the Schedule apply.

T8.5.3 Where two medical practitioners operate independently and either performs more than one operation, the method of assessment outlined in paragraph T8.5.1 would apply in respect of the services performed by each medical practitioner.

T8.5.4 If the operation comprises a combination of procedures which are commonly performed together and for which a specific combined item is provided in the Schedule, it is regarded as the one item and service in applying the multiple operation rule.

T8.5.5 There are a number of items in the Schedule where the description indicates that the item applies only when rendered in association with another procedure. The Schedule fees for such items have therefore been determined on the basis that they would always be subject to the "multiple operation rule".

T8.5.6 Where the need arises for the patient to be returned to the operating theatre on the same day as the original procedure for further surgery due to post-operative complications, which would not be considered as normal aftercare - see paragraph T8.7, such procedures would generally not be subject to the "multiple operation rule". Accounts should be endorsed to the effect that they are separate procedures so that a separate benefit may be paid.

## **T8.6 Procedure Performed with Local Infiltration or Digital Block.**

T8.6.1 It is to be noted that where a procedure is carried out with local infiltration or digital block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure and an additional benefit is therefore not payable.

## **T8.7 After-care (Post-operative Treatment)**

T8.7.1 Section 3(5) of the Health Insurance Act states that services included in the Schedule (other than attendances) include all professional attendances necessary for the purposes of post-operative treatment of the patient (for the purposes of this book, post-operative treatment is generally referred to as "after-care"). However, it should be noted that in some instances the after-care component has been specifically excluded from the item and this is indicated in the description of the item. In such cases benefits would be payable on an attendance basis where post-operative treatment is necessary. In other cases, where there may be doubt as to whether an item actually does include the after-care, this fact has been reinforced by the inclusion of the words "including after-care" in the description of the item.

T8.7.2 After-care is deemed to include all post-operative treatment rendered by medical practitioners and need not necessarily be limited to treatment given by the surgeon or to treatment given by any one medical practitioner.

T8.7.3 The amount and duration of after-care consequent on an operation may vary as between patients for the same operation, as well as between different operations which range from minor procedures performed in the medical practitioner's surgery, to major surgery carried out in hospital. As a guide to interpretation, after-care includes all attendances until recovery from the operation (fracture, dislocation etc.) plus the final check or examination, regardless of whether the attendances are at the hospital, rooms, or the patient's home.

T8.7.4 Attendances which form part of after-care, whether at hospitals, rooms, or at patient's home, should not be shown on the doctor's account. When additional services are itemised, the doctor should show against those services on the account the words "not normal after-care", with a brief explanation of the reason for the additional services.

T8.7.5 Some minor operations are merely stages in the treatment of a particular condition. Attendances subsequent to such operations should not be regarded as after-care but rather as a continuation of the treatment of the original condition and attract benefits. Items to which this policy applies are Items 30219, 30222/30223, 32500, 34521, 34524, 38406, 38409, 39015, 41626, 41656, 42614, 42644, 42650 and 47912. Likewise, there are a number of services which may be performed during the aftercare period of procedures for pain relief which would also attract benefits. Such services would include all items in Groups T6 and T7 and items 39013, 39100, 39115, 39118, 39121, 39127, 39130, 39133, 39136, 39324 and 39327.

T8.7.6 Where a patient has been operated on in a recognised hospital as a public patient (as defined in Section 3(i) of the Health Insurance Act), post-operative attendances by a private medical practitioner at a place other than the hospital attract Medicare benefits on an attendance basis, subject to the hospital meeting its responsibilities under the Commonwealth/State Medicare Agreements relating to the provision of aftercare services i.e. to provide appropriate aftercare services wherever possible.

T8.7.7 When a surgeon delegates after-care to a local doctor, Medicare benefit may be apportioned on the basis of 75% for the operation and 25% for the after-care. Where the benefit is apportioned between two or more medical practitioners, no more than 100% of the benefit for the procedure will be paid.

T8.7.8 In respect of fractures, where the after-care is delegated to a doctor at a place other than the place where the initial reduction is carried out, benefit may be apportioned on a 50:50 basis rather than on the 75:25 basis suggested for surgical operations.

T8.7.9 Where the reduction of a fracture is carried out by hospital staff in the out-patient or casualty department of a recognised hospital and the patient is then referred to a private practitioner for supervision of the after-care, Medicare benefits are payable for the after-care treatment on an attendance basis.

T8.7.10 The following table shows the period which has been adopted as reasonable for the after-care of fractures:-

*(Note: This list is a guide only and each case should be judged on individual merits. See paragraphs T8.7.2 and T8.7.4 above.)*

<b>Treatment of fracture of</b>	<b>After-care Period</b>
Terminal phalanx of finger or thumb	6 weeks
Proximal phalanx of finger or thumb	6 "
Middle phalanx of finger	6 "
One or more metacarpals not involving base of first carpometacarpal joint	6 "
First metacarpal involving carpometacarpal joint (Bennett's fracture)	8 "
Carpus (excluding navicular)	6 "
Navicular or carpal scaphoid	3 months
Colles' fracture of wrist	3 "
Distal end of radius or ulna, involving wrist	8 weeks
Radius	8 "
Ulna	8 "
Both shafts of forearm or humerus	3 months
Clavicle or sternum	4 weeks
Scapula	6 "
Pelvis (excluding symphysis pubis) or sacrum	4 months
Symphysis pubis	4 "
Femur	6 "

Fibula or tarsus (excepting os calcis or os talus)	8 weeks
Tibia or patella	4 months
Both shafts of leg, ankle (Potts fracture) with or without dislocation, os calcis (calcaneus) or os talus	4 months
Metatarsals - one or more	6 weeks
Phalanx of toe (other than great toe)	6 "
More than one phalanx of toe (other than great toe)	6 "
Distal phalanx of great toe	8 "
Proximal phalanx of great toe	8 "
Nasal bones, requiring reduction	4 "
Nasal bones, requiring reduction and involving osteotomies	4 "
Maxilla or mandible, unilateral or bilateral, not requiring splinting	6 "
Maxilla or mandible, requiring splinting or wiring of teeth	3 months
Maxilla or mandible, circumosseous fixation of	3 "
Maxilla or mandible, external skeletal fixation of	3 "
Zygoma	6 weeks
Spine (excluding sacrum), transverse process or bone other than vertebral body requiring immobilisation in plaster or traction by skull calipers	3 months
Spine (excluding sacrum), vertebral body, without involvement of cord, requiring immobilisation in plaster or traction by skull calipers	6 "
Spine (excluding sacrum), vertebral body, with involvement of cord	6 "

#### **T8.8 Repair of Recent Wound (Items 30026 - 30049)**

T8.8.1 The repair of recent wound referred to in these items must be undertaken by suture, tissue adhesive resin (such as methyl methacrylate) or clips.

#### **T8.9 Drill Biopsy (Item 30078)**

T8.9.1 Needle aspiration biopsy attracts benefit on an attendance basis and not under this item.

#### **T8.10 Lipectomy, Wedge Excision - Two or More Excisions (Item 30171)**

T8.10.1 Multiple lipectomies, e.g., both buttocks and both thighs attract benefits under Item 30171 once only, i.e. the multiple operation rule does not apply. Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of liposuction, except in the circumstances outlined in Item 45584.

#### **T8.11 Treatment of Keratoses, Warts etc (Items 30189, 30192, 36815)**

T8.11.1 Treatment of keratoses, warts, etc. attract benefits on an attendance basis, with the exception of the treatment of warts in the circumstances outlined in Items 30189, 30192 and 36815.

T8.11.2 The treatment of less than 10 premalignant skin lesions by galvanocautery, electrodesiccation or cryocautery also attracts benefits on an attendance basis.

#### **T8.12 Cryotherapy and Serial Curettage Excision (Items 30196 - 30203)**

T8.12.1 In Items 30196 and 30197, serial curettage excision, as opposed to simple curettage, refers to the technique where the margin having been defined, the lesion is carefully excised by a skin curette using a series of dissections and cauterisations so that all extensions and infiltrations of the lesion are removed.

T8.12.2 For the purposes of Items 30196 to 30203 (inclusive), the requirement for histopathological proof of malignancy is satisfied where multiple lesions are to be removed from the one anatomical region if a single lesion from that region is histologically tested and proven for malignancy.

#### **T8.13 Telangiectases or Starburst Vessels (Item 30213)**

T8.13.1 This item is restricted to treatment on the head and/or neck. If treatment of vessels is performed on other areas of the body for non-cosmetic purposes, application may be made under the provisions of Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act (see paragraph 9.2 of the General Explanatory Notes relating to the lodgement of such claims). A session of less than 20 minutes duration attracts benefits on an attendance basis.

#### **T8.14 Subcutaneous Mastectomy (Item 30356)**

T8.14.1 When, after completing a subcutaneous mastectomy a prosthesis is inserted, benefits are payable for the latter procedure under Item 45527, the multiple operation formula applying.

#### **T8.15 Laparotomy and Other Procedures (Item 30375)**

T8.15.1 This item covers several operations on abdominal viscera not dissimilar in time and complexity. Where more than one of the procedures are performed during the one operation, each procedure may be itemised according to the multiple operation formula.

**T8.16 Gastrectomy, Sub-total Radical (Item 30523)**

T8.16.1 The item differs from total radical Gastrectomy (Item 30524) in that a small part of the stomach is left behind. It involves resection of the greater omentum and posterior abdominal wall lymph nodes with or without splenectomy.

**T8.17 Anti-reflux Operations (Items 30527-30533)**

T8.17.1 These items cover various operations for reflux oesophagitis. Where the only procedure performed is the simple closure of a diaphragmatic hiatus benefit would be attracted under Item 30387 (Laparotomy involving operation on abdominal viscera, including pelvic viscera, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies).

**T8.18 Arterial and Venous Patches (Items 33545-33551, 34815)**

T8.18.1 Vascular surgery items have been constructed on the basis that arteriotomy and venotomy wounds are closed by simple suture without the use of a patch.

T8.18.2 Where a patch angioplasty is used to enlarge a narrowed vein, artery or arteriovenous fistula, the correct item would be 34815, 33106 or 34518. If the vein is harvested for the patch through a separate incision, Item 33551 would also apply, in accordance with the multiple operation rule.

T8.18.3 If a patch graft is involved in conjunction with an operative procedure included in Items 33500 - 33542, 33803, 33806, 33815, 33833 or 34142, the patch graft would attract benefits under Item 33545 or 33548 in addition to the item for the primary operation (under the multiple operation rule). Where vein is harvested for the patch through a separate incision Item 33551 would also apply.

**T8.19 Colposcopic Examination (Item 35614)**

T8.19.1 It should be noted that colposcopic examination (screening) of women during the course of a consultation does not attract Medicare benefits under Item 35614 except in the following circumstances:- (i) where the patient has had an abnormal cervical smear; (ii) where there is a history of ingestion of oestrogen by the patient's mother during her pregnancy; or (iii) where the patient has been referred by another medical practitioner because of suspicious signs of genital cancer.

**T8.20 Debulking of Uterus (Item 35658)**

T8.20.1 Benefits are payable under Item 35658, using the multiple operation rule, in addition to vaginal hysterectomy.

**T8.21 Hysteroscopy (Item 35626)**

T8.21.1 Hysteroscopy undertaken in the office/consulting rooms can be claimed under this item where the conditions set out in the description of the item are met.

**T8.22 Curettage of Uterus under GA or Major Nerve Block (Items 35639/35640)**

T8.22.1 Uterine scraping or biopsy using small curettes (e.g. Sharman's or Zeppelin's) and requiring minimal dilatation of the cervix, not necessitating a general anaesthesia, does not attract benefits under these items but would be paid under Item 35620 where malignancy is suspected, or otherwise on an attendance basis.

**T8.23 Neoplastic Changes of the Cervix (Items 35644-35648)**

T8.23.1 The term "previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix" in these items refers to diagnosis made by either cytologic, colposcopic or histologic methods. This may also include persistent human papilloma virus (HPV) changes of the cervix.

**T8.24 Radical or Debulking Operation for Ovarian Tumour including Omentectomy (Item 35720)**

T8.24.1 This item refers to the operation for carcinoma of the ovary where the bulk of the tumour and the omentum are removed. Where this procedure is undertaken in association with hysterectomy benefits are payable under both item numbers with the application of the multiple operation formula.

**T8.25 Cardiac Pacemaker Insertion (Items 38253 and 38259)**

T8.25.1 MBS fees for the insertion of a pacemaker (Items 38253 and 38259) cover the testing of cardiac conduction or conduction threshold, etc related to the pacemaker and pacemaker function. Accordingly, additional benefits are not payable for such routine testing under Item 38209 or 38212 (Cardiac electrophysiological studies).

**T8.26 Note not used.**

**T8.27 Coronary Artery Bypass (Items 38497 - 38503)**

T8.27.1 The fee for Item 38497 includes the harvesting of vein graft material. Harvesting of internal mammary artery and/or vein graft material is covered in the fees for Items 38500 and 38503. Where harvesting of an artery other than the internal mammary artery is undertaken, benefits are payable under Item 38496 on the multiple operation basis. The procedure of coronary artery bypass grafting using arterial graft is covered by Item 38500 or 38503 irrespective of the origin of the arterial graft.

**T8.28 Re-operation via Median Sternotomy (Item 38640)**

T8.28.1 Medicare benefits are payable for Item 38640 plus the item/s covering the major surgical procedure/s performed at the time of the re-operation, using the multiple operation formula. Benefits are not payable for Item 38640 in association

with Item 38656, 38659 or 38662.

**T8.29 Skull Base Surgery (Items 39640 - 39662)**

T8.29.1 The surgical management of lesions involving the skull base (base of anterior, middle and posterior fossae) often requires the skills of several surgeons or a number of surgeons from different surgical specialties working together or in tandem during the operative session. These operations are usually not staged because of the need for definitive closure of the dura, subcutaneous tissues, and skin to avoid serious infections such as osteomyelitis and/or meningitis.

T8.29.2 Items 39640 to 39662 cover the removal of the tumour, which would normally be performed by a neurosurgeon. Other MBS items are available to cover procedures performed as a part of skull base surgery by practitioners in other specialities, such as ENT and plastic and reconstructive surgery.

**T8.30 Intradiscal Injection of Chymopapain (Item 40336)**

T8.30.1 The fee for this item includes routine post-operative care. Associated radiological services attract benefits under the appropriate item in Group I3.

**T8.31 Meatoplasty (Item 41515)**

T8.31.1 When this procedure is associated with Item 41530, 41548, 41557, 41560 or 41563 the multiple operation rule applies.

**T8.32 Reconstruction of Auditory Canal (Item 41524)**

T8.32.1 When associated with Item 41557, 41560 or 41563 the multiple operation rule applies.

**T8.33 Removal of Nasal Polyp or Polypi (Item 41662, 41665/41668)**

T8.33.1 Where such polyps are removed in association with another intranasal procedure, Medicare benefit is paid under Item 41662. However where the associated procedure is of lesser value than Items 41665/41668, benefit for removal of polypi would be paid under Items 41665/41668.

**T8.34 Larynx, Direct Examination (Item 41846)**

T8.34.1 Benefit is not attracted under this item when an anaesthetist examines the larynx during the course of administration of a general anaesthetic.

**T8.35 Microlaryngoscopy (Item 41858)**

T8.35.1 This item covers the removal of "juvenile papillomata" by mechanical means, e.g. cup forceps. Item 41861 refers to the removal by laser surgery.

**T8.36 Refractive Keratoplasty (Item 42671)**

T8.36.1 The description of this item refers to two sets of calculations, one performed some time prior to the operation, the other during the course of the operation. Both of these measurements are included in the Schedule fee and benefit for Item 42671.

**T8.37 Vitrectomy (Items 42719-42731)**

T8.37.1 In relation to vitreous surgery the following items would be regarded as intraocular operations and should not be used in combination with Items 42719-42731:

42551	42554	42557	42560	42563	42566	42569	42698	42701	42704	42707	42716
42734	42743	42746	42761	42764	42767	42857					

T8.37.2 This list of exclusions was developed following consultation with the Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists.

**T8.38 Laser Surgery (Items 42782-42797)**

T8.38.1 Benefits under these items are restricted to a maximum number of laser treatments in a 2 year period. Where additional treatments are necessary within that period, an application may be made under the provisions of Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act (see paragraph 9.2 of the General Explanatory Notes for details relating to lodgement of such claims).

**T8.39 Laser Coagulation of Corneal or Scleral Blood Vessels (Item 42797)**

T8.39.1 Benefits are not payable under Item 42797 for procedures undertaken for cosmetic purposes (see paragraph 12.1.2 of the General Explanatory Notes).

**T8.40 Readjustment of Adjustable Sutures (Item 42845)**

T8.40.1 This item refers to the occasion when readjustment has to be made to the sutures to vary the angle of deviation of the eye. It does not cover the mere tightening of the loosely tied sutures without repositioning.

**T8.41 Aesthetic Area (Items 45021 - 45026)**

T8.41.1 For the purposes of the above items, one aesthetic area is any of the following of the whole face (considered to be divided into six segments):- forehead; right cheek; left cheek; nose; upper lip; and chin.

**T8.42 Foreign Implant (Item 45051)**

T8.42.1 For Medicare Benefits to be payable for this item the intention of the implantation must be either to reconstruct facial or body contours which have been damaged by trauma or disease or to correct a deformity which has been pathologically caused.

**T8.43 Local Skin Flap - Definition**

T8.43.1 A local skin flap is an area of skin and subcutaneous tissue designed to be elevated from the skin adjoining a defect requiring closure. The flap remains partially attached by its pedicle and is moved into the defect by rotation, advancement or transportation, or a combination of these manoeuvres. A benefit is only payable when the flap is required for adequate wound closure. A secondary defect will be created which may be closed by direct suture, skin grafting or sometimes a further local skin flap. This later procedure will also attract benefit if closed by graft or flap repair but not when closed by direct suture.

T8.43.2 By definition, direct wound closure (e.g. by suture) does not constitute skin flap repair. Similarly, angled, curved or trapdoor incisions which are used for exposure and which are sutured back in the same position relative to the adjacent tissues are not skin flap repairs. Undermining of the edges of a wound prior to suturing is considered a normal part of wound closure and is not considered a skin flap repair.

T8.43.3 A "Z" plasty is a particular type of transposition flap repair. Although 2 flaps are created, benefit will be paid on the basis of Item 45200, 45203 or 45206 once only.

T8.43.4 Items where benefit for local skin flap repair (if indicated as above) is payable, include:

30023	30117	30118	30121	30122	30135	30136	30139	30140	30143	30144	30147	30150	30159	30162
30180	30186	30269	45030	45033	45036	45039	45042	45045	45506	45512	45626			

Note: This list is not all-inclusive and there are circumstances where other services might involve flap repair.

T8.43.5 The following items are examples of where local flap repair would usually not be payable. If further advice is required the Health Insurance Commission should be contacted.

30026-30049, 30052, 30099-30114, 30125-30132, 30165-30177, 45521, 45524, 45563, 45587, 45632-45644, 45659, 45662, 45677-45713.

**T8.44 Augmentation Mammoplasty (Item 45524)**

T8.44.1 Medicare benefit is generally not attracted under this item unless the asymmetry in breast size is greater than 10%. Augmentation of a second breast some time after an initial augmentation of one side would not attract benefits. Benefits are not payable for augmentation mammoplasty in association with reduction mammoplasty (Item 45521) for correction of breast ptosis.

T8.44.2 Where bilateral mammoplasty is indicated because of disease, trauma or congenital malformation (other than covered under Item 45527), details of such cases including, where possible, colour photographs (frontal and lateral) taken before and after treatment, should be submitted to the local Medicare office for forwarding to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee for consideration. The photographs should be forwarded in a sealed envelope marked "Medical - In Confidence".

**T8.45 Breast Reconstruction, Myocutaneous Flap (Item 45530)**

T8.45.1 When a prosthesis is inserted in conjunction with this operation, benefit would be attracted under Item 45527, the multiple operation rule applying. Benefits would also be payable for nipple reconstruction (Item 45545) when performed.

T8.45.2 When a rectus abdominus flap is used, secondary repair of the muscle defect by an external oblique muscle flap would be covered under Item 45012. However, where the repair is by Teflon or similar mesh, Item 30403 should be itemised.

**T8.46 Nipple and/or Areola Reconstruction (Item 45545)**

T8.46.1 This item involves the taking of tissue from, for example, the other breast, the ear lobe and the inside of the upper thigh with or without local flap.

**T8.47 Liposuction (Item 45584)**

T8.47.1 Medicare benefits for liposuction are generally attracted under Item 45584, that is, for the treatment of post traumatic pseudolipoma. Such trauma must be significant and result in large haematoma and localised swelling. Only on very rare occasions would benefits be payable for bilateral liposuction. Where liposuction is used in the treatment of other medical conditions, such as pathological lipodystrophy, payment of Medicare benefit will be considered on an individual basis. Clinical details of such cases, including, where possible, colour photographs taken before and after treatment, should be submitted to the local Medicare office for forwarding to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee for consideration. The information should be forwarded in a sealed envelope marked "Medical - In Confidence".

**T8.48 Meloplasty for Correction of Facial Asymmetry (Item 45587)**

T8.48.1 Benefits are payable under this item for unilateral face-lift operations performed to correct soft tissue abnormalities of the face due to causes other than the ageing process.

T8.48.2 Occasionally bilateral face-lift might be indicated for conditions such as drooping from the angles of the mouth and deep pitting of the skin due to acne scars. Details of such cases including, where possible, colour photographs of the condition taken before and after treatment, should be submitted to the local Medicare office for forwarding to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee for consideration. The information should be forwarded in a sealed envelope marked "Medical - in Confidence".

**T8.49 Reduction of Eyelids (Items 45617, 45620)**

T8.49.1 Where a reduction is performed for a medical condition of one eyelid, it may be necessary to undertake a similar compensating procedure on the other eyelid to restore symmetry. The latter operation would also attract benefits. Where there is doubt as to whether benefits would be payable, advice should be sought from a medical adviser of the health Insurance Commission.

**T8.50 Vermilionectomy (Item 45669)**

T8.50.1 Item 45669 covers treatment of the entire lip.

**T8.51 Osteotomy of Jaw (Items 45719 - 45752)**

T8.51.1 The fee and benefit for these items include the various forms of internal or dental fixation, jaw immobilisation, the transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site. Bone grafts taken from a separate site, e.g. iliac crest, would attract additional benefit under Item 47726 or 47729 for the harvesting, plus Item 48239 or 48242 for the grafting.

T8.51.2 For the purposes of these items, a reference to maxilla includes the zygoma.

**T8.52 Genioplasty (Items 45761 and 45764)**

T8.52.1 Genioplasty attracts benefit once only although a section is made on both sides of the symphysis of the mandible.

**T8.53 Reduction of Dislocation or Fracture**

T8.53.1 Closed reduction means treatment of a dislocation or fracture by non-operative reduction, and includes the use of percutaneous fixation or external splintage by cast or splints.

T8.53.2 Open reduction means treatment of a dislocation or fracture by either operative exposure including the use of any internal or external fixation; or non-operative (closed reduction) where intra-medullary or external fixation is used.

T8.53.3 Where the treatment of a fracture requires reduction on more than one occasion to achieve an adequate alignment, benefits are payable for each separate occasion at which reduction is performed under the appropriate item covering the fracture being treated.

T8.53.4 The treatment of fractures/dislocations not specifically covered by an item in Subgroup 15 (Orthopaedic) attracts benefits on an attendance basis.

**T8.54 Internal Fixation (Items 48678 - 48690)**

T8.54.1 Benefits under these items are only attracted where internal fixation is carried out in association with spinal fusion covered by Items 48642 to 48675. The multiple operation rule would apply in each instance.

**T8.55 Limb Lengthening (Item 50303)**

T8.55.1 Where the limb lengthening is greater than 5 cms, an application should be made to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee for consideration of a higher fee.

MISCELLANEOUS		HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY	
<b>GROUP T1 - MISCELLANEOUS THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES</b>			
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY</b>			
13000	HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY where the medical practitioner is NOT in the chamber <i>(See para T1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$101.60	Benefit: 75% = \$76.20	85% = \$86.40
13003	HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY where the medical practitioner is confined in the chamber <i>(See para T1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$164.20	Benefit: 75% = \$123.15	85% = \$139.60
13012	HYPERBARIC TREATMENT, including oxygen therapy, for a period of more than 2 hours (including examination immediately before and after treatment) - per hour Fee: \$84.40	Benefit: 75% = \$63.30	85% = \$71.75
<b>SUBGROUP 2 - DIALYSIS</b>			
13100	SUPERVISION IN HOSPITAL by a medical specialist of - haemodialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis, including all professional attendances, where the total attendance time on the patient by the supervising medical specialist exceeds 45 minutes in 1 day <i>(See para T1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$100.35	Benefit: 75% = \$75.30	85% = \$85.30
13103	SUPERVISION IN HOSPITAL by a medical specialist of - haemodialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis, including all professional attendances, where the total attendance time on the patient by the supervising medical specialist does not exceed 45 minutes in 1 day <i>(See para T1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$52.25	Benefit: 75% = \$39.20	85% = \$44.45
13106	DECLOTTING OF AN ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT Fee: \$89.20	Benefit: 75% = \$66.90	85% = \$75.85
13109	INDWELLING PERITONEAL CATHETER (Tenckhoff or similar) FOR DIALYSIS - INSERTION AND FIXATION OF (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$167.20	Benefit: 75% = \$125.40	85% = \$142.15
13112	PERITONEAL DIALYSIS, establishment of by abdominal puncture and insertion of temporary catheter (including associated consultation) Fee: \$100.35	Benefit: 75% = \$75.30	85% = \$85.30
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES</b>			
13200	ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES (such as in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer or similar procedures) involving the use of drugs to induce superovulation, and including quantitative estimation of hormones, ultrasound examinations, all treatment counselling and embryology laboratory services - but excluding artificial insemination or transfer of frozen embryos or donated embryos or ova or a service to which item 13203, 13206 or 13218 applies - being services rendered during 1 treatment cycle, if the duration of the treatment cycle is at least 9 days - a maximum of 6 claims per patient <i>(See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,631.05	Benefit: 75% = \$1,223.30	85% = \$1,601.75



MISCELLANEOUS	ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES
13203	<p>OVULATION MONITORING SERVICES, for superovulated treatment cycles of less than 9 days duration and artificial insemination - including quantitative estimation of hormones and ultrasound examinations, being services rendered during 1 treatment cycle but excluding a service to which item 13200, 13206, 13212, 13215 or 13218 applies (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$407.75      Benefit: 75% = \$305.85      85% = \$378.45</p>
13206	<p>ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES (such as in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer or similar procedures), using unstimulated ovulation or ovulation stimulated only by clomiphene citrate, and including quantitative estimation of hormones, ultrasound examinations, all treatment counselling and embryology laboratory services - but excluding artificial insemination, frozen embryo transfer or donated embryos or ova or treatment involving the use of drugs to induce superovulation - being services rendered during 1 treatment cycle but only if rendered in conjunction with a service to which item 13212 applies (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$699.00      Benefit: 75% = \$524.25      85% = \$669.70</p>
13209 S	<p>PLANNING and MANAGEMENT of a referred patient by a specialist for the purpose of treatment by assisted reproductive technologies including in vitro fertilisation, gamete intra-fallopian transfer and similar procedures, or for artificial insemination - payable once only during 1 treatment cycle (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$69.90      Benefit: 75% = \$52.45      85% = \$59.45</p>
13212	<p>OOCYTE RETRIEVAL by any means including laparoscopy or ultrasound-guided ova flushing, for the purposes of assisted reproductive technologies including in vitro fertilisation, gamete intra-fallopian transfer or similar procedures - only if rendered in conjunction with a service to which item 13200 or 13206 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$297.05      Benefit: 75% = \$222.80      85% = \$267.75</p>
13215	<p>TRANSFER of EMBRYOS or both ova and sperm to the female reproductive system, by any means but excluding artificial insemination or the transfer of frozen or donated embryos - only if rendered in conjunction with a service to which item 13200 or 13206 applies, being services rendered in 1 treatment cycle (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$93.20      Benefit: 75% = \$69.90      85% = \$79.25</p>
13218	<p>PREPARATION AND TRANSFER of frozen or donated embryos or both ova and sperm, to the female reproductive system, by any means and including quantitative estimation of hormones and all treatment counselling but excluding artificial insemination services rendered in 1 treatment cycle and excluding a service to which item 13200, 13203, 13206, 13212 or 13215 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$699.00      Benefit: 75% = \$524.25      85% = \$669.70</p>
13221	<p>PREPARATION OF SEMEN for the purposes of assisted reproductive technologies or for artificial insemination (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$42.50      Benefit: 75% = \$31.90      85% = \$36.15</p>
<b>SUBGROUP 4 - PAEDIATRIC &amp; NEONATAL</b>	
13300	<p>UMBILICAL OR SCALP VEIN CATHETERISATION in a NEONATE with or without infusion; or cannulation of a vein in a neonate</p> <p>Fee: \$41.80      Benefit: 75% = \$31.35      85% = \$35.55</p>
13303	<p>UMBILICAL ARTERY CATHETERISATION with or without infusion</p> <p>Fee: \$62.00      Benefit: 75% = \$46.50      85% = \$52.70</p>
13306	<p>BLOOD TRANSFUSION with venesection and complete replacement of blood, including collection from donor</p> <p>Fee: \$245.30      Benefit: 75% = \$184.00      85% = \$216.00</p>
13309	<p>BLOOD TRANSFUSION with venesection and complete replacement of blood, using blood already collected</p> <p>Fee: \$209.10      Benefit: 75% = \$156.85      85% = \$179.80</p>
13312	<p>BLOOD for pathology test, collection of, BY FEMORAL OR EXTERNAL JUGULAR VEIN PUNCTURE IN INFANTS</p> <p>Fee: \$20.90      Benefit: 75% = \$15.70      85% = \$17.80</p>

MISCELLANEOUS		PAEDIATRIC & NEONATAL	
13315	INTRA-UTERINE FOETAL BLOOD TRANSFUSION using blood already collected, INCLUDING NECESSARY AMNIOCENTESIS Fee: \$167.00	Benefit: 75% = \$125.25	85% = \$141.95
13318	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION (via jugular or subclavian vein) by open exposure in a person under 12 years of age (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$167.00	Benefit: 75% = \$125.25	85% = \$141.95
<b>SUBGROUP 5 - CARDIOVASCULAR</b>			
13400	RESTORATION OF CARDIAC RHYTHM by electrical stimulation (cardioversion), other than in the course of cardiac surgery (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$71.10	Benefit: 75% = \$53.35	85% = \$60.45
<b>SUBGROUP 6 - GASTROENTEROLOGY</b>			
13500	GASTRIC HYPOTHERMIA by closed circuit circulation of refrigerant IN THE ABSENCE OF GASTROINTESTINAL HAEMORRHAGE Fee: \$132.45	Benefit: 75% = \$99.35	85% = \$112.60
13503	GASTRIC HYPOTHERMIA by closed circuit circulation of refrigerant FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL HAEMORRHAGE Fee: \$264.80	Benefit: 75% = \$198.60	85% = \$235.50
13506	GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL balloon intubation, Minnesota, Sengstaken-Blakemore or similar, for control of bleeding from gastric oesophageal varices Fee: \$135.45	Benefit: 75% = \$101.60	85% = \$115.15
<b>SUBGROUP 7 - PERFUSION</b>			
13600	PERFUSION OF LIMB OR ORGAN using heart-lung machine or equivalent (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$325.85	Benefit: 75% = \$244.40	85% = \$296.55
13603	WHOLE BODY PERFUSION, CARDIAC BY-PASS, using heart-lung machine or equivalent (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$471.45	Benefit: 75% = \$353.60	85% = \$442.15
13606	INDUCED CONTROLLED HYPOTHERMIA - total body (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$80.40	Benefit: 75% = \$60.30	85% = \$68.35
13609	CARDIOPLEGIA, retrograde administration of, involving crystalloid or blood, via a roller pump or pump-oxygenator (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$185.60	Benefit: 75% = \$139.20	85% = \$157.80
<b>SUBGROUP 8 - HAEMATOLOGY</b>			
13700	HARVESTING OF HOMOLOGOUS (including allogeneic) or AUTOLOGOUS bone marrow for the purpose of transplantation (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$244.70	Benefit: 75% = \$183.55	85% = \$215.40
13703	ADMINISTRATION OF BLOOD, including collection from donor Fee: \$87.70	Benefit: 75% = \$65.80	85% = \$74.55

MISCELLANEOUS	HAEMATOLOGY
13706	<p>ADMINISTRATION OF BLOOD or bone marrow already collected  <i>(See para T1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$61.25      Benefit: 75% = \$45.95      85% = \$52.10</b></p>
13709	<p>COLLECTION OF BLOOD for autologous transfusion or when homologous blood is required for immediate transfusion in emergency situation  <i>(See para T1.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$35.55      Benefit: 75% = \$26.70      85% = \$30.25</b></p>
<p><b>SUBGROUP 9 - PROCEDURES ASSOCIATED WITH INTENSIVE CARE AND CARDIOPULMONARY SUPPORT</b></p>	
13815	<p>CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION (via jugular, subclavian or femoral vein) by percutaneous or open exposure not being a service to which item 13318 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T)  <b>Fee: \$62.60      Benefit: 75% = \$46.95      85% = \$53.25</b></p>
13818	<p>RIGHT HEART BALLOON CATHETER, insertion of, including pulmonary wedge pressure and cardiac output measurement  <i>(See para T1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$83.55      Benefit: 75% = \$62.70      85% = \$71.05</b></p>
13830	<p>INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE, monitoring of, by intraventricular or subdural catheter, subarachnoid bolt or similar, by a specialist or consultant physician - each day  <b>Fee: \$55.30      Benefit: 75% = \$41.50      85% = \$47.05</b></p>
13839	<p>ARTERIAL PUNCTURE and collection of blood for diagnostic purposes  <b>Fee: \$16.90      Benefit: 75% = \$12.70      85% = \$14.40</b></p>
13842	<p>INTRA-ARTERIAL CANNULISATION for the purpose of taking multiple arterial blood samples for blood gas analysis  <i>(See para T1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$50.85      Benefit: 75% = \$38.15      85% = \$43.25</b></p>
13845	<p>COUNTERPULSATION BY INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON - management on the first day, including percutaneous insertion, initial and subsequent consultations and monitoring of parameters  <b>Fee: \$397.20      Benefit: 75% = \$297.90      85% = \$367.90</b></p>
13848	<p>COUNTERPULSATION BY INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON - management on each day subsequent to the first, including associated consultations and monitoring of parameters  <b>Fee: \$96.20      Benefit: 75% = \$72.15      85% = \$81.80</b></p>
13851	<p>CIRCULATORY SUPPORT DEVICE, management of, on first day  <b>Fee: \$362.50      Benefit: 75% = \$271.90      85% = \$333.20</b></p>
13854	<p>CIRCULATORY SUPPORT DEVICE, management of, on each day subsequent to the first  <b>Fee: \$84.25      Benefit: 75% = \$63.20      85% = \$71.65</b></p>
13857	<p>MECHANICAL VENTILATION, initiation of (other than initiation of ventilation in the context of an anaesthetic for surgery), outside of an Intensive Care Unit, where subsequent management of ventilatory support is undertaken in an Intensive Care Unit  <i>(See para T1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$107.50      Benefit: 75% = \$80.65      85% = \$91.40</b></p>

MISCELLANEOUS	INTENSIVE CARE
<b>SUBGROUP 10 - MANAGEMENT AND PROCEDURES UNDERTAKEN IN AN INTENSIVE CARE UNIT</b>	
<i>(Note: See para T1.7 of Explanatory Notes to this Category for definition of an Intensive Care Unit)</i>	
13870	<p>MANAGEMENT of a patient in an Intensive Care Unit by a specialist or consultant physician - including initial and subsequent attendances, electrocardiographic monitoring, arterial sampling, bladder catheterisation and blood sampling - management on the first day  <i>(See para T1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$224.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$168.05                      85% = \$194.75</b></p>
13873	<p>MANAGEMENT of a patient in an Intensive Care Unit by a specialist or consultant physician - including all attendances, electrocardiographic monitoring, arterial sampling, bladder catheterisation and blood sampling - management on each day subsequent to the first day  <i>(See para T1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$166.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$125.10                      85% = \$141.75</b></p>
13876	<p>CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE, pulmonary arterial pressure, systemic arterial pressure or cardiac intracavity pressure, continuous monitoring by indwelling catheter by a specialist or consultant physician in an Intensive Care Unit - each day of monitoring for each pressure up to a maximum of 4 pressures  <i>(See para T1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$50.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$38.15                      85% = \$43.25</b></p>
13879	<p>MECHANICAL VENTILATION, initiation of, by a specialist or consultant physician, in an Intensive Care Unit, including subsequent management of ventilatory support on the first day  <b>Fee: \$162.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$121.95                      85% = \$138.20</b></p>
13882	<p>VENTILATORY SUPPORT in an Intensive Care Unit, management of, by a specialist or consultant physician - not being a service to which item 13879 applies - each day  <b>Fee: \$55.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$41.50                      85% = \$47.05</b></p>
13885	<p>CONTINUOUS ARTERIO VENOUS OR VENO VENOUS HAEMOFILTRATION, management by a specialist or consultant physician - on the first day in an Intensive Care Unit  <b>Fee: \$100.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$75.05                      85% = \$85.05</b></p>
13888	<p>CONTINUOUS ARTERIO VENOUS OR VENO VENOUS HAEMOFILTRATION, management by a specialist or consultant physician - on each day subsequent to the first day in an Intensive Care Unit  <b>Fee: \$52.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$39.10                      85% = \$44.30</b></p>
<b>SUBGROUP 11 - CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES</b>	
13915	<p>CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, either by intravenous push technique (directly into a vein, or a butterfly needle, or the side-arm of an infusion) or by intravenous infusion of not more than 1 hours duration - payable once only on the same day  <b>Fee: \$47.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$35.85                      85% = \$40.60</b></p>
13918	<p>CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intravenous infusion of more than 1 hours duration but not more than 6 hours duration - payable once only on the same day  <b>Fee: \$71.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$53.95                      85% = \$61.15</b></p>
13921	<p>CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intravenous infusion of more than 6 hours duration - for the first day of treatment  <b>Fee: \$81.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$61.00                      85% = \$69.15</b></p>
13924	<p>CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intravenous infusion of more than 6 hours duration - on each day subsequent to the first in the same continuous treatment episode  <b>Fee: \$47.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$36.00                      85% = \$40.80</b></p>

MISCELLANEOUS		CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC
13927	CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, either by intra-arterial push technique (directly into an artery, a butterfly needle or the side-arm of an infusion) or by intra-arterial infusion of not more than 1 hours duration - payable once only on the same day Fee: \$62.00      Benefit: 75% = \$46.50      85% = \$52.70	
13930	CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intra-arterial infusion of more than 1 hours duration but not more than 6 hours duration - payable once only on the same day Fee: \$86.50      Benefit: 75% = \$64.90      85% = \$73.55	
13933	CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intra-arterial infusion of more than 6 hours duration - for the first day of treatment Fee: \$95.90      Benefit: 75% = \$71.95      85% = \$81.55	
13936	CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intra-arterial infusion of more than 6 hours duration - on each day subsequent to the first in the same continuous treatment episode Fee: \$62.50      Benefit: 75% = \$46.90      85% = \$53.15	
13939	IMPLANTED PUMP OR RESERVOIR, loading of, with a therapeutic agent or agents, not being a service associated with a service to which item 13915, 13918, 13921, 13924, 13927, 13930, 13933 or 13936 applies Fee: \$71.90      Benefit: 75% = \$53.95      85% = \$61.15	
13942	AMBULATORY DRUG DELIVERY DEVICE, loading of, with a therapeutic agent or agents for the infusion of the agent or agents via the intravenous, intra-arterial or spinal routes, not being a service associated with a service to which item 13915, 13918, 13921, 13924, 13927, 13930, 13933 or 13936 applies Fee: \$47.95      Benefit: 75% = \$36.00      85% = \$40.80	
13945	LONG-TERM IMPLANTED DRUG DELIVERY DEVICE, accessing of Fee: \$38.55      Benefit: 75% = \$28.95      85% = \$32.80	
13948	CYTOTOXIC AGENT, instillation of, into a body cavity Fee: \$47.95      Benefit: 75% = \$36.00      85% = \$40.80	
<b>SUBGROUP 12 - DERMATOLOGY</b>		
14050	PUVA THERAPY or UVB THERAPY administered in whole body cabinet, not being a service associated with a service to which item 14053 applies including associated consultations other than an initial consultation <i>(See para T1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$43.05      Benefit: 75% = \$32.30      85% = \$36.60	
14053	PUVA THERAPY or UVB THERAPY administered to localised body areas in hand and foot cabinet not being a service associated with a service to which item 14050 applies including associated consultations other than an initial consultation <i>(See para T1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$43.05      Benefit: 75% = \$32.30      85% = \$36.60	
† 14100	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600nm in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where abnormality is visible from 6 metres, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - session of at least 30 minutes duration (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$112.00      Benefit: 75% = \$84.00      85% = \$95.20	
† 14103	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600nm in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where abnormality is visible from 6 metres, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - session of at least 60 minutes duration (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$137.45      Benefit: 75% = \$103.10      85% = \$116.85	
† 14106	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600nm in the treatment of port wine stains and haemangiomas, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment up to 50cm <sup>2</sup> (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) <i>(See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$112.00      Benefit: 75% = \$84.00      85% = \$95.20	

MISCELLANEOUS	DERMATOLOGY
†  14109	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600nm in the treatment of port wine stains and haemangiomas, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 50cm<sup>2</sup> and up to 100cm<sup>2</sup> (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$137.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$103.10                      85% = \$116.85</p>
†  14112	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600nm in the treatment of port wine stains and haemangiomas, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 100cm<sup>2</sup> and up to 150cm<sup>2</sup> (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$162.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$122.20                      85% = \$138.50</p>
†  14115	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600nm in the treatment of port wine stains and haemangiomas, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 150cm<sup>2</sup> and up to 250cm<sup>2</sup> (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$188.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$141.30                      85% = \$160.10</p>
†  14118	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600nm in the treatment of port wine stains and haemangiomas, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 250cm<sup>2</sup> (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$239.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$179.45                      85% = \$209.95</p>
<p><b>SUBGROUP 13 - OTHER THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES</b></p>	
14200	<p>GASTRIC LAVAGE in the treatment of ingested poison Fee: \$43.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$33.00                      85% = \$37.40</p>
14203	<p>HORMONE OR LIVING TISSUE IMPLANTATION, by direct implantation involving incision and suture Fee: \$37.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$28.20                      85% = \$31.95</p>
14206	<p>HORMONE OR LIVING TISSUE IMPLANTATION - by cannula Fee: \$26.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$19.65                      85% = \$22.25</p>
14209	<p>INTRA-ARTERIAL INFUSION or retrograde intravenous perfusion of a sympatholytic agent Fee: \$65.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$48.90                      85% = \$55.45</p>
14212	<p>INTUSSUSCEPTION, management of fluid or gas reduction for (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$136.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$102.10                      85% = \$115.70</p>

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		SUPERFICIAL
<b>GROUP T2 - RADIATION ONCOLOGY</b>		
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - SUPERFICIAL</b>		
<i>(Benefits for administration of general anaesthetic for radiotherapy are payable under item 17965)</i>		
15000	RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL (including treatment with x-rays, radium rays or other radioactive substances), not being a service to which another item in this Group applies - each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given - 1 field <b>Fee:</b> \$31.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$23.40      85% = \$26.55	
15003	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for item 15000 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$12.55	
15006	RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL, attendance at which single dose technique is applied - 1 field <b>Fee:</b> \$69.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$52.05      85% = \$58.95	
15009	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 15006 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$13.65	
15012	RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL - each attendance at which treatment is given to an eye <b>Fee:</b> \$39.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$29.45      85% = \$33.40	
<b>SUBGROUP 2 - ORTHOVOLTAGE</b>		
15100	RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE - each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given at 3 or more treatments per week - 1 field <b>Fee:</b> \$35.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$26.25      85% = \$29.75	
15103	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for item 15100 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$13.85	
15106	RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE - each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given at 2 treatments per week or less frequently - 1 field <b>Fee:</b> \$41.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.05      85% = \$35.15	
15109	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for item 15106 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$16.65	
15112	RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE - attendance at which single dose technique is applied- 1 field <b>Fee:</b> \$88.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.20      85% = \$75.05	
15115	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 15112 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$34.65	
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - MEGAVOLTAGE</b>		
15203	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator - with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field <b>Fee:</b> \$34.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.80      85% = \$29.20	
15204	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for item 15203 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$21.85	

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		MEGAVOLTAGE
15207	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of 10 MV photons or greater, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field <b>Fee: \$34.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$25.80                      85% = \$29.20</b>	
15208	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) <b>Derived Fee: The fee for item 15207 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$21.85</b>	
15211	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using cobalt unit or caesium teletherapy unit - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field <b>Fee: \$31.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$23.60                      85% = \$26.75</b>	
15214	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) <b>Derived Fee: The fee for item 15211 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$18.35</b>	
<b>SUBGROUP 4 - BRACHYTHERAPY</b>		
15303	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) <b>Fee: \$262.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.65                      85% = \$232.85</b>	
15304	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half life greater than 115 days using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) <b>Fee: \$262.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.65                      85% = \$232.85</b>	
15307	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) <b>Fee: \$496.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$372.75                      85% = \$467.65</b>	
15308	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) <b>Fee: \$496.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$372.75                      85% = \$467.65</b>	
15311	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) <b>Fee: \$244.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$183.50                      85% = \$215.35</b>	
15312	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) <b>Fee: \$242.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$182.25                      85% = \$213.65</b>	
15315	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) <b>Fee: \$480.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$360.30                      85% = \$451.05</b>	
15316	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) <b>Fee: \$480.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$360.30                      85% = \$451.05</b>	
15319	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) <b>Fee: \$298.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$223.60                      85% = \$268.80</b>	
15320	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) <b>Fee: \$298.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$223.60                      85% = \$268.80</b>	
15323	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) <b>Fee: \$530.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$397.60                      85% = \$500.80</b>	



RADIATION ONCOLOGY		BRACHYTHERAPY
15324	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$530.10	Benefit: 75% = \$397.60 85% = \$500.80
15327	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a region, under general anaesthesia, or epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block, requiring surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$576.70	Benefit: 75% = \$432.55 85% = \$547.40
15328	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a region, under general anaesthesia, or epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block, requiring surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$576.70	Benefit: 75% = \$432.55 85% = \$547.40
15331	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site (including the tongue, mouth, salivary gland, axilla, subcutaneous sites), where the volume treated involves multiple planes but does not require surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$547.60	Benefit: 75% = \$410.70 85% = \$518.30
15332	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site (including the tongue, mouth, salivary gland, axilla, subcutaneous sites), where the volume treated involves multiple planes but does not require surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$547.60	Benefit: 75% = \$410.70 85% = \$518.30
15335	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site where the volume treated involves only a single plane but does not require surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$496.95	Benefit: 75% = \$372.75 85% = \$467.65
15336	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site where the volume treated involves only a single plane but does not require surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$496.95	Benefit: 75% = \$372.75 85% = \$467.65
15339	REMOVAL OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal nerve block (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$55.95	Benefit: 75% = \$42.00 85% = \$47.60
15342	CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICATION OF A RADIOACTIVE MOULD using a sealed source having a half-life of greater than 115 days, to treat intracavity, intraoral or intranasal site Fee: \$139.75	Benefit: 75% = \$104.85 85% = \$118.80
15345	CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICATION OF A RADIOACTIVE MOULD using a sealed source having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum to treat intracavity, intraoral or intranasal sites Fee: \$372.85	Benefit: 75% = \$279.65 85% = \$343.55
15348	SUBSEQUENT APPLICATIONS OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD referred to in item 15342 or 15345 - each attendance Fee: \$42.85	Benefit: 75% = \$32.15 85% = \$36.45
15351	CONSTRUCTION AND INITIAL APPLICATION OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD not exceeding 5 cm. diameter to an external surface Fee: \$85.60	Benefit: 75% = \$64.20 85% = \$72.80
15354	CONSTRUCTION AND INITIAL APPLICATION OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD 5 cm. or more in diameter to an external surface Fee: \$104.00	Benefit: 75% = \$78.00 85% = \$88.40
15357	SUBSEQUENT APPLICATIONS OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD referred to in item 15351 or 15354 - each attendance Fee: \$29.35	Benefit: 75% = \$22.05 85% = \$24.95

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		COMPUTERISED PLANNING
<b>SUBGROUP 5 - COMPUTERISED PLANNING</b>		
<b>RADIOTHERAPY PLANNING</b>		
15500	<p>RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a simulator or isocentric x-ray or megavoltage machine of a single area for treatment by a single field or parallel opposed fields (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15509 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$139.75      Benefit: 75% = \$104.85      85% = \$118.80</p>	
15503	<p>RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a simulator or isocentric x-ray or megavoltage machine of a single area, where views in more than 1 plane are required for treatment by multiple fields, or of 2 areas (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15512 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$179.40      Benefit: 75% = \$134.55      85% = \$152.50</p>	
15506	<p>RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a simulator or isocentric x-ray or megavoltage machine of 3 or more areas, or of total body or half body irradiation, or of mantle therapy or inverted Y fields, or of irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or of off-axis fields or several joined fields (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15515 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$267.95      Benefit: 75% = \$201.00      85% = \$238.65</p>	
15509	<p>RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a diagnostic x-ray unit of a single area for treatment by a single field or parallel opposed fields (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15500 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$121.20      Benefit: 75% = \$90.90      85% = \$103.05</p>	
15512	<p>RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a diagnostic x-ray unit of a single area, where views in more than 1 plane are required for treatment by multiple fields, or of 2 areas (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15503 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$156.10      Benefit: 75% = \$117.10      85% = \$132.70</p>	
15515	<p>RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a diagnostic x-ray unit of 3 or more areas, or of total body or half body irradiation, or of mantle therapy or inverted Y fields, or of irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or of off-axis fields or several joined fields (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15506 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$226.05      Benefit: 75% = \$169.55      85% = \$196.75</p>	
15518	<p>RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy by a single field or parallel opposed fields to 1 area with up to 2 shielding blocks (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$44.30      Benefit: 75% = \$33.25      85% = \$37.70</p>	
15521	<p>RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to a single area by 3 or more fields, or by a single field or parallel opposed fields to 2 areas, or where wedges are used (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$195.70      Benefit: 75% = \$146.80      85% = \$166.40</p>	
15524	<p>RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to 3 or more areas, or by mantle fields or inverted Y fields or tangential fields or irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or off-axis fields, or several joined fields (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$367.00      Benefit: 75% = \$275.25      85% = \$337.70</p>	
15527	<p>RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a non-CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy by a single field or parallel opposed fields to 1 area with up to 2 shielding blocks (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$45.40      Benefit: 75% = \$34.05      85% = \$38.60</p>	
15530	<p>RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a non-CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to a single area by 3 or more fields, or by a single field or parallel opposed fields to 2 areas, or where wedges are used (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$202.75      Benefit: 75% = \$152.10      85% = \$173.45</p>	

**RADIATION ONCOLOGY**

**COMPUTERISED PLANNING**

<p>15533</p>	<p>RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a non-CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to 3 or more areas, or by mantle fields or inverted Y fields, or tangential fields or irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or off-axis fields, or several joined fields  <i>(See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$384.50</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$288.40</b>      <b>85% = \$355.20</b></p>
<p>15536</p>	<p>BRACHYTHERAPY PLANNING, computerised radiation dosimetry  <i>(See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$195.90</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$146.95</b>      <b>85% = \$166.60</b></p>

**THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE****GROUP T3 - THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR  
MEDICINE**

16000 ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF A RADIOISOTOPE - not being a service to which another item in this Group applies  
Fee: \$29.65      Benefit: 75% = \$22.25      85% = \$25.25

16003 INTRA-CAVITARY ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF YTTRIUM 90 (not including preliminary paracentesis) (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T)  
Fee: \$477.70      Benefit: 75% = \$358.30      85% = \$448.40

16006 ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF IODINE 131 for thyroid cancer by single dose technique  
Fee: \$367.00      Benefit: 75% = \$275.25      85% = \$337.70

16009 ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF IODINE 131 for thyrotoxicosis by single dose technique  
Fee: \$250.50      Benefit: 75% = \$187.90      85% = \$221.20

16012 INTRAVENOUS ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF PHOSPHOROUS 32  
Fee: \$216.70      Benefit: 75% = \$162.55      85% = \$187.40

OBSTETRICS	
GROUP T4 - OBSTETRICS	
<b>ANTENATAL CARE</b>	
<i>(Note: see paragraph T4.1 for explanatory note relating to these items)</i>	
‡ + 16500	ANTENATAL ATTENDANCE Fee: \$24.50      Benefit: 75% = \$18.40      85% = \$20.85
* + 16502	POLYHYDRAMNIOS, UNSTABLE LIE, MULTIPLE PREGNANCY, PREGNANCY COMPLICATED BY DIABETES OR ANAEMIA, THREATENED PREMATURE LABOUR treated by bed rest only or oral medication, requiring admission to hospital - each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance, to a maximum of 1 visit per day Fee: \$24.50      Benefit: 75% = \$18.40      85% = \$20.85
* + 16504	TREATMENT OF HABITUAL MISCARRIAGE by injection of hormones - each injection up to a maximum of 12 injections, where the injection is not administered during a routine antenatal attendance Fee: \$24.50      Benefit: 75% = \$18.40      85% = \$20.85
* + 16505	THREATENED ABORTION, THREATENED MISCARRIAGE OR HYPEREMESIS GRAVIDARUM, requiring admission to hospital, treatment of - each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance Fee: \$24.50      Benefit: 75% = \$18.40      85% = \$20.85
* + 16508	PREGNANCY COMPLICATED BY acute intercurrent infection, intra-uterine growth retardation, threatened premature labour with ruptured membranes or threatened premature labour treated by intravenous therapy, requiring admission to hospital - each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance, to a maximum of 1 visit per day Fee: \$24.50      Benefit: 75% = \$18.40      85% = \$20.85
* + 16509	PRE-ECLAMPSIA, ECLAMPSIA OR ANTEPARTUM HAEMORRHAGE, treatment of - each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance Fee: \$24.50      Benefit: 75% = \$18.40      85% = \$20.85
* ‡ 16511	CERVIX, purse string ligation of Fee: \$161.45      Benefit: 75% = \$121.10      85% = \$137.25
* ‡ 16512	CERVIX, removal of purse string ligature of Fee: \$46.60      Benefit: 75% = \$34.95      85% = \$39.65
* 16514	ANTENATAL CARDIOTOGRAPHY in the management of high risk pregnancy (not during the course of the delivery) Fee: \$26.95      Benefit: 75% = \$20.25      85% = \$22.95
<b>MANAGEMENT OF LABOUR AND DELIVERY</b>	
<i>(Note: see paragraph T4.2 for explanatory note relating to these items)</i>	
* ‡ 16515	MANAGEMENT OF VAGINAL DELIVERY as an independent procedure where the patient's care has been transferred by another medical practitioner for management of the delivery and the attending medical practitioner has not provided antenatal care to the patient, including all attendances related to the delivery Fee: \$254.45      Benefit: 75% = \$190.85      85% = \$225.15
* ‡ 16518	MANAGEMENT OF LABOUR, incomplete, where the patient's care has been transferred to another medical practitioner for completion of the delivery Fee: \$116.50      Benefit: 75% = \$87.40      85% = \$99.05
* ‡ + 16519	MANAGEMENT OF LABOUR and delivery by any means (including Caesarean section) including post-partum care for 5 days Fee: \$391.95      Benefit: 75% = \$294.00      85% = \$362.65
‡ 16520	CAESAREAN SECTION and post-operative care for 7 days where the patient's care has been transferred by another medical practitioner for management of the confinement and the attending medical practitioner has not provided any of the antenatal care <i>(See para T4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$458.00      Benefit: 75% = \$343.50      85% = \$428.70

OBSTETRICS	
* ‡ 16525	MANAGEMENT OF SECOND TRIMESTER LABOUR, with or without induction, for intrauterine foetal death, gross foetal abnormality or life threatening maternal disease, not being a service to which item 35643 applies Fee: \$217.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$162.85      85% = \$187.80
	<b>POST-PARTUM CARE</b> <i>(Note: see paragraph T4.4 for explanatory note relating to these items)</i>
‡ + 16564	EVACUATION OF RETAINED PRODUCTS OF CONCEPTION (placenta, membranes or mole) as a complication of confinement, with or without curettage of the uterus, as an independent procedure Fee: \$160.10 Benefit: 75% = \$120.10      85% = \$136.10
‡ + 16567	MANAGEMENT OF POSTPARTUM HAEMORRHAGE by special measures such as packing of uterus, as an independent procedure Fee: \$234.15 Benefit: 75% = \$175.65      85% = \$204.85
‡ + 16570	ACUTE INVERSION OF THE UTERUS, vaginal correction of, as an independent procedure Fee: \$305.40 Benefit: 75% = \$229.05      85% = \$276.10
† 16571	CERVIX, repair of extensive laceration or lacerations Fee: \$234.15 Benefit: 75% = \$175.65      85% = \$204.85
‡ 16573	THIRD DEGREE TEAR, involving anal sphincter muscles and rectal mucosa, repair of, as an independent procedure Fee: \$190.80 Benefit: 75% = \$143.10      85% = \$162.20
	<b>INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES</b> <i>(Note: see paragraph T4.5 for explanatory note relating to these items)</i>
16600	AMNIOCENTESIS, diagnostic Fee: \$46.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$34.95      85% = \$39.65
16603	CHORIONIC VILLUS SAMPLING, by any route Fee: \$89.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$67.20      85% = \$76.15
16606	FOETAL BLOOD SAMPLING, using interventional techniques from umbilical cord or foetus, including foetal neuromuscular blockade and amniocentesis Fee: \$178.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$133.95      85% = \$151.80
16609	FOETAL INTRAVASCULAR BLOOD TRANSFUSION, using blood already collected, including neuromuscular blockade, amniocentesis and foetal blood sampling Fee: \$364.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$273.15      85% = \$334.85
16612	FOETAL INTRAPERITONEAL BLOOD TRANSFUSION, using blood already collected, including neuromuscular blockade, amniocentesis and foetal blood sampling - not performed in conjunction with a service described in item 16609 Fee: \$286.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$214.95      85% = \$257.30
16615	FOETAL INTRAPERITONEAL BLOOD TRANSFUSION, using blood already collected, including neuromuscular blockade, amniocentesis and foetal blood sampling - performed in conjunction with a service described in item 16609 Fee: \$152.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$114.45      85% = \$129.70
16618	AMNIOCENTESIS, THERAPEUTIC, when indicated because of polyhydramnios with at least 500ml being aspirated Fee: \$152.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$114.45      85% = \$129.70
16621	AMNIOINFUSION, for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes in the presence of severe oligohydramnios Fee: \$152.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$114.45      85% = \$129.70
16624	FOETAL FLUID FILLED CAVITY, drainage of Fee: \$219.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$164.70      85% = \$190.30
16627	FOETO-AMNIOTIC SHUNT, insertion of, into foetal fluid filled cavity, including neuromuscular blockade and amniocentesis Fee: \$447.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$335.40      85% = \$417.85

**OBSTETRICS**

‡  
16633

PROCEDURE ON MULTIPLE PREGNANCIES relating to items 16606, 16609, 16612, 16615 and 16627  
Derived Fee: 50% of the fee for the first foetus for any additional foetus tested

†  
16636

PROCEDURE ON MULTIPLE PREGNANCIES relating to items 16600, 16603, 16618, 16621 and 16624  
Derived Fee: 50% of the fee for the first foetus for any additional foetus tested

**ASSISTANCE/ANAESTHETIC**

**GROUP T5 - ASSISTANCE IN THE  
ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC**

*(Note: see paragraph T5.1 for explanatory note relating to these items)*

17500

Assistance in the administration of an anaesthetic for which the anaesthetic unit value is not less than 21 units  
Fee: \$99.85      Benefit: 75% = \$74.90      85% = \$84.90



## GROUP T6 - ANAESTHETICS

SUBGROUP 1 - EXAMINATION BY AN  
ANAESTHETIST*(Note: See paragraph T6.1.1 and T6.1.5 for explanatory note relating to this item)*

EXAMINATION OF A PATIENT IN PREPARATION FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC RELATING TO A CLINICALLY RELEVANT SERVICE, being an examination carried out at a place other than an operating theatre or an anaesthetic induction room

17603      **Fee:** \$31.45      **Benefit:** 75% = \$23.60      85% = \$26.75SUBGROUP 2 - ADMINISTRATION OF AN  
ANAESTHETIC IN CONNECTION WITH A  
MEDICAL SERVICE

ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC

- In connection with a medical service which has been assigned an anaesthetic unit value of

- ONE UNIT

17701      **Fee:** \$13.95      **Benefit:** 75% = \$10.50      85% = \$11.90

- TWO UNITS

17702      **Fee:** \$27.90      **Benefit:** 75% = \$20.95      85% = \$23.75

- THREE UNITS

17703      **Fee:** \$41.85      **Benefit:** 75% = \$31.40      85% = \$35.60

- FOUR UNITS

17704      **Fee:** \$55.80      **Benefit:** 75% = \$41.85      85% = \$47.45

- FIVE UNITS

17705      **Fee:** \$69.75      **Benefit:** 75% = \$52.35      85% = \$59.30

- SIX UNITS

17706      **Fee:** \$83.70      **Benefit:** 75% = \$62.80      85% = \$71.15

- SEVEN UNITS

17707      **Fee:** \$97.65      **Benefit:** 75% = \$73.25      85% = \$83.05

- EIGHT UNITS

17708      **Fee:** \$111.60      **Benefit:** 75% = \$83.70      85% = \$94.90

- NINE UNITS

17709      **Fee:** \$125.55      **Benefit:** 75% = \$94.20      85% = \$106.75

- TEN UNITS

17710      **Fee:** \$139.50      **Benefit:** 75% = \$104.65      85% = \$118.60

- ELEVEN UNITS

17711      **Fee:** \$153.45      **Benefit:** 75% = \$115.10      85% = \$130.45

- TWELVE UNITS

17712      **Fee:** \$167.40      **Benefit:** 75% = \$125.55      85% = \$142.30

- THIRTEEN UNITS

17713      **Fee:** \$181.35      **Benefit:** 75% = \$136.05      85% = \$154.15

- FOURTEEN UNITS

17714      **Fee:** \$195.30      **Benefit:** 75% = \$146.50      85% = \$166.05

ANAESTHETICS		MEDICAL SERVICE	
17715	- FIFTEEN UNITS Fee: \$209.25	Benefit: 75% = \$156.95	85% = \$179.95
17716	- SIXTEEN UNITS Fee: \$223.20	Benefit: 75% = \$167.40	85% = \$193.90
17717	- SEVENTEEN UNITS Fee: \$237.15	Benefit: 75% = \$177.90	85% = \$207.85
17718	- EIGHTEEN UNITS Fee: \$251.10	Benefit: 75% = \$188.35	85% = \$221.80
17719	- NINETEEN UNITS Fee: \$265.05	Benefit: 75% = \$198.80	85% = \$235.75
17720	- TWENTY UNITS Fee: \$279.00	Benefit: 75% = \$209.25	85% = \$249.70
17721	- TWENTY-ONE UNITS Fee: \$292.95	Benefit: 75% = \$219.75	85% = \$263.65
17722	- TWENTY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$306.90	Benefit: 75% = \$230.20	85% = \$277.60
17723	- TWENTY-THREE UNITS Fee: \$320.85	Benefit: 75% = \$240.65	85% = \$291.55
17724	- TWENTY-FOUR UNITS Fee: \$334.80	Benefit: 75% = \$251.10	85% = \$305.50
17725	- TWENTY-FIVE UNITS Fee: \$348.75	Benefit: 75% = \$261.60	85% = \$319.45
17726	- TWENTY-SIX UNITS Fee: \$362.70	Benefit: 75% = \$272.05	85% = \$333.40
17727	- TWENTY-SEVEN UNITS Fee: \$376.65	Benefit: 75% = \$282.50	85% = \$347.35
17728	- TWENTY-EIGHT UNITS Fee: \$390.60	Benefit: 75% = \$292.95	85% = \$361.30
17729	- TWENTY-NINE UNITS Fee: \$404.55	Benefit: 75% = \$303.45	85% = \$375.25
17730	- THIRTY UNITS Fee: \$418.50	Benefit: 75% = \$313.90	85% = \$389.20
17731	- THIRTY-ONE UNITS Fee: \$432.45	Benefit: 75% = \$324.35	85% = \$403.15
17732	- THIRTY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$446.40	Benefit: 75% = \$334.80	85% = \$417.10
17733	- THIRTY-THREE UNITS Fee: \$460.35	Benefit: 75% = \$345.30	85% = \$431.05
17734	- THIRTY-FOUR UNITS Fee: \$474.30	Benefit: 75% = \$355.75	85% = \$445.00
17735	- THIRTY-FIVE UNITS Fee: \$488.25	Benefit: 75% = \$366.20	85% = \$458.95
17736	- THIRTY-SIX UNITS Fee: \$502.20	Benefit: 75% = \$376.65	85% = \$472.90

## ANAESTHETICS

## MEDICAL SERVICE

17737	- THIRTY-SEVEN UNITS Fee: \$516.15	Benefit: 75% = \$387.15	85% = \$486.85
17738	- THIRTY-EIGHT UNITS Fee: \$530.10	Benefit: 75% = \$397.60	85% = \$500.80
17739	- THIRTY-NINE UNITS Fee: \$544.05	Benefit: 75% = \$408.05	85% = \$514.75
17740	- FORTY UNITS Fee: \$558.00	Benefit: 75% = \$418.50	85% = \$528.70
17741	- FORTY-ONE UNITS Fee: \$571.95	Benefit: 75% = \$429.00	85% = \$542.65
17742	- FORTY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$585.90	Benefit: 75% = \$439.45	85% = \$556.60
17743	- FORTY-THREE UNITS Fee: \$599.85	Benefit: 75% = \$449.90	85% = \$570.55
17744	- FORTY-FOUR UNITS Fee: \$613.80	Benefit: 75% = \$460.35	85% = \$584.50
17745	- FORTY-FIVE UNITS Fee: \$627.75	Benefit: 75% = \$470.85	85% = \$598.45
17746	- FORTY-SIX UNITS Fee: \$641.70	Benefit: 75% = \$481.30	85% = \$612.40
17747	- FORTY-SEVEN UNITS Fee: \$655.65	Benefit: 75% = \$491.75	85% = \$626.35
17748	- FORTY-EIGHT UNITS Fee: \$669.60	Benefit: 75% = \$502.20	85% = \$640.30
17749	- FORTY-NINE UNITS Fee: \$683.55	Benefit: 75% = \$512.70	85% = \$654.25
17750	- FIFTY UNITS Fee: \$697.50	Benefit: 75% = \$523.15	85% = \$668.20
17751	- FIFTY-ONE UNITS Fee: \$711.45	Benefit: 75% = \$533.60	85% = \$682.15
17752	- FIFTY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$725.40	Benefit: 75% = \$544.05	85% = \$696.10
17753	- FIFTY-THREE UNITS Fee: \$739.35	Benefit: 75% = \$554.55	85% = \$710.05
17754	- FIFTY-FOUR UNITS Fee: \$753.30	Benefit: 75% = \$565.00	85% = \$724.00
17755	- FIFTY-FIVE UNITS Fee: \$767.25	Benefit: 75% = \$575.45	85% = \$737.95
17756	- FIFTY-SIX UNITS Fee: \$781.20	Benefit: 75% = \$585.90	85% = \$751.90
17757	- FIFTY-SEVEN UNITS Fee: \$795.15	Benefit: 75% = \$596.40	85% = \$765.85
17758	- FIFTY-EIGHT UNITS Fee: \$809.10	Benefit: 75% = \$606.85	85% = \$779.80

ANAESTHETICS		MEDICAL SERVICE	
17759	- FIFTY-NINE UNITS Fee: \$823.05	Benefit: 75% = \$617.30	85% = \$793.75
17760	- SIXTY UNITS Fee: \$837.00	Benefit: 75% = \$627.75	85% = \$807.70
17761	- SIXTY-ONE UNITS Fee: \$850.95	Benefit: 75% = \$638.25	85% = \$821.65
17762	- SIXTY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$864.90	Benefit: 75% = \$648.70	85% = \$835.60
17763	- SIXTY-THREE UNITS Fee: \$878.85	Benefit: 75% = \$659.15	85% = \$849.55
17764	- SIXTY-FOUR UNITS Fee: \$892.80	Benefit: 75% = \$669.60	85% = \$863.50
17765	- SIXTY-FIVE UNITS Fee: \$906.75	Benefit: 75% = \$680.10	85% = \$877.45
17766	- SIXTY-SIX UNITS Fee: \$920.70	Benefit: 75% = \$690.55	85% = \$891.40
17767	- SIXTY-SEVEN UNITS Fee: \$934.65	Benefit: 75% = \$701.00	85% = \$905.35
17768	- SIXTY-EIGHT UNITS Fee: \$948.60	Benefit: 75% = \$711.45	85% = \$919.30
17769	- SIXTY-NINE UNITS Fee: \$962.55	Benefit: 75% = \$721.95	85% = \$933.25
17770	- SEVENTY UNITS Fee: \$976.50	Benefit: 75% = \$732.40	85% = \$947.20
17771	- SEVENTY-ONE UNITS Fee: \$990.45	Benefit: 75% = \$742.85	85% = \$961.15
17772	- SEVENTY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$1,004.40	Benefit: 75% = \$753.30	85% = \$975.10
17773	- SEVENTY-THREE UNITS Fee: \$1,018.35	Benefit: 75% = \$763.80	85% = \$989.05
17774	- SEVENTY-FOUR UNITS Fee: \$1,032.30	Benefit: 75% = \$774.25	85% = \$1,003.00
17775	- SEVENTY-FIVE UNITS Fee: \$1,046.25	Benefit: 75% = \$784.70	85% = \$1,016.95
17776	- SEVENTY-SIX UNITS Fee: \$1,060.20	Benefit: 75% = \$795.15	85% = \$1,030.90
17777	- SEVENTY-SEVEN UNITS Fee: \$1,074.15	Benefit: 75% = \$805.65	85% = \$1,044.85
17778	- SEVENTY-EIGHT UNITS Fee: \$1,088.10	Benefit: 75% = \$816.10	85% = \$1,058.80
17779	- SEVENTY-NINE UNITS Fee: \$1,102.05	Benefit: 75% = \$826.55	85% = \$1,072.75
17780	- EIGHTY UNITS Fee: \$1,116.00	Benefit: 75% = \$837.00	85% = \$1,086.70

ANAESTHETICS		MEDICAL SERVICE	
17781	- EIGHTY-ONE UNITS Fee: \$1,129.95	Benefit: 75% = \$847.50	85% = \$1,100.65
17782	- EIGHTY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$1,143.90	Benefit: 75% = \$857.95	85% = \$1,114.60
17783	- EIGHTY-THREE UNITS Fee: \$1,157.85	Benefit: 75% = \$868.40	85% = \$1,128.55
17784	- EIGHTY-FOUR UNITS Fee: \$1,171.80	Benefit: 75% = \$878.85	85% = \$1,142.50
17785	- EIGHTY-FIVE UNITS Fee: \$1,185.75	Benefit: 75% = \$889.35	85% = \$1,156.45
17786	- EIGHTY-SIX UNITS Fee: \$1,199.70	Benefit: 75% = \$899.80	85% = \$1,170.40
17787	- EIGHTY-SEVEN UNITS Fee: \$1,213.65	Benefit: 75% = \$910.25	85% = \$1,184.35
17788	- EIGHTY-EIGHT Fee: \$1,227.60	Benefit: 75% = \$920.70	85% = \$1,198.30
17789	- EIGHTY-NINE UNITS Fee: \$1,241.55	Benefit: 75% = \$931.20	85% = \$1,212.25
17790	- NINETY UNITS Fee: \$1,255.50	Benefit: 75% = \$941.65	85% = \$1,226.20
17791	- NINETY-ONE UNITS Fee: \$1,269.45	Benefit: 75% = \$952.10	85% = \$1,240.15
17792	- NINETY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$1,283.40	Benefit: 75% = \$962.55	85% = \$1,254.10
17793	- NINETY-THREE UNITS Fee: \$1,297.35	Benefit: 75% = \$973.05	85% = \$1,268.05
17794	- NINETY-FOUR UNITS Fee: \$1,311.30	Benefit: 75% = \$983.50	85% = \$1,282.00
17795	- NINETY-FIVE UNITS Fee: \$1,325.25	Benefit: 75% = \$993.95	85% = \$1,295.95
17796	- NINETY-SIX UNITS Fee: \$1,339.20	Benefit: 75% = \$1,004.40	85% = \$1,309.90
17797	- NINETY-SEVEN UNITS Fee: \$1,353.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,014.90	85% = \$1,323.85
17798	- NINETY-EIGHT UNITS Fee: \$1,367.10	Benefit: 75% = \$1,025.35	85% = \$1,337.80
17799	- NINETY-NINE UNITS Fee: \$1,381.05	Benefit: 75% = \$1,035.80	85% = \$1,351.75
17965	- In connection with radiotherapy (Anaes. = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$153.45	Benefit: 75% = \$115.10	85% = \$130.45
17968	- In connection with forceps delivery, vacuum extraction delivery, breech delivery by manipulation or rotation of head followed by delivery (Anaes. = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$111.60	Benefit: 75% = \$83.70	85% = \$94.90

ANAESTHETICS		MEDICAL SERVICE
17971	- In connection with a medical service, being a medical service which does not contain a reference to a number of anaesthetic units (See para T6.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$5.20      Benefit: 75% = \$3.90      85% = \$4.45	
17972	- Where the anaesthetic is prolonged (See para T6.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2.05      Benefit: 75% = \$1.55      85% = \$1.75	
17974	- Where the anaesthetic is administered as a therapeutic procedure (Anaes. = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$139.50      Benefit: 75% = \$104.65      85% = \$118.60	
17977	- In connection with reamputation of amputation stump referred to in item 44376 Derived Fee: 85% of the fee specified for the anaesthetic for the amputation	
17980	- In connection with computerised tomography - brain scan with or without contrast medium study (Anaes. = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$153.45      Benefit: 75% = \$115.10      85% = \$130.45	
17983	- In connection with computerised tomography - body scan with or without contrast medium study (Anaes. = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$153.45      Benefit: 75% = \$115.10      85% = \$130.45	
17986	- In connection with the removal of phaeochromocytoma (Anaes. = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$348.75      Benefit: 75% = \$261.60      85% = \$319.45	
17989	- In connection with peripheral venous cannulation (Anaes. = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$69.75      Benefit: 75% = \$52.35      85% = \$59.30	
17992	- In connection with peripheral venous cannulation by open exposure (Anaes. = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$69.75      Benefit: 75% = \$52.35      85% = \$59.30	
17995	- In connection with percutaneous central venous cannulation (Anaes. = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$97.65      Benefit: 75% = \$73.25      85% = \$83.05	
17998	- In connection with electrocochleography (insertion of electrodes and brain stem evoked response audiometry) (Anaes. = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$167.40      Benefit: 75% = \$125.55      85% = \$142.30	
18001	- In connection with manual removal of products of conception, treatment of postpartum haemorrhage or repair of third degree tear (Anaes. = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$97.65      Benefit: 75% = \$73.25      85% = \$83.05	
18004	- In connection with manipulative correction of acute inversion of uterus by vaginal approach (Anaes. = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$111.60      Benefit: 75% = \$83.70      85% = \$94.90	
18007	- In connection with Caesarean section (Anaes. = 10B + 5T) Fee: \$209.25      Benefit: 75% = \$156.95      85% = \$179.95	
18010	- In connection with repair of episiotomy (Anaes. = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$69.75      Benefit: 75% = \$52.35      85% = \$59.30	
18013	- In connection with magnetic resonance imaging services provided at prescribed locations (Anaes. = 7B + 7T) (See para T6.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$195.30      Benefit: 75% = \$146.50      85% = \$166.05	
18016	- In connection with a regional or field nerve block covered by items 18216, 18219, 18230, 18232, 18233, 18234, 18236, 18280, 18284, 18286, 18288, 18290, 18292, 18294, 18296 or 18298, not being an anaesthetic administered in conjunction with an operative procedure (Anaes. = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$111.60      Benefit: 75% = \$83.70      85% = \$94.90	
18019	- For incision and drainage of large haematoma, large abscess, cellulitis or similar lesion causing life threatening airway obstruction, or for the relief of life threatening airway obstruction due to epiglottitis (Anaes. = 15B + 4T) Fee: \$265.05      Benefit: 75% = \$198.80      85% = \$235.75	
+ 18021	- In connection with muscle biopsy for malignant hyperpyrexia Fee: \$181.35      Benefit: 75% = \$136.05      85% = \$154.15	

ANAESTHETICS		MEDICAL SERVICE
† 18022	- In connection with digital subtraction angiography Fee: \$139.50      Benefit: 75% = \$104.65      85% = \$118.60	
* 18026	- During hyperbaric therapy where the medical practitioner is not confined in the chamber (including the administration of oxygen) (Anaes. = 8B + 6T) Fee: \$195.30      Benefit: 75% = \$146.50      85% = \$166.05	
* 18027	- During hyperbaric therapy where the medical practitioner is confined in the chamber (including the administration of oxygen) (Anaes. = 15B + 11T) Fee: \$362.70      Benefit: 75% = \$272.05      85% = \$333.40	
† 18030	- Performed on a person under the age of 10 years in connection with a procedure covered by an item which has not been allocated anaesthetic units where the anaesthesia time is up to and including 30 minutes (Anaes. = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$83.70      Benefit: 75% = \$62.80      85% = \$71.15	
† 18031	- Performed on a person under the age of 10 years in connection with a procedure covered by an item which has not been allocated anaesthetic units where the anaesthesia time is up to and including 60 minutes (Anaes. = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$111.60      Benefit: 75% = \$83.70      85% = \$94.90	
† 18032	- Performed on a person under the age of 10 years in connection with a procedure covered by an item which has not been allocated anaesthetic units where the anaesthesia time exceeds 60 minutes (Anaes. = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$125.55      Benefit: 75% = \$94.20      85% = \$106.75	
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC IN CONNECTION WITH A DENTAL SERVICE</b>		
18102	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner OF AN ANAESTHETIC in connection with a dental operation other than for the extraction of teeth or restorative dental work where the procedure is less than 15 minutes duration (Anaes. = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$83.70      Benefit: 75% = \$62.80      85% = \$71.15	
18103	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner OF AN ANAESTHETIC in connection with a dental operation other than for the extraction of teeth or restorative dental work where the procedure is more than 15 minutes duration (Anaes. = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$111.60      Benefit: 75% = \$83.70      85% = \$94.90	
18105	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner OF AN ANAESTHETIC for extraction of a tooth or teeth, not being a service to which item 18109 applies (Anaes. = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$97.65      Benefit: 75% = \$73.25      85% = \$83.05	
18109	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner of an ANAESTHETIC for removal of a tooth or teeth requiring incision of soft tissue and removal of bone (Anaes. = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$125.55      Benefit: 75% = \$94.20      85% = \$106.75	
18113	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner of an ANAESTHETIC for restorative dental work where the procedure is of not more than 30 minutes duration (Anaes. = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$97.65      Benefit: 75% = \$73.25      85% = \$83.05	
18118	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner of an ANAESTHETIC for restorative dental work where the procedure is of more than 30 minutes duration (Anaes. = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$153.45      Benefit: 75% = \$115.10      85% = \$130.45	

**REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS**

**GROUP T7 - REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS**

(Note: Where an anaesthetic combines a regional nerve block with a general anaesthetic for an operative procedure, benefits will be paid only under the anaesthetic item relevant to the operation. The only instance where additional benefits are payable under an item in this Group is in relation to item 18206 or 18209)

18206	INTRODUCTION OF A NARCOTIC, for the control of post-operative pain, into the epidural or intrathecal space in conjunction with an operation <i>(See para T7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$36.85      Benefit: 75% = \$27.65      85% = \$31.35
18209	INTRODUCTION OF LOCAL ANAESTHETIC, for control of post-operative pain, into the epidural or intrathecal space, in conjunction with an operation <i>(See para T7.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$36.85      Benefit: 75% = \$27.65      85% = \$31.35
18213	INTRAVENOUS REGIONAL ANAESTHESIA of limb by retrograde perfusion Fee: \$65.15      Benefit: 75% = \$48.90      85% = \$55.40
18216	INTRATHECAL, EPIDURAL OR CAUDAL INFUSION of a therapeutic substance, initial injection or commencement of, including up to 1 hour of continuous attendance by the medical practitioner Fee: \$139.45      Benefit: 75% = \$104.60      85% = \$118.55
18219	INTRATHECAL, EPIDURAL OR CAUDAL INFUSION of a therapeutic substance, initial injection or commencement of, where continuous attendance by the medical practitioner extends beyond the first hour Derived Fee: The fee for item 18216 plus \$13.95 for each additional 15 minutes or part thereof beyond the first hour of attendance by the medical practitioner
18222	INFUSION OF A THERAPEUTIC SUBSTANCE to maintain regional anaesthesia or analgesia, subsequent injection or revision of, where the period of continuous medical practitioner attendance is 15 minutes or less <i>(See para T7.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$27.65      Benefit: 75% = \$20.75      85% = \$23.55
18225	INFUSION OF A THERAPEUTIC SUBSTANCE to maintain regional anaesthesia or analgesia, subsequent injection or revision of, where the period of continuous medical practitioner attendance is more than 15 minutes <i>(See para T7.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$36.85      Benefit: 75% = \$27.65      85% = \$31.35
18228	INTERPLEURAL BLOCK, initial injection or commencement of infusion of a therapeutic substance Fee: \$45.85      Benefit: 75% = \$34.40      85% = \$39.00
18230	INTRATHECAL, EPIDURAL OR CAUDAL INJECTION of neurolytic substance Fee: \$175.10      Benefit: 75% = \$131.35      85% = \$148.85
18232	INTRATHECAL, EPIDURAL OR CAUDAL INJECTION of substance other than anaesthetic, contrast or neurolytic solutions, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies Fee: \$139.45      Benefit: 75% = \$104.60      85% = \$118.55
18233	EPIDURAL INJECTION of blood for blood patch Fee: \$139.45      Benefit: 75% = \$104.60      85% = \$118.55
18234	TRIGEMINAL NERVE, primary division of, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$91.70      Benefit: 75% = \$68.80      85% = \$77.95
18236	TRIGEMINAL NERVE, peripheral branch of, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$45.85      Benefit: 75% = \$34.40      85% = \$39.00
18238	FACIAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent, not being a service associated with a service to which item 18240 applies Fee: \$27.65      Benefit: 75% = \$20.75      85% = \$23.55



<b>REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS</b>	
18240	<b>RETROBULBAR OR PERIBULBAR INJECTION of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$68.75      Benefit: 75% = \$51.60      85% = \$58.45
18242	<b>GREATER OCCIPITAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$27.65      Benefit: 75% = \$20.75      85% = \$23.55
18244	<b>VAGUS NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$73.95      Benefit: 75% = \$55.50      85% = \$62.90
18246	<b>GLOSSOPHARYNGEAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$73.95      Benefit: 75% = \$55.50      85% = \$62.90
18248	<b>PHRENIC NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$65.15      Benefit: 75% = \$48.90      85% = \$55.40
18250	<b>SPINAL ACCESSORY NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$45.85      Benefit: 75% = \$34.40      85% = \$39.00
18252	<b>CERVICAL PLEXUS, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$73.95      Benefit: 75% = \$55.50      85% = \$62.90
18254	<b>BRACHIAL PLEXUS, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$73.95      Benefit: 75% = \$55.50      85% = \$62.90
18256	<b>SUPRASCAPULAR NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$45.85      Benefit: 75% = \$34.40      85% = \$39.00
18258	<b>INTERCOSTAL NERVE (single), injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$45.85      Benefit: 75% = \$34.40      85% = \$39.00
18260	<b>INTERCOSTAL NERVES (multiple), injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$65.15      Benefit: 75% = \$48.90      85% = \$55.40
18262	<b>ILIO-INGUINAL, ILIOHYPOGASTRIC OR GENITOFEMORAL NERVES, 1 or more of, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$45.85      Benefit: 75% = \$34.40      85% = \$39.00
18264	<b>PUDENDAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$73.95      Benefit: 75% = \$55.50      85% = \$62.90
18266	<b>ULNAR, RADIAL OR MEDIAN NERVE, MAIN TRUNK OF, 1 or more of, injection of an anaesthetic agent, not being associated with a brachial plexus block</b> Fee: \$45.85      Benefit: 75% = \$34.40      85% = \$39.00
18268	<b>OBTURATOR NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$65.15      Benefit: 75% = \$48.90      85% = \$55.40
18270	<b>FEMORAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$65.15      Benefit: 75% = \$48.90      85% = \$55.40
18272	<b>SAPHENOUS, SURAL, POPLITEAL OR POSTERIOR TIBIAL NERVE, MAIN TRUNK OF, 1 or more of, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$45.85      Benefit: 75% = \$34.40      85% = \$39.00
18274	<b>PARAVERTEBRAL, CERVICAL, THORACIC, LUMBAR, SACRAL OR COCCYGEAL NERVES, injection of an anaesthetic agent, (single vertebral level)</b> Fee: \$65.15      Benefit: 75% = \$48.90      85% = \$55.40
18276	<b>PARAVERTEBRAL NERVES, injection of an anaesthetic agent, (multiple levels)</b> Fee: \$91.70      Benefit: 75% = \$68.80      85% = \$77.95
18278	<b>SCIATIC NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$65.15      Benefit: 75% = \$48.90      85% = \$55.40
18280	<b>SPHENOPALATINE GANGLION, injection of an anaesthetic agent</b> Fee: \$91.70      Benefit: 75% = \$68.80      85% = \$77.95

<b>REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS</b>	
18282	CAROTID SINUS, injection of an anaesthetic agent, as an independent percutaneous procedure <b>Fee:</b> \$73.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$55.50      85% = \$62.90
18284	STELLATE GANGLION, injection of an anaesthetic agent, (cervical sympathetic block) <b>Fee:</b> \$108.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$81.30      85% = \$92.15
18286	LUMBAR OR THORACIC NERVES, injection of an anaesthetic agent, (paravertebral sympathetic block) <b>Fee:</b> \$108.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$81.30      85% = \$92.15
18288	COELIAC PLEXUS OR SPLANCHNIC NERVES, injection of an anaesthetic agent <b>Fee:</b> \$108.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$81.30      85% = \$92.15
18290	CRANIAL NERVE OTHER THAN TRIGEMINAL, destruction by a neurolytic agent <b>Fee:</b> \$183.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$137.55      85% = \$155.90
18292	NERVE BRANCH, destruction by a neurolytic agent, not being a service to which any other item in this Group applies <i>(See para T7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$91.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$68.80      85% = \$77.95
18294	COELIAC PLEXUS OR SPLANCHNIC NERVES, destruction by a neurolytic agent <b>Fee:</b> \$129.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$96.95      85% = \$109.90
18296	LUMBAR SYMPATHETIC CHAIN, destruction by a neurolytic agent <b>Fee:</b> \$110.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$82.85      85% = \$93.90
18298	CERVICAL OR THORACIC SYMPATHETIC CHAIN, destruction by a neurolytic agent <b>Fee:</b> \$129.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$96.95      85% = \$109.90

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
<b>GROUP T8 - SURGICAL OPERATIONS</b>		
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - GENERAL</b>		
+	Operative procedure on tissue, organ or region not being a service to which another item in this Group applies, including any consultation on the same occasion	
30000	Fee: \$5.20	Benefit: 75% = \$3.90      85% = \$4.45
‡	LOCALISED BURNS, dressing of, (not involving grafting) - each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation	
30003	Fee: \$22.60	Benefit: 75% = \$16.95      85% = \$19.25
‡	EXTENSIVE BURNS, dressing of, without anaesthesia (not involving grafting) - each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation	
30006	Fee: \$34.10	Benefit: 75% = \$25.60      85% = \$29.00
‡	LOCALISED BURNS, dressing of, under general anaesthesia (not involving grafting) (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T)	
30009 G	Fee: \$44.55	Benefit: 75% = \$33.45      85% = \$37.90
30010 S	Fee: \$54.25	Benefit: 75% = \$40.70      85% = \$46.15
‡	EXTENSIVE BURNS, dressing of, under general anaesthesia (not involving grafting) (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T)	
30013 G	Fee: \$96.05	Benefit: 75% = \$72.05      85% = \$81.65
30014 S	Fee: \$114.10	Benefit: 75% = \$85.60      85% = \$97.00
‡	BURNS, excision of, under general anaesthesia, involving not more than 10 per cent of body surface, where grafting is not carried out during the same operation (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T)	
30017	Fee: \$239.40	Benefit: 75% = \$179.55      85% = \$210.10
‡	BURNS, excision of, under general anaesthesia, involving more than 10 per cent of body surface, where grafting is not carried out during the same operation (Anaes. 17715 = 4B + 11T)	
30020	Fee: \$466.25	Benefit: 75% = \$349.70      85% = \$436.95
‡	WOUND OF SOFT TISSUE, deep or extensively contaminated, debridement of, under general anaesthesia or regional or field block, including suturing of that wound when performed (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T)	
30023	Fee: \$239.40	Benefit: 75% = \$179.55      85% = \$210.10
30026	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, other than on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), superficial, not being a service to which another item in Group T4 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) <i>(See para T8.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
	Fee: \$38.30	Benefit: 75% = \$28.75      85% = \$32.60
30029	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, other than on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), involving deeper tissue, not being a service to which another item in Group T4 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) <i>(See para T8.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
	Fee: \$66.10	Benefit: 75% = \$49.60      85% = \$56.20
30032	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), superficial (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) <i>(See para T8.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
	Fee: \$60.55	Benefit: 75% = \$45.45      85% = \$51.50
30035	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), involving deeper tissue (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) <i>(See para T8.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
	Fee: \$86.30	Benefit: 75% = \$64.75      85% = \$73.40
30038	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, other than on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), superficial, not being a service to which another item in Group T4 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) <i>(See para T8.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
	Fee: \$66.10	Benefit: 75% = \$49.60      85% = \$56.20

OPERATIONS		GENERAL		
30041 G 30042 S	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, other than on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), involving deeper tissue, not being a service to which another item in Group T4 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) (See para T8.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$105.75 Fee: \$136.40	Benefit: 75% = \$79.35 Benefit: 75% = \$102.30	85% = \$89.90 85% = \$115.95
30045	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), superficial (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) (See para T8.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$86.30	Benefit: 75% = \$64.75	85% = \$73.40
30048 G 30049 S	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), involving deeper tissue (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) (See para T8.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$109.95 Fee: \$136.40	Benefit: 75% = \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$102.30	85% = \$93.50 85% = \$115.95
‡ 30052	FULL THICKNESS LACERATION OF EAR, EYELID, NOSE OR LIP, repair of, with accurate apposition of each layer of tissue (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T)	Fee: \$186.50	Benefit: 75% = \$139.90	85% = \$158.55
‡ 30055	WOUNDS, DRESSING OF, under general anaesthesia, with or without removal of sutures, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T)	Fee: \$54.25	Benefit: 75% = \$40.70	85% = \$46.15
‡ 30058	POST-OPERATIVE HAEMORRHAGE, control of, under general anaesthesia, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T)	Fee: \$105.75	Benefit: 75% = \$79.35	85% = \$89.90
30061	SUPERFICIAL FOREIGN BODY, REMOVAL OF, (including from cornea or sclera), as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T)	Fee: \$17.25	Benefit: 75% = \$12.95	85% = \$14.70
‡ 30064	SUBCUTANEOUS FOREIGN BODY, removal of, requiring incision and exploration, including closure of wound if performed, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T)	Fee: \$80.75	Benefit: 75% = \$60.60	85% = \$68.65
@ 30067 G 30068 S	FOREIGN BODY IN MUSCLE, TENDON OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T)	Fee: \$164.20 Fee: \$203.20	Benefit: 75% = \$123.15 Benefit: 75% = \$152.40	85% = \$139.60 85% = \$173.90
30071	BIOPSY OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T)	Fee: \$38.30	Benefit: 75% = \$28.75	85% = \$32.60
30074 G 30075 S	BIOPSY OF LYMPH GLAND, MUSCLE OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE OR ORGAN, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T)	Fee: \$86.30 Fee: \$109.95	Benefit: 75% = \$64.75 Benefit: 75% = \$82.50	85% = \$73.40 85% = \$93.50
30078	DRILL BIOPSY OF LYMPH GLAND, DEEP TISSUE OR ORGAN, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) (See para T8.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$35.55	Benefit: 75% = \$26.70	85% = \$30.25
30081	BIOPSY OF BONE MARROW by trephine using open approach (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T)	Fee: \$80.75	Benefit: 75% = \$60.60	85% = \$68.65
30084	BIOPSY OF BONE MARROW by trephine using percutaneous approach with a Jamshidi needle or similar device (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T)	Fee: \$43.15	Benefit: 75% = \$32.40	85% = \$36.70
30087	BIOPSY OF BONE MARROW by aspiration or PUNCH BIOPSY OF SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T)	Fee: \$21.65	Benefit: 75% = \$16.25	85% = \$18.45

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30090	BIOPSY OF PLEURA, PERCUTANEOUS - 1 or more biopsies on any 1 occasion (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$94.35      Benefit: 75% = \$70.80      85% = \$80.20	
30093	NEEDLE BIOPSY OF VERTEBRA (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$125.95      Benefit: 75% = \$94.50      85% = \$107.10	
30094	PERCUTANEOUS ASPIRATION BIOPSY of deep organ using interventional techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$139.10      Benefit: 75% = \$104.35      85% = \$118.25	
30096	SCALENE NODE BIOPSY (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$135.00      Benefit: 75% = \$101.25      85% = \$114.75	
30099	SINUS, excision of, involving superficial tissue only (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$66.10      Benefit: 75% = \$49.60      85% = \$56.20	
30102 G 30103 S	SINUS, excision of, involving muscle and deep tissue (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$109.95      Benefit: 75% = \$82.50      85% = \$93.50 Fee: \$135.00      Benefit: 75% = \$101.25      85% = \$114.75	
† 30104	PRE-AURICULAR SINUS, excision of (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$93.25      Benefit: 75% = \$69.95      85% = \$79.30	
‡ 30106 G 30107 S	GANGLION OR SMALL BURSA, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$114.10      Benefit: 75% = \$85.60      85% = \$97.00 Fee: \$161.45      Benefit: 75% = \$121.10      85% = \$137.25	
30110 G 30111 S	BURSA (LARGE), INCLUDING OLECRANON, CALCANEUM OR PATELLA, excision of (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$208.75      Benefit: 75% = \$156.60      85% = \$179.45 Fee: \$272.75      Benefit: 75% = \$204.60      85% = \$243.45	
30114	BURSA, SEMIMEMBRANOSUS (Baker's cyst), excision of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$272.75      Benefit: 75% = \$204.60      85% = \$243.45	
30117 G 30118 S	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, not being a service to which item 30121/30122, 30125/30126, 30129, 30132 or 30195 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$70.95      Benefit: 75% = \$53.25      85% = \$60.35 Fee: \$93.25      Benefit: 75% = \$69.95      85% = \$79.30	
30121 G 30122 S	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on MORE THAN 3 BUT NOT MORE THAN 10 LESIONS, not being a service to which item 30195 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$186.50      Benefit: 75% = \$139.90      85% = \$158.55 Fee: \$239.40      Benefit: 75% = \$179.55      85% = \$210.10	
30125 G 30126 S	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on MORE THAN 10 BUT NOT MORE THAN 20 LESIONS, not being a service to which item 30195 applies (Anaes. 17713 = 4B + 9T) Fee: \$247.75      Benefit: 75% = \$185.85      85% = \$218.45 Fee: \$299.25      Benefit: 75% = \$224.45      85% = \$269.95	
30129	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on MORE THAN 20 BUT NOT MORE THAN 50 LESIONS, not being a service to which item 30195 applies (Anaes. 17715 = 4B + 11T) Fee: \$368.80      Benefit: 75% = \$276.60      85% = \$339.50	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30132	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on MORE THAN 50 LESIONS, not being a service to which item 30195 applies (Anaes. 17717 = 4B + 13T) Fee: \$508.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$381.00                      85% = \$478.70	
30135 G 30136 S	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), more than 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$104.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$78.30                      85% = \$88.75 Fee: \$126.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$95.00                      85% = \$107.70	
30139 G 30140 S	TUMOUR, CYST (other than a cyst associated with a tooth or tooth fragment unless it has been established by radiological examination that there is a minimum of 5mm separation between the cyst lining and tooth structure), ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), removal of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies, involving muscle, bone or other deep tissue (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$144.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$108.60                      85% = \$123.05 Fee: \$180.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$135.75                      85% = \$153.85	
30143 G 30144 S	TUMOUR OR DEEP CYST (other than a cyst associated with a tooth or tooth fragment), removal of, requiring wide excision, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$239.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$179.55                      85% = \$210.10 Fee: \$272.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$204.60                      85% = \$243.45	
30147	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, removal of, from skin, requiring wide and deep excision, other than removal of basal cell carcinoma (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$292.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$219.20                      85% = \$262.95	
30150	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, removal of, from skin, requiring wide and deep excision with immediate block dissection of lymph glands (Anaes. 17713 = 4B + 9T) Fee: \$612.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$459.35                      85% = \$583.15	
30153	TUMOUR, removal of, from SOFT TISSUE (INCLUDING MUSCLE, FASCIA AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE), EXTENSIVE EXCISION OF, WITHOUT SKIN GRAFT (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$368.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$276.60                      85% = \$339.50	
30156	TUMOUR, removal of, from SOFT TISSUE (INCLUDING MUSCLE, FASCIA AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE), EXTENSIVE EXCISION OF, WITH SKIN GRAFT (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$431.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60                      85% = \$402.15	
30159	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, removal of, from any region involving a RADICAL OPERATION (not being an operation to which another item in this Group applies) (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$612.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$459.35                      85% = \$583.15	
30162	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, removal of, from any region involving a LIMITED OPERATION, other than removal of basal cell carcinoma (not being an operation to which another item in this Group applies) (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$292.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$219.20                      85% = \$262.95	
30165	LIPECTOMY - transverse wedge excision of abdominal apron (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$334.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$250.50                      85% = \$304.70	
30168	LIPECTOMY - wedge excision of skin or fat not being a service to which item 30165 applies - 1 EXCISION (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$334.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$250.50                      85% = \$304.70	
30171	LIPECTOMY - wedge excision of skin or fat not being a service to which item 30165 applies - 2 OR MORE EXCISIONS (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$508.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$381.00                      85% = \$478.70	
30174	LIPECTOMY - subumbilical excision with undermining of skin edges and strengthening of musculo-aponeurotic wall (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$508.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$381.00                      85% = \$478.70	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30177	LIPECTOMY - radical abdominoplasty (Pitanguy type or similar) with excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue, repair of musculo-aponeurotic layer and transposition of umbilicus (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$723.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$542.85      85% = \$694.45	
30180	AXILLARY HYPERHIDROSIS, wedge excision for (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$100.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$75.15      85% = \$85.20	
30183	AXILLARY HYPERHIDROSIS, total excision of sweat gland bearing area (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$180.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$135.75      85% = \$153.85	
‡ 30186	PALMAR OR PLANTAR WART, removal of, not covered by item 30187 (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$34.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$26.10      85% = \$29.60	
† 30187	PALMAR OR PLANTAR WARTS, removal of by carbon dioxide laser, requiring admission to a hospital or day hospital facility, or when performed by a specialist in the practice of his/her specialty, where the time taken is greater than 45 minutes (5 or more warts) (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$188.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$141.55      85% = \$160.40	
30189	WARTS or MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM, removal of, by any method (other than by chemical means), where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17705 = 4B + 1T) <i>(See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$108.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$81.15      85% = \$91.95	
† 30190	ANGIOFIBROMAS, TRICHOEPITHELIOMAS or other severely disfiguring tumours suitable for laser excision as confirmed by specialist opinion, of the face or neck, removal of, by carbon dioxide laser excision-ablation including associated resurfacing (10 or more tumours) (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$292.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$219.15      85% = \$262.85	
30192	PREMALIGNANT SKIN LESIONS, treatment of, by galvanocautery or electrodesiccation or cryocautery (10 or more lesions) (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) <i>(See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$29.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$21.85      85% = \$24.75	
‡ 30195	NEOPLASTIC SKIN LESIONS, other than viral verrucae (common warts) and seborrheic keratoses, treatment by electrosurgical destruction, simple curettage or shave excision, or laser photocoagulation, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30196, 30197, 30202, 30203 or 30205 applies - (1 or more lesions) (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$46.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$34.95      85% = \$39.65	
‡ 30196	CANCER OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by a specialist opinion, removal of, by serial curettage or carbon dioxide laser excision-ablation, including any associated cryotherapy or diathermy, not being a service to which item 30197 applies <i>(See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$92.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$69.60      85% = \$78.85	
‡ 30197	CANCER OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by a specialist opinion, removal of, by serial curettage or carbon dioxide laser excision-ablation, including any associated cryotherapy or diathermy, (10 or more lesions) <i>(See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$323.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$242.35      85% = \$293.80	
30202	CANCER OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by a specialist opinion, removal of, BY LIQUID NITROGEN CRYOTHERAPY using repeat freeze-thaw cycles, not being a service to which item 30203 applies <i>(See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$35.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$26.60      85% = \$30.15	
30203	CANCER OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by a specialist opinion, removal of, BY LIQUID NITROGEN CRYOTHERAPY using repeat freeze-thaw cycles (10 OR MORE LESIONS) <i>(See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$125.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.80      85% = \$106.30	
30205	CANCER OF SKIN proven by histopathology, removal of, BY LIQUID NITROGEN CRYOTHERAPY using repeat freeze-thaw cycles WHERE CANCER EXTENDS INTO CARTILAGE Fee: \$92.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$69.60      85% = \$78.85	

OPERATIONS	GENERAL
30207	SKIN LESIONS, multiple injections with hydrocortisone or similar preparations Fee: \$32.75      Benefit: 75% = \$24.60      85% = \$27.85
30210	KELOID and other SKIN LESIONS, EXTENSIVE, MULTIPLE INJECTIONS OF HYDROCORTISONE or similar preparations where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$119.65      Benefit: 75% = \$89.75      85% = \$101.75
‡ 30213	TELANGIECTASES OR STARBURST VESSELS on the head or neck where lesions are visible from 3 metres, diathermy or sclerosant injection of, including associated consultation - limited to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - for a session of at least 20 minutes duration (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$80.65      Benefit: 75% = \$60.50      85% = \$68.60
30216	HAEMATOMA, aspiration of (Anaes. 17705 = 4B + 1T) Fee: \$20.05      Benefit: 75% = \$15.05      85% = \$17.05
30219	HAEMATOMA, FURUNCLE, SMALL ABSCESS OR SIMILAR LESION not requiring a general anaesthetic, INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding after-care) Fee: \$20.05      Benefit: 75% = \$15.05      85% = \$17.05
30222 G 30223 S	LARGE HAEMATOMA, LARGE ABSCESS, CARBUNCLE, CELLULITIS or similar lesion requiring a general anaesthetic, INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding after-care) (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$86.30      Benefit: 75% = \$64.75      85% = \$73.40 Fee: \$119.65      Benefit: 75% = \$89.75      85% = \$101.75
30224	PERCUTANEOUS DRAINAGE OF DEEP ABSCESS using interventional techniques -but not including imaging (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$174.50      Benefit: 75% = \$130.90      85% = \$148.35
30225	ABSCESS DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of using interventional techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$196.50      Benefit: 75% = \$147.40      85% = \$167.20
30226	MUSCLE, excision of (LIMITED), or fasciotomy (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$109.95      Benefit: 75% = \$82.50      85% = \$93.50
30229	MUSCLE, excision of (EXTENSIVE) (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$200.45      Benefit: 75% = \$150.35      85% = \$171.15
30232	MUSCLE, RUPTURED, repair of (limited), not associated with external wound (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$164.20      Benefit: 75% = \$123.15      85% = \$139.60
30235	MUSCLE, RUPTURED, repair of (extensive), not associated with external wound (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$217.10      Benefit: 75% = \$162.85      85% = \$187.80
30238	FASCIA, DEEP, repair of, FOR HERNIATED MUSCLE (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$109.95      Benefit: 75% = \$82.50      85% = \$93.50
30241	BONE TUMOUR, INNOCENT, excision of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$261.65      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35
30244	STYLOID PROCESS OF TEMPORAL BONE, removal of (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$261.65      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35
30247	PAROTID GLAND, total extirpation of (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$542.80      Benefit: 75% = \$407.10      85% = \$513.50
30250	PAROTID GLAND, total extirpation of, with preservation of facial nerve (Anaes. 17718 = 5B + 13T) Fee: \$918.60      Benefit: 75% = \$688.95      85% = \$889.30
30253	PAROTID GLAND, SUPERFICIAL LOBECTOMY OR REMOVAL OF TUMOUR FROM, with exposure of facial nerve (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$612.45      Benefit: 75% = \$459.35      85% = \$583.15



OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30256	SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$327.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$245.35      85% = \$297.80	
30259	SUBLINGUAL GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$144.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$108.60      85% = \$123.05	
30262	SALIVARY GLAND, DILATATION OR DIATHERMY of duct (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$43.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$32.40      85% = \$36.70	
30265 G 30266 S	SALIVARY GLAND, removal of CALCULUS from duct or meatotomy or marsupialisation, 1 or more such procedures. (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$86.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$64.75      85% = \$73.40 Fee: \$109.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$82.50      85% = \$93.50	
30269	SALIVARY GLAND, repair of CUTANEOUS FISTULA OF (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$109.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$82.50      85% = \$93.50	
30272	TONGUE, partial excision of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$217.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$162.85      85% = \$187.80	
30275	RADICAL EXCISION OF INTRA-ORAL TUMOUR INVOLVING RESECTION OF MANDIBLE AND LYMPH GLANDS OF NECK (commando-type operation) (Anaes. 17718 = 7B + 11T) Fee: \$1,294.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$970.80      85% = \$1,265.10	
30278	TONGUE TIE, repair of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$34.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$25.60      85% = \$29.00	
30281	TONGUE TIE, MANDIBULAR FRENULUM or MAXILLARY FRENULUM, repair of, in a person aged not less than 2 years, under general anaesthesia (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$87.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$65.80      85% = \$74.55	
30282 G 30283 S	RANULA OR MUCOUS CYST OF MOUTH, removal of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$114.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$85.60      85% = \$97.00 Fee: \$150.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$112.75      85% = \$127.80	
30286	BRANCHIAL CYST, removal of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$292.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$219.20      85% = \$262.95	
30289	BRANCHIAL FISTULA, removal of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$368.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$276.60      85% = \$339.50	
30293	CERVICAL OESOPHAGOSTOMY or CLOSURE OF CERVICAL OESOPHAGOSTOMY with or without plastic repair (Anaes. 17715 = 6B + 9T) Fee: \$327.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$245.35      85% = \$297.80	
30294	CERVICAL OESOPHAGECTOMY with tracheostomy and oesophagostomy, with or without plastic reconstruction; or LARYNGOPHARYNGECTOMY with tracheostomy and plastic reconstruction (Anaes. 17723 = 6B + 17T) Fee: \$1,294.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$970.80      85% = \$1,265.10	
30296	THYROIDECTOMY, total (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$751.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$563.80      85% = \$722.40	
30297	THYROIDECTOMY following previous thyroid surgery (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$751.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$563.80      85% = \$722.40	
30306	TOTAL HEMITHYROIDECTOMY (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$586.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$439.80      85% = \$557.10	
30308	BILATERAL SUBTOTAL THYROIDECTOMY (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$586.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$439.80      85% = \$557.10	
30309	THYROIDECTOMY, SUBTOTAL for THYROTOXICOSIS (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$751.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$563.80      85% = \$722.40	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30310	THYROID, unilateral sub-total thyroidectomy or equivalent partial thyroidectomy (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$335.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$251.95      85% = \$306.60		
30313	THYROGLOSSAL CYST, removal of (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$200.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$150.35      85% = \$171.15		
30314	THYROGLOSSAL CYST or FISTULA or both, radical removal of, including thyroglossal duct and portion of hyoid bone (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$335.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$251.95      85% = \$306.60		
30315	PARATHYROID operation for hyperparathyroidism (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$837.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$627.75      85% = \$807.70		
30317	CERVICAL RE-EXPLORATION for recurrent or persistent hyperparathyroidism (Anaes. 17720 = 6B + 14T) Fee: \$1,002.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$751.70      85% = \$972.95		
30318	MEDIASTINUM, exploration of, via the cervical route, for hyperparathyroidism (including thymectomy) (Anaes. 17715 = 6B + 9T) Fee: \$666.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$499.80      85% = \$637.10		
30320	MEDIASTINUM, exploration of, via mediastinotomy, for hyperparathyroidism (including thymectomy) (Anaes. 17717 = 6B + 11T) Fee: \$1,002.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$751.70      85% = \$972.95		
30321	RETROPERITONEAL NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOUR, removal of (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T) Fee: \$666.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$499.80      85% = \$637.10		
30323	RETROPERITONEAL NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOUR, removal of, requiring complex and extensive dissection (Anaes. 17730 = 10B + 20T) Fee: \$1,002.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$751.70      85% = \$972.95		
30324	ADRENAL GLAND TUMOUR, excision of (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$1,002.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$751.70      85% = \$972.95		
30325	LYMPH GLANDS of NECK, limited excision of (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$272.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$204.60      85% = \$243.45		
30328	LYMPH GLANDS of NECK, radical excision of (Anaes. 17720 = 6B + 14T) Fee: \$723.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$542.85      85% = \$694.45		
30329	LYMPH GLANDS of GROIN, limited excision of (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$181.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$135.95      85% = \$154.10		
30330	LYMPH GLANDS of GROIN, radical excision of (Anaes. 17713 = 3B + 10T) Fee: \$527.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$395.85      85% = \$498.50		
30332	LYMPH GLANDS of AXILLA, limited excision of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$181.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$135.95      85% = \$154.10		
30333	LYMPH GLANDS of AXILLA, radical excision of (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$527.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$395.85      85% = \$498.50		
30337 G 30338 S	SIMPLE MASTECTOMY with or without frozen section biopsy (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$239.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$179.55      85% = \$210.10 Fee: \$327.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$245.35      85% = \$297.80		
30341 G 30342 S	BREAST, excision of CYST, fibro adenoma or other local lesion or segmental resection for any other reason (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$144.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$108.60      85% = \$123.05 Fee: \$188.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$141.20      85% = \$160.05		
@ 30345 G 30346 S	BREAST, excision of CYST, fibro adenoma or other local lesion or segmental resection for any other reason, where frozen section biopsy is performed or where specimen radiography is used (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$192.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$144.05      85% = \$163.25 Fee: \$239.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$179.55      85% = \$210.10		

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30349 G 30350 S	PARTIAL MASTECTOMY, involving more than 25% of the breast tissue, with or without frozen section biopsy (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$192.05 Fee: \$239.40	Benefit: 75% = \$144.05 Benefit: 75% = \$179.55	85% = \$163.25 85% = \$210.10
30353	BREAST, extended simple mastectomy with or without frozen section biopsy (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$431.45	Benefit: 75% = \$323.60	85% = \$402.15
30356	SUBCUTANEOUS MASTECTOMY with or without frozen section biopsy (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) (See para T8.14 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$403.60	Benefit: 75% = \$302.70	85% = \$374.30
30359	BREAST, radical or modified radical mastectomy with or without frozen section biopsy (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$633.30	Benefit: 75% = \$475.00	85% = \$604.00
30360	FINE NEEDLE BREAST BIOPSY, imaging guided - but not including imaging (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$139.10	Benefit: 75% = \$104.35	85% = \$118.25
30361	BREAST, preoperative localisation of lesion of, by hookwire or similar device, using interventional techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$139.10	Benefit: 75% = \$104.35	85% = \$118.25
30363	BREAST, core biopsy of solid tumour or tissue of, using mechanical biopsy device, for histological examination (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$101.30	Benefit: 75% = \$76.00	85% = \$86.15
30364	BREAST, exploration and drainage of haematoma, seroma or inflammatory condition including abscess, granulomatous mastitis or similar, when undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or day-hospital facility, excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$119.40	Benefit: 75% = \$89.55	85% = \$101.50
30366	BREAST, microdochotomy of, for benign or malignant condition (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$245.25	Benefit: 75% = \$183.95	85% = \$215.95
30367	BREAST central ducts, excision of, for benign condition (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$196.15	Benefit: 75% = \$147.15	85% = \$166.85
30369	ACCESSORY BREAST TISSUE, excision of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$196.15	Benefit: 75% = \$147.15	85% = \$166.85
30370	INVERTED NIPPLE, surgical eversion of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$110.85	Benefit: 75% = \$83.15	85% = \$94.25
30372	ACCESSORY NIPPLE, excision of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$92.80	Benefit: 75% = \$69.60	85% = \$78.90
30373	LAPAROTOMY (exploratory), including associated biopsies, where no other intra-abdominal procedure is performed (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$354.85	Benefit: 75% = \$266.15	85% = \$325.55
30375	LAPAROTOMY involving Caecostomy, Enterostomy, Colostomy, Enterotomy, Colotomy, Cholecystostomy, Gastrostomy, Gastrotomy, Reduction of intussusception, Removal of Meckel's diverticulum, Suture of perforated peptic ulcer, Simple repair of ruptured viscus, Reduction of volvulus, Pyloroplasty (adult) or Drainage of pancreas (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) (See para T8.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$382.70	Benefit: 75% = \$287.05	85% = \$353.40
30376	LAPAROTOMY INVOLVING DIVISION OF PERITONEAL ADHESIONS (where no other intra-abdominal procedure is performed) (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$382.70	Benefit: 75% = \$287.05	85% = \$353.40
30378	LAPAROTOMY INVOLVING DIVISION OF ADHESIONS in conjunction with another intra-abdominal procedure where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 45 minutes (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$384.50	Benefit: 75% = \$288.40	85% = \$355.20

OPERATIONS	GENERAL
30379	LAPAROTOMY WITH DIVISION OF EXTENSIVE ADHESIONS (duration greater than 2 hours) with or without insertion of long intestinal tube (Anaes. 17720 = 7B + 13T) Fee: \$681.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$511.20      85% = \$652.25
30382	ENTEROCUTANEOUS FISTULA, radical repair of, involving extensive dissection and resection of bowel (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$959.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$719.70      85% = \$930.30
30384	LAPAROTOMY FOR GRADING OF LYMPHOMA, including splenectomy, liver biopsies, lymph node biopsies and oophoropexy (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$807.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$605.45      85% = \$777.95
30385	LAPAROTOMY FOR CONTROL OF POST-OPERATIVE HAEMORRHAGE, where no other procedure is performed (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$413.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$310.20      85% = \$384.30
30387	LAPAROTOMY INVOLVING OPERATION ON ABDOMINAL VISCERA (including pelvic viscera), not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$466.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$349.70      85% = \$436.95
30388	LAPAROTOMY for trauma involving 3 or more organs (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) Fee: \$1,172.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$879.70      85% = \$1,143.60
30390	LAPAROSCOPY, diagnostic (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$161.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$121.10      85% = \$137.25
30391	LAPAROSCOPY with biopsy (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$208.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$156.60      85% = \$179.45
30394	LAPAROTOMY for drainage of subphrenic abscess, pelvic abscess, appendiceal abscess, ruptured appendix or for peritonitis from any cause, with or without appendicectomy (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$361.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$271.40      85% = \$332.55
30396	LAPAROTOMY for gross intra peritoneal sepsis requiring debridement of fibrin, with or without removal of foreign material or enteric contents, with lavage of the entire peritoneal cavity via a major abdominal incision, with or without closure of abdomen and with or without mesh or zipper insertion (Anaes. 17720 = 7B + 13T) Fee: \$746.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$559.80      85% = \$717.10
30397	LAPAROSTOMY, via wound previously made and left open or closed with zipper, involving change of dressings or packs, and with or without drainage of loculated collections (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$170.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$127.95      85% = \$145.05
30399	LAPAROSTOMY, final closure of wound made at previous operation, after removal of dressings or packs and removal of mesh or zipper if previously inserted (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$234.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$175.95      85% = \$205.30
30400	LAPAROTOMY WITH INSERTION OF PORTACATH for administration of cytotoxic therapy including placement of reservoir (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$464.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$348.30      85% = \$435.05
30402	RETROPERITONEAL ABSCESS, drainage of, not involving laparotomy (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$341.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.85      85% = \$311.80
30403	VENTRAL, incisional, or recurrent hernia or burst abdomen, repair of (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$382.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$287.05      85% = \$353.40
30405	VENTRAL OR INCISIONAL HERNIA, repair of, requiring muscle transposition, mesh hernioplasty or resection of strangulated bowel (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$671.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$503.85      85% = \$642.50
30406	PARACENTESIS ABDOMINIS Fee: \$38.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$28.75      85% = \$32.60
30408	PERITONEO venous (Leveen) shunt, insertion of (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$287.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$215.95      85% = \$258.60

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30409	LIVER BIOPSY, percutaneous (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$128.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$96.15      85% = \$108.95	
30411	LIVER BIOPSY by wedge excision when performed in conjunction with another intra-abdominal procedure (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$65.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$48.95      85% = \$55.50	
30412	LIVER BIOPSY by core needle, when performed in conjunction with another intra-abdominal procedure (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$38.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$28.80      85% = \$32.65	
30414	LIVER, subsegmental resection of, (local excision), other than for trauma (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$506.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$379.85      85% = \$477.15	
30415	LIVER, segmental resection of, other than for trauma (Anaes. 17722 = 13B + 9T) Fee: \$1,012.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$759.75      85% = \$983.65	
30418	LIVER, lobectomy of, other than for trauma (Anaes. 17724 = 13B + 11T) Fee: \$1,172.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$879.70      85% = \$1,143.60	
30421	LIVER, TRI-SEGMENTAL RESECTION (extended lobectomy) of, other than for trauma (Anaes. 17726 = 13B + 13T) Fee: \$1,466.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,099.55      85% = \$1,436.75	
30422	LIVER, repair of superficial laceration of, for trauma (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$495.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$371.85      85% = \$466.50	
30425	LIVER, repair of deep multiple lacerations of, or debridement of, for trauma (Anaes. 17718 = 7B + 11T) Fee: \$959.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$719.70      85% = \$930.30	
30427	LIVER, segmental resection of, for trauma (Anaes. 17724 = 13B + 11T) Fee: \$1,146.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$859.65      85% = \$1,116.85	
30428	LIVER, lobectomy of, for trauma (Anaes. 17726 = 13B + 13T) Fee: \$1,226.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$919.65      85% = \$1,196.90	
30430	LIVER, extended lobectomy (tri-segmental resection) of, for trauma (Anaes. 17728 = 13B + 15T) Fee: \$1,705.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,279.50      85% = \$1,676.65	
30431	LIVER ABSCESS, open abdominal drainage of (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$382.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$287.05      85% = \$353.40	
30433	LIVER ABSCESS (multiple), open abdominal drainage of (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$533.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$399.90      85% = \$503.85	
30434	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, peritoneum or viscus, complete removal of contents of, with or without suture of biliary radicles (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$431.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.85      85% = \$402.50	
30436	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, peritoneum or viscus, complete removal of contents of, with or without suture of biliary radicles, with omentoplasty or myeloplasty (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$479.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$359.85      85% = \$450.50	
30437	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, total excision of, by cysto-pericystectomy (membrane plus fibrous wall) (Anaes. 17718 = 7B + 11T) Fee: \$597.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$447.85      85% = \$567.80	
30439	OPERATIVE CHOLANGIOGRAPHY or operative pancreatography or intra operative ultrasound (including 1 or more examinations performed during the 1 operation) (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$136.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$102.30      85% = \$115.95	
30440	CHOLANGIOGRAM, percutaneous transhepatic, and biliary drainage, using interventional techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$386.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$289.90      85% = \$357.20	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30442	CHOLEDOCHOSCOPY in conjunction with another procedure (Anaes. 17709 = 7B + 2T) Fee: \$136.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$102.30                      85% = \$115.95	
30443	CHOLECYSTECTOMY (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$542.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$407.10                      85% = \$513.50	
30445	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$597.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$447.85                      85% = \$567.80	
30446	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY when procedure is completed by laparotomy (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T) Fee: \$597.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$447.85                      85% = \$567.80	
30448	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY, involving removal of common duct calculi via the cystic duct (Anaes. 17718 = 7B + 11T) Fee: \$714.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$535.80                      85% = \$685.10	
30449	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY with removal of common duct calculi via laparoscopic choledochotomy (Anaes. 17720 = 7B + 13T) Fee: \$794.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$595.80                      85% = \$765.05	
30451	BILIARY DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of, using interventional techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes. 17710 = 7B + 3T) Fee: \$196.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$147.40                      85% = \$167.20	
30452	CHOLEDOCHOSCOPY with balloon dilation of a stricture or passage of stent or extraction of calculi (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$277.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.90                      85% = \$247.90	
@ 30454	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY (with or without cholecystectomy), with or without removal of calculi (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$633.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$475.00                      85% = \$604.00	
30455	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY (with or without cholecystectomy), with removal of calculi including biliary intestinal anastomosis (Anaes. 17718 = 7B + 11T) Fee: \$744.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$558.45                      85% = \$715.30	
30457	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY, intrahepatic, involving removal of intrahepatic bile duct calculi (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$1,012.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$759.75                      85% = \$983.65	
30458	TRANSUDODENAL OPERATION ON SPHINCTER OF ODDI, involving 1 or more of, removal of calculi, sphincterotomy, sphincteroplasty, biopsy, local excision of peri-ampullary or duodenal tumour, sphincteroplasty of the pancreatic duct, pancreatic duct septoplasty, with or without choledochotomy (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$744.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$558.45                      85% = \$715.30	
30460	CHOLECYSTODUODENOSTOMY, CHOLECYSTOENTEROSTOMY, CHOLEDOCHOJEJUNOSTOMY or Roux-en-Y as a bypass procedure when no prior biliary surgery performed (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$633.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$475.00                      85% = \$604.00	
30461	RADICAL RESECTION of porta hepatis for gall bladder or common bile duct carcinoma with biliary-enteric anastomoses, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30443, 30454, 30455, 30458 or 30460 applies (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$1,085.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$814.20                      85% = \$1,056.30	
30463	RADICAL RESECTION of common hepatic duct and right and left hepatic ducts for carcinoma, with 2 duct anastomoses (Anaes. 17724 = 7B + 17T) Fee: \$1,332.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$999.60                      85% = \$1,303.45	
30464	RADICAL RESECTION of common hepatic duct and right and left hepatic ducts for carcinoma, involving more than 2 anastomoses or resection of segment or major portion of segment of liver (Anaes. 17730 = 7B + 23T) Fee: \$1,599.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,199.55                      85% = \$1,570.10	
30466	INTRAHEPATIC biliary bypass of left hepatic ductal system by Roux-en-Y loop to peripheral ductal system (Anaes. 17722 = 7B + 15T) Fee: \$922.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$691.75                      85% = \$893.00	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30467	INTRAHEPATIC BYPASS of right hepatic ductal system by Roux-en-Y loop to peripheral ductal system (Anaes. 17722 = 7B + 15T) Fee: \$1,140.85	Benefit: 75% = \$855.65    85% = \$1,111.55
30469	BILIARY STRICTURE, repair of, after 1 or more operations on the biliary tree (Anaes. 17724 = 7B + 17T) Fee: \$1,263.50	Benefit: 75% = \$947.65    85% = \$1,234.20
30470	BILE DUCT FISTULA, repair of, following previous bile duct surgery (Anaes. 17722 = 7B + 15T) Fee: \$799.70	Benefit: 75% = \$599.80    85% = \$770.40
30472	HEPATIC OR COMMON BILE DUCT, repair of, as the primary procedure subsequent to transection of bile duct or ducts (Anaes. 17722 = 7B + 15T) Fee: \$682.35	Benefit: 75% = \$511.80    85% = \$653.05
30473	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not being a service to which item 41816 or 41822 applies), GASTROSCOPY, DUODENOSCOPY or PANENDOSCOPY (1 or more such procedures), with or without biopsy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30476 or 30478 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$144.50	Benefit: 75% = \$108.40    85% = \$122.85
@ 30475	ENDOSCOPY with balloon dilatation of gastric or gastroduodenal stricture (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$261.20	Benefit: 75% = \$195.90    85% = \$231.90
‡ 30476	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not being a service to which item 41816 or 41822 applies), GASTROSCOPY, DUODENOSCOPY or PANENDOSCOPY (1 or more such procedures), with endoscopic sclerosing injection or banding of oesophageal or gastric varices, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30473 or 30478 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$200.40	Benefit: 75% = \$150.30    85% = \$171.10
30478	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not being a service to which item 41816, 41822 or 41825 applies), gastroscopy, duodenoscopy or panendoscopy (1 or more such procedures), with 1 or more of the following endoscopic procedures - polypectomy, removal of foreign body, diathermy, heater probe or laser coagulation, or sclerosing injection of bleeding upper gastrointestinal lesions, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30473 or 30476 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$200.40	Benefit: 75% = \$150.30    85% = \$171.10
30479	ENDOSCOPIC LASER THERAPY for neoplasia and benign vascular lesions or strictures of the gastrointestinal tract (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$349.55	Benefit: 75% = \$262.20    85% = \$320.25
30481	PERCUTANEOUS ENDOSCOPIC GASTROSTOMY (initial procedure) (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$262.15	Benefit: 75% = \$196.65    85% = \$232.85
30482	PERCUTANEOUS ENDOSCOPIC GASTROSTOMY (repeat procedure) (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$186.40	Benefit: 75% = \$139.80    85% = \$158.45
30484	ENDOSCOPIC RETROGRADE CHOLANGIO-PANCREATOGRAPHY (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$267.95	Benefit: 75% = \$201.00    85% = \$238.65
30485	ENDOSCOPIC SPHINCTEROTOMY with or without extraction of stones from common bile duct (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$413.60	Benefit: 75% = \$310.20    85% = \$384.30
@ 30487	SMALL BOWEL INTUBATION with biopsy (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$132.85	Benefit: 75% = \$99.65    85% = \$112.95
@ 30488	SMALL BOWEL INTUBATION - as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$66.10	Benefit: 75% = \$49.60    85% = \$56.20
@ 30490	OESOPHAGEAL PROSTHESIS, insertion of, including endoscopy and dilatation (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$386.50	Benefit: 75% = \$289.90    85% = \$357.20
30491	BILE DUCT, ENDOSCOPIC STENTING OF (including endoscopy and dilatation) (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$407.75	Benefit: 75% = \$305.85    85% = \$378.45
30493	BILIARY MANOMETRY (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$244.65	Benefit: 75% = \$183.50    85% = \$215.35

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30494	ENDOSCOPIC BILIARY DILATATION (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$308.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$231.55      85% = \$279.40	
30496	VAGOTOMY, truncal or selective, with or without pyloroplasty or gastroenterostomy (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$431.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.85      85% = \$402.50	
30497	VAGOTOMY and ANTRECTOMY (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$514.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$386.25      85% = \$485.65	
30499	VAGOTOMY, highly selective (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$612.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$459.35      85% = \$583.15	
30500	VAGOTOMY, highly selective with duodenoplasty for peptic stricture (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T) Fee: \$655.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$491.85      85% = \$626.45	
30502	VAGOTOMY, highly selective, with dilatation of pylorus (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$723.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$542.85      85% = \$694.45	
30503	VAGOTOMY or ANTRECTOMY, or both, for peptic ulcer following previous operation for peptic ulcer (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$810.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$607.80      85% = \$781.10	
30505	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$405.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$303.90      85% = \$375.85	
30506	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision, and vagotomy and pyloroplasty or gastroenterostomy (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$709.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$531.85      85% = \$679.80	
30508	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision, and highly selective vagotomy (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$746.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$559.80      85% = \$717.10	
30509	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving gastric resection (other than wedge resection) (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$746.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$559.80      85% = \$717.10	
30511	MORBID OBESITY, gastric reduction or gastroplasty for, by any method (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$623.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$467.85      85% = \$594.50	
30512	MORBID OBESITY, gastric bypass for, by any method including anastomosis (Anaes. 17723 = 7B + 16T) Fee: \$767.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$575.75      85% = \$738.35	
30514	MORBID OBESITY, surgical reversal of procedure to which item 30511 or 30512 applies (Anaes. 17724 = 7B + 17T) Fee: \$1,130.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$847.65      85% = \$1,100.90	
30515	GASTROENTEROSTOMY (INCLUDING GASTRODUODENOSTOMY) OR ENTEROCOLOSTOMY OR ENTEROENTEROSTOMY (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$517.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$387.85      85% = \$487.80	
30517	GASTROENTEROSTOMY, PYLOROPLASTY or GASTRODUODENOSTOMY, reconstruction of (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$677.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$507.80      85% = \$647.75	
30518	PARTIAL GASTRECTOMY (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T) Fee: \$725.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$543.80      85% = \$695.75	
30520	GASTRIC TUMOUR, removal of, by local excision, not being a service to which item 30518 applies (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T) Fee: \$495.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$371.85      85% = \$466.50	
30521	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL, for benign disease (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) Fee: \$1,060.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$795.70      85% = \$1,031.60	



OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30523	GASTRECTOMY, SUB-TOTAL RADICAL, for carcinoma, (including splenectomy when performed) (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) (See para T8.16 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,108.85	Benefit: 75% = \$831.65      85% = \$1,079.55
30524	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL RADICAL, for carcinoma (including extended node dissection and distal pancreatectomy and splenectomy when performed) (Anaes. 17723 = 7B + 16T) Fee: \$1,220.85	Benefit: 75% = \$915.65      85% = \$1,191.55
30526	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL, and including lower oesophagus, performed by left thoraco-abdominal incision or opening of diaphragmatic hiatus, (including splenectomy when performed) (Anaes. 17735 = 15B + 20T) Fee: \$1,583.35	Benefit: 75% = \$1,187.55      85% = \$1,554.05
30527	ANTIREFLUX OPERATION by fundoplasty, via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus - not being a service to which item 30601 applies (Anaes. 17722 = 9B + 13T) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$639.75	Benefit: 75% = \$479.85      85% = \$610.45
30529	ANTIREFLUX operation by fundoplasty, with OESOPHAGOPLASTY for stricture or short oesophagus (Anaes. 17730 = 15B + 15T) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$959.60	Benefit: 75% = \$719.70      85% = \$930.30
30530	ANTIREFLUX operation by cardiopexy, with or without fundoplasty (Anaes. 17730 = 15B + 15T) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$575.80	Benefit: 75% = \$431.85      85% = \$546.50
30532	OESOPHAGOGASTRIC MYOTOMY (Heller's operation) via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus (Anaes. 17727 = 15B + 12T) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$661.15	Benefit: 75% = \$495.90      85% = \$631.85
30533	OESOPHAGOGASTRIC MYOTOMY (Heller's operation) via abdominal or thoracic approach, WITH FUNDOPLASTY, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus (Anaes. 17728 = 15B + 13T) (See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$786.40	Benefit: 75% = \$589.80      85% = \$757.10
30535	OESOPHAGECTOMY with gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation and thoracotomy (Anaes. 17735 = 15B + 20T) Fee: \$1,245.70	Benefit: 75% = \$934.30      85% = \$1,216.40
30536	OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck - 1 surgeon (Anaes. 17739 = 15B + 24T) Fee: \$1,263.50	Benefit: 75% = \$947.65      85% = \$1,234.20
30538	OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes. 17739 = 15B + 24T) Fee: \$874.30	Benefit: 75% = \$655.75      85% = \$845.00
30539	OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon Fee: \$639.75	Benefit: 75% = \$479.85      85% = \$610.45
30541	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by trans-hiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - 1 surgeon (Anaes. 17739 = 15B + 24T) Fee: \$1,114.25	Benefit: 75% = \$835.70      85% = \$1,084.95
30542	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by trans-hiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes. 17739 = 15B + 24T) Fee: \$757.05	Benefit: 75% = \$567.80      85% = \$727.75
30544	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by trans-hiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon Fee: \$554.45	Benefit: 75% = \$415.85      85% = \$525.15

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30545	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - 1 surgeon (Anaes. 17739 = 15B + 24T) Fee: \$1,348.80	Benefit: 75% = \$1,011.60      85% = \$1,319.50
30547	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes. 17739 = 15B + 24T) Fee: \$927.65	Benefit: 75% = \$695.75      85% = \$898.35
30548	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon Fee: \$693.05	Benefit: 75% = \$519.80      85% = \$663.75
30550	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - 1 surgeon (Anaes. 17739 = 15B + 24T) Fee: \$1,514.05	Benefit: 75% = \$1,135.55      85% = \$1,484.75
30551	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes. 17739 = 15B + 24T) Fee: \$1,044.90	Benefit: 75% = \$783.70      85% = \$1,015.60
30553	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon Fee: \$773.00	Benefit: 75% = \$579.75      85% = \$743.70
30554	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - 1 surgeon (Anaes. 17739 = 15B + 24T) Fee: \$1,684.65	Benefit: 75% = \$1,263.50      85% = \$1,655.35
30556	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes. 17739 = 15B + 24T) Fee: \$1,162.20	Benefit: 75% = \$871.65      85% = \$1,132.90
30557	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon Fee: \$858.30	Benefit: 75% = \$643.75      85% = \$829.00
30559	OESOPHAGUS, local excision for tumour of (Anaes. 17730 = 15B + 15T) Fee: \$623.80	Benefit: 75% = \$467.85      85% = \$594.50
30560	OESOPHAGEAL PERFORATION, repair of, by thoracotomy (Anaes. 17735 = 15B + 20T) Fee: \$693.05	Benefit: 75% = \$519.80      85% = \$663.75
30562	ENTEROSTOMY or COLOSTOMY, closure of - not involving resection of bowel (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$436.95	Benefit: 75% = \$327.75      85% = \$407.65
30563	COLOSTOMY OR ILEOSTOMY, refashioning of (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$436.95	Benefit: 75% = \$327.75      85% = \$407.65
30564	SMALL BOWEL STRICTUREPLASTY for chronic inflammatory bowel disease (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$567.05	Benefit: 75% = \$425.30      85% = \$537.75
30565	SMALL INTESTINE, resection of, without anastomosis (including formation of stoma) (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$639.75	Benefit: 75% = \$479.85      85% = \$610.45
30566	SMALL INTESTINE, resection of, with anastomosis (Anaes. 17720 = 7B + 13T) Fee: \$710.65	Benefit: 75% = \$533.00      85% = \$681.35
30568	INTRAOPERATIVE ENTEROTOMY for visualisation of the small intestine by endoscopy (Anaes. 17710 = 7B + 3T) Fee: \$533.15	Benefit: 75% = \$399.90      85% = \$503.85
30569	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of SMALL BOWEL with flexible endoscope passed at laparotomy, with or without biopsies (Anaes. 17710 = 7B + 3T) Fee: \$271.90	Benefit: 75% = \$203.95      85% = \$242.60
30571	APPENDICECTOMY, not being a service to which item 30574 applies (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$327.10	Benefit: 75% = \$245.35      85% = \$297.80

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30572	LAPAROSCOPIC APPENDICECTOMY (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$351.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$263.90      85% = \$322.55	
30574	NOTE: Multiple Operation and Multiple Anaesthetic rules apply to this item APPENDICECTOMY, when performed in conjunction with any other intra-abdominal procedure through the same incision (Anaes. 17707 = 6B + 1T) Fee: \$90.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$67.85      85% = \$76.90	
30575	PANCREATIC ABSCESS, laparotomy and external drainage of, not requiring retro-pancreatic dissection (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$376.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$282.35      85% = \$347.15	
30577	PANCREATIC NECROSECTOMY for PANCREATIC NECROSIS or ABSCESS FORMATION requiring major pancreatic or retro-pancreatic dissection, excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17726 = 7B + 19T) Fee: \$799.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$599.80      85% = \$770.40	
30578	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum, followed by local excision of pancreatic tumour (Anaes. 17725 = 8B + 17T) Fee: \$842.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$631.80      85% = \$813.05	
30580	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum, followed by local excision of duodenal tumour (Anaes. 17724 = 7B + 17T) Fee: \$767.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$575.75      85% = \$738.35	
30581	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum for, but no tumour found (Anaes. 17722 = 7B + 15T) Fee: \$559.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$419.85      85% = \$530.50	
30583	DISTAL PANCREATECTOMY (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$876.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$657.65      85% = \$847.55	
30584	PANCREATICO-DUODENECTOMY, WHIPPLE'S OPERATION, with or without preservation of pylorus (Anaes. 17730 = 10B + 20T) Fee: \$1,294.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$970.80      85% = \$1,265.10	
30586	PANCREATIC CYST - ANASTOMOSIS TO STOMACH OR DUODENUM (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$514.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$386.25      85% = \$485.65	
30587	PANCREATIC CYST, anastomosis to Roux loop of jejunum (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$533.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$399.90      85% = \$503.85	
30589	PANCREATICO-JEJUNOSTOMY for pancreatitis or trauma (Anaes. 17720 = 7B + 13T) Fee: \$918.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$688.95      85% = \$889.30	
30590	PANCREATICO-JEJUNOSTOMY following previous pancreatic surgery (Anaes. 17722 = 7B + 15T) Fee: \$1,012.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$759.75      85% = \$983.65	
30593	PANCREATECTOMY, near total or total (including duodenum), with or without splenectomy (Anaes. 17730 = 10B + 20T) Fee: \$1,386.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,039.65      85% = \$1,356.85	
30594	PANCREATECTOMY for pancreatitis following previously attempted drainage procedure or partial resection (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$1,599.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,199.55      85% = \$1,570.10	
30596	SPLENORRHAPHY OR PARTIAL SPLENECTOMY FOR TRAUMA (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$658.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$494.10      85% = \$629.50	
30597	SPLENECTOMY (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$528.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$396.65      85% = \$499.55	
30599	SPLENECTOMY, for massive spleen (weighing more than 1500 grams) or involving thoraco-abdominal incision (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) Fee: \$959.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$719.70      85% = \$930.30	
30600	DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, TRAUMATIC, repair of (Anaes. 17720 = 9B + 11T) Fee: \$570.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$428.00      85% = \$541.35	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30601	DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, CONGENITAL repair of, by thoracic or abdominal approach (Anaes. 17717 = 9B + 8T) Fee: \$702.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$527.20      85% = \$673.60		
30602	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, porto-caval shunt for (Anaes. 17734 = 15B + 19T) Fee: \$1,140.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$855.65      85% = \$1,111.55		
30603	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, meso-caval shunt for (Anaes. 17726 = 7B + 19T) Fee: \$1,204.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$903.65      85% = \$1,175.55		
30605	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, selective spleno-renal shunt for (Anaes. 17734 = 15B + 19T) Fee: \$1,370.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,027.65      85% = \$1,340.85		
30606	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, oesophageal transection via stapler or oversew of gastric varices with or without devascularisation (Anaes. 17720 = 7B + 13T) Fee: \$815.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$611.75      85% = \$786.35		
30609	FEMORAL OR INGUINAL HERNIA, laparoscopic repair of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30612 or 30614 applies (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$341.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.75      85% = \$311.70		
30612 G 30614 S	FEMORAL OR INGUINAL HERNIA OR INFANTILE HYDROCELE, repair of, not being a service to which item 30403 or 30615 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$261.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35 Fee: \$341.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.75      85% = \$311.70		
30615	STRANGULATED, INCARCERATED OR OBSTRUCTED HERNIA, repair of, without bowel resection (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$382.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$287.05      85% = \$353.40		
30616 G 30617 S	UMBILICAL, EPIGASTRIC OR LINEA ALBA HERNIA, repair of, in a person under 10 years of age (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$194.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$146.15      85% = \$165.65 Fee: \$261.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35		
30620 G 30621 S	UMBILICAL, EPIGASTRIC OR LINEA ALBA HERNIA, repair of, in a person 10 years of age or over (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$219.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$164.95      85% = \$190.60 Fee: \$299.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$224.45      85% = \$269.95		
30628	HYDROCELE, tapping of Fee: \$26.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$19.65      85% = \$22.25		
30631	HYDROCELE, removal of, not being a service associated with a service to which items 30638, 30641 and 30644 apply (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$173.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$130.30      85% = \$147.65		
30634 G 30635 S	VARICOCELE, surgical correction of, not being a service associated with a service to which items 30638, 30641 and 30644 apply, 1 procedure (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$172.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$129.45      85% = \$146.75 Fee: \$214.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$160.80      85% = \$185.05		
30638 G 30641 S	ORCHIDECTOMY, simple or subscapsular, unilateral with or without insertion of testicular prosthesis (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$219.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$164.95      85% = \$190.60 Fee: \$299.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$224.45      85% = \$269.95		
30644	EXPLORATION OF SPERMATIC CORD, inguinal approach, with or without testicular biopsy and with or without excision of spermatic cord and testis (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$382.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$287.05      85% = \$353.40		
30653	CIRCUMCISION of a male UNDER 6 MONTHS of age (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$34.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$25.60      85% = \$29.00		
30656	CIRCUMCISION of a male UNDER 10 YEARS of age but not less than 6 months of age (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$79.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$59.55      85% = \$67.45		

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30659 G 30660 S	CIRCUMCISION of a male 10 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$109.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$82.50      85% = \$93.50 Fee: \$136.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$102.30      85% = \$115.95	
30663	HAEMORRHAGE, arrest of, following circumcision requiring general anaesthesia (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$106.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10	
30666	PARAPHIMOSIS, reduction of, under general anaesthesia, with or without dorsal incision, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$34.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$26.10      85% = \$29.60	
30672	COCCYX, excision of (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$327.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$245.35      85% = \$297.80	
30675 G 30676 S	PILONIDAL SINUS OR CYST, OR SACRAL SINUS OR CYST, excision of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$219.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$164.95      85% = \$190.60 Fee: \$278.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$208.80      85% = \$249.05	
30679	PILONIDAL SINUS, injection of sclerosant fluid under anaesthesia (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$70.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$53.00      85% = \$60.10	
31000	MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - 6 or fewer sections Fee: \$426.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$319.90      85% = \$397.20	
31001	MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - 7 to 12 sections (inclusive) Fee: \$533.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$399.90      85% = \$503.85	
31002	MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - 13 or more sections Fee: \$639.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$479.85      85% = \$610.45	
<b>SUBGROUP 2 - COLORECTAL</b>		
@ 32000	LARGE INTESTINE, resection of, without anastomosis, including right hemicolectomy (including formation of stoma) (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T) Fee: \$757.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$568.00      85% = \$728.00	
@ 32003	LARGE INTESTINE, resection of, with anastomosis, including right hemicolectomy (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$792.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$594.15      85% = \$762.90	
32004	LARGE INTESTINE, subtotal colectomy (resection of right colon, transverse colon and splenic flexure) without anastomosis, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32000, 32003, 32005 or 32006 applies (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$844.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$633.50      85% = \$815.35	
@ 32005	LARGE INTESTINE, subtotal colectomy (resection of right colon, transverse colon and splenic flexure) with anastomosis, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32000, 32003, 32004 or 32006 applies (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) Fee: \$954.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$715.70      85% = \$924.95	
@ 32006	LEFT HEMICOLECTOMY, including the descending and sigmoid colon (including formation of stoma) (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$844.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$633.50      85% = \$815.35	
@ 32009	TOTAL COLECTOMY AND ILEOSTOMY (Anaes. 17720 = 8B + 12T) Fee: \$1,001.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$751.50      85% = \$972.65	
@ 32012	TOTAL COLECTOMY AND ILEO-RECTAL ANASTOMOSIS (Anaes. 17722 = 8B + 14T) Fee: \$1,106.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$830.10      85% = \$1,077.50	

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL
32015	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY - 1 surgeon (Anaes. 17726 = 10B + 16T) Fee: \$1,360.20      Benefit: 75% = \$1,020.15      85% = \$1,330.90	
32018	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION; ABDOMINAL RESECTION (including after-care) (Anaes. 17724 = 10B + 14T) Fee: \$1,153.40      Benefit: 75% = \$865.05      85% = \$1,124.10	
32021	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION; PERINEAL RESECTION Fee: \$413.60      Benefit: 75% = \$310.20      85% = \$384.30	
@ 32024	RECTUM, HIGH RESTORATIVE ANTERIOR RESECTION WITH INTRAPERITONEAL ANASTOMOSIS (of the rectum) greater than 10 centimetres from the anal verge - excluding resection of sigmoid colon alone (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T) Fee: \$1,001.95      Benefit: 75% = \$751.50      85% = \$972.65	
@ 32025	RECTUM, LOW RESTORATIVE ANTERIOR RESECTION WITH EXTRAPERITONEAL ANASTOMOSIS (of the rectum) less than 10 centimetres from the anal verge, with or without covering stoma (Anaes. 17724 = 10B + 14T) Fee: \$1,340.20      Benefit: 75% = \$1,005.15      85% = \$1,310.90	
32026	RECTUM, ULTRA LOW RESTORATIVE RESECTION, with or without covering stoma, where the anastomosis is sited in the anorectal region and is 6cm or less from the anal verge (Anaes. 17728 = 10B + 18T) Fee: \$1,443.30      Benefit: 75% = \$1,082.50      85% = \$1,414.00	
32028	RECTUM, LOW OR ULTRA LOW RESTORATIVE RESECTION, with peranal sutured coloanal anastomosis, with or without covering stoma (Anaes. 17730 = 10B + 20T) Fee: \$1,546.40      Benefit: 75% = \$1,159.80      85% = \$1,517.10	
@ 32029	COLONIC RESERVOIR, construction of, being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) Fee: \$309.25      Benefit: 75% = \$231.95      85% = \$279.95	
@ 32030	RECTOSIGMOIDECTOMY - (Hartmann's operation) (Anaes. 17718 = 8B + 10T) Fee: \$757.30      Benefit: 75% = \$568.00      85% = \$728.00	
@ 32033	RESTORATION OF BOWEL following Hartmann's or similar operation, including dismantling of the stoma (Anaes. 17723 = 8B + 15T) Fee: \$1,106.80      Benefit: 75% = \$830.10      85% = \$1,077.50	
32036	SACROCOCCYGEAL AND PRESACRAL TUMOUR - excision of (Anaes. 17720 = 8B + 12T) Fee: \$1,403.85      Benefit: 75% = \$1,052.90      85% = \$1,374.55	
@ 32039	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINO-PERINEAL RESECTION OF - 1 surgeon (Anaes. 17726 = 10B + 16T) Fee: \$1,127.20      Benefit: 75% = \$845.40      85% = \$1,097.90	
@ 32042	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINO-PERINEAL RESECTION OF, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION - abdominal resection (Anaes. 17724 = 10B + 14T) Fee: \$949.50      Benefit: 75% = \$712.15      85% = \$920.20	
32045	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINO-PERINEAL RESECTION OF, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION - perineal resection Fee: \$355.40      Benefit: 75% = \$266.55      85% = \$326.10	
32046	RECTUM and ANUS, abdomino-perineal resection of, combined synchronous operation - perineal resection where the perineal surgeon also provides assistance to the abdominal surgeon Fee: \$549.10      Benefit: 75% = \$411.85      85% = \$519.80	
32047	PERINEAL PROCTECTOMY (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T) Fee: \$639.75      Benefit: 75% = \$479.85      85% = \$610.45	
32051	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without creation of temporary ileostomy - 1 surgeon (Anaes. 17737 = 10B + 27T) Fee: \$1,701.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,275.75      85% = \$1,671.70	

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL	
32054	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without creation of temporary ileostomy - conjoint surgery, abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes. 17730 = 10B + 20T) Fee: \$1,561.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,170.90	85% = \$1,531.85
32057	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir - conjoint surgery, perineal surgeon Fee: \$413.60	Benefit: 75% = \$310.20	85% = \$384.30
32060	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy - 1 surgeon (Anaes. 17730 = 10B + 20T) Fee: \$1,701.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,275.75	85% = \$1,671.70
32063	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy - conjoint surgery, abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes. 17726 = 10B + 16T) Fee: \$1,561.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,170.90	85% = \$1,531.85
32066	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy - conjoint surgery, perineal surgeon Fee: \$413.60	Benefit: 75% = \$310.20	85% = \$384.30
32069	ILEOSTOMY RESERVOIR, continent type, creation of, including conversion of existing ileostomy where appropriate (Anaes. 17727 = 7B + 20T) Fee: \$1,258.25	Benefit: 75% = \$943.70	85% = \$1,228.95
32072	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION (with rigid sigmoidoscope), with or without biopsy Fee: \$39.05	Benefit: 75% = \$29.30	85% = \$33.20
32075	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION (with rigid sigmoidoscope), UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, with or without biopsy, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17705 = 4B + 1T) Fee: \$61.25	Benefit: 75% = \$45.95	85% = \$52.10
32078	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION with diathermy OR resection of 1 or more polyps where the time taken is less than or equal to 45 minutes (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$137.50	Benefit: 75% = \$103.15	85% = \$116.90
32081	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION with diathermy OR resection of 1 or more polyps where the time taken is greater than 45 minutes (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$188.70	Benefit: 75% = \$141.55	85% = \$160.40
32084	FLEXIBLE FIBREOPTIC SIGMOIDOSCOPY or FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY up to the hepatic flexure, WITH or WITHOUT BIOPSY (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$90.85	Benefit: 75% = \$68.15	85% = \$77.25
32087	FLEXIBLE FIBREOPTIC SIGMOIDOSCOPY or FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY up to the hepatic flexure WITH REMOVAL OF 1 OR MORE POLYPS - not being a service to which item 32078 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$167.00	Benefit: 75% = \$125.25	85% = \$141.95
32090	FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY - examination of colon beyond the hepatic flexure WITH or WITHOUT BIOPSY (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$272.75	Benefit: 75% = \$204.60	85% = \$243.45
32093	FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY - examination of colon beyond the hepatic flexure WITH REMOVAL OF 1 OR MORE POLYPS (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$382.70	Benefit: 75% = \$287.05	85% = \$353.40
32094	ENDOSCOPIC DILATATION of colorectal strictures including colonoscopy (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$405.15	Benefit: 75% = \$303.90	85% = \$375.85
32095	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of SMALL BOWEL with flexible endoscope passed by stoma, with or without biopsies (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$93.80	Benefit: 75% = \$70.35	85% = \$79.75

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL
32096	RECTAL BIOPSY, full thickness, under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block where undertaken in a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$188.70      Benefit: 75% = \$141.55      85% = \$160.40	
@ 32099	RECTAL TUMOUR of 5 centimetres or less in diameter, per anal submucosal excision of (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$244.65      Benefit: 75% = \$183.50      85% = \$215.35	
@ 32102	RECTAL TUMOUR of greater than 5 centimetres in diameter, indicated by pathological examination, per anal submucosal excision of (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$466.05      Benefit: 75% = \$349.55      85% = \$436.75	
@ 32105	ANORECTAL CARCINOMA - per anal full thickness excision of (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$355.40      Benefit: 75% = \$266.55      85% = \$326.10	
@ 32108	RECTAL TUMOUR, trans-sphincteric excision of (Kraske or similar operation) (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$734.00      Benefit: 75% = \$550.50      85% = \$704.70	
32111	RECTAL PROLAPSE - Delorme procedure for (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$466.05      Benefit: 75% = \$349.55      85% = \$436.75	
32112	RECTAL PROLAPSE, perineal recto-sigmoidectomy for (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$567.05      Benefit: 75% = \$425.30      85% = \$537.75	
32114	RECTAL STRICTURE, per anal release of (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$128.15      Benefit: 75% = \$96.15      85% = \$108.95	
32117	RECTAL PROLAPSE, abdominal rectopexy of (Anaes. 17715 = 6B + 9T) Fee: \$734.00      Benefit: 75% = \$550.50      85% = \$704.70	
32120	RECTAL PROLAPSE, perineal repair of (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$188.70      Benefit: 75% = \$141.55      85% = \$160.40	
32123	ANAL STRICTURE, anoplasty for (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$244.65      Benefit: 75% = \$183.50      85% = \$215.35	
32126	ANAL INCONTINENCE, Parks' intersphincteric procedure for (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$355.40      Benefit: 75% = \$266.55      85% = \$326.10	
32129	ANAL SPHINCTER, direct repair of (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$466.05      Benefit: 75% = \$349.55      85% = \$436.75	
32131	RECTOCELE, perineal repair of (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$391.80      Benefit: 75% = \$293.85      85% = \$362.50	
@ 32132	HAEMORRHOIDS OR RECTAL PROLAPSE - sclerotherapy for (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$33.20      Benefit: 75% = \$24.90      85% = \$28.25	
@ 32135	HAEMORRHOIDS OR RECTAL PROLAPSE - rubber band ligation of, with or without sclerotherapy, cryosurgery or infra red therapy for (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$49.55      Benefit: 75% = \$37.20      85% = \$42.15	
32138	HAEMORRHOIDECTOMY including excision of anal skin tags when performed (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$270.00      Benefit: 75% = \$202.50      85% = \$240.70	
32142	ANAL SKIN TAGS or ANAL POLYPS, excision of 1 or more of (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$49.55      Benefit: 75% = \$37.20      85% = \$42.15	
32145	ANAL SKIN TAGS or ANAL POLYPS, excision of 1 or more of, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$99.15      Benefit: 75% = \$74.40      85% = \$84.30	
32147	PERIANAL THROMBOSIS, incision of (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$33.20      Benefit: 75% = \$24.90      85% = \$28.25	



OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL
32150	OPERATION FOR FISSURE-IN-ANO, including excision or sphincterotomy, but excluding dilatation only (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$188.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$141.55      85% = \$160.40	
32153	ANUS, DILATATION OF, under general anaesthesia, with or without disimpaction of faeces, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$51.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$38.65      85% = \$43.80	
@ 32156	FISTULA-IN-ANO, SUBCUTANEOUS, excision of (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$96.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$72.55      85% = \$82.20	
@ 32159	ANAL FISTULA, excision of, involving lower half of the anal sphincter mechanism (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$244.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$183.50      85% = \$215.35	
32162	ANAL FISTULA, excision of, involving the upper half of the anal sphincter mechanism (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$355.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$266.55      85% = \$326.10	
32165	ANAL FISTULA, repair of, by mucosal flap advancement (Anaes. 17715 = 4B + 11T) Fee: \$466.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$349.55      85% = \$436.75	
32166	ANAL FISTULA - readjustment of Seton (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$151.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$113.55      85% = \$128.70	
32168	FISTULA WOUND, review of, under general or regional anaesthetic, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$96.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$72.55      85% = \$82.20	
32171	ANORECTAL EXAMINATION, with or without biopsy, under general anaesthetic, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$65.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$48.95      85% = \$55.50	
32174	INTRA-ANAL, perianal or ischio-rectal abscess, drainage of (excluding aftercare) (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$65.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$48.95      85% = \$55.50	
32175	INTRA-ANAL, PERIANAL or ISCHIO-RECTAL ABSCESS, draining of, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (excluding aftercare) (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$119.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$89.55      85% = \$101.50	
32177	ANAL WARTS, removal of, under general anaesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding pudendal block) requiring admission to a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, where the time taken is less than or equal to 45 minutes - not being a service associated with a service to which item 35507 or 35508 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$127.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$96.00      85% = \$108.80	
32180	ANAL WARTS, removal of, under general anaesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding pudendal block) requiring admission to a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, where the time taken is greater than 45 minutes - not being a service associated with a service to which item 35507 or 35508 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$188.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$141.55      85% = \$160.40	
32183	INTESTINAL SLING PROCEDURE prior to radiotherapy (Anaes. 17715 = 6B + 9T) Fee: \$412.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$309.30      85% = \$383.10	
32186	COLONIC LAVAGE, total, intra operative (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$412.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$309.30      85% = \$383.10	
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - VASCULAR</b>		
<b>VARICOSE VEINS</b>		
32500	VARICOSE VEINS where varicosity measures 2.5mm or greater in diameter, multiple injections using continuous compression techniques, including associated consultation - 1 or both legs - not being a service associated with any other varicose vein operation on the same leg (excluding after-care) - to a maximum of 6 treatments in a 12 month period Fee: \$90.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$60.50      85% = \$68.60	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
32504	VARICOSE VEINS, multiple excision of tributaries, with or without division of 1 or more perforating veins - 1 leg - not being a service associated with a service to which item 32505, 32508, 32511, 32514 or 32517 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$196.50	Benefit: 75% = \$147.40	85% = \$167.20
32505	VARICOSE VEINS, sub-facial ligation of 1 or more incompetent perforating veins - 1 leg - not being a service associated with a service to which item 32508, 32511, 32514 or 32517 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$391.80	Benefit: 75% = \$293.85	85% = \$362.50
32508	VARICOSE VEINS, complete dissection at the sapheno-femoral or sapheno-popliteal junction, with or without either ligation or stripping, or both, of the long or short saphenous veins, for the first time, including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$391.80	Benefit: 75% = \$293.85	85% = \$362.50
32511	VARICOSE VEINS, complete dissection at the sapheno-femoral and sapheno-popliteal junction, with or without either ligation or stripping, or both, of the long or short saphenous veins, for the first time, including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$582.50	Benefit: 75% = \$436.90	85% = \$553.20
32514	VARICOSE VEINS, ligation of the long or short saphenous vein, with or without stripping, by re-operation for recurrent veins in the same territory - 1 leg - including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes. 17712 = 3B + 9T) Fee: \$680.45	Benefit: 75% = \$510.35	85% = \$651.15
32517	VARICOSE VEINS, ligation of the long and short saphenous vein, with or without stripping, by re-operation for recurrent veins in either territory - 1 leg - including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes. 17713 = 3B + 10T) Fee: \$876.30	Benefit: 75% = \$657.25	85% = \$847.00
<b>BYPASS OR ANASTOMOSIS FOR OCCLUSIVE ARTERIAL DISEASE</b>			
32700	ARTERY OF NECK, bypass using vein or synthetic material (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$1,054.60	Benefit: 75% = \$790.95	85% = \$1,025.30
32703	INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, transection and reanastomosis of, or resection of small length and reanastomosis of - with or without endarterectomy (Anaes. 17724 = 10B + 14T) Fee: \$872.45	Benefit: 75% = \$654.35	85% = \$843.15
32706	INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, re-operation for recurrent stenosis with bypass by graft of vein or synthetic material (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$1,247.85	Benefit: 75% = \$935.90	85% = \$1,218.55
32709	AORTO-ILIAC OR AORTO-FEMORAL GRAFTING, straight or bifurcated (Anaes. 17731 = 15B + 16T) Fee: \$1,027.00	Benefit: 75% = \$770.25	85% = \$997.70
32712	ILIO-FEMORAL BYPASS GRAFTING (Anaes. 17728 = 15B + 13T) Fee: \$922.10	Benefit: 75% = \$691.60	85% = \$892.80
32715	AXILLARY or SUBCLAVIAN TO FEMORAL BYPASS GRAFTING to 1 or both FEMORAL ARTERIES (Anaes. 17728 = 15B + 13T) Fee: \$922.10	Benefit: 75% = \$691.60	85% = \$892.80
32718	FEMORO-FEMORAL OR ILIO-FEMORAL CROSS-OVER BYPASS GRAFTING (Anaes. 17729 = 15B + 14T) Fee: \$872.45	Benefit: 75% = \$654.35	85% = \$843.15
32721	RENAL ARTERY, bypass grafting to (Anaes. 17732 = 15B + 17T) Fee: \$1,385.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,039.40	85% = \$1,356.55
32724	RENAL ARTERIES (both), bypass grafting to (Anaes. 17736 = 15B + 21T) Fee: \$1,573.60	Benefit: 75% = \$1,180.20	85% = \$1,544.30
32730	MESENTERIC VESSEL (single), bypass grafting to (Anaes. 17728 = 15B + 13T) Fee: \$1,192.65	Benefit: 75% = \$894.50	85% = \$1,163.35

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
32733	MESENTERIC VESSELS (multiple), bypass grafting to (Anaes. 17731 = 15B + 16T) Fee: \$1,385.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,039.40      85% = \$1,356.55	
32736	INFERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, operation on, when performed in conjunction with another intra-abdominal vascular operation (Anaes. 17727 = 15B + 12T) Fee: \$303.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$227.75      85% = \$274.35	
32739	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with above knee anastomosis (Anaes. 17721 = 8B + 13T) Fee: \$949.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$712.30      85% = \$920.40	
32742	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis to below knee popliteal artery (Anaes. 17721 = 8B + 13T) Fee: \$1,087.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$815.85      85% = \$1,058.45	
32745	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis to tibio peroneal trunk or tibial or peroneal artery (Anaes. 17723 = 8B + 15T) Fee: \$1,242.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$931.75      85% = \$1,213.00	
32748	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis within 5cms of the ankle joint (Anaes. 17724 = 8B + 16T) Fee: \$1,347.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,010.45      85% = \$1,317.95	
32751	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using synthetic graft, with lower anastomosis above or below the knee (Anaes. 17720 = 8B + 12T) Fee: \$872.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$654.35      85% = \$843.15	
32754	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING, using a composite graft (synthetic material and vein) with lower anastomosis above or below the knee, including use of a cuff or sleeve of vein at 1 or both anastomoses (Anaes. 17722 = 8B + 14T) Fee: \$1,087.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$815.85      85% = \$1,058.45	
32757	FEMORAL ARTERY SEQUENTIAL BYPASS GRAFTING, (using a vein or synthetic material) where an additional anastomosis is made to separately revascularise more than 1 artery - each additional artery revascularised beyond a femoral bypass (Anaes. 17718 = 8B + 10T) Fee: \$303.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$227.75      85% = \$274.35	
32760	VEIN, HARVESTING OF, FROM LEG OR ARM for bypass or replacement graft when not performed on the limb which is the subject of the bypass or graft - each vein (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$298.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$223.60      85% = \$268.80	
32763	ARTERIAL BYPASS GRAFTING, using vein or synthetic material, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes. 17724 = 12B + 12T) Fee: \$872.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$654.35      85% = \$843.15	
32766	ARTERIAL OR VENOUS ANASTOMOSIS, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17722 = 12B + 10T) Fee: \$579.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$434.85      85% = \$550.45	
32769	ARTERIAL OR VENOUS ANASTOMOSIS not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies, when performed in combination with another vascular operation (including graft to graft anastomosis) (Anaes. 17722 = 12B + 10T) Fee: \$201.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$150.75      85% = \$171.70	
	<b>BYPASS, REPLACEMENT, LIGATION OF ANEURYSMS</b>	
33100	ANEURYSM OF COMMON OR INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, OR BOTH, replacement by graft of vein or synthetic material (Anaes. 17723 = 10B + 13T) Fee: \$1,054.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$790.95      85% = \$1,025.30	
33103	THORACIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (Anaes. 17745 = 15B + 30T) Fee: \$1,479.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,109.85      85% = \$1,450.45	
33106	ARTERY OR VEIN BYPASS GRAFT, patch grafting to using vein or synthetic material, not being a service associated with any other vascular operation (Anaes. 17720 = 12B + 8T) Fee: \$519.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$389.30      85% = \$489.75	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
33109	THORACO-ABDOMINAL ANEURYSM, replacement by graft including re-implantation of arteries (Anaes. 17748 = 15B + 33T) Fee: \$1,789.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,341.75	85% = \$1,759.70
33112	SUPRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft including re-implantation of arteries (Anaes. 17745 = 15B + 30T) Fee: \$1,551.55	Benefit: 75% = \$1,163.70	85% = \$1,522.25
33115	INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by tube graft (Anaes. 17734 = 15B + 19T) Fee: \$1,087.75	Benefit: 75% = \$815.85	85% = \$1,058.45
33118	INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to iliac arteries (with or without excision of common iliac aneurysms) (Anaes. 17737 = 15B + 22T) Fee: \$1,242.30	Benefit: 75% = \$931.75	85% = \$1,213.00
33121	INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to 1 or both femoral arteries (with or without excision or bypass of common iliac aneurysms) (Anaes. 17737 = 15B + 22T) Fee: \$1,242.30	Benefit: 75% = \$931.75	85% = \$1,213.00
33124	ANEURYSM OF ILIAC ARTERY (common, external or internal), replacement by graft - unilateral (Anaes. 17726 = 15B + 11T) Fee: \$888.95	Benefit: 75% = \$666.75	85% = \$859.65
33127	ANEURYSMS OF ILIAC ARTERIES (common, external or internal), replacement by graft - bilateral (Anaes. 17728 = 15B + 13T) Fee: \$1,165.05	Benefit: 75% = \$873.80	85% = \$1,135.75
33130	ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, excision and repair by direct anastomosis or replacement by graft (Anaes. 17726 = 15B + 11T) Fee: \$1,015.95	Benefit: 75% = \$762.00	85% = \$986.65
33133	ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, dissection and ligation of arteries without restoration of continuity (Anaes. 17724 = 15B + 9T) Fee: \$761.95	Benefit: 75% = \$571.50	85% = \$732.65
33136	FALSE ANEURYSM, repair of, at aortic anastomosis following previous aortic surgery (Anaes. 17733 = 15B + 18T) Fee: \$1,921.45	Benefit: 75% = \$1,441.10	85% = \$1,892.15
33139	FALSE ANEURYSM, repair of, in iliac artery and restoration of arterial continuity (Anaes. 17727 = 15B + 12T) Fee: \$1,165.05	Benefit: 75% = \$873.80	85% = \$1,135.75
33142	FALSE ANEURYSM, repair of, in femoral artery and restoration of arterial continuity (Anaes. 17726 = 15B + 11T) Fee: \$1,087.75	Benefit: 75% = \$815.85	85% = \$1,058.45
33145	RUPTURED THORACIC AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (Anaes. 17749 = 15B + 34T) Fee: \$1,871.80	Benefit: 75% = \$1,403.85	85% = \$1,842.50
33148	RUPTURED THORACO-ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (Anaes. 17752 = 15B + 37T) Fee: \$2,324.55	Benefit: 75% = \$1,743.45	85% = \$2,295.25
33151	RUPTURED SUPRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (Anaes. 17749 = 15B + 34T) Fee: \$2,208.60	Benefit: 75% = \$1,656.45	85% = \$2,179.30
33154	RUPTURED INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by tube graft (Anaes. 17736 = 15B + 21T) Fee: \$1,634.40	Benefit: 75% = \$1,225.80	85% = \$1,605.10
33157	RUPTURED INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to iliac arteries (with or without excision or bypass of common iliac aneurysms) (Anaes. 17738 = 15B + 23T) Fee: \$1,822.10	Benefit: 75% = \$1,366.60	85% = \$1,792.80
33160	RUPTURED INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to 1 or both femoral arteries (Anaes. 17738 = 15B + 23T) Fee: \$1,822.10	Benefit: 75% = \$1,366.60	85% = \$1,792.80

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
33163	RUPTURED ILIAC ARTERY ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (Anaes. 17730 = 15B + 15T) Fee: \$1,546.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,159.55      85% = \$1,516.75	
33166	RUPTURED ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, replacement by anastomosis or graft (Anaes. 17730 = 15B + 15T) Fee: \$1,546.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,159.55      85% = \$1,516.75	
33169	RUPTURED ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, simple ligation of (Anaes. 17726 = 15B + 11T) Fee: \$1,203.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$902.85      85% = \$1,174.45	
33172	ANEURYSM OF MAJOR ARTERY, replacement by graft, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes. 17726 = 12B + 14T) Fee: \$938.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$704.00      85% = \$909.35	
<b>ENDARTERECTOMY AND ARTERIAL PATCH</b>		
33500	ARTERY OR ARTERIES OF NECK, endarterectomy of, including closure by suture (where endarterectomy of 1 or more arteries is undertaken through 1 arteriotomy incision) (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$833.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$625.35      85% = \$804.45	
33503	INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, re-operation for recurrent stenosis with endarterectomy and closure by suture (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$1,054.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$790.95      85% = \$1,025.30	
33506	INNOMINATE OR SUBCLAVIAN ARTERY, endarterectomy of, including closure by suture (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$933.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$699.90      85% = \$903.85	
33509	AORTIC ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not being a service associated with another procedure on the aorta (Anaes. 17728 = 15B + 13T) Fee: \$966.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$724.75      85% = \$937.00	
33512	AORTO-ILIAC ENDARTERECTOMY (1 or both iliac arteries), including closure by suture not being a service associated with a service to which item 33515 applies (Anaes. 17729 = 15B + 14T) Fee: \$1,043.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$782.70      85% = \$1,014.25	
33515	AORTO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY (1 or both femoral arteries) or BILATERAL ILIO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not being a service associated with a service to which item 33512 applies (Anaes. 17730 = 15B + 15T) Fee: \$1,120.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$840.65      85% = \$1,091.55	
33518	ILIAC ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not being a service associated with another procedure on the iliac artery (Anaes. 17728 = 15B + 13T) Fee: \$933.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$699.90      85% = \$903.85	
33521	ILIO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY (1 side), including closure by suture (Anaes. 17727 = 15B + 12T) Fee: \$1,010.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$757.80      85% = \$981.10	
33524	RENAL ARTERY, endarterectomy of (Anaes. 17729 = 15B + 14T) Fee: \$1,192.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$894.50      85% = \$1,163.35	
33527	RENAL ARTERIES (both), endarterectomy of (Anaes. 17731 = 15B + 16T) Fee: \$1,385.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,039.40      85% = \$1,356.55	
33530	COELIAC OR SUPERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of (Anaes. 17729 = 15B + 14T) Fee: \$1,192.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$894.50      85% = \$1,163.35	
33533	COELIAC AND SUPERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of (Anaes. 17733 = 15B + 18T) Fee: \$1,385.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,039.40      85% = \$1,356.55	
33536	INFERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of, not being a service associated with a service to which another other item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes. 17730 = 15B + 15T) Fee: \$988.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$741.30      85% = \$959.10	
33539	ARTERY OF EXTREMITIES, endarterectomy of, including closure by suture (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T) Fee: \$712.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$534.20      85% = \$682.95	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
33542	EXTENDED DEEP FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY where the endarterectomy is at least 7cms long (Anaes. 17716 = 8B + 8T) Fee: \$1,015.95	Benefit: 75% = \$762.00	85% = \$986.65
33545	ARTERY OR VEIN, patch grafting to by vein or synthetic material in association with another arterial or venous operation where patch is less than 3cm long (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$201.00	Benefit: 75% = \$150.75	85% = \$171.70
33548	ARTERY OR VEIN, patch grafting to by vein or synthetic material in conjunction with another arterial or venous operation where patch is 3cm long or greater (Anaes. 17715 = 8B + 7T) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$408.65	Benefit: 75% = \$306.50	85% = \$379.35
33551	VEIN, harvesting of from leg or arm for patch when not performed through same incision as operation (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$201.00	Benefit: 75% = \$150.75	85% = \$171.70
33554	ENDARTERECTOMY, in conjunction with an arterial bypass operation to prepare the site for anastomosis - each site (Anaes. 17715 = 12B + 3T) Fee: \$103.85	Benefit: 75% = \$77.90	85% = \$88.30
<b>EMBOLECTOMY, THROMBECTOMY AND VASCULAR TRAUMA</b>			
33800	EMBOLUS, removal of, from artery of neck (Anaes. 17715 = 10B + 5T) Fee: \$866.90	Benefit: 75% = \$650.20	85% = \$837.60
33803	EMBOLECTOMY or THROMBECTOMY, by abdominal approach, of an artery or bypass graft of trunk (Anaes. 17723 = 15B + 8T) Fee: \$628.25	Benefit: 75% = \$621.20	85% = \$798.95
33806	EMBOLECTOMY OR THROMBECTOMY, from an artery or bypass graft of extremities, or embolectomy of abdominal artery via the femoral artery (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$596.35	Benefit: 75% = \$447.30	85% = \$567.05
33809	INFERIOR VENA CAVA OR ILIAC VEIN, thrombectomy of (Anaes. 17723 = 15B + 8T) Fee: \$734.40	Benefit: 75% = \$550.80	85% = \$705.10
33812	THROMBUS, removal of, from femoral or other similar large vein (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$684.70	Benefit: 75% = \$513.55	85% = \$655.40
33815	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by lateral suture (Anaes. 17713 = 6B + 7T) Fee: \$629.45	Benefit: 75% = \$472.10	85% = \$600.15
33818	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by direct anastomosis (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$734.40	Benefit: 75% = \$550.80	85% = \$705.10
33821	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by interposition graft of synthetic material or vein (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T) Fee: \$839.30	Benefit: 75% = \$629.50	85% = \$810.00
33824	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by lateral suture (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) Fee: \$800.60	Benefit: 75% = \$600.45	85% = \$771.30
33827	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by direct anastomosis (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) Fee: \$938.65	Benefit: 75% = \$704.00	85% = \$909.35

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
33830	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by interposition graft of synthetic material or vein (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$1,076.70	Benefit: 75% = \$807.55    85% = \$1,047.40
33833	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by lateral suture (Anaes. 17727 = 15B + 12T) Fee: \$977.35	Benefit: 75% = \$733.05    85% = \$948.05
33836	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by direct anastomosis (Anaes. 17728 = 15B + 13T) Fee: \$1,165.05	Benefit: 75% = \$873.80    85% = \$1,135.75
33839	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by means of interposition graft (Anaes. 17729 = 15B + 14T) Fee: \$1,363.80	Benefit: 75% = \$1,022.85    85% = \$1,334.50
33842	ARTERY OF NECK, re-operation for bleeding or thrombosis after carotid or vertebral artery surgery (Anaes. 17716 = 10B + 6T) Fee: \$673.60	Benefit: 75% = \$505.20    85% = \$644.30
33845	LAPAROTOMY for control of post operative bleeding or thrombosis after intra-abdominal vascular procedure, where no other procedure is performed (Anaes. 17723 = 15B + 8T) Fee: \$469.35	Benefit: 75% = \$352.05    85% = \$440.05
33848	EXTREMITY, re-operation on, for control of bleeding or thrombosis after vascular procedure, where no other procedure is performed (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$469.35	Benefit: 75% = \$352.05    85% = \$440.05
<b>LIGATION, EXCISION, ELECTIVE REPAIR, DECOMPRESSION OF VESSELS</b>		
34100	MAJOR ARTERY OF NECK, elective ligation or exploration of, not being a service associated with any other vascular procedure (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$519.05	Benefit: 75% = \$389.30    85% = \$489.75
34103	GREAT ARTERY OR GREAT VEIN (including subclavian, axillary, iliac, femoral or popliteal), ligation of, or exploration of, not being a service associated with any other vascular procedure (Anaes. 17715 = 6B + 9T) Fee: \$303.65	Benefit: 75% = \$227.75    85% = \$274.35
34106	ARTERY OR VEIN (including brachial, radial, ulnar or tibial), ligation of, by elective operation, or exploration of, not being a service associated with any other vascular procedure (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$214.25	Benefit: 75% = \$160.70    85% = \$184.95
34109	TEMPORAL ARTERY, biopsy of (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$248.45	Benefit: 75% = \$186.35    85% = \$219.15
34112	ARTERIO-VEIN FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, dissection and ligation (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$629.45	Benefit: 75% = \$472.10    85% = \$600.15
34115	ARTERIO-VEIN FISTULA OF THE NECK, dissection and ligation (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) Fee: \$712.25	Benefit: 75% = \$534.20    85% = \$682.95
34118	ARTERIO-VEIN FISTULA OF THE ABDOMEN, dissection and ligation (Anaes. 17727 = 15B + 12T) Fee: \$1,015.95	Benefit: 75% = \$762.00    85% = \$986.65
34121	ARTERIO-VEIN FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$811.65	Benefit: 75% = \$608.75    85% = \$782.35
34124	ARTERIO-VEIN FISTULA OF THE NECK, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) Fee: \$888.95	Benefit: 75% = \$666.75    85% = \$859.65

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
34127	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF THE ABDOMEN, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (Anaes. 17729 = 15B + 14T) Fee: \$1,165.05	Benefit: 75% = \$873.80	85% = \$1,135.75
34130	SURGICALLY CREATED ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, closure of (Anaes. 17712 = 8B + 4T) Fee: \$364.45	Benefit: 75% = \$273.35	85% = \$335.15
34133	SCALENOTOMY (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$408.65	Benefit: 75% = \$306.50	85% = \$379.35
34136	FIRST RIB, resection of portion of (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$657.05	Benefit: 75% = \$492.80	85% = \$627.75
34139	CERVICAL RIB, removal of, or other operation for removal of thoracic outlet compression, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$657.05	Benefit: 75% = \$492.80	85% = \$627.75
34142	COELIAC ARTERY, decompression of, for coeliac artery compression syndrome, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17727 = 15B + 12T) Fee: \$811.65	Benefit: 75% = \$608.75	85% = \$782.35
34145	POPLITEAL ARTERY, exploration of, for popliteal entrapment, with or without division of fibrous tissue and muscle (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T) Fee: \$590.85	Benefit: 75% = \$443.15	85% = \$561.55
34148	CAROTID BODY TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or reconstruction of internal or common carotid arteries, when tumour is less than 4cm in maximum diameter (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$1,054.60	Benefit: 75% = \$790.95	85% = \$1,025.30
34151	CAROTID BODY TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or reconstruction of internal or common carotid arteries, when tumour is greater than 4cm in maximum diameter (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$1,441.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,080.90	85% = \$1,411.85
34154	RECURRENT CAROTID BODY TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or replacement of portion of common or internal carotid arteries (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$1,717.20	Benefit: 75% = \$1,287.90	85% = \$1,687.90
34157	NECK, excision of infected bypass graft, including closure of vessel or vessels (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T) Fee: \$872.45	Benefit: 75% = \$654.35	85% = \$843.15
34160	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by suture of aorta and repair of duodenum (Anaes. 17732 = 15B + 17T) Fee: \$1,634.40	Benefit: 75% = \$1,225.80	85% = \$1,605.10
34163	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by insertion of aortic graft and repair of duodenum (Anaes. 17735 = 15B + 20T) Fee: \$2,098.20	Benefit: 75% = \$1,573.65	85% = \$2,068.90
34166	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by oversewing of abdominal aorta, repair of duodenum and axillo-bifemoral grafting (Anaes. 17737 = 15B + 22T) Fee: \$2,098.20	Benefit: 75% = \$1,573.65	85% = \$2,068.90
34169	INFECTED BYPASS GRAFT FROM TRUNK, excision of, including closure of arteries (Anaes. 17728 = 15B + 13T) Fee: \$1,165.05	Benefit: 75% = \$873.80	85% = \$1,135.75
34172	INFECTED AXILLO-FEMORAL OR FEMORO-FEMORAL GRAFT, excision of, including closure of arteries (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T) Fee: \$949.70	Benefit: 75% = \$712.30	85% = \$920.40
34175	INFECTED BYPASS GRAFT FROM EXTREMITIES, excision of including closure of arteries (Anaes. 17718 = 8B + 10T) Fee: \$872.45	Benefit: 75% = \$654.35	85% = \$843.15
<b>OPERATIONS FOR VASCULAR ACCESS</b>			
34500	ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT, EXTERNAL, insertion of (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T) Fee: \$226.40	Benefit: 75% = \$169.80	85% = \$197.10



OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
34503	ARTERIOVENOUS ANASTOMOSIS OF UPPER OR LOWER LIMB, in conjunction with another venous or arterial operation (Anaes. 17717 = 8B + 9T) Fee: \$303.65	Benefit: 75% = \$227.75      85% = \$274.35
34506	ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT, EXTERNAL, removal of (Anaes. 17710 = 8B + 2T) Fee: \$154.60	Benefit: 75% = \$115.95      85% = \$131.45
34509	ARTERIOVENOUS ANASTOMOSIS OF UPPER OR LOWER LIMB, not in conjunction with another venous or arterial operation (Anaes. 17717 = 8B + 9T) Fee: \$717.80	Benefit: 75% = \$538.35      85% = \$688.50
34512	ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, insertion of (Anaes. 17716 = 8B + 8T) Fee: \$789.60	Benefit: 75% = \$592.20      85% = \$760.30
34515	ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, thrombectomy of (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T) Fee: \$563.20	Benefit: 75% = \$422.40      85% = \$533.90
34518	STENOSIS OF ARTERIOVENOUS FISTULA OR PROSTHETIC ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, correction of (Anaes. 17718 = 8B + 10T) Fee: \$944.20	Benefit: 75% = \$708.15      85% = \$914.90
34521	INTRA-ABDOMINAL ARTERY OR VEIN, cannulation of for infusion chemotherapy, by open operation (excluding aftercare) (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$386.50	Benefit: 75% = \$289.90      85% = \$357.20
34524	ARTERIAL CANNULATION for infusion chemotherapy by open operation, not being a service to which item 34521 applies (excluding after-care) (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T) Fee: \$303.65	Benefit: 75% = \$227.75      85% = \$274.35
34527	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION by open exposure, using subcutaneous tunnel with pump or access port as with Hickman or Broviac catheter or other chemotherapy delivery device (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$303.65	Benefit: 75% = \$227.75      85% = \$274.35
34530	HICKMAN OR BROVIAC CATHETER, OR OTHER CHEMOTHERAPY DEVICE, removal of by open surgical procedure (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$303.65	Benefit: 75% = \$227.75      85% = \$274.35
34533	ISOLATED LIMB PERFUSION, including cannulation of artery and vein at commencement of procedure, regional perfusion for chemotherapy, or other therapy, repair of arteriotomy and venotomy at conclusion of procedure (excluding aftercare) (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$911.00	Benefit: 75% = \$683.25      85% = \$881.70
<b>COMPLEX VENOUS OPERATIONS</b>		
34800	INFERIOR VENA CAVA, plication, ligation, or application of caval clip (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) Fee: \$596.35	Benefit: 75% = \$447.30      85% = \$567.05
34803	INFERIOR VENA CAVA, reconstruction of or bypass by vein or synthetic material (Anaes. 17729 = 10B + 19T) Fee: \$1,314.15	Benefit: 75% = \$985.65      85% = \$1,284.85
34806	CROSS LEG BYPASS GRAFTING, saphenous to iliac or femoral vein (Anaes. 17714 = 3B + 11T) Fee: \$712.25	Benefit: 75% = \$534.20      85% = \$682.95
34809	SAPHENOUS VEIN ANASTOMOSIS to femoral or popliteal vein for femoral vein bypass (Anaes. 17714 = 3B + 11T) Fee: \$712.25	Benefit: 75% = \$534.20      85% = \$682.95
34812	VENOUS STENOSIS OR OCCLUSION, vein bypass for, using vein or synthetic material, not being a service associated with a service to which item 34806 or 34809 applies (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$861.35	Benefit: 75% = \$646.05      85% = \$832.05

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
34815	<p>VEIN STENOSIS, patch angioplasty for, (excluding vein graft stenosis)-using vein or synthetic material (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T)  <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$712.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$534.20      85% = \$682.95</p>	
34818	<p>VENOUS VALVE, plication or repair to restore valve competency (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$784.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$588.05      85% = \$754.75</p>	
34821	<p>VEIN TRANSPLANT to restore valvular function (Anaes. 17713 = 3B + 10T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,065.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$799.30      85% = \$1,036.40</p>	
34824	<p>EXTERNAL STENT, application of, to restore venous valve competency to superficial vein - 1 stent (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$364.45      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.35      85% = \$335.15</p>	
34827	<p>EXTERNAL STENTS, application of, to restore venous valve competency to superficial vein or veins - more than 1 stent (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$441.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$331.30      85% = \$412.40</p>	
34830	<p>EXTERNAL STENT, application of, to restore venous valve competency to deep vein (1 stent) (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$519.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$389.30      85% = \$489.75</p>	
34833	<p>EXTERNAL STENTS, application of, to restore venous valve competency to deep vein or veins (more than 1 stent) (Anaes. 17712 = 3B + 9T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$673.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$505.20      85% = \$644.30</p>	
<b>SYMPATHECTOMY</b>		
35000	<p>LUMBAR SYMPATHECTOMY (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$519.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$389.30      85% = \$489.75</p>	
35003	<p>CERVICAL OR UPPER THORACIC SYMPATHECTOMY by any surgical approach (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$673.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$505.20      85% = \$644.30</p>	
35006	<p>CERVICAL OR UPPER THORACIC SYMPATHECTOMY, where operation is a reoperation for previous incomplete sympathectomy by any surgical approach (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$844.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$633.60      85% = \$815.50</p>	
35009	<p>LUMBAR SYMPATHECTOMY, where operation is following chemical sympathectomy or for previous incomplete surgical sympathectomy (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$657.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$492.80      85% = \$627.75</p>	
35012	<p>SACRAL or PRE-SACRAL SYMPATHECTOMY (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$519.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$389.30      85% = \$489.75</p>	
<b>DEBRIDEMENT AND AMPUTATIONS FOR VASCULAR DISEASE</b>		
35100	<p>ISCHAEMIC LIMB, debridement of necrotic material, gangrenous tissue, or slough in, in the operating theatre of a hospital, when debridement includes muscle, tendon or bone (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$270.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$202.95      85% = \$241.30</p>	
35103	<p>ISCHAEMIC LIMB, debridement of necrotic material, gangrenous tissue, or slough in, in the operating theatre of a hospital, superficial tissue only (Anaes. 17711 = 4B + 7T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$172.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.20      85% = \$146.45</p>	
<b>MISCELLANEOUS VASCULAR PROCEDURES</b>		
35200	<p>OPERATIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY OR VENOGRAPHY, 1 or more of, performed during the course of an operative procedure on an artery or vein, 1 site (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$125.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$94.45      85% = \$107.05</p>	

OPERATIONS	VASCULAR
<b>ENDOVASCULAR INTERVENTIONAL PROCEDURES</b>	
35300	<p>TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17712 = 8B + 4T)  <b>Fee: \$378.50</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$283.90</b>      <b>85% = \$349.20</b></p>
35303	<p>TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of aortic arch branches, aortic visceral branches, or more than 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17714 = 10B + 4T)  <b>Fee: \$485.20</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$363.90</b>      <b>85% = \$455.90</b></p>
35304	<p>TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of 1 coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17721 = 15B + 6T)  <b>Fee: \$378.50</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$283.90</b>      <b>85% = \$349.20</b></p>
35305	<p>TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of more than 1 coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17723 = 15B + 8T)  <b>Fee: \$485.20</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$363.90</b>      <b>85% = \$455.90</b></p>
35306	<p>TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION including associated balloon dilatation for 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T)  <b>Fee: \$447.80</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$335.85</b>      <b>85% = \$418.50</b></p>
35309	<p>TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION including associated balloon dilatation for visceral arteries or veins, or more than 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T)  <b>Fee: \$559.80</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$419.85</b>      <b>85% = \$530.50</b></p>
35310	<p>TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION including associated balloon dilatation for coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services and preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17723 = 15B + 8T)  <b>Fee: \$559.80</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$419.85</b>      <b>85% = \$530.50</b></p>
35312	<p>PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL ATHERECTOMY including associated balloon dilatation of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T)  <b>Fee: \$634.40</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$475.80</b>      <b>85% = \$605.10</b></p>
35315	<p>PERIPHERAL LASER ANGIOPLASTY including associated balloon dilatation of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T)  <b>Fee: \$634.40</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$475.80</b>      <b>85% = \$605.10</b></p>
35318	<p>PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL or VENOUS CATHETERISATION with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (not being a service associated with a service to which item 13915 applies) (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T)  <b>Fee: \$261.20</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$195.90</b>      <b>85% = \$231.90</b></p>
35321	<p>PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL CATHETERISATION to administer agents to occlude arteries, vein or arterio-venous fistulae or to arrest haemorrhage, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17712 = 8B + 4T)  <b>Fee: \$597.10</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$447.85</b>      <b>85% = \$567.80</b></p>
35324	<p>ANGIOSCOPY not combined with any other procedure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17712 = 8B + 4T)  <b>Fee: \$223.90</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$167.95</b>      <b>85% = \$194.60</b></p>
35327	<p>ANGIOSCOPY combined with any other procedure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17712 = 8B + 4T)  <b>Fee: \$112.00</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$84.00</b>      <b>85% = \$95.20</b></p>
35330	<p>INSERTION of INFERIOR VENA CAVAL FILTER, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes. 17722 = 15B + 7T)  <b>Fee: \$378.50</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$283.90</b>      <b>85% = \$349.20</b></p>

OPERATIONS	GYNAECOLOGICAL
<b>SUBGROUP 4 - GYNAECOLOGICAL</b>	
35500	GYNAECOLOGICAL EXAMINATION UNDER ANAESTHESIA, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$59.70      Benefit: 75% = \$44.80      85% = \$50.75
35503	INTRA-UTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICE, INTRODUCTION OF, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$39.35      Benefit: 75% = \$29.55      85% = \$33.45
35506	INTRA-UTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICE, REMOVAL OF UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$39.45      Benefit: 75% = \$29.60      85% = \$33.55
35507	VULVAL OR VAGINAL WARTS, removal of under general anaesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding pudendal block) requiring admission to a hospital or approved day hospital facility, where the time taken is less than or equal to 45 minutes - not being a service associated with a service to which item 32177 or 32180 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$128.15      Benefit: 75% = \$96.15      85% = \$108.95
35508	VULVAL OR VAGINAL WARTS, removal of under general anaesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding pudendal block) requiring admission to a hospital or approved day hospital facility, where the time taken is greater than 45 minutes - not being a service associated with a service to which item 32177 or 32180 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$188.70      Benefit: 75% = \$141.55      85% = \$160.40
35509	HYMENECTOMY (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$65.80      Benefit: 75% = \$49.35      85% = \$55.95
35512 G	BARTHOLIN'S CYST, excision of (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Benefit: 75% = \$98.75      85% = \$111.95
35513 S	
35516 G	BARTHOLIN'S CYST OR GLAND, marsupialisation of (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Benefit: 75% = \$64.15      85% = \$72.70
35517 S	
35518	OVARIAN CYST ASPIRATION, for cysts of at least 4cm in diameter in premenopausal women and at least 2cm in diameter in postmenopausal women, by abdominal or vaginal route, using interventional imaging techniques and not associated with services provided for assisted reproductive techniques Fee: \$152.55      Benefit: 75% = \$114.45      85% = \$129.70
35520	BARTHOLIN'S ABSCESS, incision of (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$42.75      Benefit: 75% = \$32.10      85% = \$36.35
35523	URETHRA OR URETHRAL CARUNCLE, cauterisation of (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$42.75      Benefit: 75% = \$32.10      85% = \$36.35
35526 G	URETHRAL CARUNCLE, excision of (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Benefit: 75% = \$64.15      85% = \$72.70
35527 S	
35530	CLITORIS, amputation of, where medically indicated (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$198.15      Benefit: 75% = \$148.65      85% = \$168.85
35533	VULVOPLASTY or LABIOPLASTY, where medically indicated, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35536 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$256.90      Benefit: 75% = \$192.70      85% = \$227.60
35536	VULVA, wide local excision of suspected malignancy or hemivulvectomy, 1 or both procedures (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$255.85      Benefit: 75% = \$191.90      85% = \$226.55
35539	COLPOSCOPICALLY DIRECTED CO <sup>2</sup> LASER THERAPY for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, vagina, vulva, urethra or anal canal, including any associated biopsies - 1 anatomical site (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$200.45      Benefit: 75% = \$150.35      85% = \$171.15

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35542	COLPOSCOPICALLY DIRECTED CO <sup>2</sup> LASER THERAPY for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, vagina, vulva, urethra or anal canal, including any associated biopsies - 2 or more anatomical sites (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$234.60	Benefit: 75% = \$175.95	85% = \$205.30
35545	COLPOSCOPICALLY DIRECTED CO <sup>2</sup> LASER THERAPY for condylomata, unsuccessfully treated by other methods (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$134.85	Benefit: 75% = \$101.15	85% = \$114.65
35548	VULVECTOMY, radical, for malignancy (Anaes. 17720 = 7B + 13T) Fee: \$612.45	Benefit: 75% = \$459.35	85% = \$583.15
35551	PELVIC LYMPH GLANDS, excision of (radical) (Anaes. 17718 = 8B + 10T) Fee: \$502.15	Benefit: 75% = \$376.65	85% = \$472.85
35554	VAGINA, DILATATION OF, as an independent procedure including any associated consultation (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$31.90	Benefit: 75% = \$23.95	85% = \$27.15
35557	VAGINA, removal of simple tumour (including Gartner duct cyst) (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$157.45	Benefit: 75% = \$118.10	85% = \$133.85
35560	VAGINA, partial or complete removal of (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$502.15	Benefit: 75% = \$376.65	85% = \$472.85
35561	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy - 1 surgeon (Anaes. 17724 = 4B + 20T) Fee: \$1,012.95	Benefit: 75% = \$759.75	85% = \$983.65
35562	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy, conjoint surgery - abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes. 17724 = 4B + 20T) Fee: \$831.65	Benefit: 75% = \$623.75	85% = \$802.35
35564	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy, conjoint surgery - perineal surgeon Fee: \$383.90	Benefit: 75% = \$287.95	85% = \$354.60
35565	VAGINAL RECONSTRUCTION for congenital absence, gynatresia or urogenital sinus (Anaes. 17718 = 4B + 14T) Fee: \$502.15	Benefit: 75% = \$376.65	85% = \$472.85
35566	VAGINAL SEPTUM, excision of, for correction of double vagina (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$291.75	Benefit: 75% = \$218.85	85% = \$262.45
35567	VAGINAL REPAIR including 1 or more of anterior, posterior or enterocele repair, with sacrospinous colpopexy (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$515.45	Benefit: 75% = \$386.60	85% = \$486.15
35569	PLASTIC REPAIR TO ENLARGE VAGINAL ORIFICE (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$118.05	Benefit: 75% = \$88.55	85% = \$100.35
35572	COLPOTOMY - not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$90.90	Benefit: 75% = \$68.20	85% = \$77.30
35575 G 35576 S	ANTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR OR POSTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR (involving repair of rectocele or enterocele or both) not being a service to which item 35579, 35580, 35583 or 35584 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$255.10 Fee: \$312.10	Benefit: 75% = \$191.35 Benefit: 75% = \$234.10	85% = \$225.80 85% = \$282.80
35579 G 35580 S	ANTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR AND POSTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR (involving repair of rectocele or enterocele or both) not being a service to which item 35583 or 35584 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$312.10 Fee: \$393.55	Benefit: 75% = \$234.10 Benefit: 75% = \$295.20	85% = \$282.80 85% = \$364.25
35583 G 35584 S	DONALD-FOTHERGILL OR MANCHESTER OPERATION FOR GENITAL PROLAPSE (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$373.20 Fee: \$495.30	Benefit: 75% = \$279.90 Benefit: 75% = \$371.50	85% = \$343.90 85% = \$466.00

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35587	URETHROCELE, operation for (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$128.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$96.75      85% = \$109.65		
35590	Operation involving ABDOMINAL APPROACH for repair of ENTEROCELE OR SUSPENSION OF VAGINAL VAULT OR ENTEROCELE AND SUSPENSION OF VAGINAL VAULT (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$393.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$295.20      85% = \$364.25		
35593	VAGINAL REPAIR OF ENTEROCELE with or without repair of rectocele, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35575, 35576, 35579, 35580, 35583, 35584, 35590, 35656, 35657 or 35673 applies, and where on a previous occasion there has been performed surgery reflected by a procedure to which item 35575, 35576, 35579, 35580, 35583, 35584, 35590, 35656, 35657 or 35673 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$393.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$295.20      85% = \$364.25		
35596	FISTULA BETWEEN GENITAL AND URINARY OR ALIMENTARY TRACTS, repair of, not being a service to which item 37029, 37333 or 37336 applies (Anaes. 17715 = 6B + 9T) Fee: \$502.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$376.65      85% = \$472.85		
35599	STRESS INCONTINENCE, sling operation for (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$495.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$371.50      85% = \$466.00		
35602	STRESS INCONTINENCE, combined synchronous ABDOMINO-VAGINAL operation for; abdominal procedure (including after-care) (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$495.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$371.50      85% = \$466.00		
35605	STRESS INCONTINENCE, combined synchronous ABDOMINO-VAGINAL operation for; vaginal procedure (including after-care) Fee: \$268.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$201.55      85% = \$239.40		
35608	CERVIX, cauterisation (other than by chemical means), ionisation, diathermy or biopsy of, with or without dilatation of cervix (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$46.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$35.25      85% = \$39.95		
35611	CERVIX, removal of polyp or polypi, with or without dilatation of cervix, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35608 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$46.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$35.25      85% = \$39.95		
35614	EXAMINATION OF LOWER FEMALE GENITAL TRACT by a Hinselmann-type colposcope in a patient with a previous abnormal cervical smear or a history of maternal ingestion of oestrogen or where a patient, because of suspicious signs of cancer, has been referred by another medical practitioner (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) <i>(See para T8.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$46.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$35.15      85% = \$39.85		
35615	VULVA, biopsy of, when performed in conjunction with a service to which item 35614 applies Fee: \$39.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$29.60      85% = \$33.55		
35617 G 35618 S	CERVIX, cone biopsy, amputation or repair of, not being a service to which item 35583 or 35584 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$127.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$95.70      85% = \$108.45 Fee: \$160.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$120.10      85% = \$136.10		
35620	ENDOMETRIAL BIOPSY where malignancy is suspected in patients with abnormal uterine bleeding or post menopausal bleeding (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$39.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$29.40      85% = \$33.30		
35622	ENDOMETRIUM, endoscopic ablation of, by laser or diathermy, for chronic refractory menorrhagia including any hysteroscopy performed on the same day, with or without uterine curettage, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30390 applies (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$442.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$331.85      85% = \$413.15		
35623	HYSTEROSCOPIC RESECTION of myoma or uterine septum followed by endometrial ablation by laser or diathermy (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$601.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$451.15      85% = \$572.20		

OPERATIONS	GYNAECOLOGICAL
35626	<p>HYSTEROSCOPY, including biopsy, performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty where the patient is referred to him or her for the investigation of suspected intrauterine pathology (with or without local anaesthetic), not being a service associated with a service to which item 35627 or 35630 applies (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$60.75      Benefit: 75% = \$45.60      85% = \$51.65</p>
35627	<p>HYSTEROSCOPY with dilatation of the cervix performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility - not being a service associated with a service to which item 35626 or 35630 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T)</p> <p>Fee: \$78.70      Benefit: 75% = \$59.05      85% = \$66.90</p>
35630	<p>HYSTEROSCOPY, with endometrial biopsy, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility - not being a service associated with a service to which item 35626 or 35627 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T)</p> <p>Fee: \$134.35      Benefit: 75% = \$100.80      85% = \$114.20</p>
35633	<p>HYSTEROSCOPY with uterine adhesiolysis or polypectomy or tubal catheterisation or removal of IUD which cannot be removed by other means, 1 or more of (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T)</p> <p>Fee: \$160.10      Benefit: 75% = \$120.10      85% = \$136.10</p>
35636	<p>HYSTEROSCOPY, AND LAPAROSCOPY where performed, under general anaesthesia involving either myomectomy or resection of uterine septum or both (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T)</p> <p>Fee: \$318.00      Benefit: 75% = \$238.50      85% = \$288.70</p>
35637	<p>LAPAROSCOPY, involving puncture of cysts, diathermy of endometriosis, ventrosuspension, division of adhesions or similar procedure - 1 or more procedures with or without biopsy - not being a service associated with any other laparoscopic procedure or hysterectomy (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T)</p> <p>Fee: \$298.60      Benefit: 75% = \$223.95      85% = \$269.30</p>
35638	<p>COMPLICATED OPERATIVE LAPAROSCOPY, including use of laser when required, for 1 or more of the following procedures; oophorectomy, ovarian cystectomy, myomectomy, salpingectomy or salpingostomy, ablation of moderate or severe endometriosis requiring more than 1 hours operating time, division of adhesions requiring more than 1 hours operating time or division of utero-sacral ligaments for significant dysmenorrhoea - not being a service associated with any other intraperitoneal procedure (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T)</p> <p>Fee: \$522.50      Benefit: 75% = \$391.90      85% = \$493.20</p>
35639 G 35640 S	<p>UTERUS, CURETTAGE OF, with or without dilatation (including curettage for incomplete miscarriage) under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block where undertaken in a hospital or approved day hospital facility, including procedures to which item 35626, 35627 or 35630 applies, where performed (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) (See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.05      Benefit: 75% = \$74.30      85% = \$84.20</p> <p>Fee: \$134.35      Benefit: 75% = \$100.80      85% = \$114.20</p>
35643	<p>EVACUATION OF THE CONTENTS OF THE GRAVID UTERUS BY CURETTAGE OR SUCTION CURETTAGE not being a service to which item 35639/35640 applies, including procedures to which item 35626, 35627 or 35630 applies, where performed (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T)</p> <p>Fee: \$160.10      Benefit: 75% = \$120.10      85% = \$136.10</p>
35644	<p>CERVIX, electrocoagulation diathermy with colposcopy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35639, 35640 or 35647 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) (See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$149.45      Benefit: 75% = \$112.10      85% = \$127.05</p>
35645	<p>CERVIX, electrocoagulation diathermy with colposcopy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, in conjunction with ablative therapy of additional areas of intraepithelial change in 1 or more sites of vagina, vulva, urethra or anus, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35648 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) (See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$234.10      Benefit: 75% = \$175.60      85% = \$204.80</p>
35646	<p>CERVIX, colposcopy with radical diathermy of, with or without cervical biopsy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, where performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) (See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$149.45      Benefit: 75% = \$112.10      85% = \$127.05</p>

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35647	CERVIX, large loop excision of transformation zone together with colposcopy for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35644 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) (See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$149.45	Benefit: 75% = \$112.10	85% = \$127.05
35648	CERVIX, large loop excision diathermy for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, in conjunction with ablative treatment of additional areas of intraepithelial change of 1 or more sites of vagina, vulva, urethra or anus, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35645 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) (See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$234.10	Benefit: 75% = \$175.60	85% = \$204.80
35649	HYSTEROTOMY or UTERINE MYOMECTOMY, abdominal (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$393.55	Benefit: 75% = \$295.20	85% = \$364.25
35653	HYSTERECTOMY, ABDOMINAL, SUB-TOTAL or TOTAL, with or without removal of uterine adnexae (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$495.40	Benefit: 75% = \$371.55	85% = \$466.10
35657	HYSTERECTOMY, VAGINAL, with or without uterine curettage, not being a service to which item 35673 applies (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$495.40	Benefit: 75% = \$371.55	85% = \$466.10
† 35658	UTERUS (at least equivalent in size to a 10 week gravid uterus), debulking of, prior to vaginal removal at hysterectomy (See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$305.40	Benefit: 75% = \$229.05	85% = \$276.10
35661	HYSTERECTOMY, ABDOMINAL, requiring extensive retroperitoneal dissection, with or without exposure of 1 or both ureters, for the management of severe endometriosis, pelvic inflammatory disease or benign pelvic tumours, with or without conservation of the ovaries (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$639.75	Benefit: 75% = \$479.85	85% = \$610.45
35664	RADICAL HYSTERECTOMY with radical excision of pelvic lymph glands (with or without excision of uterine adnexae) for proven malignancy including excision of any 1 or more of parametrium, paracolpos, upper vagina or contiguous pelvic peritoneum and involving ureterolysis where performed (Anaes. 17721 = 9B + 12T) Fee: \$1,066.25	Benefit: 75% = \$799.70	85% = \$1,036.95
35667	RADICAL HYSTERECTOMY without gland dissection (with or without excision of uterine adnexae) for proven malignancy including excision of any 1 or more of parametrium, paracolpos, upper vagina or contiguous pelvic peritoneum and involving ureterolysis where performed (Anaes. 17720 = 9B + 11T) Fee: \$906.25	Benefit: 75% = \$679.70	85% = \$876.95
35670	HYSTERECTOMY, abdominal, with radical excision of pelvic lymph glands, with or without removal of uterine adnexae (Anaes. 17718 = 8B + 10T) Fee: \$746.20	Benefit: 75% = \$559.65	85% = \$716.90
35673	HYSTERECTOMY, VAGINAL (with or without uterine curettage) with salpingectomy, oophorectomy or excision of ovarian cyst, 1 or more, 1 or both sides (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$556.40	Benefit: 75% = \$417.30	85% = \$527.10
35674	ULTRASOUND GUIDED NEEDLING and injection of ectopic pregnancy Fee: \$152.55	Benefit: 75% = \$114.45	85% = \$129.70
35676 G 35677 S	ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, removal of (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$312.10	Benefit: 75% = \$234.10	85% = \$282.80
	Fee: \$393.55	Benefit: 75% = \$295.20	85% = \$364.25
35678	ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, laparoscopic removal of (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$474.50	Benefit: 75% = \$355.90	85% = \$445.20
35680	BICORNUATE UTERUS, plastic reconstruction for (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$427.45	Benefit: 75% = \$320.60	85% = \$398.15



OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35683 G 35684 S	UTERUS, SUSPENSION OR FIXATION OF, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$257.85 Benefit: 75% = \$193.40 85% = \$228.55	35684 S Fee: \$346.00 Benefit: 75% = \$259.50 85% = \$316.70	
35687 G 35688 S	STERILISATION BY TRANSECTION OR RESECTION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES, via abdominal or vaginal routes or via laparoscopy using diathermy or any other method (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$238.80 Benefit: 75% = \$179.10 85% = \$209.50	35688 S Fee: \$291.75 Benefit: 75% = \$218.85 85% = \$262.45	
35691	STERILISATION BY INTERRUPTION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES, when performed in conjunction with Caesarean section (Anaes. 17707 = 6B + 1T) Fee: \$116.50 Benefit: 75% = \$87.40 85% = \$99.05		
35694	TUBOPLASTY (salpingostomy, salpingolysis or tubal implantation into uterus), UNILATERAL or BILATERAL, 1 or more procedures (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$468.20 Benefit: 75% = \$351.15 85% = \$438.90		
35697	MICROSURGICAL TUBOPLASTY (salpingostomy, salpingolysis or tubal implantation into uterus), UNILATERAL or BILATERAL, 1 or more procedures (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$694.75 Benefit: 75% = \$521.10 85% = \$665.45		
35700	FALLOPIAN TUBES, unilateral microsurgical anastomosis of, using operating microscope (Anaes. 17717 = 6B + 11T) Fee: \$536.05 Benefit: 75% = \$402.05 85% = \$506.75		
35703	HYDROTUBATION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES as a non-repetitive procedure not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$49.55 Benefit: 75% = \$37.20 85% = \$42.15		
35706	RUBIN TEST FOR PATENCY OF FALLOPIAN TUBES (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$49.55 Benefit: 75% = \$37.20 85% = \$42.15		
35709	FALLOPIAN TUBES, hydrotubation of, as a repetitive post-operative procedure (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$31.90 Benefit: 75% = \$23.95 85% = \$27.15		
35712 G 35713 S	LAPAROTOMY, involving OOPHORECTOMY, SALPINGECTOMY, SALPINGO-OOPHORECTOMY, removal of OVARIAN, PARA-OVARIAN, FIMBRIAL or BROAD LIGAMENT CYST - 1 such procedure, not being a service associated with hysterectomy (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$266.00 Benefit: 75% = \$199.50 85% = \$236.70	35713 S Fee: \$332.50 Benefit: 75% = \$249.40 85% = \$303.20	
35716 G 35717 S	LAPAROTOMY, involving OOPHORECTOMY, SALPINGECTOMY, SALPINGO-OOPHORECTOMY, removal of OVARIAN, PARA-OVARIAN, FIMBRIAL or BROAD LIGAMENT CYST - 2 or more such procedures, unilateral or bilateral, not being a service associated with hysterectomy (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$318.95 Benefit: 75% = \$239.25 85% = \$289.65	35717 S Fee: \$400.35 Benefit: 75% = \$300.30 85% = \$371.05	
35720	RADICAL OR DEBULKING OPERATION for advanced gynaecological malignancy, with or without omentectomy (Anaes. 17721 = 10B + 11T) (See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$495.30 Benefit: 75% = \$371.50 85% = \$466.00		
35723	RETRO-PERITONEAL LYMPH NODE BIOPSIES from above the level of the aortic bifurcation, for staging or restaging of gynaecological malignancy (Anaes. 17719 = 6B + 13T) Fee: \$354.70 Benefit: 75% = \$266.05 85% = \$325.40		
35726	INFRA-COLIC OMENTECTOMY with multiple peritoneal biopsies for staging or restaging of gynaecological malignancy (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$354.70 Benefit: 75% = \$266.05 85% = \$325.40		
35729	OVARIAN TRANSPOSITION out of the pelvis, in conjunction with radical hysterectomy for invasive malignancy (Anaes. 17718 = 6B + 12T) Fee: \$159.95 Benefit: 75% = \$120.00 85% = \$136.00		

OPERATIONS	UROLOGICAL
	<b>SUBGROUP 5 - UROLOGICAL</b>
	<b>GENERAL</b>
36500	ADRENAL GLAND, excision of - partial or total (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60
36503	RENAL TRANSPLANT (not being a service to which item 36506 or 36509 applies) (Anaes. 17727 = 10B + 17T) Fee: \$1,021.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$766.10      85% = \$992.15
36506	RENAL TRANSPLANT, performed by vascular surgeon and urologist operating together - vascular anastomosis including after-care (Anaes. 17727 = 10B + 17T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60
36509	RENAL TRANSPLANT, performed by vascular surgeon and urologist operating together - ureterovesical anastomosis including after-care Fee: \$574.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$431.25      85% = \$545.65
36516	NEPHRECTOMY, complete (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60
36519	NEPHRECTOMY, complete, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$948.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$711.05      85% = \$918.75
36522	NEPHRECTOMY, partial (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$813.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$610.15      85% = \$784.20
36525	NEPHRECTOMY, partial, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T) Fee: \$1,156.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$867.05      85% = \$1,126.75
36528	NEPHRECTOMY, radical with en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, with or without adrenalectomy (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$948.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$711.05      85% = \$918.75
36531	NEPHRO-URETERECTOMY, complete, including associated bladder repair and any associated endoscopic procedures (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$850.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$637.65      85% = \$820.90
36534	KIDNEY, FUSED, renal symphysiotomy for (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60
36537	KIDNEY OR PERINEPHRIC AREA, EXPLORATION OF, with or without drainage of, by open exposure, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$507.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$380.80      85% = \$478.40
36540	NEPHROLITHOTOMY OR PYELOLITHOTOMY, or both, through the same skin incision, for 1 or 2 stones (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$813.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$610.15      85% = \$784.20
36543	NEPHROLITHOTOMY OR PYELOLITHOTOMY, or both, extended, for staghorn stone or 3 or more stones, including 1 or more of the following: nephrostomy, pyelostomy, pedicle control with or without freezing, calyorrhaphy or pyeloplasty (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$948.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$711.05      85% = \$918.75
@ 36546	EXTRACORPOREAL SHOCK WAVE LITHOTRIPSY (ESWL) to urinary tract and post-treatment care for 3 days, including pre-treatment consultation, unilateral (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$507.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$380.80      85% = \$478.40
36549	URETEROLITHOTOMY (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$611.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$458.75      85% = \$582.35
36552	NEPHROSTOMY or pyelostomy, open, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$544.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30      85% = \$515.10

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
36555	NEPHROPEXY, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$373.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$279.85      85% = \$343.80	
36558	RENAL CYST OR CYSTS, excision or unroofing of (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$477.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$357.85      85% = \$447.80	
36561	RENAL BIOPSY (closed) (Anaes. 17708 = 7B + 1T) Fee: \$126.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$95.00      85% = \$107.70	
36564	PYELOPLASTY, by open exposure (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60	
36567	PYELOPLASTY in congenitally abnormal kidney or solitary kidney, by open exposure (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T) Fee: \$746.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$559.65      85% = \$716.90	
36570	PYELOPLASTY, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney, by open exposure (Anaes. 17718 = 7B + 11T) Fee: \$948.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$711.05      85% = \$918.75	
36573	DIVIDED URETER, repair of (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60	
36576	KIDNEY, exposure and exploration of, including repair or nephrectomy, for trauma, not being a service associated with any other procedure performed on the kidney, renal pelvis or renal pedicle (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$850.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$637.65      85% = \$820.90	
36579	URETERECTOMY, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL, with or without associated bladder repair, not being a service associated with a service to which item 37000 applies (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$544.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30      85% = \$515.10	
36582	URETER, replacement of, by bowel (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$948.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$711.05      85% = \$918.75	
36585	URETER, transplantation of, into skin (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$544.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30      85% = \$515.10	
36588	URETER, reimplantation into bladder (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60	
36591	URETER, reimplantation into bladder with psoas hitch or Boari flap or both (Anaes. 17713 = 6B + 7T) Fee: \$813.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$610.15      85% = \$784.20	
36594	URETER, transplantation of, into intestine (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60	
36597	URETER, transplantation of, into another ureter (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60	
36600	URETER, transplantation of, into isolated intestinal segment, unilateral (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$813.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$610.15      85% = \$784.20	
36603	URETERS, transplantation of, into isolated intestinal segment, bilateral (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$948.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$711.05      85% = \$918.75	
36606	INTESTINAL URINARY RESERVOIR, continent, formation of, including formation of non-return valves and implantation of ureters (1 or both) into reservoir (Anaes. 17729 = 6B + 23T) Fee: \$1,700.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,275.30      85% = \$1,671.05	
36609	INTESTINAL URINARY CONDUIT OR URETEROSTOMY, revision of (Anaes. 17715 = 6B + 9T) Fee: \$544.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30      85% = \$515.10	
36612	URETER, exploration of, with or without drainage of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17713 = 6B + 7T) Fee: \$477.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$357.85      85% = \$447.80	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
36615	URETEROLYSIS, with or without repositioning of ureter, for retroperitoneal fibrosis, ovarian vein syndrome or similar condition (Anaes. 17713 = 6B + 7T) Fee: \$544.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30                      85% = \$515.10	
36618	REDUCTION URETEROPLASTY (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$477.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$357.85                      85% = \$447.80	
36621	CLOSURE OF CUTANEOUS URETEROSTOMY (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$341.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.75                      85% = \$311.70	
36624	NEPHROSTOMY, percutaneous, using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$409.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$307.35                      85% = \$380.50	
36627	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with or without any 1 or more of; stone extraction, biopsy or diathermy, not being a service to which item 36639, 36642, 36645 or 36648 applies (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$507.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$380.80                      85% = \$478.40	
36630	NEPHROSCOPY, BEING A SERVICE TO WHICH ITEM 36627 APPLIES, WHERE, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, IT IS NECESSARY TO DISCONTINUE THE OPERATION DUE TO BLEEDING (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$250.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$188.10                      85% = \$221.50	
36633	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with incision of any 1 or more of; renal pelvis, calyx or calyces or ureter and including antegrade insertion of ureteric stent, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36627, 36639, 36642, 36645 or 36648 applies (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$544.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30                      85% = \$515.10	
36636	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with incision of any 1 or more of; renal pelvis, calyx or calyces or ureter and including antegrade insertion of ureteric stent, being a service associated with a service to which item 36627, 36639, 36642, 36645 or 36648 applies (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$293.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$220.20                      85% = \$264.30	
36639	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with destruction and extraction of 1 or 2 stones using ultrasound or electrohydraulic shock waves or lasers (not being a service to which item 36645 or 36648 applies) (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$611.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$458.75                      85% = \$582.35	
36642	NEPHROSCOPY, BEING A SERVICE TO WHICH ITEM 36639 APPLIES, WHERE, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, IT IS NECESSARY TO DISCONTINUE THE OPERATION DUE TO BLEEDING (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$305.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$229.35                      85% = \$276.50	
36645	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with removal or destruction of a stone greater than 3 cm in any dimension, or for 3 or more stones (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$782.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$587.20                      85% = \$753.60	
36648	NEPHROSCOPY, BEING A SERVICE TO WHICH ITEM 36645 APPLIES, WHERE, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, IT IS NECESSARY TO DISCONTINUE THE OPERATION (Anaes. 17718 = 7B + 11T) Fee: \$697.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$523.00                      85% = \$668.00	
36649	NEPHROSTOMY DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of - but not including imaging (Anaes. 17709 = 7B + 2T) Fee: \$196.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$147.40                      85% = \$167.20	
<b>OPERATIONS ON THE BLADDER (CLOSED)</b>		
36800	BLADDER, catheterisation of, where no other procedure is performed (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$20.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$15.25                      85% = \$17.30	
36803	URETEROSCOPY, with or without any 1 or more of; cystoscopy, ureteric meatotomy, ureteric dilatation and pyeloscopy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36806, 36809, 36812, 36824, 36848 or 36857 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$342.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$256.90                      85% = \$313.20	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
36806	URETEROSCOPY, BEING A SERVICE TO WHICH ITEM 36803 APPLIES, PLUS 1 or more of extraction of stone, biopsy or diathermy (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$477.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$357.85      85% = \$447.80	
36809	URETEROSCOPY, BEING A SERVICE TO WHICH ITEM 36803 APPLIES, PLUS destruction of stone with ultrasound, electrohydraulic shock waves, or laser, with extraction of fragments (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$611.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$458.75      85% = \$582.35	
36812	CYSTOSCOPY with urethroscopy with or without urethral dilatation, not being a service associated with any other urological endoscopic procedure on the lower urinary tract except a service to which item 37327 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$122.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$91.75      85% = \$104.00	
36815	CYSTOSCOPY, with or without urethroscopy, for the treatment of penile warts or urethral warts, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30189 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$174.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$131.10      85% = \$148.55	
36818	CYSTOSCOPY with ureteric catheterisation including fluoroscopic imaging of the upper urinary tract, unilateral or bilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36824 or 36830 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$203.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.30      85% = \$173.75	
36821	CYSTOSCOPY with 1 or more of; ureteric dilatation, insertion of ureteric stent, or brush biopsy of ureter or renal pelvis, unilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36824 or 36830 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$237.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$178.00      85% = \$208.00	
36824	CYSTOSCOPY, with ureteric catheterisation, unilateral or bilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36818 or 36821 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$156.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$117.45      85% = \$133.15	
36827	CYSTOSCOPY, with controlled hydro-dilatation of the bladder (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$168.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.65      85% = \$143.55	
36830	CYSTOSCOPY, with ureteric meatotomy (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$149.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$111.95      85% = \$126.90	
36833	CYSTOSCOPY WITH REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODY (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$203.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.30      85% = \$173.75	
36836	CYSTOSCOPY, with biopsy of bladder, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36812, 36830, 36839, 36845, 36848, 36854, 37203, 37206 or 37215 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$168.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.65      85% = \$143.55	
36839	CYSTOSCOPY, with resection, diathermy or visual laser destruction of bladder tumour or other lesion of the bladder or prostate, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36845 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$237.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$178.00      85% = \$208.00	
36842	CYSTOSCOPY, with lavage of blood clots from bladder including any associated diathermy of prostate or bladder and not being a service associated with a service to which item 36812, items 36827 to 36863, or items 37203 and 37206 apply (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$238.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$179.10      85% = \$209.50	
36845	CYSTOSCOPY, with diathermy, resection or visual laser destruction of multiple tumours in more than 2 quadrants of the bladder or solitary tumour greater than 2cm in diameter (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$507.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$380.80      85% = \$478.40	
36848	CYSTOSCOPY, with resection of ureterocele (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$168.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.65      85% = \$143.55	
36851	CYSTOSCOPY, with injection into bladder wall (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$168.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.65      85% = \$143.55	
36854	CYSTOSCOPY, with endoscopic incision or resection of external sphincter, bladder neck or both (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$342.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$256.90      85% = \$313.20	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
36857	ENDOSCOPIC MANIPULATION OR EXTRACTION of ureteric calculus (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$269.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$201.85      85% = \$239.80		
36860	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of intestinal conduit or reservoir (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$122.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$91.75      85% = \$104.00		
36863	LITHOLAPAXY, with or without cystoscopy (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$342.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$256.90      85% = \$313.20		
<b>OPERATIONS ON THE BLADDER (OPEN)</b>			
37000	BLADDER, partial excision of (Anaes. 17715 = 6B + 9T) Fee: \$544.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30      85% = \$515.10		
37004	BLADDER, repair of rupture (Anaes. 17715 = 6B + 9T) Fee: \$477.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$357.85      85% = \$447.80		
37008	CYSTOSTOMY OR CYSTOTOMY, suprapubic, not being a service to which item 37011 applies and not being a service associated with other open bladder procedure (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$305.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$229.35      85% = \$276.50		
‡	SUPRAPUBIC STAB CYSTOTOMY, not being a service associated with a service to which items 37200 to 37221 apply (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$68.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$51.40      85% = \$58.25		
37014	BLADDER, total excision of (Anaes. 17732 = 10B + 22T) Fee: \$782.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$587.20      85% = \$753.60		
37017	BLADDER TUMOURS, suprapubic diathermy of (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$508.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$381.00      85% = \$478.70		
37020	BLADDER DIVERTICULUM, excision or obliteration of (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$544.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30      85% = \$515.10		
37023	VESICAL FISTULA, cutaneous, operation for (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$305.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$229.35      85% = \$276.50		
37026	CUTANEOUS VESICOSTOMY, establishment of (Anaes. 17715 = 6B + 9T) Fee: \$305.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$229.35      85% = \$276.50		
37029	VESICO-VAGINAL FISTULA, closure of, by abdominal approach (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60		
37032	VESICO-VAGINAL FISTULA, closure of, synchronous combined approach, abdominal component, including aftercare (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$611.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$458.75      85% = \$582.35		
37035	VESICO-VAGINAL FISTULA, closure of, synchronous combined approach, vaginal component, including aftercare Fee: \$440.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$330.30      85% = \$411.05		
37038	VESICO-INTESTINAL FISTULA, closure of, excluding bowel resection (Anaes. 17713 = 6B + 7T) Fee: \$508.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$381.00      85% = \$478.70		
37041	BLADDER ASPIRATION by needle Fee: \$34.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$25.65      85% = \$29.10		
37044	BLADDER STRESS INCONTINENCE, suprapubic procedure for, not being a service to which item 35599 applies (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$508.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$381.00      85% = \$478.70		
37047	BLADDER ENLARGEMENT using intestine (Anaes. 17725 = 6B + 19T) Fee: \$1,223.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$917.50      85% = \$1,194.00		

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
37050	BLADDER EXSTROPHY CLOSURE, not involving sphincter reconstruction (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$544.40      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30      85% = \$515.10	
37053	BLADDER TRANSECTION AND RE-ANASTOMOSIS TO TRIGONE (Anaes. 17718 = 6B + 12T) Fee: \$629.10      Benefit: 75% = \$471.85      85% = \$599.80	
<b>OPERATIONS ON THE PROSTATE</b>		
37200	PROSTATECTOMY, open (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$746.20      Benefit: 75% = \$559.65      85% = \$716.90	
37203	PROSTATECTOMY (endoscopic, using diathermy or cold punch), with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services to which item 36854, 37207, 37208, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$850.20      Benefit: 75% = \$637.65      85% = \$820.90	
37206	PROSTATECTOMY (endoscopic, using diathermy or cold punch), with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services to which item 36854, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies, continuation of, within 10 days of the procedure described by item 37203 or 37208 which had to be discontinued for medical reasons (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$409.80      Benefit: 75% = \$307.35      85% = \$380.50	
37207	PROSTATE, endoscopic non-contact (side firing) visual laser ablation, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services to which items 36854, 37203, 37206, 37321 or 37324 applies (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$636.25      Benefit: 75% = \$477.20      85% = \$606.95	
37208	PROSTATE, endoscopic non-contact (side firing) visual laser ablation, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services to which items 36854, 37203, 37321 or 37324 applies, continuation of, within 10 days of the procedure described by items 37203 or 37207, which had to be discontinued for medical reasons (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$305.40      Benefit: 75% = \$229.05      85% = \$276.10	
37209	PROSTATE, total excision of (Anaes. 17723 = 7B + 16T) Fee: \$948.05      Benefit: 75% = \$711.05      85% = \$918.75	
37212	PROSTATE, open perineal biopsy or open drainage of abscess (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$203.05      Benefit: 75% = \$152.30      85% = \$173.75	
37215	PROSTATE, biopsy of, endoscopic, with or without cystoscopy (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$305.80      Benefit: 75% = \$229.35      85% = \$276.50	
37218	PROSTATE, needle biopsy of, or injection into (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$101.55      Benefit: 75% = \$76.20      85% = \$86.35	
37219	PROSTATE, transrectal needle biopsy of, using transrectal prostatic ultrasound techniques and obtaining 1 or more prostatic specimens, being a service associated with a service to which item 55300 or 55303 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$206.20      Benefit: 75% = \$154.65      85% = \$176.90	
37221	PROSTATIC ABSCESS, endoscopic drainage of (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$342.50      Benefit: 75% = \$256.90      85% = \$313.20	
<b>OPERATIONS ON URETHRA, PENIS OR SCROTUM</b>		
37300	URETHRAL SOUNDS, passage of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$34.20      Benefit: 75% = \$25.65      85% = \$29.10	
37303	URETHRAL STRICTURE, dilatation of (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$54.40      Benefit: 75% = \$40.80      85% = \$46.25	
37306	URETHRA, repair of rupture of distal section (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$477.10      Benefit: 75% = \$357.85      85% = \$447.80	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
37309	URETHRA, repair of rupture of prostatic or membranous segment (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60	
37315	URETHROSCOPY, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$101.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$76.20      85% = \$86.35	
37318	URETHROSCOPY with any 1 or more of - biopsy, diathermy, visual laser destruction of stone or removal of foreign body or stone (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$203.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.30      85% = \$173.75	
37321	URETHRAL MEATOTOMY, EXTERNAL (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$68.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$51.40      85% = \$58.25	
37324	URETHROTOMY OR URETHROSTOMY, internal or external (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$168.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.65      85% = \$143.55	
37327	URETHROTOMY, optical, for urethral stricture (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$237.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$178.00      85% = \$208.00	
37330	URETHRECTOMY, partial or complete, for removal of tumour (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$477.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$357.85      85% = \$447.80	
37333	URETHRO-VAGINAL FISTULA, closure of (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$409.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$307.35      85% = \$380.50	
37336	URETHRO-RECTAL FISTULA, closure of (Anaes. 17713 = 6B + 7T) Fee: \$544.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30      85% = \$515.10	
37339	PERIURETHRAL OR TRANSURETHRAL INJECTION of materials for the treatment of urinary incontinence, including cystoscopy and urethroscopy (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$176.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$132.10      85% = \$149.70	
37342	URETHROPLASTY - single stage operation (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$611.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$458.75      85% = \$582.35	
37345	URETHROPLASTY - 2 stage operation - first stage (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$507.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$380.80      85% = \$478.40	
37348	URETHROPLASTY - 2 stage operation - second stage (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$507.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$380.80      85% = \$478.40	
37351	URETHROPLASTY, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$203.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.30      85% = \$173.75	
37354	HYPOSPADIAS, meatotomy and hemi-circumcision (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$237.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$178.00      85% = \$208.00	
37369	URETHRA, excision of prolapse of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$137.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$102.75      85% = \$116.45	
37372	URETHRAL DIVERTICULUM, excision of (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$342.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$256.90      85% = \$313.20	
37375	URETHRAL SPHINCTER, reconstruction by bladder tubularisation technique or similar procedure (Anaes. 17718 = 6B + 12T) Fee: \$850.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$637.65      85% = \$820.90	
37381	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of cuff, perineal approach (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$544.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30      85% = \$515.10	
37384	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of cuff, abdominal approach (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$850.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$637.65      85% = \$820.90	
37387	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of pressure regulating balloon and pump (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$237.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$178.00      85% = \$208.00	



OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
37390	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, revision or removal of, with or without replacement (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60		
37393	PRIAPISM, decompression by glanular stab cavernoso-spongiosum shunt or penile aspiration with or without lavage (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$168.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.65      85% = \$143.55		
37396	PRIAPISM, shunt operation for, not being a service to which item 37393 applies (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$544.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.30      85% = \$515.10		
37402	PENIS, partial amputation of (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$342.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$256.90      85% = \$313.20		
37405	PENIS, complete or radical amputation of (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60		
37408	PENIS, repair of laceration of cavernous tissue, or fracture involving cavernous tissue (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$342.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$256.90      85% = \$313.20		
37411	PENIS, repair of avulsion (Anaes. 17712 = 3B + 9T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60		
37414	PENIS, injection of, for investigation or treatment of impotence, priapism or Peyronie's plaque Fee: \$34.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$25.65      85% = \$29.10		
37417	PENIS, correction of chordee, with or without excision of fibrous plaque or plaques and with or without grafting (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$409.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$307.35      85% = \$380.50		
37420	PENIS, surgery to inhibit rapid penile drainage causing impotence, by ligation of veins deep to Buck's fascia including 1 or more deep cavernosal veins with or without pharmacological erection test (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$269.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$201.85      85% = \$239.80		
37423	PENIS, lengthening by translocation of corpora (Anaes. 17714 = 3B + 11T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60		
37426	PENIS, artificial erection device, insertion of, into 1 or both corpora (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$715.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$536.70      85% = \$686.30		
37429	PENIS, artificial erection device, insertion of pump and pressure regulating reservoir (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$237.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$178.00      85% = \$208.00		
37432	PENIS, artificial erection device, complete or partial revision or removal of components, with or without replacement (Anaes. 17716 = 4B + 12T) Fee: \$678.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60		
37435	PENIS, frenuloplasty as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$68.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$51.40      85% = \$58.25		
37438	SCROTUM, partial excision of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$203.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.30      85% = \$173.75		
37444	URETEROLITHOTOMY COMPLICATED BY PREVIOUS SURGERY at the same site of the same ureter (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$734.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$550.50      85% = \$704.70		
<b>OPERATIONS ON TESTES, VASA OR SEMINAL VESICLES</b>			
37601	SPERMATOCELE OR EPIDIDYMAL CYST, excision of, 1 or more of, on 1 side (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$203.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.30      85% = \$173.75		
37604	EXPLORATION OF SCROTAL CONTENTS, with or without fixation and with or without biopsy, unilateral (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$203.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.30      85% = \$173.75		

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
37607	RETROPERITONEAL LYMPH NODE DISSECTION, unilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36528 applies (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$678.90	Benefit: 75% = \$509.20      85% = \$649.60
37610	RETROPERITONEAL LYMPH NODE DISSECTION, unilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36528 applies, following previous similar retroperitoneal dissection, retroperitoneal irradiation or chemotherapy (Anaes. 17720 = 6B + 14T) Fee: \$1,021.45	Benefit: 75% = \$766.10      85% = \$992.15
37613	EPIDIDYMECTOMY (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$203.05	Benefit: 75% = \$152.30      85% = \$173.75
37616	VASO-VASOSTOMY or VASO-EPIDIDYMOSTOMY, unilateral, using operating microscope (Anaes. 17712 = 3B + 9T) Fee: \$507.70	Benefit: 75% = \$380.80      85% = \$478.40
37619	VASO-VASOSTOMY or VASO-EPIDIDYMOSTOMY, unilateral (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$203.05	Benefit: 75% = \$152.30      85% = \$173.75
37622 G 37623 S	VASOTOMY OR VASECTOMY, unilateral or bilateral (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$141.95 Fee: \$168.85	Benefit: 75% = \$106.50      85% = \$120.70 Benefit: 75% = \$126.65      85% = \$143.55
<b>PAEDIATRIC GENITOURINARY SURGERY</b>		
37800	PATENT URACHUS, excision of (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$382.70	Benefit: 75% = \$287.05      85% = \$353.40
37803	UNDESCENDED TESTIS, orchidopexy for, not being a service to which item 37806 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$382.70	Benefit: 75% = \$287.05      85% = \$353.40
37806	UNDESCENDED TESTIS in inguinal canal close to deep inguinal ring or within abdominal cavity, orchidopexy for (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$442.25	Benefit: 75% = \$331.70      85% = \$412.95
37809	UNDESCENDED TESTIS, revision orchidopexy for (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$442.25	Benefit: 75% = \$331.70      85% = \$412.95
37812	IMPALPABLE TESTIS, exploration of groin for, not being a service associated with a service to which items 37803 to 37809 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$408.25	Benefit: 75% = \$306.20      85% = \$378.95
37815	HYPOSPADIAS, examination under anaesthesia with erection test (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$68.05	Benefit: 75% = \$51.05      85% = \$57.85
37818	HYPOSPADIAS, glanuloplasty incorporating meatal advancement (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$360.85	Benefit: 75% = \$270.65      85% = \$331.55
37821	HYPOSPADIAS, distal, 1 stage repair (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$611.65	Benefit: 75% = \$458.75      85% = \$582.35
37824	HYPOSPADIAS, proximal, 1 stage repair (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$850.55	Benefit: 75% = \$637.95      85% = \$821.25
37827	HYPOSPADIAS, staged repair, first stage (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$391.80	Benefit: 75% = \$293.85      85% = \$362.50
37830	HYPOSPADIAS, staged repair, second stage (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$507.70	Benefit: 75% = \$380.80      85% = \$478.40
37833	HYPOSPADIAS, repair of post operative urethral fistula (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$242.30	Benefit: 75% = \$181.75      85% = \$213.00
37836	EPISPADIAS, staged repair, first stage (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$510.30	Benefit: 75% = \$382.75      85% = \$481.00

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
37839	EPISPADIAS, staged repair, second stage (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$578.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$433.80      85% = \$549.05	
37842	EXSTROPHY OF BLADDER OR EPISPADIAS, secondary repair with bladder neck tightening, with or without ureteric reimplantation (Anaes. 17718 = 6B + 12T) Fee: \$1,122.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$842.05      85% = \$1,093.40	
37845	AMBIGUOUS GENITALIA WITH UROGENITAL SINUS, reduction clitoroplasty, with or without endoscopy (Anaes. 17713 = 3B + 10T) Fee: \$510.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$382.75      85% = \$481.00	
37848	AMBIGUOUS GENITALIA WITH UROGENITAL SINUS, reduction clitoroplasty with endoscopy and vaginoplasty (Anaes. 17715 = 3B + 12T) Fee: \$918.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$688.95      85% = \$889.25	
37851	CONGENITAL ADRENAL HYPERPLASIA, mixed gonadal dysgenesis or similar condition, vaginoplasty for, with or without endoscopy (Anaes. 17715 = 3B + 12T) Fee: \$680.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$510.35      85% = \$651.15	
37854	URETHRAL VALVE, destruction of, including cystoscopy and urethroscopy (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$269.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$201.85      85% = \$239.80	
<b>SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIO-THORACIC</b>		
<b>MISCELLANEOUS CARDIAC PROCEDURES</b>		
38200	RIGHT HEART CATHERISATION, including fluoroscopy, oximetry, dye dilution curves, cardiac output measurement by any method, shunt detection and exercise stress test (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$327.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$245.35      85% = \$297.60	
38203	LEFT HEART CATHETERISATION by percutaneous arterial puncture, arteriotomy or percutaneous left ventricular puncture - including fluoroscopy, oximetry, dye dilution curves, cardiac output measurements by any method, shunt detection and exercise stress test (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$390.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$292.75      85% = \$361.00	
38206	RIGHT HEART CATHETERISATION WITH LEFT HEART CATHETERISATION via the right heart or by any other procedure - including fluoroscopy, oximetry, dye dilution curves, cardiac output measurements by any method, shunt detection and exercise stress test (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$471.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$353.90      85% = \$442.55	
38209	CARDIAC ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL STUDY - up to and including 3 catheter investigation of any 1 or more of - syncope, atrio-ventricular conduction, sinus node function or simple ventricular tachycardia studies, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38212 applies (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$605.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$454.35      85% = \$576.50	
38212	CARDIAC ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL STUDY - 4 or more catheter supraventricular tachycardia investigation; or complex ventricular tachycardia investigation involving multiple ventricular tachycardia inductions, or multiple catheter mapping, or acute intravenous anti-arrhythmic drug testing with pre and post drug inductions; or catheter ablation to intentionally induce complete AV block; or intra-operative mapping; or electrophysiological services during defibrillator implantation or testing - not being a service associated with a service to which item 38209 applies (Anaes. 17727 = 7B + 20T) Fee: \$1,007.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$755.85      85% = \$978.45	
38215	SELECTIVE CORONARY ARTERIOGRAPHY - placement of catheters and injection of opaque material (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$332.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$249.05      85% = \$302.75	
38218	SELECTIVE CORONARY ARTERIOGRAPHY - placement of catheters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart catheterisation, or both (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$547.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$410.70      85% = \$518.30	
38250	SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion of (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$469.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$351.75      85% = \$439.70	

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC
38253	PERMANENT PACEMAKER, insertion or replacement of (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) (See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$187.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$140.70      85% = \$159.45	
38256	TEMPORARY TRANSVENOUS PACEMAKING ELECTRODE, insertion of (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$196.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$147.15      85% = \$166.85	
@ 38259	PERMANENT DUAL CHAMBER TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODES, insertion of (Anaes. 17713 = 6B + 7T) (See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$614.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$461.15      85% = \$585.55	
<b>THORACIC SURGERY</b>		
38400	THORACIC CAVITY, aspiration of, for diagnostic purposes, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38403 applies Fee: \$28.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$21.20      85% = \$24.05	
38403	THORACIC CAVITY, aspiration of, with therapeutic drainage (paracentesis), with or without diagnostic sample Fee: \$56.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$42.40      85% = \$48.05	
38406	PERICARDIUM, paracentesis of (excluding after-care) (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$98.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$73.60      85% = \$83.40	
38409	INTERCOSTAL DRAIN, insertion of, not involving resection of rib (excluding after-care) (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$98.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$73.60      85% = \$83.40	
38410	INTERCOSTAL DRAIN, insertion of, with pleurodesis and not involving resection of rib (excluding aftercare) (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$120.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$90.70      85% = \$102.80	
38412	PERCUTANEOUS NEEDLE BIOPSY of lung (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$153.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$115.20      85% = \$130.55	
38415	EMPHYEMA, radical operation for, involving resection of rib (Anaes. 17721 = 13B + 8T) Fee: \$293.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$219.90      85% = \$263.90	
38418	THORACOTOMY, exploratory, with or without biopsy (Anaes. 17719 = 13B + 6T) Fee: \$703.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$527.80      85% = \$674.40	
38421	THORACOTOMY, with pulmonary decortication (Anaes. 17726 = 15B + 11T) Fee: \$1,124.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$843.70      85% = \$1,095.60	
38424	THORACOTOMY, with pleurectomy or pleurodesis, OR ENUCLEATION OF HYDATID cysts (Anaes. 17721 = 13B + 8T) Fee: \$703.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$527.80      85% = \$674.40	
38427	THORACOPLASTY (complete) - 3 or more ribs (Anaes. 17730 = 15B + 15T) Fee: \$868.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$651.75      85% = \$839.65	
38430	THORACOPLASTY (in stages) - each stage (Anaes. 17723 = 15B + 8T) Fee: \$447.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$335.85      85% = \$418.50	
@ 38436	THORACOSCOPY, with or without division of pleural adhesions, including insertion of intercostal catheter, with or without biopsy (Anaes. 17716 = 10B + 6T) Fee: \$183.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$137.55      85% = \$155.90	
38438	PNEUMONECTOMY or LOBECTOMY or SEGMENTECTOMY (Anaes. 17724 = 13B + 11T) Fee: \$1,124.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$843.70      85% = \$1,095.60	
38440	LUNG, wedge resection of (Anaes. 17722 = 13B + 9T) Fee: \$842.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$631.80      85% = \$813.05	
38441	RADICAL LOBECTOMY or PNEUMONECTOMY including resection of chest wall, diaphragm, pericardium, or formal mediastinal node dissection (Anaes. 17728 = 13B + 15T) Fee: \$1,332.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$999.60      85% = \$1,303.45	

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
38446	THORACOTOMY or STERNOTOMY, for removal of thymus or mediastinal tumour (Anaes. 17723 = 13B + 10T) Fee: \$868.95	Benefit: 75% = \$651.75	85% = \$839.65
38447	PERICARDIECTOMY via sternotomy or anterolateral thoracotomy without cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes. 17727 = 15B + 12T) Fee: \$1,124.90	Benefit: 75% = \$843.70	85% = \$1,095.60
38448	MEDIASTINUM, cervical exploration of, with or without biopsy (Anaes. 17712 = 8B + 4T) Fee: \$266.55	Benefit: 75% = \$199.95	85% = \$237.25
38449	PERICARDIECTOMY via sternotomy or anterolateral thoracotomy with cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes. 17732 = 20B + 12T) Fee: \$1,573.70	Benefit: 75% = \$1,180.30	85% = \$1,544.40
38450	PERICARDIUM, transthoracic drainage of (Anaes. 17719 = 13B + 6T) Fee: \$629.05	Benefit: 75% = \$471.80	85% = \$599.75
38452	PERICARDIUM, sub-xyphoid drainage of (Anaes. 17717 = 13B + 4T) Fee: \$421.20	Benefit: 75% = \$315.90	85% = \$391.90
38453	TRACHEAL excision and repair without cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes. 17731 = 15B + 16T) Fee: \$1,263.50	Benefit: 75% = \$947.65	85% = \$1,234.20
38455	TRACHEAL EXCISION AND REPAIR OF, with cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes. 17738 = 20B + 18T) Fee: \$1,709.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,281.90	85% = \$1,679.85
38456	INTRATHORACIC OPERATION on heart, lungs, great vessels, bronchial tree, oesophagus or mediastinum, or on more than 1 of those organs, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17731 = 15B + 16T) Fee: \$1,124.90	Benefit: 75% = \$843.70	85% = \$1,095.60
38457	PECTUS EXCAVATUM or PECTUS CARINATUM, repair or radical correction of (Anaes. 17724 = 13B + 11T) Fee: \$1,050.25	Benefit: 75% = \$787.70	85% = \$1,020.95
38458	PECTUS EXCAVATUM, repair of, with implantation of subcutaneous prosthesis (Anaes. 17724 = 13B + 11T) Fee: \$559.80	Benefit: 75% = \$419.85	85% = \$530.50
38460	STERNAL WIRE OR WIRES, removal of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$202.15	Benefit: 75% = \$151.65	85% = \$172.85
38462	STERNOTOMY WOUND, debridement of, not involving reopening of the mediastinum (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$239.70	Benefit: 75% = \$179.80	85% = \$210.40
38464	STERNOTOMY WOUND, debridement of, involving curettage of infected bone with or without removal of wires but not involving reopening of the mediastinum (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$260.50	Benefit: 75% = \$195.40	85% = \$231.20
38466	STERNUM, reoperation on, for dehiscence or infection involving reopening of the mediastinum, with or without rewiring (Anaes. 17721 = 13B + 8T) Fee: \$703.45	Benefit: 75% = \$527.60	85% = \$674.15
38468	STERNUM AND MEDIASTINUM, reoperation for infection of, involving muscle advancement flaps or greater omentum (Anaes. 17729 = 13B + 16T) Fee: \$1,083.85	Benefit: 75% = \$812.90	85% = \$1,054.55
38469	STERNUM AND MEDIASTINUM, reoperation for infection of, involving muscle advancement flaps and greater omentum (Anaes. 17733 = 13B + 20T) Fee: \$1,263.50	Benefit: 75% = \$947.65	85% = \$1,234.20
<b>PACEMAKER PROCEDURES</b>			
38470	PERMANENT MYOCARDIAL ELECTRODE, insertion of, by thoracotomy (Anaes. 17721 = 15B + 6T) Fee: \$703.70	Benefit: 75% = \$527.80	85% = \$674.40
38473	PERMANENT PACEMAKER ELECTRODE, insertion by sub-xyphoid approach (Anaes. 17720 = 15B + 5T) Fee: \$421.20	Benefit: 75% = \$315.90	85% = \$391.90

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC
†	<b>VALVULAR PROCEDURES</b>	
38475	VALVE ANNULOPLASTY without insertion of ring, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38480 or 38481 applies (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$610.80      Benefit: 75% = \$458.10      85% = \$581.50	
† 38477	VALVE ANNULOPLASTY with insertion of ring not covered by item 38478 (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,471.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,103.25      85% = \$1,441.70	
† 38478	VALVE ANNULOPLASTY with insertion of ring performed in conjunction with item 38480 or 38481 (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$712.60      Benefit: 75% = \$534.45      85% = \$683.30	
† 38480	VALVE REPAIR, 1 leaflet (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,471.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,103.25      85% = \$1,441.70	
† 38481	VALVE REPAIR, 2 or more leaflets (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$1,674.60      Benefit: 75% = \$1,255.95      85% = \$1,645.30	
* ‡ 38483	AORTIC VALVE LEAFLET OR LEAFLETS, decalcification of, not being a service to which item 38475, 38477, 38480, 38481, 38488 or 38489 applies (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,263.50      Benefit: 75% = \$947.65      85% = \$1,234.20	
† 38485	MITRAL ANNULUS, reconstruction of, after decalcification, when performed in association with valve surgery (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$600.00      Benefit: 75% = \$450.00      85% = \$570.70	
38487	MITRAL VALVE, open valvotomy of (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,263.50      Benefit: 75% = \$947.65      85% = \$1,234.20	
‡ 38488	VALVE REPLACEMENT with BIOPROSTHESIS OR MECHANICAL PROSTHESIS (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,402.10      Benefit: 75% = \$1,051.60      85% = \$1,372.80	
* ‡ 38489	VALVE REPLACEMENT with allograft (subcoronary or cylindrical implant), or unstented xenograft (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$1,667.50      Benefit: 75% = \$1,250.65      85% = \$1,638.20	
† 38490	SUB-VALVULAR STRUCTURES, reconstruction and re-implantation of, associated with mitral and tricuspid valve replacement (Anaes. 17723 = 20B + 3T) Fee: \$407.20      Benefit: 75% = \$305.40      85% = \$377.90	
† 38496	ARTERY HARVESTING (other than internal mammary), for coronary artery bypass (Anaes. 17711 = 8B + 3T) Fee: \$458.10      Benefit: 75% = \$343.60      85% = \$428.80	
‡	<b>SURGERY FOR ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE</b>	
38497	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS using saphenous vein graft or grafts only, including harvesting of vein graft material where performed (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) <i>(See para T8.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,503.40      Benefit: 75% = \$1,127.55      85% = \$1,474.10	
‡ 38500	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS using single arterial graft, with or without vein graft or grafts, including harvesting of internal mammary artery or vein graft material where performed (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) <i>(See para T8.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,615.35      Benefit: 75% = \$1,211.55      85% = \$1,586.05	
‡ 38503	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS using 2 or more arterial grafts, with or without vein graft or grafts, including harvesting of internal mammary artery or vein graft material where performed (Anaes. 17738 = 20B + 18T) <i>(See para T8.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,753.95      Benefit: 75% = \$1,315.50      85% = \$1,724.65	

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
† 38505	CORONARY ENDARTERECTOMY, by open operation, including repair with 1 or more patch grafts, each vessel (Anaes. 17723 = 20B + 3T) Fee: \$203.60	Benefit: 75% = \$152.70	85% = \$174.30
‡ 38506	LEFT VENTRICULAR ANEURYSM, plication of (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,194.15	Benefit: 75% = \$895.65	85% = \$1,164.85
† 38507	LEFT VENTRICULAR ANEURYSM resection with primary repair (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$1,401.80	Benefit: 75% = \$1,051.35	85% = \$1,372.50
† 38508	LEFT VENTRICULAR ANEURYSM resection with patch reconstruction of the left ventricle (Anaes. 17740 = 20B + 20T) Fee: \$1,753.95	Benefit: 75% = \$1,315.50	85% = \$1,724.65
38509	ISCHAEMIC VENTRICULAR SEPTAL RUPTURE, repair of (Anaes. 17738 = 20B + 18T) Fee: \$1,753.95	Benefit: 75% = \$1,315.50	85% = \$1,724.65
<b>ARRHYTHMIA SURGERY</b>			
38512	DIVISION OF ACCESSORY PATHWAY, isolation procedure, procedure on atrioventricular node or perinodal tissues involving 1 atrial chamber only (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,540.75	Benefit: 75% = \$1,155.60	85% = \$1,511.45
38515	DIVISION OF ACCESSORY PATHWAY, isolation procedure, procedure on atrioventricular node or perinodal tissues involving both atrial chambers and including curative surgery for atrial fibrillation (Anaes. 17738 = 20B + 18T) Fee: \$1,961.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,471.40	85% = \$1,932.55
38518	VENTRICULAR ARRHYTHMIA with mapping and muscle ablation, with or without aneurysmectomy (Anaes. 17744 = 20B + 24T) Fee: \$2,105.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,579.40	85% = \$2,076.55
38521	AUTOMATIC DEFIBRILLATOR, insertion of patches for (Anaes. 17721 = 15B + 6T) Fee: \$773.00	Benefit: 75% = \$579.75	85% = \$743.70
38524	AUTOMATIC DEFIBRILLATOR GENERATOR, insertion or replacement of (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$211.35	Benefit: 75% = \$158.55	85% = \$182.05
<b>ARRHYTHMIA ABLATION</b>			
38530	ABLATION OF ARRHYTHMIA CIRCUIT OR FOCUS or isolation procedure involving 1 atrial chamber (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,540.75	Benefit: 75% = \$1,155.60	85% = \$1,511.45
38533	ABLATION OF ARRHYTHMIA CIRCUITS OR FOCI, or isolation procedure involving both atrial chambers and including curative procedures for atrial fibrillation (Anaes. 17738 = 20B + 18T) Fee: \$1,961.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,471.40	85% = \$1,932.55
38536	VENTRICULAR ARRHYTHMIA with mapping and ablation, including all associated electrophysiological studies performed on the same day (Anaes. 17744 = 20B + 24T) Fee: \$2,105.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,579.40	85% = \$2,076.55
<b>PROCEDURES ON THE THORACIC AORTA</b>			
38550	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, not involving valve replacement or repair or coronary artery implantation (Anaes. 17742 = 20B + 22T) Fee: \$1,402.10	Benefit: 75% = \$1,051.60	85% = \$1,372.80
38553	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, without implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes. 17747 = 20B + 27T) Fee: \$1,823.25	Benefit: 75% = \$1,367.45	85% = \$1,793.95
38556	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, and implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes. 17753 = 20B + 33T) Fee: \$2,105.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,579.40	85% = \$2,076.55

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC
38559	AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, not involving valve replacement or repair or coronary artery implantation (Anaes. 17747 = 20B + 27T) Fee: \$1,684.65      Benefit: 75% = \$1,263.50      85% = \$1,655.35	
38562	AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, without implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes. 17753 = 20B + 33T) Fee: \$2,105.85      Benefit: 75% = \$1,579.40      85% = \$2,076.55	
38565	AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, and implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes. 17756 = 20B + 36T) Fee: \$2,383.05      Benefit: 75% = \$1,787.30      85% = \$2,353.75	
38568	DESCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, without shunt or cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes. 17733 = 15B + 18T) Fee: \$1,194.15      Benefit: 75% = \$895.65      85% = \$1,164.85	
38571	DESCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, using shunt or cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes. 17738 = 20B + 18T) Fee: \$1,332.75      Benefit: 75% = \$999.60      85% = \$1,303.45	
38572	OPERATIVE MANAGEMENT OF ACUTE RUPTURE OR DISSECTION, in conjunction with procedures on the thoracic aorta (Anaes. 17725 = 15B + 10T) Fee: \$1,459.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,094.25      85% = \$1,429.70	
38574	DEEP HYPOTHERMIA with cardiac arrest, in conjunction with OPEN HEART SURGERY Fee: \$559.80      Benefit: 75% = \$419.85      85% = \$530.50	
† 38577	CANNULATION FOR, and supervision and monitoring of, the administration of retrograde cerebral perfusion during deep hypothermic arrest Fee: \$407.20      Benefit: 75% = \$305.40      85% = \$377.90	
† 38588	<b>TECHNIQUES FOR PRESERVATION OF THE ARRESTED HEART</b>  CANNULATION of the coronary sinus for, and supervision of, the retrograde administration of blood or crystalloid for cardioplegia, including pressure monitoring Fee: \$305.40      Benefit: 75% = \$229.05      85% = \$276.10	
	<b>CIRCULATORY SUPPORT PROCEDURES</b>	
38600	CENTRAL CANNULATION for cardiopulmonary bypass excluding post-operative management, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes. 17721 = 15B + 6T) Fee: \$1,124.90      Benefit: 75% = \$843.70      85% = \$1,095.60	
38603	PERIPHERAL CANNULATION for cardiopulmonary bypass excluding post-operative management (Anaes. 17713 = 8B + 5T) Fee: \$703.70      Benefit: 75% = \$527.80      85% = \$674.40	
38606	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, percutaneous insertion of (Anaes. 17711 = 8B + 3T) Fee: \$282.60      Benefit: 75% = \$211.95      85% = \$253.30	
38609	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, insertion of, by arteriotomy (Anaes. 17713 = 8B + 5T) Fee: \$351.85      Benefit: 75% = \$263.90      85% = \$322.55	
38612	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, removal of, with closure of artery by direct suture (Anaes. 17713 = 8B + 5T) Fee: \$394.45      Benefit: 75% = \$295.85      85% = \$365.15	
38613	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, removal of, with closure of artery by patch graft (Anaes. 17715 = 8B + 7T) Fee: \$495.05      Benefit: 75% = \$371.30      85% = \$465.75	
38615	LEFT OR RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, insertion of (Anaes. 17730 = 15B + 15T) Fee: \$1,124.90      Benefit: 75% = \$843.70      85% = \$1,095.60	
38618	LEFT AND RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, insertion of (Anaes. 17732 = 15B + 17T) Fee: \$1,402.10      Benefit: 75% = \$1,051.60      85% = \$1,372.80	



OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC
38621	LEFT OR RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17721 = 15B + 6T) Fee: \$559.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$419.85      85% = \$530.50	
38624	LEFT AND RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17722 = 15B + 7T) Fee: \$629.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$471.80      85% = \$599.75	
†	<b>RE-OPERATION</b>	
38637	PATENT DISEASED coronary artery bypass vein graft or grafts, dissection, disconnection and oversewing of (Anaes. 17723 = 20B + 3T) Fee: \$407.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$305.40      85% = \$377.90	
@	RE-OPERATION via median sternotomy, for any procedure, including any divisions of adhesions where the time taken to divide the adhesions is 45 minutes or less (Anaes. 17723 = 13B + 10T) <i>(See para T8.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
38640	Fee: \$703.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$527.80      85% = \$674.40	
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES</b>	
* @	THORACOTOMY OR STERNOTOMY involving division of adhesions where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 45 minutes (Anaes. 17726 = 13B + 13T)	
38643	Fee: \$783.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$587.80      85% = \$754.40	
* @	THORACOTOMY OR STERNOTOMY involving division of extensive adhesions where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 2 hours (Anaes. 17729 = 13B + 16T)	
38647	Fee: \$1,567.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05	
38650	MYOMECTOMY or MYOTOMY for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (Anaes. 17732 = 20B + 12T) Fee: \$1,402.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,051.60      85% = \$1,372.80	
38653	OPEN HEART SURGERY, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$1,402.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,051.60      85% = \$1,372.80	
38656	THORACOTOMY or median sternotomy for post-operative bleeding (Anaes. 17721 = 15B + 6T) Fee: \$703.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$527.80      85% = \$674.40	
†	<b>CARDIAC TUMOURS</b>	
38670	CARDIAC TUMOUR, excision of, involving the wall of the atrium or inter-atrial septum, without patch or conduit reconstruction (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$1,401.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,051.35      85% = \$1,372.50	
38673	CARDIAC TUMOUR, excision of, involving the wall of the atrium or inter-atrial septum, requiring reconstruction with patch or conduit (Anaes. 17738 = 20B + 18T) Fee: \$1,577.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,183.45      85% = \$1,548.60	
38677	CARDIAC TUMOUR arising from ventricular myocardium, partial thickness excision of (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$1,476.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,107.10      85% = \$1,446.80	
38680	CARDIAC TUMOUR arising from ventricular myocardium, full thickness excision of including repair or reconstruction (Anaes. 17740 = 20B + 20T) Fee: \$1,750.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,313.25      85% = \$1,721.65	
	<b>CONGENITAL CARDIAC SURGERY</b>	
38700	PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS, shunt, collateral or other single large vessel, division or ligation of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17727 = 15B + 12T) Fee: \$783.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$587.80      85% = \$754.40	
38703	PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS, shunt, collateral or other single large vessel, division or ligation of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17732 = 20B + 12T) Fee: \$1,412.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,059.60      85% = \$1,383.50	

OPERATIONS	CARDIO-THORACIC
38706	AORTA, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17729 = 15B + 14T) Fee: \$1,338.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,003.65      85% = \$1,308.85
38709	AORTA, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$1,567.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05
38712	AORTIC INTERRUPTION, repair of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17729 = 15B + 14T) Fee: \$1,881.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,411.50      85% = \$1,852.65
38715	MAIN PULMONARY ARTERY, banding, debanding or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17727 = 15B + 12T) Fee: \$1,252.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$939.65      85% = \$1,223.55
38718	MAIN PULMONARY ARTERY, banding, debanding or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,567.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05
38721	VENA CAVA, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17731 = 15B + 16T) Fee: \$1,098.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$823.70      85% = \$1,068.95
38724	VENA CAVA, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17738 = 20B + 18T) Fee: \$1,567.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05
38727	INTRATHORACIC VESSELS, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, not being a service to which item 38700, 38703, 38706, 38709, 38712, 38715, 38718, 38721 or 38724 applies, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17732 = 15B + 17T) Fee: \$1,098.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$823.70      85% = \$1,068.95
38730	INTRATHORACIC VESSELS, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, not being a service to which item 38700, 38703, 38706, 38709, 38712, 38715, 38718, 38721 or 38724 applies, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$1,567.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05
38733	SYSTEMIC PULMONARY or CAVO-PULMONARY SHUNT, creation of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17733 = 15B + 18T) Fee: \$1,098.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$823.70      85% = \$1,068.95
38736	SYSTEMIC PULMONARY or CAVO-PULMONARY SHUNT, creation of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17740 = 20B + 20T) Fee: \$1,567.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05
38739	ATRIAL SEPTECTOMY, with or without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17733 = 15B + 18T) Fee: \$1,412.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,059.60      85% = \$1,383.50
38742	ATRIAL SEPTAL DEFECT, closure by direct suture or patch, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,412.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,059.60      85% = \$1,383.50
38745	INTRA-ATRIAL BAFFLE, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,567.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05
38748	VENTRICULAR SEPTECTOMY, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,567.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05
38751	VENTRICULAR SEPTAL DEFECT, closure by direct suture or patch, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$1,567.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05
38754	INTRAVENTRICULAR BAFFLE OR CONDUIT, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17738 = 20B + 18T) Fee: \$1,961.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,471.40      85% = \$1,932.55
38757	EXTRACARDIAC CONDUIT, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,567.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC
38760	EXTRACARDIAC CONDUIT, replacement of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$1,567.35      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05	
38763	VENTRICULAR MYECTOMY, for relief of ventricular obstruction, right or left, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17734 = 20B + 14T) Fee: \$1,567.35      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05	
38766	VENTRICULAR AUGMENTATION, right or left, for congenital heart disease (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$1,567.35      Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.55      85% = \$1,538.05	
<b>SUBGROUP 7 - NEUROSURGICAL</b>		
<b>GENERAL</b>		
39000	LUMBAR PUNCTURE (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$55.25      Benefit: 75% = \$41.45      85% = \$47.00	
39003	CISTERNAL PUNCTURE Fee: \$62.95      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55	
39006	VENTRICULAR PUNCTURE (not including burr-hole) Fee: \$117.05      Benefit: 75% = \$87.80      85% = \$99.50	
39009	SUBDURAL HAEMORRHAGE, tap for, each tap (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$43.60      Benefit: 75% = \$32.70      85% = \$37.10	
39012	BURR-HOLE, single, preparatory to ventricular puncture or for inspection purpose - not being a service to which another item applies (Anaes. 17713 = 9B + 4T) Fee: \$174.50      Benefit: 75% = \$130.90      85% = \$148.35	
39013	INJECTION UNDER IMAGE INTENSIFICATION with 1 or more of contrast media, local anaesthetic or corticosteroid into 1 or more zygo-apophyseal or costo-transverse joints or 1 or more primary posterior rami of spinal nerves (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$80.25      Benefit: 75% = \$60.20      85% = \$68.25	
39015	VENTRICULAR RESERVOIR, EXTERNAL VENTRICULAR DRAIN or INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE MONITORING DEVICE, insertion of - including burr-hole (excluding after-care) (Anaes. 17713 = 9B + 4T) Fee: \$276.10      Benefit: 75% = \$207.10      85% = \$246.80	
39018	CEREBROSPINAL FLUID reservoir, insertion of (Anaes. 17714 = 9B + 5T) Fee: \$276.10      Benefit: 75% = \$207.10      85% = \$246.80	
<b>PROCEDURES FOR PAIN RELIEF</b>		
39100	INJECTION OF PRIMARY BRANCH OF TRIGEMINAL NERVE with alcohol, cortisone, phenol, or similar substance (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$174.50      Benefit: 75% = \$130.90      85% = \$148.35	
39106	NEURECTOMY, INTRACRANIAL, for trigeminal neuralgia (Anaes. 17724 = 12B + 12T) Fee: \$872.45      Benefit: 75% = \$654.35      85% = \$843.15	
39109	TRIGEMINAL GANGLIOTOMY by radiofrequency, balloon or glycerol (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$325.75      Benefit: 75% = \$244.35      85% = \$296.45	
39112	CRANIAL NERVE, intracranial decompression of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17729 = 12B + 17T) Fee: \$1,131.90      Benefit: 75% = \$848.95      85% = \$1,102.60	
39115	PERCUTANEOUS NEUROTOMY of posterior divisions (or rami) of spinal nerves by any method, including any associated spinal, epidural or regional nerve block (payable once only in a 30 day period) (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$55.25      Benefit: 75% = \$41.45      85% = \$47.00	

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
39118	PERCUTANEOUS NEUROTOMY for facet joint denervation by radio-frequency probe or cryoprobe using radiological imaging control (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$218.65	Benefit: 75% = \$164.00	85% = \$189.35
39121	PERCUTANEOUS CORDOTOMY (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$463.80	Benefit: 75% = \$347.85	85% = \$434.50
39124	CORDOTOMY OR MYELOTOMY, laminectomy for, or operation for dorsal root entry zone (Drez) lesion (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) Fee: \$1,187.10	Benefit: 75% = \$890.35	85% = \$1,157.80
39125	SPINAL CATHETER, insertion of - for an automated infusion device (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$218.85	Benefit: 75% = \$164.15	85% = \$189.55
39126	AUTOMATED SUBCUTANEOUS INFUSION DEVICE, insertion of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$265.75	Benefit: 75% = \$199.35	85% = \$236.45
39127	SUBCUTANEOUS RESERVOIR AND SPINAL CATHETER FOR PAIN, insertion of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$347.85	Benefit: 75% = \$260.90	85% = \$318.55
39128	AUTOMATED SUBCUTANEOUS INFUSION DEVICE AND SPINAL CATHETER, insertion of (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$484.55	Benefit: 75% = \$363.45	85% = \$455.25
39130	PERCUTANEOUS EPIDURAL ELECTRODE, insertion of 1 or more of - for spinal stimulation (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$448.10	Benefit: 75% = \$336.10	85% = \$418.80
39131	PERCUTANEOUS EPIDURAL ELECTRODES, management, adjustment, electronic programming and trial of stimulation of, by a medical practitioner - each day Fee: \$93.80	Benefit: 75% = \$70.35	85% = \$79.75
39133	EPIDURAL STIMULATOR or INTRATHECAL INFUSION DEVICE, revision of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$117.05	Benefit: 75% = \$87.80	85% = \$99.50
39134	SPINAL NEUROSTIMULATOR RECEIVER or pulse generator, subcutaneous placement of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$250.10	Benefit: 75% = \$187.60	85% = \$220.80
39136	PERCUTANEOUS EPIDURAL IMPLANT for management of pain, removal of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$117.05	Benefit: 75% = \$87.80	85% = \$99.50
39139	EPIDURAL ELECTRODE for management of pain, insertion of 1 or more of by laminectomy, including implantation of pulse generator (1 or 2 stages) (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) Fee: \$789.60	Benefit: 75% = \$592.20	85% = \$760.30
<b>PERIPHERAL NERVES</b>			
39300	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), primary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$259.55	Benefit: 75% = \$194.70	85% = \$230.25
39303	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), secondary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17711 = 4B + 7T) Fee: \$342.30	Benefit: 75% = \$256.75	85% = \$313.00
39306	NERVE TRUNK, primary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$496.95	Benefit: 75% = \$372.75	85% = \$467.65
39309	NERVE TRUNK, secondary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17713 = 4B + 9T) Fee: \$524.50	Benefit: 75% = \$393.40	85% = \$495.20
39312	NERVE TRUNK, (interfascicular), neurolysis of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$292.60	Benefit: 75% = \$219.45	85% = \$263.30

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
39315	NERVE TRUNK, nerve graft to, (cable graft) including harvesting of nerve graft using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17717 = 4B + 13T) Fee: \$756.40	Benefit: 75% = \$567.30	85% = \$727.10
39318	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), nerve graft to, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17713 = 4B + 9T) Fee: \$469.35	Benefit: 75% = \$352.05	85% = \$440.05
39321	NERVE, transposition of (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$347.85	Benefit: 75% = \$260.90	85% = \$318.55
39323	PERCUTANEOUS NEUROTOMY by cryoneurotomy or radiofrequency lesion generator, not being a service to which another item applies (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$203.20	Benefit: 75% = \$152.40	85% = \$173.90
39324	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or removal of tumour from superficial peripheral nerve, by open operation (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$203.20	Benefit: 75% = \$152.40	85% = \$173.90
39327	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or removal of tumour from deep peripheral nerve, by open operation (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$347.85	Benefit: 75% = \$260.90	85% = \$318.55
39330	NEUROLYSIS by open operation without transposition, not being a service associated with a service to which item 39312 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$203.20	Benefit: 75% = \$152.40	85% = \$173.90
39331	CARPAL TUNNEL RELEASE (division of transverse carpal ligament), by any method (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$203.20	Benefit: 75% = \$152.40	85% = \$173.90
39333	BRACHIAL PLEXUS, exploration of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$292.60	Benefit: 75% = \$219.45	85% = \$263.30
<b>CRANIAL NERVES</b>			
39500	VESTIBULAR NERVE, section of, via posterior fossa (Anaes. 17729 = 12B + 17T) Fee: \$933.15	Benefit: 75% = \$699.90	85% = \$903.85
39503	FACIO-HYPOGLOSSAL nerve or FACIO-ACCESSORY nerve, anastomosis of (Anaes. 17733 = 12B + 21T) Fee: \$701.25	Benefit: 75% = \$525.95	85% = \$671.95
<b>CRANIO-CEREBRAL INJURIES</b>			
39600	INTRACRANIAL HAEMORRHAGE, burr-hole craniotomy for - including burr holes (Anaes. 17715 = 9B + 6T) Fee: \$347.85	Benefit: 75% = \$260.90	85% = \$318.55
39603	INTRACRANIAL HAEMORRHAGE, osteoplastic craniotomy or extensive craniectomy and removal of haematoma (Anaes. 17723 = 12B + 11T) Fee: \$877.90	Benefit: 75% = \$658.45	85% = \$848.60
39606	FRACTURED SKULL, depressed or comminuted, operation for (Anaes. 17719 = 12B + 7T) Fee: \$585.25	Benefit: 75% = \$438.95	85% = \$555.95
39609	FRACTURED SKULL, compound, without dural penetration, operation for (Anaes. 17719 = 12B + 7T) Fee: \$701.25	Benefit: 75% = \$525.95	85% = \$671.95
39612	FRACTURED SKULL, compound, depressed or complicated, with dural penetration and brain laceration, operation for (Anaes. 17721 = 12B + 9T) Fee: \$822.75	Benefit: 75% = \$617.10	85% = \$793.45
39615	FRACTURED SKULL with rhinorrhoea or otorrhoea, cranioplasty and repair of (Anaes. 17723 = 12B + 11T) Fee: \$877.90	Benefit: 75% = \$658.45	85% = \$848.60

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
<b>SKULL BASE SURGERY</b>			
+	TUMOUR INVOLVING ANTERIOR CRANIAL FOSSA, removal of, involving craniotomy, radical excision of the skull base, and dural repair (Anaes. 17748 = 12B + 36T) <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
39640	Fee: \$2,226.05	Benefit: 75% = \$1,669.55	85% = \$2,196.75
‡ +	TUMOUR INVOLVING ANTERIOR CRANIAL FOSSA, removal of, involving frontal craniotomy with lateral rhinotomy for clearance of paranasal sinus extension (intracranial procedure) (Anaes. 17751 = 12B + 39T) <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
39642	Fee: \$2,340.25	Benefit: 75% = \$1,755.20	85% = \$2,310.95
‡ +	TUMOUR INVOLVING ANTERIOR CRANIAL FOSSA, removal of, involving frontal craniotomy with lateral rhinotomy and radical clearance of paranasal sinus and orbital fossa extensions, with intracranial decompression of the optic nerve, (intracranial procedure) (Anaes. 17754 = 12B + 42T) <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
39646	Fee: \$2,682.70	Benefit: 75% = \$2,012.05	85% = \$2,653.40
‡ +	TUMOUR INVOLVING MIDDLE CRANIAL FOSSA AND INFRA-TEMPORAL FOSSA, removal of, craniotomy and radical or sub-total radical excision, with division and reconstruction of zygomatic arch, (intracranial procedure) (Anaes. 17763 = 12B + 51T) <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
39650	Fee: \$1,940.65	Benefit: 75% = \$1,455.50	85% = \$1,911.35
†	PETRO-CLIVAL AND CLIVAL TUMOUR, removal of, by supra and infratentorial approaches for radical or sub-total radical excision (intracranial procedure), not being a service to which item 39654 or 39656 applies (Anaes. 17763 = 12B + 51T) <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
39653	Fee: \$3,453.25	Benefit: 75% = \$2,589.95	85% = \$3,423.95
‡ +	PETRO-CLIVAL AND CLIVAL TUMOUR, removal of, by supra and infratentorial approaches for radical or sub-total radical excision, (intracranial procedure), conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes. 17763 = 12B + 51T) <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
39654	Fee: \$2,511.45	Benefit: 75% = \$1,883.60	85% = \$2,482.15
‡ +	PETRO-CLIVAL AND CLIVAL TUMOUR, removal of, by supra and infratentorial approaches for radical or sub-total radical excision, (intracranial procedure) conjoint surgery, co-surgeon <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
39656	Fee: \$1,883.60	Benefit: 75% = \$1,412.70	85% = \$1,854.30
‡ +	TUMOUR INVOLVING THE CLIVUS, radical or sub-total radical excision of, involving transoral or transmaxillary approach (Anaes. 17763 = 12B + 51T) <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
39658	Fee: \$2,226.05	Benefit: 75% = \$1,669.55	85% = \$2,196.75
‡ +	TUMOUR OR VASCULAR LESION CAVERNOUS SINUS, radical excision of, involving craniotomy with or without intracranial carotid artery exposure (Anaes. 17762 = 20B + 42T) <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
39660	Fee: \$2,226.05	Benefit: 75% = \$1,669.55	85% = \$2,196.75
+	TUMOUR OR VASCULAR LESION OF FORAMEN MAGNUM, radical excision of, via transcondylar or far lateral suboccipital approach (Anaes. 17762 = 20B + 42T) <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
39662	Fee: \$2,226.05	Benefit: 75% = \$1,669.55	85% = \$2,196.75
<b>INTRACRANIAL NEOPLASMS</b>			
	SKULL TUMOUR, benign or malignant, excision of, excluding cranioplasty (Anaes. 17727 = 12B + 15T)		
39700	Fee: \$408.65	Benefit: 75% = \$306.50	85% = \$379.35
	INTRACRANIAL tumour, cyst or other brain tissue, burr-hole and biopsy of, or drainage of, or both (Anaes. 17714 = 9B + 5T)		
39703	Fee: \$381.00	Benefit: 75% = \$285.75	85% = \$351.70

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
39706	INTRACRANIAL tumour, biopsy or decompression of via osteoplastic flap OR biopsy and decompression of via osteoplastic flap (Anaes. 17720 = 12B + 8T) Fee: \$817.15	Benefit: 75% = \$612.90	85% = \$787.85
39709	CRANIOTOMY for removal of glioma, metastatic carcinoma or any other tumour in cerebrum, cerebellum or brain stem - not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes. 17730 = 12B + 18T) Fee: \$1,165.05	Benefit: 75% = \$873.80	85% = \$1,135.75
39712	CRANIOTOMY FOR REMOVAL OF MENINGIOMA, pinealoma, cranio-pharyngioma, intraventricular tumour or any other intracranial tumour, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes. 17730 = 12B + 18T) Fee: \$2,103.70	Benefit: 75% = \$1,577.80	85% = \$2,074.40
39715	PITUITARY TUMOUR, removal of, by transcranial or transphenoidal approach (Anaes. 17730 = 12B + 18T) Fee: \$1,457.65	Benefit: 75% = \$1,093.25	85% = \$1,428.35
39718	ARACHNOIDAL CYST, craniotomy for (Anaes. 17720 = 12B + 8T) Fee: \$640.55	Benefit: 75% = \$480.45	85% = \$611.25
39721	CRANIOTOMY, involving osteoplastic flap, for re-opening post-operatively for haemorrhage, swelling, etc (Anaes. 17720 = 12B + 8T) Fee: \$585.25	Benefit: 75% = \$438.95	85% = \$555.95
<b>CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE</b>			
39800	ANEURYSM, clipping or reinforcement of sac (Anaes. 17740 = 20B + 20T) Fee: \$2,098.20	Benefit: 75% = \$1,573.65	85% = \$2,068.90
39803	INTRACRANIAL ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, excision of (Anaes. 17744 = 20B + 24T) Fee: \$2,098.20	Benefit: 75% = \$1,573.65	85% = \$2,068.90
39806	ANEURYSM, or arteriovenous malformation, intracranial proximal artery clipping of (Anaes. 17736 = 20B + 16T) Fee: \$944.20	Benefit: 75% = \$708.15	85% = \$914.90
39812	INTRACRANIAL ANEURYSM or arteriovenous fistula, ligation of cervical vessel or vessels (Anaes. 17715 = 10B + 5T) Fee: \$463.80	Benefit: 75% = \$347.85	85% = \$434.50
39815	CAROTID-CAVERNOUS FISTULA, obliteration of - combined cervical and intracranial procedure (Anaes. 17756 = 20B + 36T) Fee: \$1,341.75	Benefit: 75% = \$1,006.35	85% = \$1,312.45
39818	EXTRACRANIAL TO INTRACRANIAL BYPASS using superficial temporal artery (Anaes. 17744 = 20B + 24T) Fee: \$1,341.75	Benefit: 75% = \$1,006.35	85% = \$1,312.45
39821	EXTRACRANIAL TO INTRACRANIAL BYPASS using saphenous vein graft (Anaes. 17750 = 20B + 30T) Fee: \$1,593.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,194.90	85% = \$1,563.85
<b>INFECTION</b>			
39900	INTRACRANIAL INFECTION, drainage of, via burr-hole - including burr-hole (Anaes. 17714 = 9B + 5T) Fee: \$381.00	Benefit: 75% = \$285.75	85% = \$351.70
39903	INTRACRANIAL ABSCESS, excision of (Anaes. 17722 = 12B + 10T) Fee: \$1,165.05	Benefit: 75% = \$873.80	85% = \$1,135.75
39906	OSTEOMYELITIS OF SKULL or removal of infected bone flap, craniectomy for (Anaes. 17717 = 12B + 5T) Fee: \$585.25	Benefit: 75% = \$438.95	85% = \$555.95
<b>CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID CIRCULATION DISORDERS</b>			
40000	VENTRICULO-CISTERNOSTOMY (Torkildsen's operation) (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$673.60	Benefit: 75% = \$505.20	85% = \$644.30

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
40003	CRANIAL OR CISTERNAL SHUNT DIVERSION, insertion of (Anaes. 17719 = 10B + 9T) Fee: \$673.60      Benefit: 75% = \$505.20      85% = \$644.30		
40006	LUMBAR SHUNT DIVERSION, insertion of (Anaes. 17719 = 10B + 9T) Fee: \$530.05      Benefit: 75% = \$397.55      85% = \$500.75		
40009	CRANIAL, CISTERNAL OR LUMBAR SHUNT, revision or removal of (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) Fee: \$386.50      Benefit: 75% = \$289.90      85% = \$357.20		
40012	THIRD VENTRICULOSTOMY (open or endoscopic) with or without endoscopic septum pellucidotomy (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$756.40      Benefit: 75% = \$567.30      85% = \$727.10		
40015	SUBTEMPORAL DECOMPRESSION (Anaes. 17724 = 12B + 12T) Fee: \$469.00      Benefit: 75% = \$351.75      85% = \$439.70		
40018	LUMBAR CEREBROSPINAL FLUID DRAIN, insertion of (Anaes. 17710 = 8B + 2T) Fee: \$117.05      Benefit: 75% = \$87.80      85% = \$99.50		
<b>CONGENITAL DISORDERS</b>			
40100	MENINGOCELE, excision and closure of (Anaes. 17717 = 8B + 9T) Fee: \$508.00      Benefit: 75% = \$381.00      85% = \$478.70		
40103	MYELOMENINGOCELE, excision and closure of, including skin flaps or Z plasty where performed (Anaes. 17719 = 8B + 11T) Fee: \$745.45      Benefit: 75% = \$559.10      85% = \$716.15		
40106	ARNOLD-CHIARI MALFORMATION, decompression of (Anaes. 17735 = 12B + 23T) Fee: \$756.40      Benefit: 75% = \$567.30      85% = \$727.10		
40109	ENCEPHALOCOELE, excision and closure of (Anaes. 17734 = 12B + 22T) Fee: \$817.15      Benefit: 75% = \$612.90      85% = \$787.85		
40112	TETHERED CORD, release of, including lipomeningocele or diastematomyelia (Anaes. 17736 = 8B + 28T) Fee: \$1,049.05      Benefit: 75% = \$786.80      85% = \$1,019.75		
40115	CRANIOSTENOSIS, operation for - single suture (Anaes. 17723 = 12B + 11T) Fee: \$530.05      Benefit: 75% = \$397.55      85% = \$500.75		
40118	CRANIOSTENOSIS, operation for - more than 1 suture (Anaes. 17725 = 12B + 13T) Fee: \$701.25      Benefit: 75% = \$525.95      85% = \$671.95		
<b>SPINAL DISORDERS</b>			
40300	INTERVERTEBRAL DISC OR DISCS, laminectomy for removal of (Anaes. 17715 = 9B + 6T) Fee: \$701.25      Benefit: 75% = \$525.95      85% = \$671.95		
40301	INTERVERTEBRAL DISC OR DISCS, microsurgical discectomy of (Anaes. 17717 = 9B + 8T) Fee: \$703.45      Benefit: 75% = \$527.60      85% = \$674.15		
40303	RECURRENT DISC LESION OR SPINAL STENOSIS, or both, laminectomy for - 1 level (Anaes. 17715 = 9B + 6T) Fee: \$800.60      Benefit: 75% = \$600.45      85% = \$771.30		
40306	SPINAL STENOSIS, laminectomy for, involving more than 1 vertebral interspace (disc level) (Anaes. 17717 = 9B + 8T) Fee: \$1,054.60      Benefit: 75% = \$790.95      85% = \$1,025.30		
40309	EXTRADURAL TUMOUR OR ABSCESS, laminectomy for (Anaes. 17715 = 9B + 6T) Fee: \$800.60      Benefit: 75% = \$600.45      85% = \$771.30		
40312	INTRADURAL LESION, laminectomy for, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17715 = 9B + 6T) Fee: \$1,076.70      Benefit: 75% = \$807.55      85% = \$1,047.40		



OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
40315	CRANIOCERVICAL JUNCTION LESION, transoral approach for (Anaes. 17733 = 13B + 20T) Fee: \$1,165.05	Benefit: 75% = \$873.80	85% = \$1,135.75
40316	ODONTOID screw fixation (Anaes. 17728 = 10B + 18T) Fee: \$1,527.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,145.25	85% = \$1,497.70
40318	INTRAMEDULLARY TUMOUR OR ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, laminectomy and radical excision of (Anaes. 17725 = 13B + 12T) Fee: \$1,457.65	Benefit: 75% = \$1,093.25	85% = \$1,428.35
40321	POSTERIOR SPINAL FUSION, not being a service to which items 40324 and 40327 apply (Anaes. 17722 = 9B + 13T) Fee: \$800.60	Benefit: 75% = \$600.45	85% = \$771.30
40324	LAMINECTOMY FOLLOWED BY POSTERIOR FUSION, performed by neurosurgeon and orthopaedic surgeon operating together - laminectomy, including aftercare (Anaes. 17722 = 9B + 13T) Fee: \$469.35	Benefit: 75% = \$352.05	85% = \$440.05
40327	LAMINECTOMY FOLLOWED BY POSTERIOR FUSION, performed by neurosurgeon and orthopaedic surgeon operating together - posterior fusion, including aftercare Fee: \$469.35	Benefit: 75% = \$352.05	85% = \$440.05
40330	SPINAL RHIZOLYSIS involving exposure of spinal nerve roots - for lateral recess, exit foraminal stenosis, adhesive radiculopathy or extensive epidural fibrosis, at 1 or more levels - with or without laminectomy (Anaes. 17719 = 9B + 10T) Fee: \$701.25	Benefit: 75% = \$525.95	85% = \$671.95
40331	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, without fusion, 1 level, by any approach, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$701.25	Benefit: 75% = \$525.95	85% = \$671.95
+ 40332	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, including anterior fusion, 1 level, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes. 17724 = 10B + 14T) Fee: \$1,144.25	Benefit: 75% = \$858.20	85% = \$1,114.95
40333	CERVICAL DISCECTOMY (ANTERIOR), without fusion (Anaes. 17724 = 10B + 14T) Fee: \$585.25	Benefit: 75% = \$438.95	85% = \$555.95
40334	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, without fusion, more than 1 level, by any approach, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes. 17724 = 10B + 14T) Fee: \$773.70	Benefit: 75% = \$580.30	85% = \$744.40
+ 40335	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, including anterior fusion, more than 1 level, by any approach, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes. 17728 = 10B + 18T) Fee: \$1,421.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,065.90	85% = \$1,391.85
40336	INTRADISCAL INJECTION OF CHYMOPAPAIN (DISCASE) - 1 disc (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) <i>(See para T8.30 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$231.95	Benefit: 75% = \$174.00	85% = \$202.65
40339	HYDROMYELIA, plugging of obex for, with or without duroplasty (Anaes. 17728 = 8B + 20T) Fee: \$1,165.05	Benefit: 75% = \$873.80	85% = \$1,135.75
40342	HYDROMYELIA, craniotomy and laminectomy for, with cavity packing and CSF shunt (Anaes. 17730 = 12B + 18T) Fee: \$1,076.70	Benefit: 75% = \$807.55	85% = \$1,047.40
40345	THORACIC DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, via pedicle or costotransversectomy (Anaes. 17726 = 10B + 16T) Fee: \$1,002.35	Benefit: 75% = \$751.80	85% = \$973.05
40348	THORACIC DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord via thoracotomy with vertebrectomy, not including stabilisation procedure (Anaes. 17735 = 13B + 22T) Fee: \$1,272.50	Benefit: 75% = \$954.40	85% = \$1,243.20
40351	THORACO-LUMBAR or high lumbar anterior decompression of spinal cord, not including stabilisation procedure (Anaes. 17732 = 10B + 22T) Fee: \$1,272.50	Benefit: 75% = \$954.40	85% = \$1,243.20

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL
<b>SKULL RECONSTRUCTION</b>		
40600	CRANIOPLASTY, reconstructive (Anaes. 17722 = 12B + 10T) Fee: \$701.25      Benefit: 75% = \$525.95      85% = \$671.95	
<b>EPILEPSY</b>		
40700	CORPUS CALLOSUM, anterior section of, for epilepsy (Anaes. 17730 = 12B + 18T) Fee: \$1,281.00      Benefit: 75% = \$960.75      85% = \$1,251.70	
40703	CORTICECTOMY, TOPECTOMY or PARTIAL LOBECTOMY for epilepsy (Anaes. 17728 = 12B + 16T) Fee: \$1,076.70      Benefit: 75% = \$807.55      85% = \$1,047.40	
40706	HEMISPHERECTOMY for intractable epilepsy (Anaes. 17742 = 12B + 30T) Fee: \$1,573.60      Benefit: 75% = \$1,180.20      85% = \$1,544.30	
40709	BURR-HOLE PLACEMENT of intracranial depth or surface electrodes (Anaes. 17720 = 12B + 8T) Fee: \$381.00      Benefit: 75% = \$285.75      85% = \$351.70	
40712	INTRACRANIAL ELECTRODE PLACEMENT via craniotomy (Anaes. 17724 = 12B + 12T) Fee: \$767.45      Benefit: 75% = \$575.60      85% = \$738.15	
<b>STEREOTACTIC PROCEDURES</b>		
40800	STEREOTACTIC ANATOMICAL LOCALISATION, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17720 = 12B + 8T) Fee: \$469.00      Benefit: 75% = \$351.75      85% = \$439.70	
40801	FUNCTIONAL STEREOTACTIC procedure including computer assisted anatomical localisation, physiological localisation, and lesion production in the basal ganglia, brain stem or deep white matter tracts (Anaes. 17725 = 12B + 13T) Fee: \$1,281.85      Benefit: 75% = \$961.40      85% = \$1,252.55	
40803	INTRACRANIAL STEREOTACTIC PROCEDURE BY ANY METHOD, not being a service to which item 40800 or 40801 applies (Anaes. 17721 = 12B + 9T) Fee: \$877.90      Benefit: 75% = \$658.45      85% = \$848.60	
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
40903	NEUROENDOSCOPY, for inspection of an intraventricular lesion, with or without biopsy including burr hole (Anaes. 17722 = 12B + 10T) Fee: \$407.20      Benefit: 75% = \$305.40      85% = \$377.90	
<b>SUBGROUP 8 - EAR, NOSE AND THROAT</b>		
41500	EAR, foreign body in, removal of, otherwise than by simple syringing (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$60.55      Benefit: 75% = \$45.45      85% = \$51.50	
41503	EAR, foreign body in, removal of, involving incision of external auditory canal (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$175.35      Benefit: 75% = \$131.55      85% = \$149.05	
41506	AURAL POLYP, removal of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$105.75      Benefit: 75% = \$79.35      85% = \$89.90	
41509	EXTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, surgical removal of keratosis obturans from, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$119.65      Benefit: 75% = \$89.75      85% = \$101.75	
41512	MEATOPLASTY involving removal of cartilage or bone or both cartilage and bone, not being a service to which item 41515 applies (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$430.25      Benefit: 75% = \$322.70      85% = \$400.95	

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41515	MEATOPLASTY involving removal of cartilage or bone or both cartilage and bone, being a service associated with a service to which item 41530, 41548, 41557, 41560 or 41563 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) (See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$282.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$211.80                      85% = \$253.05		
41518	EXTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, removal of EXOSTOSES IN (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$682.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$511.50                      85% = \$652.70		
41521	Correction of AUDITORY CANAL STENOSIS, including meatoplasty, with or without grafting (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$726.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$544.55                      85% = \$696.75		
41524	RECONSTRUCTION OF EXTERNAL AUDITORY CANAL, being a service associated with a service to which items 41557, 41560 and 41563 apply (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) (See para T8.32 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$209.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$157.35                      85% = \$180.45		
41527	MYRINGOPLASTY, trans-canal approach (Rosen incision) (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$431.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60                      85% = \$402.15		
41530	MYRINGOPLASTY, post-aural or endaural approach with or without mastoid inspection (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$702.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$527.20                      85% = \$673.60		
41533	ATTICOTOMY without reconstruction of the bony defect, with or without myringoplasty (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$840.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$630.25                      85% = \$811.00		
41536	ATTICOTOMY with reconstruction of the bony defect, with or without myringoplasty (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$941.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$705.90                      85% = \$911.85		
41539	OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$800.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$600.25                      85% = \$771.00		
41542	OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION AND MYRINGOPLASTY (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$876.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$657.65                      85% = \$847.55		
41545	MASTOIDECTOMY (CORTICAL) (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$382.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$287.05                      85% = \$353.40		
41548	OBLITERATION OF THE MASTOID CAVITY (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$508.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$381.00                      85% = \$478.70		
41551	MASTOIDECTOMY, intact wall technique, with myringoplasty (Anaes. 17717 = 5B + 12T) Fee: \$1,169.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$877.30                      85% = \$1,140.40		
41554	MASTOIDECTOMY, intact wall technique, with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction (Anaes. 17719 = 5B + 14T) Fee: \$1,378.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,033.60                      85% = \$1,348.80		
41557	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL) (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$800.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$600.25                      85% = \$771.00		
41560	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL) AND MYRINGOPLASTY (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$876.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$657.65                      85% = \$847.55		
41563	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL), MYRINGOPLASTY AND OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$1,085.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$814.20                      85% = \$1,056.30		
41566	REVISION OF MASTOIDECTOMY (radical, modified radical or intact wall), including myringoplasty (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$800.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$600.25                      85% = \$771.00		
41569	DECOMPRESSION OF FACIAL NERVE in its mastoid portion (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$876.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$657.65                      85% = \$847.55		

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41572	LABYRINTHOTOMY OR DESTRUCTION OF LABYRINTH (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$758.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$568.95      85% = \$729.25		
41575	CEREBELLO - PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of by 2 surgeons operating conjointly, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach - transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid procedure (including after-care) (Anaes. 17748 = 12B + 36T) Fee: \$1,788.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,341.35      85% = \$1,759.15		
† 41576	CEREBELLO - PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach - intracranial procedure (including aftercare) not being a service to which item 41578 or 41579 applies (Anaes. 17748 = 12B + 36T) Fee: \$2,682.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$2,012.05      85% = \$2,653.40		
41578	CEREBELLO - PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach, (intracranial procedure) - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes. 17748 = 12B + 36T) Fee: \$1,788.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,341.35      85% = \$1,759.15		
41579	CEREBELLO-PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach, (intracranial procedure) - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon Fee: \$1,341.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,006.05      85% = \$1,312.05		
41581	TUMOUR INVOLVING INFRA-TEMPORAL FOSSA, removal of, involving craniotomy and radical excision of (Anaes. 17749 = 12B + 37T) Fee: \$2,057.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,542.80      85% = \$2,027.75		
41584	PARTIAL TEMPORAL BONE RESECTION for removal of tumour involving mastoidectomy with or without decompression of facial nerve (Anaes. 17733 = 12B + 21T) Fee: \$1,411.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,058.80      85% = \$1,382.40		
41587	TOTAL TEMPORAL BONE RESECTION for removal of tumour (Anaes. 17737 = 12B + 25T) Fee: \$1,922.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,442.00      85% = \$1,893.35		
41590	ENDOLYMPHATIC SAC, TRANSMASTOID DECOMPRESSION with or without drainage of (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$876.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$657.65      85% = \$847.55		
41593	TRANSLABYRINTHINE VESTIBULAR NERVE SECTION (Anaes. 17722 = 5B + 17T) Fee: \$1,142.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$857.15      85% = \$1,113.55		
41596	RETROLABYRINTHINE VESTIBULAR NERVE SECTION or COCHLEAR NERVE SECTION, or BOTH (Anaes. 17733 = 12B + 21T) Fee: \$1,277.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$958.00      85% = \$1,248.00		
41599	INTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, exploration by middle cranial fossa approach with cranial nerve decompression (Anaes. 17729 = 12B + 17T) Fee: \$1,277.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$958.00      85% = \$1,248.00		
41602	FENESTRATION OPERATION - each ear (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$876.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$657.65      85% = \$847.55		
41605	VENOUS GRAFT TO FENESTRATION CAVITY (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$431.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60      85% = \$402.15		
41608	STAPEDECTOMY (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$800.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$600.25      85% = \$771.00		
41611	STAPES MOBILISATION (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$514.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$386.25      85% = \$485.65		
41614	ROUND WINDOW SURGERY including repair of cochleotomy (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$800.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$600.25      85% = \$771.00		
41615	OVAL WINDOW SURGERY, including repair of fistula, not being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$800.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$600.25      85% = \$771.00		

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41617	COCHLEAR IMPLANT, insertion of, including mastoidectomy (Anaes. 17722 = 5B + 17T) Fee: \$1,391.55      Benefit: 75% = \$1,043.70      85% = \$1,362.25		
41620	GLOMUS TUMOUR, transtympanic removal of (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$605.45      Benefit: 75% = \$454.10      85% = \$576.15		
41623	GLOMUS TUMOUR, transmastoid removal of, including mastoidectomy (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$876.85      Benefit: 75% = \$657.65      85% = \$847.55		
@ 41626	ABSCESS OR INFLAMMATION OF MIDDLE EAR, operation for (excluding after-care) (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$105.75      Benefit: 75% = \$79.35      85% = \$89.90		
41629	MIDDLE EAR, EXPLORATION OF (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$382.70      Benefit: 75% = \$287.05      85% = \$353.40		
@ 41632	MIDDLE EAR, insertion of tube for DRAINAGE OF (including myringotomy) (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$175.35      Benefit: 75% = \$131.55      85% = \$149.05		
41635	CLEARANCE OF MIDDLE EAR FOR GRANULOMA, CHOLESTEATOMA and POLYP, 1 or more, with or without myringoplasty (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$840.30      Benefit: 75% = \$630.25      85% = \$811.00		
41638	CLEARANCE OF MIDDLE EAR FOR GRANULOMA, CHOLESTEATOMA and POLYP, 1 or more, with or without myringoplasty with ossicular chain reconstruction (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$1,048.70      Benefit: 75% = \$786.55      85% = \$1,019.40		
41641	PERFORATION OF TYMPANUM, cauterisation or diathermy of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$34.80      Benefit: 75% = \$26.10      85% = \$29.60		
41644	EXCISION OF RIM OF EARDRUM PERFORATION, not being a service associated with myringoplasty (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$104.85      Benefit: 75% = \$78.65      85% = \$89.15		
41647	EAR TOILET requiring use of operating microscope and microinspection of tympanic membrane with or without general anaesthesia (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$80.75      Benefit: 75% = \$60.60      85% = \$68.65		
41650	TYMPANIC MEMBRANE, microinspection of 1 or both ears under general anaesthesia, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$80.75      Benefit: 75% = \$60.60      85% = \$68.65		
41653	EXAMINATION OF NASAL CAVITY or POST-NASAL SPACE, or NASAL CAVITY AND POST-NASAL SPACE, UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$52.90      Benefit: 75% = \$39.70      85% = \$45.00		
41656	NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, POSTERIOR, ARREST OF, with posterior nasal packing with or without cauterisation and with or without anterior pack (excluding after-care) (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$90.10      Benefit: 75% = \$67.60      85% = \$76.60		
41659	NOSE, removal of FOREIGN BODY IN, other than by simple probing (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$57.05      Benefit: 75% = \$42.80      85% = \$48.50		
41662	NASAL POLYP OR POLYPI (SIMPLE), removal of (See para T8.33 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$60.55      Benefit: 75% = \$45.45      85% = \$51.50		
41665 G 41668 S	NASAL POLYP OR POLYPI (requiring admission to hospital), removal of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) (See para T8.33 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$126.65      Benefit: 75% = \$95.00      85% = \$107.70 Fee: \$161.45      Benefit: 75% = \$121.10      85% = \$137.25		
41671	NASAL SEPTUM, SEPTOPLASTY, SUBMUCOUS RESECTION or closure of septal perforation (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$354.85      Benefit: 75% = \$266.15      85% = \$325.55		

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41674	CAUTERISATION (other than by chemical means) OR CAUTERISATION by chemical means when performed under general anaesthesia OR DIATHERMY OF SEPTUM, TURBINATES OR PHARYNX - 1 or more of these procedures (including any consultation on the same occasion) not being a service associated with any other operation on the nose (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$73.75      Benefit: 75% = \$55.35      85% = \$62.70		
41677	NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, arrest of during an episode of epistaxis by cauterisation or nasal cavity packing or both (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$66.10      Benefit: 75% = \$49.60      85% = \$56.20		
41680	CRYOTHERAPY TO NOSE in the treatment of nasal haemorrhage (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$119.65      Benefit: 75% = \$89.75      85% = \$101.75		
41683	DIVISION OF NASAL ADHESIONS, with or without stenting not being a service associated with any other operation on the nose and not performed during the post-operative period of a nasal operation (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$86.00      Benefit: 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10		
41686	DISLOCATION OF TURBINATE OR TURBINATES, 1 or both sides, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$52.90      Benefit: 75% = \$39.70      85% = \$45.00		
41689	TURBINECTOMY or turbinectomies, partial or total, unilateral (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$100.20      Benefit: 75% = \$75.15      85% = \$85.20		
41692	TURBINATES, submucous resection of, unilateral (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$130.80      Benefit: 75% = \$98.10      85% = \$111.20		
41695	TURBINATES, cryotherapy to (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$73.40      Benefit: 75% = \$55.05      85% = \$62.40		
41698	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, PNOSE PUNCTURE AND LAVAGE OF (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$23.90      Benefit: 75% = \$17.95      85% = \$20.35		
41701	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, pnose puncture and lavage of, under general anaesthesia (requiring admission to hospital) not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$67.55      Benefit: 75% = \$50.70      85% = \$57.45		
41704	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, LAVAGE OF - each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$20.05      Benefit: 75% = \$15.05      85% = \$17.05		
41707	MAXILLARY ARTERY, transantral ligation of (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$329.35      Benefit: 75% = \$247.05      85% = \$300.05		
41710	ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$382.70      Benefit: 75% = \$287.05      85% = \$353.40		
41713	ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) with transantral ethmoidectomy or transantral vidian neurectomy (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$445.35      Benefit: 75% = \$334.05      85% = \$416.05		
41716	ANTRUM, intranasal operation on, or removal of foreign body from (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$217.10      Benefit: 75% = \$162.85      85% = \$187.80		
41719	ANTRUM, drainage of, through tooth socket (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$86.30      Benefit: 75% = \$64.75      85% = \$73.40		
41722	ORO-ANTRAL FISTULA, plastic closure of (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$431.45      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60      85% = \$402.15		
41725	ETHMOIDAL ARTERY OR ARTERIES, transorbital ligation of (unilateral) (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$329.35      Benefit: 75% = \$247.05      85% = \$300.05		
41728	LATERAL RHINOTOMY with removal of tumour (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$658.80      Benefit: 75% = \$494.10      85% = \$629.50		

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41729	DERMOID OF NOSE, excision of, with intranasal extension (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$417.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$313.20      85% = \$388.25		
41731	FRONTO-NASAL ETHMOIDECTOMY by external approach with or without sphenoidectomy (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$570.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$428.00      85% = \$541.35		
41734	RADICAL FRONTO-ETHMOIDECTOMY with osteoplastic flap (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) Fee: \$744.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$558.45      85% = \$715.30		
41737	FRONTAL SINUS OR ETHMOIDAL SINUSES, intranasal operation on (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$354.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$266.15      85% = \$325.55		
41740	FRONTAL SINUS, catheterisation of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$43.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$32.40      85% = \$36.70		
41743	FRONTAL SINUS, trephine of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$247.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$185.85      85% = \$218.45		
41746	FRONTAL SINUS, radical obliteration of (Anaes. 17716 = 10B + 6T) Fee: \$570.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$428.00      85% = \$541.35		
41749	ETHMOIDAL SINUSES, external operation on (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$445.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$334.05      85% = \$416.05		
41752	SPHENOIDAL SINUS, intranasal operation on (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$217.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$162.85      85% = \$187.80		
41755	EUSTACHIAN TUBE, catheterisation of (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$34.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$25.60      85% = \$29.00		
41758	DIVISION OF PHARYNGEAL ADHESIONS (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$86.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$64.75      85% = \$73.40		
41761	POST-NASAL SPACE, direct examination of, with or without biopsy (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$90.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$67.60      85% = \$76.60		
41764	NASENDOSCOPY or SINOSCOPY or FIBROPTIC EXAMINATION of NASOPHARYNX and LARYNX, one or more of these procedures (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$90.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$67.60      85% = \$76.60		
41767	NASOPHARYNGEAL ANGIOFIBROMA, transpalatal removal (Anaes. 17717 = 10B + 7T) Fee: \$541.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$405.85      85% = \$511.80		
41770	PHARYNGEAL POUCH, removal of, with or without cricopharyngeal myotomy (Anaes. 17717 = 6B + 11T) Fee: \$514.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$386.25      85% = \$485.65		
41773	PHARYNGEAL POUCH, ENDOSCOPIC RESECTION OF (Dohlman's operation) (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$431.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60      85% = \$402.15		
41776	CRICOPHARYNGEAL MYOTOMY with or without inversion of pharyngeal pouch (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$430.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$322.70      85% = \$400.95		
41779	PHARYNGOTOMY (lateral), with or without total excision of tongue (Anaes. 17719 = 10B + 9T) Fee: \$514.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$386.25      85% = \$485.65		
41782	PARTIAL PHARYNGECTOMY via PHARYNGOTOMY (Anaes. 17717 = 10B + 7T) Fee: \$699.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$524.35      85% = \$669.80		
41785	PARTIAL PHARYNGECTOMY via PHARYNGOTOMY with partial or total glossectomy (Anaes. 17719 = 10B + 9T) Fee: \$867.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$650.45      85% = \$837.95		
41786	UVULOPALATOPHARYNGOPLASTY, with or without tonsillectomy, by any means (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$541.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$405.85      85% = \$511.80		

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41787	UVULECTOMY AND PARTIAL PALATECTOMY WITH LASER INCISION OF THE PALATE, with or without tonsillectomy, 1 or more stages, including any revision procedures within 12 months (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$417.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$313.20      85% = \$388.25		
41788 G 41789 S	TONSILS OR TONSILS AND ADENOIDS, removal of, in a person aged LESS THAN 12 YEARS (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$161.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$121.10      85% = \$137.25 Fee: \$217.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$162.85      85% = \$187.80		
41792 G 41793 S	TONSILS OR TONSILS AND ADENOIDS, removal of, in a person 12 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$203.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.40      85% = \$173.90 Fee: \$272.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$204.60      85% = \$243.45		
41796 G 41797 S	TONSILS OR TONSILS AND ADENOIDS, ARREST OF HAEMORRHAGE requiring general anaesthesia, following removal of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$83.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$62.70      85% = \$71.05 Fee: \$105.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$79.35      85% = \$89.90		
41800 G 41801 S	ADENOIDS, removal of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$86.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$64.75      85% = \$73.40 Fee: \$119.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$89.75      85% = \$101.75		
41804	LINGUAL TONSIL OR LATERAL PHARYNGEAL BANDS, removal of (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$66.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$49.60      85% = \$56.20		
41807	PERITONSILLAR ABSCESS (quinsy), incision of (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$51.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$38.65      85% = \$43.80		
41810	UVULOTOMY or UVULECTOMY (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$26.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$19.65      85% = \$22.25		
41813	VALLECULAR OR PHARYNGEAL CYSTS, removal of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$261.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35		
41816	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (with rigid oesophagoscope) (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$136.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$102.30      85% = \$115.95		
@ 41819	OESOPHAGEAL AND ANASTOMOTIC STRICTURE, endoscopic dilatation of (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$256.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$192.25      85% = \$227.00		
41822	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (with rigid oesophagoscope), with biopsy (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$175.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$131.55      85% = \$149.05		
41825	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (with rigid oesophagoscope), with removal of foreign body (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$261.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35		
41828	OESOPHAGEAL STRICTURE, dilatation of, without oesophagoscope (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$38.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$28.75      85% = \$32.60		
41831	OESOPHAGUS, endoscopic pneumatic dilatation of (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$262.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.65      85% = \$232.85		
41834	LARYNGECTOMY (TOTAL) (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$946.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$709.85      85% = \$917.15		
41837	VERTICAL HEMI-LARYNGECTOMY including tracheostomy (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T) Fee: \$907.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$680.70      85% = \$878.25		
41840	SUPRAGLOTTIC LARYNGECTOMY including tracheostomy (Anaes. 17726 = 10B + 16T) Fee: \$1,115.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$837.00      85% = \$1,086.65		
41843	LARYNGOPHARYNGECTOMY or PRIMARY RESTORATION OF ALIMENTARY CONTINUITY after laryngopharyngectomy USING STOMACH OR BOWEL (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$981.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$735.95      85% = \$951.95		



OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41846	LARYNX, direct examination of the supraglottic, glottic and subglottic regions, not being a service associated with any other procedure on the larynx or with the administration of a general anaesthetic (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) <i>(See para T8.34 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$136.40      Benefit: 75% = \$102.30      85% = \$115.95		
41849	LARYNX, direct examination of, with biopsy (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$200.40      Benefit: 75% = \$150.30      85% = \$171.10		
41852	LARYNX, direct examination of, WITH REMOVAL OF TUMOUR (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$217.10      Benefit: 75% = \$162.85      85% = \$187.80		
41855	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$211.55      Benefit: 75% = \$158.70      85% = \$182.25		
41858	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with removal of juvenile papillomata (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) <i>(See para T8.35 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$362.95      Benefit: 75% = \$272.25      85% = \$333.65		
41861	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with removal of papillomata by laser surgery (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$443.65      Benefit: 75% = \$332.75      85% = \$414.35		
41864	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY WITH REMOVAL OF TUMOUR (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$299.25      Benefit: 75% = \$224.45      85% = \$269.95		
41867	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with arytenoidectomy (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$450.40      Benefit: 75% = \$337.80      85% = \$421.10		
41870	TEFLON INJECTION INTO VOCAL CORD (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$334.00      Benefit: 75% = \$250.50      85% = \$304.70		
41873	LARYNX, FRACTURED, operation for (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$431.45      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60      85% = \$402.15		
41876	LARYNX, external operation on, OR LARYNGOFISSURE with or without cordectomy (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$431.45      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60      85% = \$402.15		
41879	LARYNGOPLASTY or TRACHEOPLASTY, including tracheostomy (Anaes. 17718 = 6B + 12T) Fee: \$699.10      Benefit: 75% = \$524.35      85% = \$669.80		
41883	TRACHEOSTOMY (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$186.60      Benefit: 75% = \$139.95      85% = \$158.65		
41884	CRICOTHYROSTOMY, by direct stab or Seldinger technique, using Minitrach or similar device, for tracheobronchial toilet (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$66.80      Benefit: 75% = \$50.10      85% = \$56.80		
41886	TRACHEA, removal of foreign body in (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$130.80      Benefit: 75% = \$98.10      85% = \$111.20		
41889	BRONCHOSCOPY, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$130.80      Benefit: 75% = \$98.10      85% = \$111.20		
41892	BRONCHOSCOPY with 1 or more endobronchial biopsies or other diagnostic or therapeutic procedures (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$172.60      Benefit: 75% = \$129.45      85% = \$146.75		
41895	BRONCHUS, removal of foreign body in (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$270.00      Benefit: 75% = \$202.50      85% = \$240.70		
41898	FIBREOPTIC BRONCHOSCOPY with 1 or more transbronchial lung biopsies, with or without bronchial or broncho-alveolar lavage, with or without the use of interventional imaging (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$188.70      Benefit: 75% = \$141.55      85% = \$160.40		

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41901	ENDOSCOPIC LASER RESECTION OF ENDOBRONCHIAL TUMOURS for relief of obstruction including any associated endoscopic procedures (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$443.65      Benefit: 75% = \$332.75      85% = \$414.35		
41904	BRONCHOSCOPY with dilatation of tracheal stricture (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$180.95      Benefit: 75% = \$135.75      85% = \$153.85		
† 41905	TRACHEA OR BRONCHUS, dilatation of stricture and endoscopic insertion of stent (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$332.90      Benefit: 75% = \$249.70      85% = \$303.60		
41907	NASAL SEPTUM BUTTON, insertion of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$90.10      Benefit: 75% = \$67.60      85% = \$76.60		
41910	DUCT OF MAJOR SALIVARY GLAND, transposition of (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$286.60      Benefit: 75% = \$214.95      85% = \$257.30		
<b>SUBGROUP 9 - OPHTHALMOLOGY</b>			
42503	OPHTHALMOLOGICAL EXAMINATION under general anaesthesia, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$75.15      Benefit: 75% = \$56.40      85% = \$63.90		
42506	EYE, ENUCLEATION OF, with or without sphere implant (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$353.40      Benefit: 75% = \$265.05      85% = \$324.10		
42509	EYE, ENUCLEATION OF, with insertion of integrated implant (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$447.25      Benefit: 75% = \$335.45      85% = \$417.95		
42510	EYE, enucleation of, with insertion of hydroxy apatite implant (coral implant), by 1 or more stages (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$515.45      Benefit: 75% = \$386.60      85% = \$486.15		
42512	GLOBE, EVISCERATION OF (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$353.40      Benefit: 75% = \$265.05      85% = \$324.10		
42515	GLOBE, EVISCERATION OF, AND INSERTION OF INTRASCLERAL BALL OR CARTILAGE (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$447.25      Benefit: 75% = \$335.45      85% = \$417.95		
42518	ANOPHTHALMIC ORBIT, INSERTION OF CARTILAGE OR ARTIFICIAL IMPLANT as a delayed procedure, or REMOVAL OF IMPLANT FROM SOCKET (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$259.55      Benefit: 75% = \$194.70      85% = \$230.25		
42521	ANOPHTHALMIC SOCKET, treatment of, by insertion of a wired-in conformer, integrated implant or dermofat graft, as a secondary procedure (Anaes. 17717 = 5B + 12T) Fee: \$883.45      Benefit: 75% = \$662.60      85% = \$854.15		
42524	ORBIT, SKIN GRAFT TO, as a delayed procedure (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$150.20      Benefit: 75% = \$112.65      85% = \$127.70		
42527	CONTRACTED SOCKET, RECONSTRUCTION INCLUDING MUCOUS MEMBRANE GRAFTING AND STENT MOULD (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$298.10      Benefit: 75% = \$223.60      85% = \$268.80		
42530	ORBIT, EXPLORATION with or without biopsy, requiring REMOVAL OF BONE (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$463.80      Benefit: 75% = \$347.85      85% = \$434.50		
42533	ORBIT, EXPLORATION OF, with drainage or biopsy not requiring removal of bone (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$298.10      Benefit: 75% = \$223.60      85% = \$268.80		
42536	ORBIT, EXENTERATION OF, with or without skin graft and with or without temporalis muscle transplant (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$612.90      Benefit: 75% = \$459.70      85% = \$583.60		

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42539	ORBIT, EXPLORATION OF, with removal of tumour or foreign body, requiring removal of bone (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$872.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$654.35      85% = \$843.15		
42542	ORBIT, EXPLORATION OF, with removal of tumour or of foreign body (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$369.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$340.65		
42545	ORBIT, decompression of, for dysthyroid eye disease, 2 or more walls, 1 eye (Anaes. 17717 = 5B + 12T) Fee: \$938.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$704.00      85% = \$909.35		
42548	OPTIC NERVE MENINGES, incision of (Anaes. 17717 = 5B + 12T) Fee: \$557.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$418.25      85% = \$528.35		
42551	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, not involving intraocular structures - repair involving suture of cornea or sclera, or both, not being a service to which item 42632 applies (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$463.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$347.85      85% = \$434.50		
42554	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, with incarceration or prolapse of uveal tissue - repair (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$541.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$405.85      85% = \$511.80		
42557	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, with incarceration of lens or vitreous - repair (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$756.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$567.30      85% = \$727.10		
42560	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, magnetic removal from anterior segment (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$298.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$223.60      85% = \$268.80		
42563	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, nonmagnetic removal from anterior segment (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$381.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$285.75      85% = \$351.70		
42566	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, magnetic removal from posterior segment (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$541.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$405.85      85% = \$511.80		
42569	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, nonmagnetic removal from posterior segment (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$756.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$567.30      85% = \$727.10		
42572	ORBITAL ABSCESS OR CYST, drainage of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$86.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$64.60      85% = \$73.20		
42573	DERMOID, periorbital, excision of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$167.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$125.25      85% = \$141.95		
42574	DERMOID, orbital, excision of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$354.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$266.15      85% = \$325.55		
42575	TARSAL CYST, extirpation of (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$60.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$45.55      85% = \$51.60		
42578	TARSAL CARTILAGE, excision of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$342.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$256.75      85% = \$313.00		
42581	ECTROPION OR ENTROPION, tarsal cauterisation of Fee: \$86.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$64.60      85% = \$73.20		
42584	TARSORRHAPHY (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$203.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.40      85% = \$173.90		
42587	TRICHIASIS, treatment of by cryotherapy, laser or electrolysis - each eyelid (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$38.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$28.55      85% = \$32.35		
42590	CANTHOPLASTY, medial or lateral (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$248.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$186.35      85% = \$219.15		
42593	LACRIMAL GLAND, excision of palpebral lobe (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$150.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$112.65      85% = \$127.70		

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY
42596	LACRIMAL SAC, excision of, or operation on (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$369.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$340.65	
42599	LACRIMAL CANALICULAR SYSTEM, establishment of patency by closed operation using silicone tubes or similar, 1 eye (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$463.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$347.85      85% = \$434.50	
42602	LACRIMAL CANALICULAR SYSTEM, establishment of patency by open operation, 1 eye (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$463.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$347.85      85% = \$434.50	
42605	LACRIMAL CANALICULUS, immediate repair of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$342.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$256.75      85% = \$313.00	
42608	LACRIMAL DRAINAGE by insertion of glass tube, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$220.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$165.65      85% = \$191.55	
42610	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (unilateral) replacement of, or lacrimal passages, probing for obstruction, unilateral, with or without lavage - under general anaesthesia (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$70.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$52.95      85% = \$60.05	
42611	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (bilateral) replacement of, or lacrimal passages, probing for obstruction, bilateral, with or without lavage - under general anaesthesia (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$106.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10	
42614	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (unilateral) replacement of, or lacrimal passages, probing for obstruction, unilateral, with or without lavage, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42610 applies (excluding after-care) Fee: \$35.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$26.55      85% = \$30.10	
42615	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (bilateral) replacement of, or lacrimal passages, probing for obstruction, bilateral, with or without lavage, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42611 applies (excluding after-care) Fee: \$53.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$39.80      85% = \$45.10	
42617	PUNCTUM SNIP operation (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$100.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$75.45      85% = \$85.50	
42620	PUNCTUM, occlusion of, by use of a plug (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$38.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$29.05      85% = \$32.90	
42623	DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$513.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$385.20      85% = \$484.25	
42626	DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY where a previous dacryocystorhinostomy has been performed (Anaes. 17717 = 5B + 12T) Fee: \$828.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$621.20      85% = \$798.95	
42629	CONJUNCTIVORHINOSTOMY including dacryocystorhinostomy and fashioning of conjunctival flaps (Anaes. 17716 = 5B + 11T) Fee: \$623.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$468.00      85% = \$594.65	
42632	CONJUNCTIVAL PERITOMY OR REPAIR OF CORNEAL LACERATION by conjunctival flap (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$86.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$64.60      85% = \$73.20	
42635	CORNEAL PERFORATIONS, sealing of, with tissue adhesive (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$220.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$165.65      85% = \$191.55	
42638	CONJUNCTIVAL GRAFT OVER CORNEA (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$276.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.10      85% = \$246.80	
42641	AUTOCONJUNCTIVAL TRANSPLANT, or mucous membrane graft (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$358.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$269.20      85% = \$329.60	
42644	CORNEA OR SCLERA, removal of imbedded foreign body from (excluding after-care) (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$53.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$39.75      85% = \$45.05	

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42647	CORNEAL SCARS, removal of, by partial keratectomy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42686 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$150.20	Benefit: 75% = \$112.65	85% = \$127.70
42650	CORNEA, epithelial debridement for corneal ulcer or corneal erosion (excluding after-care) (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$53.00	Benefit: 75% = \$39.75	85% = \$45.05
42653	CORNEA, transplantation of, full thickness (Anaes. 17713 = 8B + 5T) Fee: \$982.85	Benefit: 75% = \$737.15	85% = \$953.55
42656	CORNEA, transplantation of, where there have been 2 previous graft operations (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T) Fee: \$1,225.75	Benefit: 75% = \$919.35	85% = \$1,196.45
42659	CORNEA, transplantation of, superficial or lamellar (Anaes. 17712 = 8B + 4T) Fee: \$662.55	Benefit: 75% = \$496.95	85% = \$633.25
42662	SCLERA, transplantation of, full thickness, including collection of donor material (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$662.55	Benefit: 75% = \$496.95	85% = \$633.25
42665	SCLERA, transplantation of, superficial or lamellar, including collection of donor material (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$441.70	Benefit: 75% = \$331.30	85% = \$412.40
42668	CORNEAL SUTURES, removal of, not earlier than 6 weeks after operation requiring use of slit lamp or operating microscope (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$55.25	Benefit: 75% = \$41.45	85% = \$47.00
42671	REFRACTIVE KERATOPLASTY with penetrating incisions (excluding radial keratotomy) following corneal grafting or intraocular operation INCLUDING ANY MEASUREMENTS AND CALCULATIONS associated with the procedure (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) (See para T8.36 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$662.55	Benefit: 75% = \$496.95	85% = \$633.25
42674	CORNEAL INCISIONS, non penetrating, for the correction of astigmatism following surgery of anterior chamber or corneal grafting, and including associated ultrasound pachymetry of corneal thickness, with or without compression sutures (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$331.30	Benefit: 75% = \$248.50	85% = \$302.00
42677	CONJUNCTIVA, CAUTERY OF, INCLUDING TREATMENT OF PANNUS - each attendance at which treatment is given including any associated consultation (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$44.75	Benefit: 75% = \$33.60	85% = \$38.05
42680	CONJUNCTIVA, cryotherapy to, for melanotic lesions or similar using CO <sup>2</sup> or N <sub>2</sub> O (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$220.85	Benefit: 75% = \$165.65	85% = \$191.55
42683	CONJUNCTIVAL CYSTS, removal of, requiring admission to hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$88.35	Benefit: 75% = \$66.30	85% = \$75.10
42686	PTERYGIUM, removal of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$201.00	Benefit: 75% = \$150.75	85% = \$171.70
42689	PINGUECULA, removal of, not being a service associated with the fitting of contact lenses (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$86.10	Benefit: 75% = \$64.60	85% = \$73.20
42692	LIMBIC TUMOUR, removal of (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$203.20	Benefit: 75% = \$152.40	85% = \$173.90
42695	LIMBIC TUMOUR, excision of, requiring keratectomy or sclerectomy (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$331.30	Benefit: 75% = \$248.50	85% = \$302.00
42698	LENS EXTRACTION (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$574.20	Benefit: 75% = \$430.65	85% = \$544.90
42701	ARTIFICIAL LENS, insertion of (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$320.25	Benefit: 75% = \$240.20	85% = \$290.95

OPERATIONS	OPHTHALMOLOGY
42704	ARTIFICIAL LENS, REMOVAL or REPOSITIONING of by open operation, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42701 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$342.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$256.75      85% = \$313.00
42707	ARTIFICIAL LENS, REMOVAL of and REPLACEMENT with a different lens (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$585.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$438.95      85% = \$555.95
42710	ARTIFICIAL LENS, removal of, and replacement with a lens inserted into the posterior chamber and sutured to the iris or sclera (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$662.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$496.95      85% = \$633.25
42713	INTRAOCULAR LENSES, repositioning of, by the use of a McCannell suture or similar (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$276.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.10      85% = \$246.80
42716	CATARACT, JUVENILE, removal of, including subsequent needlings (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$877.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$658.45      85% = \$848.60
42719	CAPSULECTOMY OR REMOVAL OF VITREOUS via the anterior chamber by any method, not being a service associated with any other intraocular operation on that eye (Anaes. 17712 = 8B + 4T) <i>(See para T8.37 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$381.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$285.75      85% = \$351.70
42722	CAPSULECTOMY by posterior chamber sclerotomy OR REMOVAL OF VITREOUS or VITREOUS BANDS from the anterior chamber by posterior chamber sclerotomy, by cutting and suction and replacement by saline, Hartmann's or similar solution, not being a service associated with any other intraocular operation on that eye - 1 or both procedures (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T) <i>(See para T8.37 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$416.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$312.60      85% = \$387.50
42725	VITRECTOMY by posterior chamber sclerotomy - including the removal of vitreous, division of bands or removal of pre-retinal membranes by cutting and suction and replacement by saline, Hartmann's or similar solution, not being a service associated with any other intraocular operation on that eye, other than a service to which item 42728 applies (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) <i>(See para T8.37 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$982.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$737.15      85% = \$953.55
42728	CRYOTHERAPY OF RETINA or other intraocular structures with an internal probe, being a service associated with a service to which item 42725 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) <i>(See para T8.37 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$165.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$124.30      85% = \$140.85
42731	CAPSULECTOMY or LENSECTOMY by posterior chamber sclerotomy in conjunction with the removal of vitreous or division of vitreous bands or removal of pre-retinal membrane from the posterior chamber by cutting and suction and replacement by saline, Hartmann's or similar solution, not being a service associated with any other intraocular operation (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) <i>(See para T8.37 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,115.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$836.55      85% = \$1,086.05
42734	CAPSULOTOMY, other than by laser (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$220.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$165.65      85% = \$191.55
42737	NEEDLING OF POSTERIOR CAPSULE (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$220.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$165.65      85% = \$191.55
42740	PARACENTESIS OF ANTERIOR OR POSTERIOR CHAMBER OR BOTH, for the injection of therapeutic substances, or the removal of aqueous or vitreous for diagnostic purposes, 1 or more of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$220.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$165.65      85% = \$191.55
42743	ANTERIOR CHAMBER, IRRIGATION OF BLOOD FROM, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$463.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$347.85      85% = \$434.50
42746	GLAUCOMA, filtering operation for (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$701.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$525.95      85% = \$671.95

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42749	GLAUCOMA, filtering operation for, where previous filtering operation has been performed (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$877.90	Benefit: 75% = \$658.45	85% = \$848.60
42752	GLAUCOMA, insertion of Molteno valve for, 1 or more stages (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$982.85	Benefit: 75% = \$737.15	85% = \$953.55
42755	GLAUCOMA, removal of Molteno valve (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$121.50	Benefit: 75% = \$91.15	85% = \$103.30
42758	GONIOTOMY (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$513.55	Benefit: 75% = \$385.20	85% = \$484.25
42761	DIVISION OF ANTERIOR OR POSTERIOR SYNECHIAE, as an independent procedure, other than by laser (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$381.00	Benefit: 75% = \$285.75	85% = \$351.70
42764	IRIDECTOMY (including excision of tumour of iris) OR IRIDOTOMY, as an independent procedure, other than by laser (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$381.00	Benefit: 75% = \$285.75	85% = \$351.70
42767	TUMOUR, INVOLVING CILIARY BODY OR CILIARY BODY AND IRIS, excision of (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$800.60	Benefit: 75% = \$600.45	85% = \$771.30
42770	CYCLODIATHERMY OR CYCLOCRYOTHERAPY (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$216.50	Benefit: 75% = \$162.40	85% = \$187.20
42773	DETACHED RETINA, diathermy or cryotherapy for, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42776 applies (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$662.55	Benefit: 75% = \$496.95	85% = \$633.25
42776	DETACHED RETINA, buckling or resection operation for (Anaes. 17713 = 6B + 7T) Fee: \$982.85	Benefit: 75% = \$737.15	85% = \$953.55
42779	DETACHED RETINA, revision operation for (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$1,225.75	Benefit: 75% = \$919.35	85% = \$1,196.45
42782	LASER TRABECULOPLASTY - each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 4 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) <i>(See para T8.38 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$331.30	Benefit: 75% = \$248.50	85% = \$302.00
42785	LASER IRIDOTOMY - each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) <i>(See para T8.38 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$259.55	Benefit: 75% = \$194.70	85% = \$230.25
42788	LASER CAPSULOTOMY - each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) <i>(See para T8.38 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$259.55	Benefit: 75% = \$194.70	85% = \$230.25
42791	LASER VITREOLYSIS OR CORTICOLYSIS OF LENS MATERIAL OR FIBRINOLYSIS -each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) <i>(See para T8.38 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$259.55	Benefit: 75% = \$194.70	85% = \$230.25
42794	DIVISION OF SUTURE BY LASER following trabeculoplasty, each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) <i>(See para T8.38 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$49.70	Benefit: 75% = \$37.30	85% = \$42.25
42797	LASER COAGULATION OF CORNEAL OR SCLERAL BLOOD VESSELS - each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 4 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) <i>(See para T8.38 and T8.39 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$49.70	Benefit: 75% = \$37.30	85% = \$42.25

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42800	PTERYGIUM, removal by laser in 1 or more stages (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$201.00	Benefit: 75% = \$150.75	85% = \$171.70
42803	PINGUECULA, removal of by laser in 1 or more stages (not for contact lenses) (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$86.10	Benefit: 75% = \$64.60	85% = \$73.20
42806	IRIS TUMOUR, laser photocoagulation of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$259.55	Benefit: 75% = \$194.70	85% = \$230.25
42809	RETINA, photocoagulation of (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$331.30	Benefit: 75% = \$248.50	85% = \$302.00
42812	DETACHED RETINA, removal of encircling silicone band from (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$121.50	Benefit: 75% = \$91.15	85% = \$103.30
42815	POSTERIOR CHAMBER, removal of silicone oil from (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$463.80	Benefit: 75% = \$347.85	85% = \$434.50
42818	RETINA, CRYOTHERAPY TO, as an independent procedure, with external probe (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$430.65	Benefit: 75% = \$323.00	85% = \$401.35
42821	RETROBULBAR TRANSILLUMINATION, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17705 = 4B + 1T) Fee: \$66.20	Benefit: 75% = \$49.65	85% = \$56.30
42824	RETROBULBAR INJECTION OF ALCOHOL OR OTHER DRUG, as an independent procedure Fee: \$51.35	Benefit: 75% = \$38.55	85% = \$43.65
42827	BOTULINUS TOXIN, injection of, for blepharospasm, including all such injections on any 1 day (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$33.15	Benefit: 75% = \$24.90	85% = \$28.20
42830	BOTULINUS TOXIN, injection of, for strabismus including all such injections on any 1 day and associated electromyography (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$114.85	Benefit: 75% = \$86.15	85% = \$97.65
42833	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON 1 OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of 1 OR 2 MUSCLES (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$430.65	Benefit: 75% = \$323.00	85% = \$401.35
42836	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON 1 OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of 1 OR 2 MUSCLES where there have been 2 or more previous squint operations on the eye or eyes (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$535.55	Benefit: 75% = \$401.70	85% = \$506.25
42839	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON 1 OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of 3 OR MORE MUSCLES (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$513.55	Benefit: 75% = \$385.20	85% = \$484.25
42842	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON 1 OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of 3 OR MORE MUSCLES where there have been 2 or more previous squint operations on the eye or eyes (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$640.55	Benefit: 75% = \$480.45	85% = \$611.25
42845	READJUSTMENT OF ADJUSTABLE SUTURES, 1 or both eyes, as an independent procedure following an operation for correction of squint (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) (See para T8.40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$139.10	Benefit: 75% = \$104.35	85% = \$118.25
42848	SQUINT, muscle transplant for (Hummelsheim type, or similar operation) (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$513.55	Benefit: 75% = \$385.20	85% = \$484.25
42851	SQUINT, muscle transplant for (Hummelsheim type, or similar operation) where there have been 2 or more previous squint operations on the eye or eyes (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$640.55	Benefit: 75% = \$480.45	85% = \$611.25
42854	RUPTURED MEDIAL PALPEBRAL LIGAMENT or ruptured EXTRA-OCULAR MUSCLE, repair of (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$298.10	Benefit: 75% = \$223.60	85% = \$268.80



OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY
42857	RESUTURING OF WOUND FOLLOWING INTRAOCULAR PROCEDURES with or without excision of prolapsed iris (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$298.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$223.60      85% = \$268.80	
42860	LID, upper or lower, scleral graft to, with recession of the lid retractors (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$662.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$496.95      85% = \$633.25	
42863	EYELID UPPER, recession of (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$568.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$426.55      85% = \$539.40	
42866	ENTROPION, repair of, by tightening, shortening or repair of inferior retractors by open operation (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$552.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.15      85% = \$522.85	
42869	EYELID closure in facial nerve paralysis, insertion of foreign implant for (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$403.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$302.35      85% = \$373.80	
42872	EYEBROW, elevation of, for parietic states (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$176.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$132.55      85% = \$150.20	
<b>SUBGROUP 10 - OPERATIONS FOR OSTEOMYELITIS</b>		
<b>OPERATIONS FOR ACUTE OSTEOOMYELITIS</b>		
43500	OPERATION ON PHALANX (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$90.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$67.95      85% = \$77.00	
43503	OPERATION ON STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, CARPUS, TIBIA, FIBULA, TARSUS, SKULL, MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) - 1 BONE (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$150.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$112.75      85% = \$127.80	
43506	OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR - 1 BONE (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$261.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35	
43509	OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES - 1 BONE (Anaes. 17715 = 8B + 7T) Fee: \$261.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35	
<b>OPERATIONS FOR CHRONIC OSTEOOMYELITIS</b>		
43512	OPERATION ON SCAPULA, STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, METACARPUS, CARPUS, PHALANX, TIBIA, FIBULA, METATARSUS, TARSUS, MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) - 1 BONE or ANY COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$261.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35	
43515	OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR - 1 BONE (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$261.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35	
43518	OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES - 1 BONE (Anaes. 17715 = 8B + 7T) Fee: \$431.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60      85% = \$402.15	
43521	OPERATION ON SKULL (Anaes. 17719 = 12B + 7T) Fee: \$341.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.75      85% = \$311.70	
43524	OPERATION ON ANY COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES, being bones referred to in item 43515, 43518 or 43521 (Anaes. 17715 = 8B + 7T) Fee: \$431.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60      85% = \$402.15	

OPERATIONS		PAEDIATRIC
<b>SUBGROUP 11 - PAEDIATRIC</b>		
<b>NEONATAL SURGERY</b>		
43801	INTESTINAL MALROTATION with or without volvulus, laparotomy for, not involving bowel resection (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$702.90	Benefit: 75% = \$527.20      85% = \$673.60
43804	INTESTINAL MALROTATION with or without volvulus, laparotomy for, with bowel resection and anastomosis, with or without formation of stoma (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T) Fee: \$748.45	Benefit: 75% = \$561.35      85% = \$719.15
43807	DUODENAL ATRESIA or STENOSIS, duodenoduodenostomy or duodenojejunostomy for (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$816.50	Benefit: 75% = \$612.40      85% = \$787.20
43810	JEJUNAL ATRESIA, bowel resection and anastomosis for, with or without tapering (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$952.60	Benefit: 75% = \$714.45      85% = \$923.30
43813	MECONIUM ILEUS, laparotomy for, complicated by 1 or more of associated volvulus, atresia, intestinal perforation with or without meconium peritonitis (Anaes. 17720 = 8B + 12T) Fee: \$952.60	Benefit: 75% = \$714.45      85% = \$923.30
43816	ILEAL ATRESIA, COLONIC ATRESIA OR MECONIUM ILEUS not being a service associated with a service to which item 43813 applies, laparotomy for (Anaes. 17719 = 8B + 11T) Fee: \$884.55	Benefit: 75% = \$663.45      85% = \$855.25
43819	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, laparotomy for, with or without frozen section biopsies and formation of stoma (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$714.45	Benefit: 75% = \$535.85      85% = \$685.15
43822	ANORECTAL MALFORMATION, laparotomy and colostomy for (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$714.45	Benefit: 75% = \$535.85      85% = \$685.15
43825	NEONATAL ALIMENTARY OBSTRUCTION, laparotomy for, not being a service to which any other item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes. 17718 = 8B + 10T) Fee: \$816.50	Benefit: 75% = \$612.40      85% = \$787.20
43828	ACUTE NEONATAL NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS, laparotomy for, with resection, including any anastomoses or stoma formation (Anaes. 17720 = 8B + 12T) Fee: \$902.05	Benefit: 75% = \$676.55      85% = \$872.75
43831	ACUTE NEONATAL NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS where no definitive procedure is possible, laparotomy for (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T) Fee: \$702.90	Benefit: 75% = \$527.20      85% = \$673.60
43834	BOWEL RESECTION for necrotising enterocolitis stricture or strictures, including any anastomoses or stoma formation (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$816.50	Benefit: 75% = \$612.40      85% = \$787.20
43837	CONGENITAL DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, repair by thoracic or abdominal approach, with diagnosis confirmed in the first 24 hours of life (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$1,020.60	Benefit: 75% = \$765.45      85% = \$991.30
43840	CONGENITAL DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, repair by thoracic or abdominal approach, diagnosed after the first day of life and before 20 days of age (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$884.55	Benefit: 75% = \$663.45      85% = \$855.25
43843	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA (with or without repair of tracheo-oesophageal fistula), complete correction of, not being a service to which item 43846 applies (Anaes. 17728 = 16B + 12T) Fee: \$1,360.80	Benefit: 75% = \$1,020.60      85% = \$1,331.50
43846	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA (with or without repair of tracheo-oesophageal fistula), complete correction of, in infant of birth weight less than 1500 grams (Anaes. 17728 = 16B + 12T) Fee: \$1,462.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,097.15      85% = \$1,433.55

OPERATIONS		PAEDIATRIC
43849	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, gastrostomy for (Anaes. 17714 = 8B + 6T) Fee: \$374.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$280.65      85% = \$344.90	
43852	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, thoracotomy for, and division of tracheo-oesophageal fistula without anastomosis (Anaes. 17726 = 16B + 10T) Fee: \$1,190.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$893.05      85% = \$1,161.40	
43855	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, delayed primary anastomosis for (Anaes. 17728 = 16B + 12T) Fee: \$1,258.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$944.10      85% = \$1,229.45	
43858	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, cervical oesophagostomy for (Anaes. 17722 = 16B + 6T) Fee: \$442.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$331.70      85% = \$412.95	
43861	CONGENITAL CYSTADENOMATOID MALFORMATION OR CONGENITAL LOBAR EMPHYSEMA, thoracotomy and lung resection for (Anaes. 17724 = 14B + 10T) Fee: \$1,224.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$918.60      85% = \$1,195.45	
43864	GASTROSCHISIS, operation for (Anaes. 17718 = 8B + 10T) Fee: \$918.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$688.95      85% = \$889.25	
43867	GASTROSCHISIS, secondary operation for, with removal of silo and closure of abdominal wall (Anaes. 17716 = 8B + 8T) Fee: \$510.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$382.75      85% = \$481.00	
43870	EXOMPHALOS containing small bowel only, operation for (Anaes. 17716 = 8B + 8T) Fee: \$714.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$535.85      85% = \$685.15	
43873	EXOMPHALOS containing small bowel and other viscera, operation for (Anaes. 17720 = 8B + 12T) Fee: \$952.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$714.45      85% = \$923.30	
43876	SACROCOCCYGEAL TERATOMA, excision of, by posterior approach (Anaes. 17721 = 11B + 10T) Fee: \$816.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$612.40      85% = \$787.20	
43879	SACROCOCCYGEAL TERATOMA, excision of, by combined posterior and abdominal approach (Anaes. 17723 = 11B + 12T) Fee: \$952.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$714.45      85% = \$923.30	
43882	CLOACAL EXSTROPHY, operation for (Anaes. 17726 = 10B + 16T) Fee: \$1,224.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$918.60      85% = \$1,195.45	
<b>THORACIC SURGERY</b>		
43900	TRACHEO-OESOPHAGEAL FISTULA without atresia, division and repair of (Anaes. 17726 = 16B + 10T) Fee: \$816.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$612.40      85% = \$787.20	
43903	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA or CORROSIVE OESOPHAGEAL STRICTURE, oesophageal replacement for, utilizing gastric tube, jejunum or colon (Anaes. 17732 = 16B + 16T) Fee: \$1,360.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,020.60      85% = \$1,331.50	
43906	OESOPHAGUS, resection of congenital, anastomotic or corrosive stricture and anastomosis, not being a service to which item 43903 applies (Anaes. 17728 = 16B + 12T) Fee: \$1,190.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$893.05      85% = \$1,161.40	
43909	TRACHEOMALACIA, aortopexy for (Anaes. 17726 = 16B + 10T) Fee: \$1,190.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$893.05      85% = \$1,161.40	
43912	THORACOTOMY and excision of 1 or more of bronchogenic or enterogenous cyst or mediastinal teratoma (Anaes. 17725 = 13B + 12T) Fee: \$1,124.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$843.70      85% = \$1,095.60	
43915	EVENTRATION, plication of diaphragm for (Anaes. 17723 = 13B + 10T) Fee: \$850.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$637.95      85% = \$821.25	

OPERATIONS	PAEDIATRIC
<b>ABDOMINAL SURGERY</b>	
43930	<b>HYPERTROPHIC PYLORIC STENOSIS, pyloromyotomy for (Anaes. 17712 = 8B + 4T)</b> <b>Fee: \$327.10</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$245.35      85% = \$297.80</b>
43933	<b>IDIOPATHIC INTUSSUSCEPTION, laparotomy and manipulative reduction of (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T)</b> <b>Fee: \$382.80</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$287.10      85% = \$353.50</b>
43936	<b>INTUSSUSCEPTION, laparotomy and resection with anastomosis (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T)</b> <b>Fee: \$714.45</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$535.85      85% = \$685.15</b>
43939	<b>VENTRAL HERNIA following neonatal closure of exomphalos or gastroschisis, repair of (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T)</b> <b>Fee: \$544.30</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$408.25      85% = \$515.00</b>
43942	<b>ABDOMINAL WALL VITELLO INTESTINAL REMNANT, excision of (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T)</b> <b>Fee: \$170.10</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$127.60      85% = \$144.60</b>
43945	<b>PATENT VITELLO INTESTINAL DUCT, excision of (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T)</b> <b>Fee: \$714.45</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$535.85      85% = \$685.15</b>
43948	<b>UMBILICAL GRANULOMA, excision of, under general anaesthesia (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T)</b> <b>Fee: \$102.05</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$76.55      85% = \$86.75</b>
43951	<b>GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX with or without hiatus hernia, laparotomy and fundoplication for, without gastrostomy (Anaes. 17720 = 7B + 13T)</b> <b>Fee: \$639.75</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$479.85      85% = \$610.45</b>
43954	<b>GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX with or without hiatus hernia, laparotomy and fundoplication for, with gastrostomy (Anaes. 17720 = 7B + 13T)</b> <b>Fee: \$782.50</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$586.90      85% = \$753.20</b>
43957	<b>GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX, LAPAROTOMY AND FUNDOPLICATION for, with or without hiatus hernia, in child with neurological disease, with gastrostomy (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T)</b> <b>Fee: \$850.55</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$637.95      85% = \$821.25</b>
43960	<b>ANORECTAL MALFORMATION, perineal anoplasty of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T)</b> <b>Fee: \$299.25</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$224.45      85% = \$269.95</b>
43963	<b>ANORECTAL MALFORMATION, posterior sagittal anorectoplasty of (Anaes. 17724 = 8B + 16T)</b> <b>Fee: \$1,190.70</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$893.05      85% = \$1,161.40</b>
43966	<b>ANORECTAL MALFORMATION, posterior sagittal anorectoplasty of, with laparotomy (Anaes. 17726 = 8B + 18T)</b> <b>Fee: \$1,360.80</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$1,020.60      85% = \$1,331.50</b>
43969	<b>PERSISTENT CLOACA, total correction of, with genital repair using posterior sagittal approach, with or without laparotomy (Anaes. 17734 = 10B + 24T)</b> <b>Fee: \$1,871.15</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$1,403.40      85% = \$1,841.85</b>
43972	<b>CHOLEDOCHAL CYST, resection of, with 1 duct anastomosis (Anaes. 17720 = 8B + 12T)</b> <b>Fee: \$1,360.80</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$1,020.60      85% = \$1,331.50</b>
43975	<b>CHOLEDOCHAL CYST, resection of, with 2 duct anastomoses (Anaes. 17722 = 8B + 14T)</b> <b>Fee: \$1,598.95</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$1,199.25      85% = \$1,569.65</b>
43978	<b>BILIARY ATRESIA, portoenterostomy for (Anaes. 17724 = 8B + 16T)</b> <b>Fee: \$1,360.80</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$1,020.60      85% = \$1,331.50</b>
43981	<b>NEPHROBLASTOMA, NEUROBLASTOMA OR OTHER MALIGNANT TUMOUR, laparotomy (exploratory), including associated biopsies, where no other intra-abdominal procedure is performed (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T)</b> <b>Fee: \$374.20</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$280.65      85% = \$344.90</b>
43984	<b>NEPHROBLASTOMA, radical nephrectomy for (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T)</b> <b>Fee: \$952.60</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$714.45      85% = \$923.30</b>

OPERATIONS		PAEDIATRIC
43987	NEUROBLASTOMA, radical excision of (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) Fee: \$1,054.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$791.00      85% = \$1,025.35	
43990	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, definitive resection with pull-through anastomosis, with or without frozen section biopsies, when aganglionic segment extends to sigmoid colon (Anaes. 17728 = 10B + 18T) Fee: \$1,292.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$969.60      85% = \$1,263.50	
43993	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, definitive resection with pull-through anastomosis, with or without frozen section biopsies, when aganglionic segment extends into descending or transverse colon with or without resiting of stoma (Anaes. 17730 = 10B + 20T) Fee: \$1,394.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,046.15      85% = \$1,365.55	
43996	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, total colectomy for total colonic aganglionosis with ileoanal pull-through, with or without side to side ileocolic anastomosis (Anaes. 17730 = 10B + 20T) Fee: \$1,564.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,173.75      85% = \$1,535.65	
43999	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, anal sphincterotomy as an independent procedure for (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$195.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$146.80      85% = \$166.40	
44102	RECTUM, examination of, under general anaesthesia with full thickness biopsy or removal of polyp or similar lesion (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$188.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$141.55      85% = \$160.40	
44105	RECTAL PROLAPSE, SUBMUCOSAL or perirectal injection for, under general anaesthesia (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$33.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$24.90      85% = \$28.25	
44108	INGUINAL HERNIA repair at age less than 3 months (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$360.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$270.65      85% = \$331.55	
44111	OBSTRUCTED OR STRANGULATED INGUINAL HERNIA, repair of, at age less than 3 months, including orchidopexy when performed (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$422.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$317.00      85% = \$393.35	
44114	INGUINAL HERNIA repair at age less than 3 months when orchidopexy also required (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$422.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$317.00      85% = \$393.35	
<b>MISCELLANEOUS SURGERY</b>		
44130	LYMPHADENECTOMY, for atypical mycobacterial infection or other granulomatous disease (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$340.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.15      85% = \$310.90	
44133	TORTICOLLIS, open division of sternomastoid muscle for (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$270.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$202.50      85% = \$240.70	
44136	INGROWN TOE NAIL, operation for, under general anaesthesia (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$124.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
<b>SUBGROUP 12 - AMPUTATIONS</b>		
44324 G 44325 S	HAND, MIDCARPAL OR TRANSMETACARPAL (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$167.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$125.25      85% = \$141.95 Fee: \$217.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$162.85      85% = \$187.80	
44328	HAND, FOREARM OR THROUGH ARM (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$261.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35	
44331	AT SHOULDER (Anaes. 17717 = 9B + 8T) Fee: \$431.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60      85% = \$402.15	
44334	INTERSCAPULOTHORACIC (Anaes. 17725 = 15B + 10T) Fee: \$876.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$657.65      85% = \$847.55	

OPERATIONS		AMPUTATIONS	
44337 G 44338 S	1 DIGIT of foot (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$86.30 Benefit: 75% = \$64.75	85% = \$73.40	
	Fee: \$105.75 Benefit: 75% = \$79.35	85% = \$89.90	
44341 G 44342 S	2 DIGITS of 1 foot (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$130.80 Benefit: 75% = \$98.10	85% = \$111.20	
	Fee: \$161.45 Benefit: 75% = \$121.10	85% = \$137.25	
44345 G 44346 S	3 DIGITS of 1 foot (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$150.30 Benefit: 75% = \$112.75	85% = \$127.80	
	Fee: \$186.50 Benefit: 75% = \$139.90	85% = \$158.55	
44349 G 44350 S	4 DIGITS of 1 foot (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$172.60 Benefit: 75% = \$129.45	85% = \$146.75	
	Fee: \$211.55 Benefit: 75% = \$158.70	85% = \$182.25	
44353 G 44354 S	5 DIGITS of 1 foot (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$194.85 Benefit: 75% = \$146.15	85% = \$165.65	
	Fee: \$242.20 Benefit: 75% = \$181.65	85% = \$212.90	
44357 G 44358 S	TOE, including metatarsal or part of metatarsal - each toe (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$105.75 Benefit: 75% = \$79.35	85% = \$89.90	
	Fee: \$135.00 Benefit: 75% = \$101.25	85% = \$114.75	
44361	FOOT AT ANKLE (Syme, Pirogoff types) (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$261.65 Benefit: 75% = \$196.25	85% = \$232.35	
44364	FOOT, MIDTARSAL OR TRANSMETATARSAL (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$217.10 Benefit: 75% = \$162.85	85% = \$187.80	
44367	THROUGH THIGH, AT KNEE OR BELOW KNEE (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$383.20 Benefit: 75% = \$287.40	85% = \$353.90	
44370	AT HIP (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$528.85 Benefit: 75% = \$396.65	85% = \$499.55	
44373	HINDQUARTER (Anaes. 17727 = 15B + 12T) Fee: \$1,085.60 Benefit: 75% = \$814.20	85% = \$1,056.30	
44376	AMPUTATION STUMP, reamputation of, to provide adequate skin and muscle cover Derived Fee: 75% of the original amputation fee		
<b>SUBGROUP 13 - PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY</b>			
<b>METICULOUS REPAIR DESIGNED TO OBTAIN MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL RESULTS INCLUDING THE PREPARATION OF THE DEFECT REQUIRING REPAIR</b>			
<i>(Note: See para T8.43 of Explanatory notes to this Category for definition of "Local skin flap")</i>			
<b>GENERAL</b>			
45000	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL MUSCLE FLAP REPAIR, on eyelid, nose, lip, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$397.55 Benefit: 75% = \$298.20	85% = \$368.25	
45003	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP REPAIR to 1 defect, simple and small (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$441.70 Benefit: 75% = \$331.30	85% = \$412.40	

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45006	SINGLE STAGE LARGE MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP REPAIR to 1 defect, (pectoralis major, latissimus dorsi, or similar large muscle) (Anaes. 17717 = 5B + 12T) Fee: \$761.95	Benefit: 75% = \$571.50	85% = \$732.65
45009	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL muscle flap repair to 1 defect, simple and small (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$278.35	Benefit: 75% = \$208.80	85% = \$249.05
45012	SINGLE STAGE LARGE MUSCLE FLAP REPAIR to 1 defect, (pectoralis major, gastrocnemius, gracilis or similar large muscle) (Anaes. 17716 = 3B + 13T) Fee: \$466.25	Benefit: 75% = \$349.70	85% = \$436.95
45015	MUSCLE OR MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP, delay of (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$220.85	Benefit: 75% = \$165.65	85% = \$191.55
45018	DERMIS, DERMOFAT OR FASCIA GRAFT (excluding transfer of fat by injection) (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$347.85	Benefit: 75% = \$260.90	85% = \$318.55
45021	ABRASIVE THERAPY, limited to 1 aesthetic area (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) (See para T8.41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$130.30	Benefit: 75% = \$97.75	85% = \$110.80
45024	ABRASIVE THERAPY to more than 1 aesthetic area (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) (See para T8.41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$292.60	Benefit: 75% = \$219.45	85% = \$263.30
† 45025	CARBON DIOXIDE LASER resurfacing of the face or neck for severely disfiguring scarring resulting from trauma, burns or cystic acne - limited to 1 aesthetic area (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) (See para T8.41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$130.30	Benefit: 75% = \$97.75	85% = \$110.80
† 45026	CARBON DIOXIDE LASER resurfacing of the face or neck for severely disfiguring scarring resulting from trauma, burns or cystic acne - more than 1 aesthetic area (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) (See para T8.41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$292.60	Benefit: 75% = \$219.45	85% = \$263.30
45027	ANGIOMA, cauterisation of or injection into, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$88.35	Benefit: 75% = \$66.30	85% = \$75.10
45030	ANGIOMA (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both) of skin and subcutaneous tissue (excluding facial muscle or breast) or mucous surface, small, excision and suture of (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$94.95	Benefit: 75% = \$71.25	85% = \$80.75
45033	ANGIOMA, (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both), large or involving deeper tissue including facial muscle or breast, excision and suture of (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$176.70	Benefit: 75% = \$132.55	85% = \$150.20
45035	ANGIOMA (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both), large and deep, involving muscles or nerves, excision of (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$515.45	Benefit: 75% = \$386.60	85% = \$486.15
45036	ANGIOMA (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both) of neck, deep, excision of (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$828.25	Benefit: 75% = \$621.20	85% = \$798.95
45039	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION (3 centimetres or less) of superficial tissue, excision of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$176.70	Benefit: 75% = \$132.55	85% = \$150.20
45042	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, (greater than 3 centimetres), excision of (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$226.40	Benefit: 75% = \$169.80	85% = \$197.10
45045	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION on eyelid, nose, lip, ear, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals, excision of (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$226.40	Benefit: 75% = \$169.80	85% = \$197.10

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45048	LYMPHOEDEMATOUS tissue or lymphangiectasis, of lower leg and foot, or thigh, or upper arm, or forearm and hand, major excision of (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$568.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$426.55      85% = \$539.40		
45051	CONTOUR RECONSTRUCTION for pathological deformity, insertion of foreign implant (non biological but excluding injection of liquid or semisolid material) by open operation (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) (See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$347.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$261.00      85% = \$318.65		
<b>SKIN FLAP SURGERY</b>			
45200	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated to repair 1 defect, simple and small, excluding flap for male pattern baldness (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$208.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$156.60      85% = \$179.45		
45203	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated to repair 1 defect, complicated or large, excluding flap for male pattern baldness (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$298.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$223.60      85% = \$268.80		
45206	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP where indicated to repair 1 defect, on eyelid, nose, lip, ear, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$281.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$211.20      85% = \$252.30		
45209	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR (cross arm, abdominal or similar), first stage (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$347.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$261.00      85% = \$318.65		
45212	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR (cross arm, abdominal or similar), second stage (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$172.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$129.45      85% = \$146.75		
45215	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, cross leg, first stage (Anaes. 17712 = 3B + 9T) Fee: \$744.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$558.45      85% = \$715.30		
45218	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, cross leg, second stage (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$334.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$250.50      85% = \$304.70		
45221	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, small (cross finger or similar), first stage (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$192.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$144.05      85% = \$163.25		
45224	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, small (cross finger or similar), second stage (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$86.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$64.75      85% = \$73.40		
45227	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, formation of (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$327.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$245.35      85% = \$297.80		
45230	DIRECT OR INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, delay of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$163.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$122.60      85% = \$138.95		
45233	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, preparation of intermediate or final site and attachment to the site (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$347.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$261.00      85% = \$318.65		
45236	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, spreading of pedicle, as a separate procedure (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$272.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$204.60      85% = \$243.45		
45239	DIRECT, INDIRECT OR LOCAL FLAP, revision of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$192.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$144.05      85% = \$163.25		
<b>FREE GRAFTS</b>			
45400	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) of a granulating area, small (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$150.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$112.75      85% = \$127.80		
45403	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) of a granulating area, extensive (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$299.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$224.45      85% = \$269.95		



OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45406	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving not more than 3 per cent of total body surface (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$331.30	Benefit: 75% = \$248.50	85% = \$302.00
45409	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 3 per cent or more but less than 6 per cent of total body surface (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$441.70	Benefit: 75% = \$331.30	85% = \$412.40
45412	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 6 per cent or more but less than 9 per cent of total body surface (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$607.40	Benefit: 75% = \$455.55	85% = \$578.10
45415	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 9 per cent or more but less than 12 per cent of total body surface (Anaes. 17713 = 3B + 10T) Fee: \$662.55	Benefit: 75% = \$496.95	85% = \$633.25
45418	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 12 per cent or more of total body surface (Anaes. 17715 = 3B + 12T) Fee: \$717.80	Benefit: 75% = \$538.35	85% = \$688.50
45421	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue, on eyelid, nose, lip, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals (Anaes. 17719 = 5B + 14T) Fee: \$298.10	Benefit: 75% = \$223.60	85% = \$268.80
45424	FREE GRAFTING (xenograft or homograft split skin) to burns including excision of burnt tissue - involving not more than 3 per cent of total body surface (Anaes. 17712 = 3B + 9T) Fee: \$242.95	Benefit: 75% = \$182.25	85% = \$213.65
45427	FREE GRAFTING (xenograft or homograft split skin) to burns including excision of burnt tissue - involving 3 per cent or more but less than 6 per cent of total body surface (Anaes. 17714 = 3B + 11T) Fee: \$353.40	Benefit: 75% = \$265.05	85% = \$324.10
45430	FREE GRAFTING (xenograft or homograft split skin) to burns including excision of burnt tissue - involving 6 per cent or more but less than 9 per cent of total body surface (Anaes. 17716 = 3B + 13T) Fee: \$519.05	Benefit: 75% = \$389.30	85% = \$489.75
45433	FREE GRAFTING (xenograft or homograft split skin) to burns including excision of burnt tissue - involving 9 per cent or more but less than 12 per cent of total body surface (Anaes. 17718 = 3B + 15T) Fee: \$574.20	Benefit: 75% = \$430.65	85% = \$544.90
45436	FREE GRAFTING (xenograft or homograft split skin) to burns including excision of burnt tissue - involving 12 per cent or more of total body surface (Anaes. 17720 = 3B + 17T) Fee: \$640.55	Benefit: 75% = \$480.45	85% = \$611.25
45439	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to 1 defect, including elective dissection, small (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$208.75	Benefit: 75% = \$156.60	85% = \$179.45
45442	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to 1 defect, including elective dissection, extensive (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$430.65	Benefit: 75% = \$323.00	85% = \$401.35
45445	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) as inlay graft to 1 defect including elective dissection using a mould (including insertion of, and removal of mould) (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$408.65	Benefit: 75% = \$306.50	85% = \$379.35
45448	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to 1 defect, including elective dissection on eyelid, nose, lip, ear, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals, not being a service to which item 45442 or 45445 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$276.10	Benefit: 75% = \$207.10	85% = \$246.80
45451	FREE GRAFTING (full thickness), to 1 defect, excluding grafts for male pattern baldness (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$347.95	Benefit: 75% = \$261.00	85% = \$318.65

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE
<b>OTHER GRAFTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES</b>		
45500	MICROVASCULAR REPAIR using microsurgical techniques, with restoration of continuity of artery or vein of distal extremity or digit (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$800.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$600.45      85% = \$771.30	
45502	MICROVASCULAR ANASTOMOSIS of artery or vein using microsurgical techniques, for reimplantation of limb or digit or free transfer of tissue (Anaes. 17743 = 10B + 33T) Fee: \$1,303.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$977.35      85% = \$1,273.80	
45503	MICRO-ARTERIAL OR MICRO-VEINOUS GRAFT using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17726 = 8B + 18T) Fee: \$1,490.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,118.10      85% = \$1,461.50	
45506	SCAR, of face or neck, not more than 3 cm in length, revision of, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her speciality (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$161.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$121.10      85% = \$137.25	
45512	SCAR, of face or neck, more than 3 cm in length, revision of, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her speciality (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$217.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$162.85      85% = \$187.80	
45515	SCAR, other than on face or neck, not more than 7 cms in length, revision of, as an independent procedure, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her speciality (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$136.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$102.75      85% = \$116.45	
45518	SCAR, other than on face or neck, more than 7 cms in length, revision of, as an independent procedure, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her speciality (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$165.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$124.30      85% = \$140.85	
45521	MAMMAPLASTY, reduction (unilateral), with or without repositioning of nipple (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$661.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$495.90      85% = \$631.85	
45524	MAMMAPLASTY, AUGMENTATION, for significant breast asymmetry where the augmentation is limited to 1 breast (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) <i>(See para T8.44 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$544.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.45      85% = \$515.25	
45527	MAMMAPLASTY, AUGMENTATION, (unilateral), following mastectomy (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$544.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.45      85% = \$515.25	
‡	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral) using a latissimus dorsi or other large muscle or myocutaneous flap, including repair of secondary skin defect, if required, excluding repair of muscular aponeurotic layer (Anaes. 17721 = 5B + 16T) <i>(See para T8.45 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
45530	Fee: \$807.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$605.45      85% = \$777.95	
45533	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION using breast sharing technique (first stage) including breast reduction, transfer of complex skin and breast tissue flap, split skin graft to pedicle of flap or other similar procedure (Anaes. 17716 = 5B + 11T) Fee: \$914.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$685.65      85% = \$884.90	
45536	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION using breast sharing technique (second stage) including division of pedicle, inseting of breast flap, with closure of donor site or other similar procedure (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$336.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$252.15      85% = \$306.85	
45539	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral), following mastectomy, using tissue expansion - insertion of tissue expansion unit and all attendances for subsequent expansion injections (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$786.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$589.95      85% = \$757.25	
45542	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral), following mastectomy, using tissue expansion - removal of tissue expansion unit and insertion of permanent prosthesis (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$450.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$337.80      85% = \$421.10	

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45545	NIPPLE OR AREOLA or both, reconstruction of by any technique (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) (See para T8.46 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$457.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$342.90      85% = \$427.85		
45548	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$203.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.40      85% = \$173.90		
‡ 45551	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of, with complete excision of fibrous capsule (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$325.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$244.35      85% = \$296.45		
45552	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of, with complete excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$469.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$351.75      85% = \$439.70		
45554	BREAST PROSTHESIS, replacement of, following medical complications (such as rupture, migration of prosthetic material, or capsule formation), where new pocket is formed, including excision of fibrous capsule (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$513.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$385.20      85% = \$484.25		
45560	HAIR TRANSPLANTATION for the treatment of alopecia of congenital or traumatic origin or due to disease, excluding male pattern baldness, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$347.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$260.90      85% = \$318.55		
45563	NEUROVASCULAR ISLAND FLAP, or free transfer of tissue with vascular or neurovascular pedicle, including repair of secondary defect excluding flap for male pattern baldness (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$807.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$605.45      85% = \$777.95		
45566	TISSUE EXPANSION not being a service to which item 45539 or 45542 applies - insertion of tissue expansion unit and all attendances for subsequent expansion injections (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$786.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$589.95      85% = \$757.25		
45572	INTRA OPERATIVE TISSUE EXPANSION performed during an operation when combined with a service to which another item in Group T8 applies including expansion injections and excluding treatment of male pattern baldness (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$214.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$160.70      85% = \$184.95		
45575	FACIAL NERVE PARALYSIS, free fascia graft for (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$528.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$396.65      85% = \$499.55		
45578	FACIAL NERVE PARALYSIS, muscle transfer for (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$612.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$459.35      85% = \$583.15		
45581	FACIAL NERVE PALSY, excision of tissue for (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$203.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.40      85% = \$173.90		
45584	LIPOSUCTION (suction assisted lipolysis) to 1 regional area (thigh, buttock, or similar), for treatment of post-traumatic pseudolipoma (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) (See para T8.47 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$463.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$347.85      85% = \$434.50		
45587	MELOPLASTY for correction of facial asymmetry due to soft tissue abnormality where the meloplasty is limited to 1 side of the face (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) (See para T8.48 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$654.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$490.65      85% = \$624.85		
45590	ORBITAL CAVITY, reconstruction of a wall or floor, with or without foreign implant (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$354.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$266.15      85% = \$325.55		
45593	ORBITAL CAVITY, bone or cartilage graft to orbital wall or floor including reduction of prolapsed or entrapped orbital contents (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$416.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$312.60      85% = \$387.50		
45596	MAXILLA, total resection of (Anaes. 17726 = 10B + 16T) Fee: \$661.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$495.90      85% = \$631.85		

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45597	MAXILLA, total resection of both maxillae (Anaes. 17735 = 10B + 25T) Fee: \$885.00	Benefit: 75% = \$663.75	85% = \$855.70
45599	MANDIBLE, total resection of both sides, including condylectomies where performed (Anaes. 17735 = 10B + 25T) Fee: \$687.70	Benefit: 75% = \$515.80	85% = \$658.40
45602	MANDIBLE, including lower border, OR MAXILLA, sub-total resection of (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$513.55	Benefit: 75% = \$385.20	85% = \$484.25
45605	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$431.45	Benefit: 75% = \$323.60	85% = \$402.15
45608	MANDIBLE, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft, not being a service associated with a service to which item 45599 applies (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T) Fee: \$607.40	Benefit: 75% = \$455.55	85% = \$578.10
45611	MANDIBLE, condylectomy (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$347.95	Benefit: 75% = \$261.00	85% = \$318.65
45614	EYELID, WHOLE THICKNESS RECONSTRUCTION OF other than by direct suture only (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$431.45	Benefit: 75% = \$323.60	85% = \$402.15
45617	UPPER EYELID, REDUCTION OF, for skin redundancy obscuring vision, herniation of orbital fat in exophthalmos, facial nerve palsy or post-traumatic scarring, or, in respect of 1 of these conditions, the restoration of symmetry of the contralateral upper eyelid (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) <i>(See para T8.49 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$172.60	Benefit: 75% = \$129.45	85% = \$146.75
45620	LOWER EYELID, REDUCTION OF, for herniation of orbital fat in exophthalmos, facial nerve palsy or post-traumatic scarring, or, in respect of 1 of these conditions, the restoration of symmetry of the contralateral lower eyelid (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) <i>(See para T8.49 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$239.40	Benefit: 75% = \$179.55	85% = \$210.10
45623	PTOSIS of eyelid (unilateral), correction of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$570.65	Benefit: 75% = \$428.00	85% = \$541.35
45626	ECTROPION OR ENTROPION, correction of (unilateral) (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$239.40	Benefit: 75% = \$179.55	85% = \$210.10
45629	SYMBLEPHARON, grafting for (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$347.95	Benefit: 75% = \$261.00	85% = \$318.65
45632	RHINOPLASTY, correction of lateral or alar cartilages (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$375.80	Benefit: 75% = \$281.85	85% = \$346.50
45635	RHINOPLASTY, correction of bony vault only (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$431.45	Benefit: 75% = \$323.60	85% = \$402.15
45638	RHINOPLASTY - TOTAL, including correction of all bony and cartilaginous elements of the external nose (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$744.60	Benefit: 75% = \$558.45	85% = \$715.30
45641	RHINOPLASTY involving nasal or septal cartilage graft (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$795.10	Benefit: 75% = \$596.35	85% = \$765.80
45644	RHINOPLASTY involving autogenous bone or cartilage graft obtained from distant donor site, including obtaining of graft (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$939.45	Benefit: 75% = \$704.60	85% = \$910.15
45645	CHOANAL ATRESIA, repair of by puncture and dilatation (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$164.20	Benefit: 75% = \$123.15	85% = \$139.60
45646	CHOANAL ATRESIA - correction by open operation with bone removal (Anaes. 17716 = 5B + 11T) Fee: \$661.15	Benefit: 75% = \$495.90	85% = \$631.85

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45647	FACE, contour restoration of 1 region, using autogenous bone or cartilage graft (not being a service to which item 45644 applies) (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$939.45	Benefit: 75% = \$704.60	85% = \$910.15
45650	RHINOPLASTY, secondary revision of (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$108.55	Benefit: 75% = \$81.45	85% = \$92.30
† 45652	RHINOPHYMA, carbon dioxide laser excision-ablation of (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$261.65	Benefit: 75% = \$196.25	85% = \$232.35
45653	RHINOPHYMA, shaving of (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$261.65	Benefit: 75% = \$196.25	85% = \$232.35
45656	COMPOSITE GRAFT (Chondro-cutaneous or chondro-mucosal) to nose, ear or eyelid (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$368.80	Benefit: 75% = \$276.60	85% = \$339.50
45659	LOP EAR, BAT EAR OR SIMILAR DEFORMITY, correction of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$382.70	Benefit: 75% = \$287.05	85% = \$353.40
45662	CONGENITAL ATRESIA, reconstruction of external auditory canal (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$514.95	Benefit: 75% = \$386.25	85% = \$485.65
45665	LIP, EYELID OR EAR, FULL THICKNESS WEDGE EXCISION OF, with repair by direct sutures (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$239.40	Benefit: 75% = \$179.55	85% = \$210.10
‡ 45668	VERMILIONECTOMY, by surgical excision (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$239.40	Benefit: 75% = \$179.55	85% = \$210.10
† 45669	VERMILIONECTOMY, using carbon dioxide laser excision-ablation (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) (See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$239.40	Benefit: 75% = \$179.55	85% = \$210.10
45671	LIP OR EYELID RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), first stage (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$612.45	Benefit: 75% = \$459.35	85% = \$583.15
45674	LIP OR EYELID RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), second stage (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$178.15	Benefit: 75% = \$133.65	85% = \$151.45
45675	MACROCHEILIA or macroglossia, operation for (Anaes. 17716 = 5B + 11T) Fee: \$354.85	Benefit: 75% = \$266.15	85% = \$325.55
45676	MACROSTOMIA, operation for (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$422.40	Benefit: 75% = \$316.80	85% = \$393.10
45677	CLEFT LIP, unilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, without anterior palate repair (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$397.55	Benefit: 75% = \$298.20	85% = \$368.25
45680	CLEFT LIP, unilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, with anterior palate repair (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$496.95	Benefit: 75% = \$372.75	85% = \$467.65
45683	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, without anterior palate repair (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$552.15	Benefit: 75% = \$414.15	85% = \$522.85
45686	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, with anterior palate repair (Anaes. 17718 = 7B + 11T) Fee: \$651.55	Benefit: 75% = \$488.70	85% = \$622.25
45689	CLEFT LIP, lip adhesion procedure, unilateral or bilateral (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$192.15	Benefit: 75% = \$144.15	85% = \$163.35
45692	CLEFT LIP, partial revision, including minor flap revision alignment and adjustment, including revision of minor whistle deformity if performed (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$220.85	Benefit: 75% = \$165.65	85% = \$191.55

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45695	CLEFT LIP, total revision, including major flap revision, muscle reconstruction and revision of major whistle deformity (Anaes. 17713 = 6B + 7T) Fee: \$358.90	Benefit: 75% = \$269.20	85% = \$329.60
45698	CLEFT LIP, primary columella lengthening procedure, bilateral (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$336.80	Benefit: 75% = \$252.60	85% = \$307.50
45701	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), first stage (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$607.40	Benefit: 75% = \$455.55	85% = \$578.10
45704	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), second stage (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$220.85	Benefit: 75% = \$165.65	85% = \$191.55
45707	CLEFT PALATE, primary repair (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$574.20	Benefit: 75% = \$430.65	85% = \$544.90
45710	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, closure of fistula using local flaps (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$358.90	Benefit: 75% = \$269.20	85% = \$329.60
45713	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, lengthening procedure (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$408.65	Benefit: 75% = \$306.50	85% = \$379.35
† 45714	ORO-NASAL FISTULA, plastic closure of, including services to which item 45200, 45203 or 45239 applies (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$574.20	Benefit: 75% = \$430.65	85% = \$544.90
45716	VELO-PHARYNGEAL INCOMPETENCE, pharyngeal flap for, or pharyngoplasty for (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$574.20	Benefit: 75% = \$430.65	85% = \$544.90
45719	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) (See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$800.60	Benefit: 75% = \$600.45	85% = \$771.30
45722	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17729 = 10B + 19T) (See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,015.95	Benefit: 75% = \$762.00	85% = \$986.65
45725	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) (See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$709.85	Benefit: 75% = \$532.40	85% = \$680.55
45728	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) (See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$904.70	Benefit: 75% = \$678.55	85% = \$875.40
45731	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures on the 1 jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17729 = 10B + 19T) (See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,029.95	Benefit: 75% = \$772.50	85% = \$1,000.65
45734	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 2 such procedures of each jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17726 = 10B + 16T) (See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,183.00	Benefit: 75% = \$887.25	85% = \$1,153.70
45737	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of involving 3 or more such procedures of 1 jaw and 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty (when performed) and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17753 = 10B + 43T) (See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,301.35	Benefit: 75% = \$976.05	85% = \$1,272.05

OPERATIONS	PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE
45740	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteotomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of each jaw, including genioplasty (when performed) and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17758 = 10B + 48T)  <i>(See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,419.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,064.75      85% = \$1,390.35</p>
45743	<p>MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteotomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures on the 1 jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17732 = 10B + 22T)  <i>(See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,159.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$869.70      85% = \$1,130.25</p>
45746	<p>MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteotomies of, involving 2 such procedures of each jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17732 = 10B + 22T)  <i>(See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,330.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$998.05      85% = \$1,301.40</p>
45749	<p>MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteotomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of 1 jaw and 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty (when performed) and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17758 = 10B + 48T)  <i>(See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,463.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,097.40      85% = \$1,433.90</p>
45752	<p>MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteotomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of each jaw, including genioplasty (when performed) and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17771 = 10B + 61T)  <i>(See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,590.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,192.65      85% = \$1,560.90</p>
45753	<p>MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17758 = 10B + 48T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,599.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,199.85      85% = \$1,570.45</p>
45754	<p>MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17764 = 10B + 54T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,917.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,438.20      85% = \$1,888.25</p>
45755	<p>TEMPORO-MANDIBULAR MENISCECTOMY (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$270.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$202.50      85% = \$240.70</p>
45758	<p>TEMPORO-MANDIBULAR JOINT, arthroplasty (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$483.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$362.40      85% = \$453.90</p>
45761	<p>GENIOPLASTY, including transposition of nerves and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T)  <i>(See para T8.52 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$549.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$412.30      85% = \$520.40</p>
45764	<p>GENIOPLASTY being a service associated with a service to which item 45719, 45722, 45725, 45728, 45731, 45734, 45743 or 45746 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T)  <i>(See para T8.52 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$320.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$240.10      85% = \$290.80</p>
45767	<p>HYPERTELORISM, correction of, intra-cranial (Anaes. 17760 = 12B + 48T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,844.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,383.15      85% = \$1,814.85</p>
45770	<p>HYPERTELORISM, correction of, sub-cranial (Anaes. 17730 = 10B + 20T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,412.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,059.55      85% = \$1,383.40</p>
45773	<p>TREACHER COLLINS SYNDROME, PERIORBITAL CORRECTION OF, with rib and iliac bone grafts (Anaes. 17735 = 10B + 25T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,287.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$965.55      85% = \$1,258.10</p>

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45776	ORBITAL DYSTOPIA (UNILATERAL), CORRECTION OF, with total repositioning of 1 orbit, intra-cranial (Anaes. 17745 = 12B + 33T) Fee: \$1,287.40	Benefit: 75% = \$965.55	85% = \$1,258.10
45779	ORBITAL DYSTOPIA (UNILATERAL), CORRECTION OF, with total repositioning of 1 orbit, extra-cranial (Anaes. 17725 = 12B + 13T) Fee: \$946.45	Benefit: 75% = \$709.85	85% = \$917.15
45782	FRONTO-ORBITAL ADVANCEMENT, UNILATERAL (Anaes. 17726 = 12B + 14T) Fee: \$723.75	Benefit: 75% = \$542.85	85% = \$694.45
45785	CRANIAL VAULT RECONSTRUCTION for oxycephaly, brachycephaly, turricephaly or similar condition - (bilateral fronto-orbital advancement) (Anaes. 17751 = 12B + 39T) Fee: \$1,224.80	Benefit: 75% = \$918.60	85% = \$1,195.50
45788	GLENOID FOSSA, ZYGOMATIC ARCH AND TEMPORAL BONE, RECONSTRUCTION OF, (Obwegeser technique) (Anaes. 17724 = 10B + 14T) Fee: \$1,210.85	Benefit: 75% = \$908.15	85% = \$1,181.55
45791	ABSENT CONDYLE AND ASCENDING RAMUS in hemifacial microsomia, CONSTRUCTION OF, not including harvesting of graft material (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$654.15	Benefit: 75% = \$490.65	85% = \$624.85
45794	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - extra-oral, implantation of titanium fixture (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$369.95	Benefit: 75% = \$277.50	85% = \$340.65
45797	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE, fixation of transcutaneous abutment (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$136.95	Benefit: 75% = \$102.75	85% = \$116.45
<b>SUBGROUP 14 - HAND SURGERY</b>			
<i>Note: Items 46300 to 46534 are restricted to surgery on the hand/s.</i>			
46300	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, arthrodesis of (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$248.50	Benefit: 75% = \$186.40	85% = \$219.20
46303	CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT, arthrodesis of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$276.15	Benefit: 75% = \$207.15	85% = \$246.85
46306	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, interposition arthroplasty of and including tendon transfers or realignment on the 1 ray (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$386.60	Benefit: 75% = \$289.95	85% = \$357.30
46307	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT OR METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT - volar plate arthroplasty for traumatic deformity including tendon transfers or realignment on the 1 ray (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$386.60	Benefit: 75% = \$289.95	85% = \$357.30
46309	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 1 joint (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$386.60	Benefit: 75% = \$289.95	85% = \$357.30
46312	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 2 joints (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$497.05	Benefit: 75% = \$372.80	85% = \$467.75
46315	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 3 joints (Anaes. 17712 = 3B + 9T) Fee: \$662.70	Benefit: 75% = \$497.05	85% = \$633.40
46318	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 4 joints (Anaes. 17713 = 3B + 10T) Fee: \$828.40	Benefit: 75% = \$621.30	85% = \$799.10



OPERATIONS	HAND SURGERY
46321	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT OR METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 5 or more joints (Anaes. 17715 = 3B + 12T) Fee: \$994.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$745.65      85% = \$964.85
46324	CARPAL BONE REPLACEMENT ARTHROPLASTY including associated tendon transfer or realignment when performed (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$592.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$444.60      85% = \$563.50
46325	CARPAL BONE REPLACEMENT ARTHROPLASTY using adjacent tendon or other soft tissue including associated tendon transfer or realignment when performed (Anaes. 17713 = 3B + 10T) Fee: \$618.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$463.95      85% = \$589.25
46327	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, arthrotomy of (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$149.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$111.90      85% = \$126.80
46330	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, arthrotomy of, with ligamentous or capsular repair (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$254.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$190.60      85% = \$224.80
46333	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, ligamentous repair of, using free tissue graft or implant (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$414.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$310.65      85% = \$384.90
46336	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, synovectomy, capsulectomy or debridement of, not being a service associated with any procedure related to that joint (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$193.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.00      85% = \$164.35
46339	EXTENSOR TENDONS or FLEXOR TENDONS of hand or wrist, synovectomy of (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$342.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$256.80      85% = \$313.10
46342	DISTAL RADIOULNAR JOINT or CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT OR JOINTS, synovectomy of (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$342.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$256.80      85% = \$313.10
46345	RECONSTRUCTION of DISTAL RADIOULNAR JOINT (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$414.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$310.65      85% = \$384.90
46348	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 1 digit (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$179.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$134.60      85% = \$152.55
46351	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 2 digits (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$267.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$200.90      85% = \$238.55
46354	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 3 digits (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$358.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$269.25      85% = \$329.65
46357	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 4 digits (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$447.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$335.55      85% = \$418.05
46360	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 5 digits (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$538.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$403.85      85% = \$509.15
46363	TENDON SHEATH OF HAND OR WRIST, open operation on, for STENOSING TENOVAGINITIS (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$154.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$116.00      85% = \$131.50
46366	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, subcutaneous fasciotomy for - each band (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$93.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$70.40      85% = \$79.80
46369	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, palmar fasciectomy for - 1 hand (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$154.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$116.00      85% = \$131.50
46372	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 1 ray, including dissection of nerves - 1 hand (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$314.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$235.65      85% = \$284.90

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
46375	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 2 rays, including dissection of nerves - 1 hand (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$372.80	Benefit: 75% = \$279.60	85% = \$343.50
46378	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 3 or more rays, including dissection of nerves - 1 hand (Anaes. 17713 = 3B + 10T) Fee: \$497.05	Benefit: 75% = \$372.80	85% = \$467.75
46381	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT, joint capsule release when performed in conjunction with operation for Dupuytren's Contracture - each procedure (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$220.90	Benefit: 75% = \$165.70	85% = \$191.60
46384	Z PLASTY (or similar local flap procedure) when performed in conjunction with operation for Dupuytren's Contracture - 1 such procedure (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$220.90	Benefit: 75% = \$165.70	85% = \$191.60
46387	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 1 ray, including dissection of nerves - operation for recurrence in that ray (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$455.60	Benefit: 75% = \$341.70	85% = \$426.30
46390	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 2 rays, including dissection of nerves - operation for recurrence in those rays (Anaes. 17712 = 3B + 9T) Fee: \$607.55	Benefit: 75% = \$455.70	85% = \$578.25
46393	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 3 or more rays, including dissection of nerves - operation for recurrence in those rays (Anaes. 17714 = 3B + 11T) Fee: \$704.15	Benefit: 75% = \$528.15	85% = \$674.85
46396	PHALANX OR METACARPAL OF THE HAND, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$242.00	Benefit: 75% = \$181.50	85% = \$212.70
46399	PHALANX OR METACARPAL OF THE HAND, osteotomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$380.20	Benefit: 75% = \$285.15	85% = \$350.90
46402	PHALANX or METACARPAL, bone grafting of, for pseudarthrosis (non-union), including obtaining of graft material (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$380.20	Benefit: 75% = \$285.15	85% = \$350.90
46405	PHALANX or METACARPAL, bone grafting of, for pseudarthrosis (non-union), involving internal fixation and including obtaining of graft material (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$463.90	Benefit: 75% = \$347.95	85% = \$434.60
46408	TENDON, reconstruction of, by tendon graft (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$508.10	Benefit: 75% = \$381.10	85% = \$478.80
46411	FLEXOR TENDON PULLEY, reconstruction of, by graft (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$298.20	Benefit: 75% = \$223.65	85% = \$268.90
46414	ARTIFICIAL TENDON PROSTHESIS, INSERTION OF, in preparation for tendon grafting (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$386.50	Benefit: 75% = \$289.90	85% = \$357.20
46417	TENDON transfer for restoration of hand function, each transfer (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$358.95	Benefit: 75% = \$269.25	85% = \$329.65
46420	EXTENSOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, primary repair of, each tendon (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$150.20	Benefit: 75% = \$112.65	85% = \$127.70
46423	EXTENSOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, secondary repair of, each tendon (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$240.25	Benefit: 75% = \$180.20	85% = \$210.95
46426	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, primary repair of, proximal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$248.50	Benefit: 75% = \$186.40	85% = \$219.20

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
46429	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, secondary repair of, proximal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$303.75	Benefit: 75% = \$227.85	85% = \$274.45
46432	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND, primary repair of, distal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$331.40	Benefit: 75% = \$248.55	85% = \$302.10
46435	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND, secondary repair of, distal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$386.60	Benefit: 75% = \$289.95	85% = \$357.30
46438	MALLET FINGER, closed pin fixation of (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$99.40	Benefit: 75% = \$74.55	85% = \$84.50
46441	MALLET FINGER, open repair of, including pin fixation when performed (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$240.25	Benefit: 75% = \$180.20	85% = \$210.95
46442	MALLET FINGER with intra articular fracture involving more than one third of base of terminal phalanx - open reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$206.20	Benefit: 75% = \$154.65	85% = \$176.90
46444	BOUTONNIERE DEFORMITY without joint contracture, reconstruction of (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$358.95	Benefit: 75% = \$269.25	85% = \$329.65
46447	BOUTONNIERE DEFORMITY with joint contracture, reconstruction of (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$447.35	Benefit: 75% = \$335.55	85% = \$418.05
46450	EXTENSOR TENDON, TENOLYSIS OF, following tendon injury, repair or graft (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$165.70	Benefit: 75% = \$124.30	85% = \$140.85
46453	FLEXOR TENDON, TENOLYSIS OF, following tendon injury, repair or graft (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$276.15	Benefit: 75% = \$207.15	85% = \$246.85
46456	FINGER, percutaneous tenotomy of (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$71.80	Benefit: 75% = \$53.85	85% = \$61.05
46459	OPERATION for OSTEOMYELITIS on distal phalanx (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$138.10	Benefit: 75% = \$103.60	85% = \$117.40
46462	OPERATION for OSTEOMYELITIS on middle or proximal phalanx, metacarpal or carpus (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$220.90	Benefit: 75% = \$165.70	85% = \$191.60
46464	AMPUTATION of a supernumerary complete digit (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$165.70	Benefit: 75% = \$124.30	85% = \$140.85
46465	AMPUTATION of SINGLE DIGIT, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$165.70	Benefit: 75% = \$124.30	85% = \$140.85
46468	AMPUTATION of 2 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$289.95	Benefit: 75% = \$217.50	85% = \$260.65
46471	AMPUTATION of 3 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$414.20	Benefit: 75% = \$310.65	85% = \$384.90
46474	AMPUTATION of 4 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$538.45	Benefit: 75% = \$403.85	85% = \$509.15
46477	AMPUTATION of 5 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$662.70	Benefit: 75% = \$497.05	85% = \$633.40

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
46480	AMPUTATION of SINGLE DIGIT, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover, including metacarpal (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$276.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.15                      85% = \$246.85		
46483	REVISION of AMPUTATION STUMP to provide adequate soft tissue cover (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$220.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$165.70                      85% = \$191.60		
46486	NAIL BED, accurate reconstruction of nail bed laceration using magnification, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$165.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$124.30                      85% = \$140.85		
46489	NAIL BED, secondary exploration and accurate repair of nail bed deformity using magnification, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$193.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.00                      85% = \$164.35		
46492	FLEXION CONTRACTURE of HAND OR DIGIT, correction of, involving tissues deeper than skin and subcutaneous tissue (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$265.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$198.85                      85% = \$235.80		
† 46494	GANGLION OF HAND, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$161.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$121.10                      85% = \$137.25		
46495	GANGLION OR MUCOUS CYST OF DISTAL DIGIT, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$149.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$111.90                      85% = \$126.80		
46498	GANGLION OF FLEXOR TENDON SHEATH, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$161.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$121.10                      85% = \$137.25		
46500	GANGLION OF DORSAL WRIST JOINT, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$193.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.00                      85% = \$164.35		
46501	GANGLION OF VOLAR WRIST JOINT, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$241.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$181.25                      85% = \$212.35		
46502	RECURRENT GANGLION OF DORSAL WRIST JOINT, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$222.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$166.80                      85% = \$193.05		
46503	RECURRENT GANGLION OF VOLAR WRIST JOINT, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$277.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$208.40                      85% = \$248.55		
46504	NEUROVASCULAR ISLAND FLAP, for pulp innervation (Anaes. 17719 = 8B + 11T) Fee: \$811.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$608.90                      85% = \$782.55		
‡ 46507	DIGIT OR RAY, transposition or transfer of, on vascular pedicle, complete procedure (Anaes. 17722 = 8B + 14T) Fee: \$944.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$708.30                      85% = \$915.10		
46510	MACRODACTYLY, surgical reduction of enlarged elements - each digit (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$257.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$193.30                      85% = \$228.40		
46513	DIGITAL NAIL OF FINGER OR THUMB, removal of, not being a service to which item 46516 applies (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$41.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$31.15                      85% = \$35.30		
46516	DIGITAL NAIL OF FINGER OR THUMB, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$82.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$62.20                      85% = \$70.50		

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY
46519	MIDDLE PALMAR, THENAR OR HYPOTHENAR SPACES OF HAND, drainage of (excluding aftercare) (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$103.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$77.85      85% = \$88.20	
46522	FLEXOR TENDON SHEATH OF FINGER OR THUMB, open operation and drainage for infection (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$309.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$231.95      85% = \$279.95	
46525	PULP SPACE INFECTION, PARONYCHIA OF HAND, incision for, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (excluding after-care) (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$41.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$31.15      85% = \$35.30	
46528	INGROWING NAIL OF FINGER OR THUMB, wedge resection for, including removal of segment of nail, unguis fold and portion of the nail bed (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$124.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
46531	INGROWING NAIL OF FINGER OR THUMB, partial resection of nail, including phenolisation but not including excision of nail bed (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$62.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$46.90      85% = \$53.15	
46534	NAIL PLATE INJURY OR DEFORMITY, radical excision of nail germinal matrix (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$172.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95	
<b>SUBGROUP 15 - ORTHOPAEDIC</b>		
<b>TREATMENT OF DISLOCATIONS</b> <i>(Note: See paragraph T8.53 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
47000	MANDIBLE, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$51.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$38.90      85% = \$44.10	
47003	CLAVICLE, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$62.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$46.65      85% = \$52.90	
47006	CLAVICLE, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$125.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.80      85% = \$106.30	
47009	SHOULDER, treatment of dislocation of, requiring general anaesthesia, not being a service to which item 47012 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$124.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
47012	SHOULDER, treatment of dislocation of, requiring general anaesthesia, open reduction (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$248.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$186.65      85% = \$219.55	
47015	SHOULDER, treatment of dislocation of, not requiring general anaesthesia Fee: \$62.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$46.65      85% = \$52.90	
47018	ELBOW, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$145.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$108.90      85% = \$123.40	
47021	ELBOW, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$193.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.20      85% = \$164.55	
47024	RADIOULNAR JOINT, DISTAL or PROXIMAL, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction, not being a service associated with fracture or dislocation in the same region (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$145.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$108.90      85% = \$123.40	
47027	RADIOULNAR JOINT, DISTAL or PROXIMAL, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction, not being a service associated with fracture or dislocation in the same region (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$193.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.20      85% = \$164.55	
47030	CARPUS, or CARPUS on RADIUS and ULNA, or CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$145.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$108.90      85% = \$123.40	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47033	CARPUS, or CARPUS on RADIUS and ULNA, or CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$193.55      Benefit: 75% = \$145.20      85% = \$164.55	
47036	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$62.20      Benefit: 75% = \$46.65      85% = \$52.90	
47039	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$82.90      Benefit: 75% = \$62.20      85% = \$70.50	
47042	METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$82.90      Benefit: 75% = \$62.20      85% = \$70.50	
47045	METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$110.60      Benefit: 75% = \$82.95      85% = \$94.05	
47048	HIP, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$238.50      Benefit: 75% = \$178.90      85% = \$209.20	
47051	HIP, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$317.95      Benefit: 75% = \$238.50      85% = \$288.65	
47054	KNEE, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$238.50      Benefit: 75% = \$178.90      85% = \$209.20	
47057	PATELLA, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$93.30      Benefit: 75% = \$70.00      85% = \$79.35	
47060	PATELLA, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$124.45      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
47063	ANKLE or TARSUS, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$186.65      Benefit: 75% = \$140.00      85% = \$158.70	
47066	ANKLE or TARSUS, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$248.85      Benefit: 75% = \$186.65      85% = \$219.55	
47069	TOE, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$51.85      Benefit: 75% = \$38.90      85% = \$44.10	
47072	TOE, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$69.10      Benefit: 75% = \$51.85      85% = \$58.75	
	<b>TREATMENT OF FRACTURES</b> <i>(Note: See paragraph T8.53 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
47300	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, including percutaneous fixation where used (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$62.20      Benefit: 75% = \$46.65      85% = \$52.90	
47303	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$72.60      Benefit: 75% = \$54.45      85% = \$61.75	
47306	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$82.90      Benefit: 75% = \$62.20      85% = \$70.50	
47309	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$103.75      Benefit: 75% = \$77.85      85% = \$88.20	
47312	MIDDLE PHALANX of FINGER, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$93.30      Benefit: 75% = \$70.00      85% = \$79.35	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47315	MIDDLE PHALANX of FINGER, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$107.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$80.40      85% = \$91.10	
47318	MIDDLE PHALANX OF FINGER, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$124.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
47321	MIDDLE PHALANX OF FINGER, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$155.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$116.65      85% = \$132.20	
47324	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$124.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
47327	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$145.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$108.90      85% = \$123.40	
47330	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$165.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10	
47333	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open operation (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$207.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$155.55      85% = \$178.05	
47336	METACARPAL, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$124.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
47339	METACARPAL, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$145.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$108.90      85% = \$123.40	
47342	METACARPAL, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$165.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10	
47345	METACARPAL, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$207.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$155.55      85% = \$178.05	
47348	CARPUS (excluding scaphoid), treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47351 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$69.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$51.85      85% = \$58.75	
47351	CARPUS (excluding scaphoid), treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$172.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95	
47354	CARPAL SCAPHOID, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47357 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$124.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
47357	CARPAL SCAPHOID, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$276.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20	
47360	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47363 or 47366 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$96.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$72.60      85% = \$82.30	
47363	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$145.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$108.90      85% = \$123.40	
47366	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$193.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.20      85% = \$164.55	
47369	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47372 or 47375 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$124.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
47372	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$207.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$155.55      85% = \$178.05	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47375	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$276.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20		
47378	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47381, 47384, 47385 or 47386 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$124.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80		
47381	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$186.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$140.00      85% = \$158.70		
47384	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$248.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$186.65      85% = \$219.55		
47385	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, in conjunction with dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint or proximal radio-humeral joint (Galeazzi or Monteggia injury), by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$214.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$160.75      85% = \$185.00		
47386	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, in conjunction with dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint or proximal radio-humeral joint (Galeazzi or Monteggia injury), by open reduction or internal fixation (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$345.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$259.20      85% = \$316.30		
47387	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47390 or 47393 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$200.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$150.35      85% = \$171.15		
47390	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$300.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$225.55      85% = \$271.40		
47393	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$400.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$300.75      85% = \$371.65		
47396	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47399 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$138.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$103.70      85% = \$117.55		
47399	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$276.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20		
47402	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, involving excision of olecranon fragment and reimplantation of tendon (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$207.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$155.55      85% = \$178.05		
47405	RADIUS, treatment of fracture of head or neck of, closed management of (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$138.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$103.70      85% = \$117.55		
47408	RADIUS, treatment of fracture of head or neck of, open management of, including internal fixation and excision where performed (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$276.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20		
47411	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, not being a service to which item 47417 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$82.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$62.20      85% = \$70.50		
47414	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$165.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
47417	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$193.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.20      85% = \$164.55		
47420	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$380.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$285.15      85% = \$350.90		



OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47423	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47426, 47429 or 47432 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$158.95	Benefit: 75% = \$119.25	85% = \$135.15
47426	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$238.50	Benefit: 75% = \$178.90	85% = \$209.20
47429	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$317.95	Benefit: 75% = \$238.50	85% = \$288.65
47432	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$397.50	Benefit: 75% = \$298.15	85% = \$368.20
47435	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$304.20	Benefit: 75% = \$228.15	85% = \$274.90
47438	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$483.90	Benefit: 75% = \$362.95	85% = \$454.60
47441	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$604.85	Benefit: 75% = \$453.65	85% = \$575.55
47444	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47447 or 47450 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$165.95	Benefit: 75% = \$124.50	85% = \$141.10
47447	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$248.85	Benefit: 75% = \$186.65	85% = \$219.55
47450	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$331.80	Benefit: 75% = \$248.85	85% = \$302.50
47453	HUMERUS, distal, (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47456 or 47459 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$193.55	Benefit: 75% = \$145.20	85% = \$164.55
47456	HUMERUS, distal (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$290.40	Benefit: 75% = \$217.80	85% = \$261.10
47459	HUMERUS, distal (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$387.10	Benefit: 75% = \$290.35	85% = \$357.80
47462	CLAVICLE, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47465 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$82.90	Benefit: 75% = \$62.20	85% = \$70.50
47465	CLAVICLE, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$165.95	Benefit: 75% = \$124.50	85% = \$141.10
47466	STERNUM, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47467 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$82.90	Benefit: 75% = \$62.20	85% = \$70.50
47467	STERNUM, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$165.95	Benefit: 75% = \$124.50	85% = \$141.10
47468	SCAPULA, neck or glenoid region of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$317.95	Benefit: 75% = \$238.50	85% = \$288.65

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47471	RIBS (1 or more), treatment of fracture of - each attendance Fee: \$31.50      Benefit: 75% = \$23.65      85% = \$26.80	
47474	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, not involving disruption of pelvic ring or acetabulum Fee: \$138.25      Benefit: 75% = \$103.70      85% = \$117.55	
47477	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, with disruption of pelvic ring or acetabulum Fee: \$172.85      Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95	
47480	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, requiring traction (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$345.60      Benefit: 75% = \$259.20      85% = \$316.30	
47483	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, requiring control by external fixation (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$414.75      Benefit: 75% = \$311.10      85% = \$385.45	
47486	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction and involving internal fixation of anterior segment, including diastasis of pubic symphysis (Anaes. 17722 = 8B + 14T) Fee: \$691.25      Benefit: 75% = \$518.45      85% = \$661.95	
47489	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction and involving internal fixation of posterior segment (including sacro-iliac joint), with or without fixation of anterior segment (Anaes. 17726 = 8B + 18T) Fee: \$1,036.90      Benefit: 75% = \$777.70      85% = \$1,007.60	
47492	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T) Fee: \$172.85      Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95	
47495	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip, requiring traction (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$345.60      Benefit: 75% = \$259.20      85% = \$316.30	
47498	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip, requiring internal fixation, with or without traction (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$518.45      Benefit: 75% = \$388.85      85% = \$489.15	
47501	ACETABULUM, treatment of single column fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes. 17720 = 6B + 14T) Fee: \$691.25      Benefit: 75% = \$518.45      85% = \$661.95	
47504	ACETABULUM, treatment of T-shape fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes. 17724 = 6B + 18T) Fee: \$1,036.90      Benefit: 75% = \$777.70      85% = \$1,007.60	
47507	ACETABULUM, treatment of transverse fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes. 17724 = 6B + 18T) Fee: \$1,036.90      Benefit: 75% = \$777.70      85% = \$1,007.60	
47510	ACETABULUM, treatment of double column fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes. 17724 = 6B + 18T) Fee: \$1,036.90      Benefit: 75% = \$777.70      85% = \$1,007.60	
47513	SACRO-ILIAC JOINT DISRUPTION, treatment of, requiring internal fixation, being a service associated with a service to which items 47501 to 47510 apply (Anaes. 17718 = 8B + 10T) Fee: \$276.50      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20	
47516	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction or traction (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$317.95      Benefit: 75% = \$238.50      85% = \$288.65	
47519	FEMUR, treatment of trochanteric or subcapital fracture of, by internal fixation (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$636.00      Benefit: 75% = \$477.00      85% = \$606.70	
47522	FEMUR, treatment of subcapital fracture of, by hemi-arthroplasty (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$553.05      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
47525	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$636.00      Benefit: 75% = \$477.00      85% = \$606.70	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47528	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation or external fixation (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$553.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
47531	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of shaft, by intramedullary fixation and cross fixation (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$705.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$528.85      85% = \$675.80	
47534	FEMUR, condylar region of, treatment of intra-articular (T-shaped condylar) fracture of, requiring internal fixation, with or without internal fixation of 1 or more osteochondral fragments (Anaes. 17717 = 5B + 12T) Fee: \$794.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$596.25      85% = \$765.65	
47537	FEMUR, condylar region of, treatment of fracture of, requiring internal fixation of 1 or more osteochondral fragments, not being a service associated with a service to which item 47534 applies (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$317.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$238.50      85% = \$288.65	
47540	HIP SPICA OR SHOULDER SPICA, application of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$158.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$119.25      85% = \$135.15	
47543	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, not being a service to which item 47546 or 47549 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$165.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10	
47546	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$248.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$186.65      85% = \$219.55	
47549	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$331.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$248.85      85% = \$302.50	
47552	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, not being a service to which item 47555 or 47558 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$276.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20	
47555	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$414.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.10      85% = \$385.45	
47558	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$553.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
47561	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47564, 47567, 47570 or 47573 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$200.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$150.35      85% = \$171.15	
47564	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without treatment of fibular fracture (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$300.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$225.55      85% = \$271.40	
47565	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation or external fixation (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$523.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$392.25      85% = \$493.70	
47566	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by intramedullary fixation and cross fixation (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$666.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$500.10      85% = \$637.50	
47567	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without treatment of fibular fracture (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$349.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$261.80      85% = \$319.75	
47570	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without treatment of fibular fracture (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$400.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$300.75      85% = \$371.65	
47573	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction, with or without treatment of fibula fracture (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$501.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$375.90      85% = \$471.85	
47576	FIBULA, treatment of fracture of (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$82.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$62.20      85% = \$70.50	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47579	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47582 or 47585 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$117.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$88.20      85% = \$99.95	
47582	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, by excision of patella or pole with reattachment of tendon (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$242.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$181.50      85% = \$212.70	
47585	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$311.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$233.35      85% = \$281.80	
47588	KNEE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of intra-articular fractures of femoral condylar or tibial articular surfaces and requiring repair or reconstruction of 1 or more ligaments (Anaes. 17717 = 5B + 12T) Fee: \$967.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$725.85      85% = \$938.45	
47591	KNEE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of intra-articular fractures of femoral condylar and tibial articular surfaces and requiring repair or reconstruction of 1 or more ligaments (Anaes. 17720 = 5B + 15T) Fee: \$1,175.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$881.40      85% = \$1,145.90	
47594	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47597 applies (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$158.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$119.25      85% = \$135.15	
47597	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$238.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$178.90      85% = \$209.20	
47600	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of 1 of malleolus, fibula or diastasis (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$317.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$238.50      85% = \$288.65	
47603	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of more than 1 of malleolus, fibula or diastasis (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$414.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.10      85% = \$385.45	
47606	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47609, 47612, 47615 or 47618 applies, with or without dislocation (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$172.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95	
47609	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$259.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$194.45      85% = \$229.95	
47612	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$300.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$225.55      85% = \$271.40	
47615	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$345.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$259.20      85% = \$316.30	
47618	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$432.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$324.05      85% = \$402.75	
47621	TARSO-METATARSAL, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$300.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$225.55      85% = \$271.40	
47624	TARSO-METATARSAL, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$414.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.10      85% = \$385.45	
47627	TARSUS (excluding calcaneum or talus), treatment of fracture of (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$117.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$88.20      85% = \$99.95	
47630	TARSUS (excluding calcaneum or talus), treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$248.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$186.65      85% = \$219.55	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47633	METATARSAL, 1 of, treatment of fracture of (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$82.90      Benefit: 75% = \$62.20      85% = \$70.50	
47636	METATARSAL, 1 of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$124.45      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
47639	METATARSAL, 1 of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$165.95      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10	
47642	METATARSALS, 2 of, treatment of fracture of (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$110.60      Benefit: 75% = \$82.95      85% = \$94.05	
47645	METATARSALS, 2 of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$165.95      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10	
47648	METATARSALS, 2 of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$221.15      Benefit: 75% = \$165.90      85% = \$191.85	
47651	METATARSALS, 3 or more of, treatment of fracture of (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$172.85      Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95	
47654	METATARSALS, 3 or more of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$259.25      Benefit: 75% = \$194.45      85% = \$229.95	
47657	METATARSALS, 3 or more of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$345.60      Benefit: 75% = \$259.20      85% = \$316.30	
47663	PHALANX OF GREAT TOE, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$103.75      Benefit: 75% = \$77.85      85% = \$88.20	
47666	PHALANX OF GREAT TOE, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$172.85      Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95	
47672	PHALANX OF TOE (other than great toe), 1 of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$82.90      Benefit: 75% = \$62.20      85% = \$70.50	
47678	PHALANX OF TOE (other than great toe), more than 1 of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$124.45      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
47681	SPINE (excluding sacrum), treatment of fracture of transverse process, vertebral body, or posterior elements - each attendance Fee: \$31.50      Benefit: 75% = \$23.65      85% = \$26.80	
47684	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, without spinal cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers (Anaes. 17714 = 10B + 4T) Fee: \$553.05      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
47687	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, with spinal cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers, and including up to 14 days post-operative care Fee: \$967.75      Benefit: 75% = \$725.85      85% = \$938.45	
47690	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, without cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers, requiring reduction by closed manipulation (Anaes. 17714 = 10B + 4T) Fee: \$760.40      Benefit: 75% = \$570.30      85% = \$731.10	
47693	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, with cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers, requiring reduction by closed manipulation, including up to 14 days post-operative care Fee: \$967.75      Benefit: 75% = \$725.85      85% = \$938.45	
47696	SPINE, reduction of fracture or dislocation of, without cord involvement, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes. 17714 = 10B + 4T) Fee: \$276.50      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47699	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, without cord involvement, requiring open reduction with or without internal fixation (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T) Fee: \$1,106.05      Benefit: 75% = \$829.55      85% = \$1,076.75	
47702	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, with cord involvement, requiring open reduction with or without internal fixation, including up to 14 days post-operative care (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T) Fee: \$1,382.60      Benefit: 75% = \$1,036.95      85% = \$1,353.30	
47703	SKULL, treatment of fracture of, each attendance Fee: \$31.50      Benefit: 75% = \$23.65      85% = \$26.80	
47705	SKULL CALIPERS, insertion of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$207.35      Benefit: 75% = \$155.55      85% = \$178.05	
47708	PLASTER JACKET, application of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$158.95      Benefit: 75% = \$119.25      85% = \$135.15	
47711	HALO, application of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$235.05      Benefit: 75% = \$176.30      85% = \$205.75	
47714	HALO, application of, in addition to spinal fusion for scoliosis, or other conditions (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$176.25      Benefit: 75% = \$132.20      85% = \$149.85	
47717	HALO-THORACIC TRACTION - application of both halo and thoracic jacket (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$311.10      Benefit: 75% = \$233.35      85% = \$281.80	
47720	HALO-FEMORAL TRACTION, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$311.10      Benefit: 75% = \$233.35      85% = \$281.80	
47723	HALO-FEMORAL TRACTION, in conjunction with a major spine operation (Anaes. 17711 = 6B + 5T) Fee: \$311.10      Benefit: 75% = \$233.35      85% = \$281.80	
47726	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, in conjunction with another service - autogenous - small quantity (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$103.75      Benefit: 75% = \$77.85      85% = \$88.20	
47729	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, in conjunction with another service - autogenous - large quantity (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$172.85      Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95	
47732	VASCULARISED PEDICLE BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, in conjunction with another service (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$276.50      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20	
47735	NASAL BONES, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47738 or 47741 applies - each attendance Fee: \$31.50      Benefit: 75% = \$23.65      85% = \$26.80	
47738	NASAL BONES, treatment of fracture of, by reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$172.85      Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95	
47741	NASAL BONES, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction involving osteotomies (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$352.60      Benefit: 75% = \$264.45      85% = \$323.30	
47753	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$298.60      Benefit: 75% = \$223.95      85% = \$269.30	
47756	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) Fee: \$298.60      Benefit: 75% = \$223.95      85% = \$269.30	
47762	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction by a temporal, intra-oral or other approach (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$175.35      Benefit: 75% = \$131.55      85% = \$149.05	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47765	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal or external fixation at 1 site (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$287.90	Benefit: 75% = \$215.95      85% = \$258.60
47768	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal or external fixation or both at 2 sites (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$352.60	Benefit: 75% = \$264.45      85% = \$323.30
47771	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal or external fixation or both at 3 sites (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$405.15	Benefit: 75% = \$303.90      85% = \$375.85
47774	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open operation (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$319.90	Benefit: 75% = \$239.95      85% = \$290.60
47777	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$319.90	Benefit: 75% = \$239.95      85% = \$290.60
47780	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation not involving plate(s) (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$415.80	Benefit: 75% = \$311.85      85% = \$386.50
47783	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation not involving plate(s) (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$415.80	Benefit: 75% = \$311.85      85% = \$386.50
47786	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$527.80	Benefit: 75% = \$395.85      85% = \$498.50
47789	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$527.80	Benefit: 75% = \$395.85      85% = \$498.50
<b>GENERAL</b>		
47900	BONE CYST, injection into or aspiration of (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$124.45	Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80
47903	EPICONDYLITIS, open operation for (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$172.85	Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95
47904	DIGITAL NAIL OF TOE, removal of, not being a service to which item 47906 applies (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$41.50	Benefit: 75% = \$31.15      85% = \$35.30
47906	DIGITAL NAIL OF TOE, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$82.90	Benefit: 75% = \$62.20      85% = \$70.50
47912	PULP SPACE INFECTION, PARONYCHIA of FOOT, incision for, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (excluding after-care) (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$41.50	Benefit: 75% = \$31.15      85% = \$35.30
47915	INGROWING NAIL OF TOE, wedge resection for, including removal of segment of nail, unguis fold and portion of the nail bed (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$124.45	Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80
47916	INGROWING NAIL OF TOE, partial resection of nail, including phenolisation but not including excision of nail bed (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$62.50	Benefit: 75% = \$46.90      85% = \$53.15
47918	INGROWING TOENAIL, radical excision of nailbed (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$172.85	Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47921	ORTHOPAEDIC PIN OR WIRE, insertion of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$82.90      Benefit: 75% = \$62.20      85% = \$70.50	
47924	BURIED WIRE, PIN OR SCREW, 1 or more of, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes, removal of requiring incision and suture, not being a service to which item 47927 or 47930 applies - per bone (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$27.65      Benefit: 75% = \$20.75      85% = \$23.55	
47927	BURIED WIRE, PIN OR SCREW, 1 or more of, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility - per bone (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$103.75      Benefit: 75% = \$77.85      85% = \$88.20	
47930	PLATE, ROD OR NAIL AND ASSOCIATED WIRES, PINS OR SCREWS, 1 or more of, all of which were inserted for internal fixation purposes, removal of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 47924 or 47927 applies - per bone (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$193.55      Benefit: 75% = \$145.20      85% = \$164.55	
47933	EXOSTOSIS OF SMALL BONE, excision of, including simple removal of bunion and any associated bursa (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$152.05      Benefit: 75% = \$114.05      85% = \$129.25	
47936	EXOSTOSIS OF LARGE BONE, excision of (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$186.65      Benefit: 75% = \$140.00      85% = \$158.70	
47948	EXTERNAL FIXATION, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$117.55      Benefit: 75% = \$88.20      85% = \$99.95	
47951	EXTERNAL FIXATION, removal of, in conjunction with operations involving internal fixation or bone grafting or both (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$138.25      Benefit: 75% = \$103.70      85% = \$117.55	
47954	TENDON, large rupture, repair of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$276.50      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20	
47957	TENDON, large, lengthening of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$207.35      Benefit: 75% = \$155.55      85% = \$178.05	
47960	TENOTOMY, SUBCUTANEOUS, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$96.80      Benefit: 75% = \$72.60      85% = \$82.30	
47963	TENOTOMY, OPEN, with or without tenoplasty, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$158.95      Benefit: 75% = \$119.25      85% = \$135.15	
47966	TENDON OR LIGAMENT, TRANSFER, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$317.95      Benefit: 75% = \$238.50      85% = \$288.65	
47969	TENOSYNOVECTOMY, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$193.55      Benefit: 75% = \$145.20      85% = \$164.55	
47972	TENDON SHEATH, open operation for teno-vaginitis, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$154.65      Benefit: 75% = \$116.00      85% = \$131.50	
47975	FOREARM OR CALF, decompression fasciotomy of, for acute compartment syndrome, requiring excision of muscle and deep tissue (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$271.00      Benefit: 75% = \$203.25      85% = \$241.70	
47978	FOREARM OR CALF, decompression fasciotomy of, for chronic compartment syndrome, requiring excision of muscle and deep tissue (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$164.65      Benefit: 75% = \$123.50      85% = \$140.00	



OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47981	FOREARM, CALF OR INTEROSSEOUS MUSCLE SPACE OF HAND, decompression fasciotomy of, not being a service to which another item applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$110.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$82.85      85% = \$93.90	
<b>BONE GRAFTS</b>		
48200	FEMUR, bone graft to (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$553.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
48203	FEMUR, bone graft to, with internal fixation (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$670.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$502.90      85% = \$641.20	
48206	TIBIA, bone graft to (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$415.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.40      85% = \$385.85	
48209	TIBIA, bone graft to, with internal fixation (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$532.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$399.20      85% = \$502.95	
48212	HUMERUS, bone graft to (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$415.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.40      85% = \$385.85	
48215	HUMERUS, bone graft to, with internal fixation (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$532.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$399.20      85% = \$502.95	
48218	RADIUS AND ULNA, bone graft to (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$415.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.40      85% = \$385.85	
48221	RADIUS AND ULNA, bone graft to, with internal fixation of 1 or both bones (Anaes. 17712 = 3B + 9T) Fee: \$553.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
48224	RADIUS OR ULNA, bone graft to (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$276.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20	
48227	RADIUS OR ULNA, bone graft to, with internal fixation of 1 or both bones (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$359.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$269.65      85% = \$330.20	
48230	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for non-union (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$311.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$233.35      85% = \$281.80	
48233	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for non-union, with internal fixation (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$449.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$337.05      85% = \$420.05	
48236	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for mal-union, including osteotomy, bone graft and internal fixation (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$587.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$440.70      85% = \$558.30	
48239	BONE GRAFT, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$324.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$243.70      85% = \$295.60	
48242	BONE GRAFT, with internal fixation, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$449.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$337.05      85% = \$420.05	
<b>OSTEOTOMY OR OSTEECTOMY</b>		
48400	PHALANX, METATARSAL, ACCESSORY BONE OR SESAMOID BONE, osteotomy or osteectomy of, excluding services to which item 49848 or 49851 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$242.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$181.50      85% = \$212.70	
48403	PHALANX OR METATARSAL, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$380.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$285.15      85% = \$350.90	
48406	FIBULA, RADIUS, ULNA, CLAVICLE, SCAPULA (other than acromion), RIB, TARSUS OR CARPUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$242.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$181.50      85% = \$212.70	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
48409	FIBULA, RADIUS, ULNA, CLAVICLE, SCAPULA (other than Acromion), RIB, TARSUS OR CARPUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$380.20      Benefit: 75% = \$285.15      85% = \$350.90	
48412	HUMERUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$463.15      Benefit: 75% = \$347.40      85% = \$433.85	
48415	HUMERUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$587.60      Benefit: 75% = \$440.70      85% = \$558.30	
48418	TIBIA, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$463.15      Benefit: 75% = \$347.40      85% = \$433.85	
48421	TIBIA, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$587.60      Benefit: 75% = \$440.70      85% = \$558.30	
48424	FEMUR OR PELVIS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes. 17715 = 6B + 9T) Fee: \$553.05      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
48427	FEMUR OR PELVIS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes. 17717 = 6B + 11T) Fee: \$670.50      Benefit: 75% = \$502.90      85% = \$641.20	
<b>EPIPHYSIODESIS</b>		
48500	FEMUR, epiphysiodesis of (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$242.00      Benefit: 75% = \$181.50      85% = \$212.70	
48503	TIBIA AND FIBULA, epiphysiodesis of (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$242.00      Benefit: 75% = \$181.50      85% = \$212.70	
48506	FEMUR, TIBIA AND FIBULA, epiphysiodesis of (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$359.50      Benefit: 75% = \$269.65      85% = \$330.20	
48509	EPIPHYSIODESIS, staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$172.85      Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95	
48512	EPIPHYSIOLYSIS, operation to prevent closure of plate (Anaes. 17716 = 4B + 12T) Fee: \$656.70      Benefit: 75% = \$492.55      85% = \$627.40	
<b>SPINE</b>		
48600	SPINE, MANIPULATION OF, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$69.10      Benefit: 75% = \$51.85      85% = \$58.75	
48603	SPINE, manipulation of, under epidural anaesthesia, with or without steroid injection, where the manipulation and the administration of the epidural anaesthetic are performed by the same medical practitioner in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility, not being a service associated with a service to which item 48600 or 50115 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$103.75      Benefit: 75% = \$77.85      85% = \$88.20	
48606	SCOLIOSIS or KYPHOSIS, spinal fusion for (without instrumentation) (Anaes. 17732 = 13B + 19T) Fee: \$967.75      Benefit: 75% = \$725.85      85% = \$938.45	
48609	SCOLIOSIS or KYPHOSIS, spinal fusion for, using Harrington or other nonsegmental fixation (Anaes. 17732 = 13B + 19T) Fee: \$1,209.75      Benefit: 75% = \$907.35      85% = \$1,180.45	
48612	SCOLIOSIS, spinal fusion for, using segmental instrumentation (C D, Zielke, Luque, or similar) (Anaes. 17738 = 13B + 25T) Fee: \$1,797.35      Benefit: 75% = \$1,348.05      85% = \$1,768.05	
48615	SCOLIOSIS, re-exploration for, involving adjustment or removal of instrumentation or simple bone grafting procedure (Anaes. 17723 = 13B + 10T) Fee: \$324.90      Benefit: 75% = \$243.70      85% = \$295.60	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
48618	SCOLIOSIS, revision of failed scoliosis surgery, involving more than 1 of multiple osteotomy, fusion or instrumentation (Anaes. 17734 = 13B + 21T) Fee: \$1,797.35	Benefit: 75% = \$1,348.05	85% = \$1,768.05
48621	SCOLIOSIS, anterior correction of, with fusion and segmental fixation (Dwyer, Zielke, or similar) - not more than 4 levels (Anaes. 17734 = 13B + 21T) Fee: \$1,175.20	Benefit: 75% = \$881.40	85% = \$1,145.90
48624	SCOLIOSIS, anterior correction of, with fusion and segmental fixation (Dwyer, Zielke or similar) - more than 4 levels (Anaes. 17738 = 13B + 25T) Fee: \$1,451.70	Benefit: 75% = \$1,088.80	85% = \$1,422.40
48627	SCOLIOSIS, spinal fusion for, combined with segmental instrumentation (C D, Zielke or similar) down to and including pelvis (Anaes. 17738 = 13B + 25T) Fee: \$1,866.45	Benefit: 75% = \$1,399.85	85% = \$1,837.15
48630	SCOLIOSIS, requiring anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebrae including bone graft and instrumentation in the presence of spinal cord involvement (Anaes. 17738 = 13B + 25T) Fee: \$2,073.80	Benefit: 75% = \$1,555.35	85% = \$2,044.50
48632	SCOLIOSIS, congenital, vertebral resection and fusion for (Anaes. 17738 = 13B + 25T) Fee: \$1,146.35	Benefit: 75% = \$859.80	85% = \$1,117.05
48636	PERCUTANEOUS LUMBAR DISCECTOMY, 1 or more levels (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$594.45	Benefit: 75% = \$445.85	85% = \$565.15
48639	VERTEBRAL BODY, total or sub-total excision of, including bone grafting or other form of fixation (Anaes. 17733 = 10B + 23T) Fee: \$1,002.35	Benefit: 75% = \$751.80	85% = \$973.05
48642	SPINE, posterior, bone graft to, not being a service to which item 48648 or 48651 applies - 1 or 2 levels (Anaes. 17721 = 10B + 11T) Fee: \$587.60	Benefit: 75% = \$440.70	85% = \$558.30
48645	SPINE, posterior, bone graft to, not being a service to which item 48648 or 48651 applies - more than 2 levels (Anaes. 17723 = 10B + 13T) Fee: \$794.95	Benefit: 75% = \$596.25	85% = \$765.65
48648	SPINE, bone graft to, (postero-lateral fusion) - 1 or 2 levels (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$794.95	Benefit: 75% = \$596.25	85% = \$765.65
48651	SPINE, bone graft to, (postero-lateral fusion) - more than 2 levels (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T) Fee: \$1,106.05	Benefit: 75% = \$829.55	85% = \$1,076.75
48654	SPINAL FUSION (posterior interbody), with laminectomy, 1 level (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T) Fee: \$794.95	Benefit: 75% = \$596.25	85% = \$765.65
48657	SPINAL FUSION (posterior interbody), with laminectomy, more than 1 level (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$1,106.05	Benefit: 75% = \$829.55	85% = \$1,076.75
48660	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - 1 level (Anaes. 17724 = 12B + 12T) Fee: \$794.95	Benefit: 75% = \$596.25	85% = \$765.65
48663	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - principal surgeon (Anaes. 17724 = 12B + 12T) Fee: \$594.45	Benefit: 75% = \$445.85	85% = \$565.15
48666	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - assisting surgeon Fee: \$359.50	Benefit: 75% = \$269.65	85% = \$330.20
48669	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than 1 level (Anaes. 17726 = 12B + 14T) Fee: \$1,071.50	Benefit: 75% = \$803.65	85% = \$1,042.20

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
48672	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - principal surgeon (Anaes. 17726 = 12B + 14T) Fee: \$801.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$601.50      85% = \$772.65	
48675	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - assisting surgeon Fee: \$483.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$362.95      85% = \$454.60	
48678	SPINE, simple internal fixation of, involving 1 or more of facet screw, wire loop or similar, being a service associated with a service to which items 48642 to 48675 apply (Anaes. 17721 = 10B + 11T) <i>(See para T8.54 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$415.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.40      85% = \$385.85	
48681	SPINE, non-segmental internal fixation of (Harrington or similar), other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which any one of items 48642 to 48675 applies (Anaes. 17721 = 10B + 11T) <i>(See para T8.54 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$691.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$518.45      85% = \$661.95	
48684	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which any one of items 48642 to 48675 applies - 1 or 2 levels (Anaes. 17721 = 10B + 11T) <i>(See para T8.54 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$691.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$518.45      85% = \$661.95	
48687	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which items 48642 to 48675 apply - 3 or 4 levels (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) <i>(See para T8.54 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$967.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$725.85      85% = \$938.45	
48690	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which items 48642 to 48675 apply - more than 4 levels (Anaes. 17727 = 10B + 17T) <i>(See para T8.54 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,106.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$829.55      85% = \$1,076.75	
<b>SHOULDER</b>		
48900	SHOULDER, excision of coraco-acromial ligament or removal of calcium deposit from cuff or both (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$207.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$155.55      85% = \$178.05	
48903	SHOULDER, decompression of subacromial space by acromionectomy, excision of coraco-acromial ligament and distal clavicle, or any combination (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$414.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.10      85% = \$385.45	
48906	SHOULDER, repair of rotator cuff, including excision of coraco-acromial ligament or removal of calcium deposit from cuff, or both - not being a service associated with a service to which item 48900 applies (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$414.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.10      85% = \$385.45	
48909	SHOULDER, repair of rotator cuff, including decompression of subacromial space by acromionectomy, excision of coraco-acromial ligament and distal clavicle, or any combination, not being a service associated with a service to which item 48903 applies (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$553.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
48912	SHOULDER, arthrotomy of (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$242.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$181.50      85% = \$212.70	
48915	SHOULDER, hemi-arthroplasty of (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$553.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
48918	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty of, including any associated rotator cuff repair (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$1,106.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$829.55      85% = \$1,076.75	
48921	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty, revision of (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T) Fee: \$1,140.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$855.45      85% = \$1,111.30	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
48924	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty, revision of, requiring bone graft to scapula or humerus, or both (Anaes. 17724 = 10B + 14T) Fee: \$1,313.45	Benefit: 75% = \$985.10	85% = \$1,284.15
48927	SHOULDER prosthesis, removal of (Anaes. 17715 = 9B + 6T) Fee: \$269.55	Benefit: 75% = \$202.20	85% = \$240.25
48930	SHOULDER, anterior stabilisation procedure for recurrent dislocation (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$553.05	Benefit: 75% = \$414.80	85% = \$523.75
48933	SHOULDER, stabilisation procedure for multi-directional instability (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$725.85	Benefit: 75% = \$544.40	85% = \$696.55
48936	SHOULDER, synovectomy of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$553.05	Benefit: 75% = \$414.80	85% = \$523.75
48939	SHOULDER, arthrodesis of (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$794.95	Benefit: 75% = \$596.25	85% = \$765.65
48942	SHOULDER, arthrodesis of, including removal of prosthesis, requiring bone grafting or internal fixation (Anaes. 17725 = 9B + 16T) Fee: \$1,036.90	Benefit: 75% = \$777.70	85% = \$1,007.60
48945	SHOULDER, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy) - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$200.45	Benefit: 75% = \$150.35	85% = \$171.15
48948	SHOULDER, arthroscopic surgery of, involving any 1 or more of: removal of loose bodies; debridement of labrum, synovium or rotator cuff; or chondroplasty - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$449.35	Benefit: 75% = \$337.05	85% = \$420.05
48951	SHOULDER, arthroscopic division of coraco-acromial ligament including acromionplasty - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$656.70	Benefit: 75% = \$492.55	85% = \$627.40
48954	SHOULDER, arthroscopic total synovectomy of - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$691.25	Benefit: 75% = \$518.45	85% = \$661.95
48957	SHOULDER, arthroscopic stabilisation of, for recurrent instability - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$794.95	Benefit: 75% = \$596.25	85% = \$765.65
48960	SHOULDER, arthroscopic reconstruction of, including repair of rotator cuff - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$691.25	Benefit: 75% = \$518.45	85% = \$661.95
<b>ELBOW</b>			
49100	ELBOW, arthrotomy of, involving 1 or more of lavage, removal of loose body or division of contracture (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$242.00	Benefit: 75% = \$181.50	85% = \$212.70
49103	ELBOW, ligamentous stabilisation of (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$518.45	Benefit: 75% = \$388.85	85% = \$489.15
49106	ELBOW, arthrodesis of (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$691.25	Benefit: 75% = \$518.45	85% = \$661.95
49109	ELBOW, total synovectomy of (Anaes. 17711 = 4B + 7T) Fee: \$518.45	Benefit: 75% = \$388.85	85% = \$489.15
49112	ELBOW, silastic or other replacement of radial head (Anaes. 17713 = 4B + 9T) Fee: \$518.45	Benefit: 75% = \$388.85	85% = \$489.15

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
49115	ELBOW, total joint replacement of (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) Fee: \$829.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$622.15      85% = \$800.20	
49118	ELBOW, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including biopsy (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$200.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$150.35      85% = \$171.15	
49121	ELBOW, arthroscopic surgery involving any 1 or more of drilling of defect, removal of loose body or chondroplasty - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the elbow joint (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$449.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$337.05      85% = \$420.05	
<b>WRIST</b>		
49200	WRIST, arthrodesis of, including bone graft, with or without internal fixation of the radiocarpal joint (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$601.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$451.05      85% = \$572.10	
49203	WRIST, limited arthrodesis of the intercarpal joint, including bone graft (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$449.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$337.05      85% = \$420.05	
49206	WRIST, excision arthroplasty of, with radial styloidectomy and proximal carpectomy (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$414.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.10      85% = \$385.45	
49209	WRIST, total replacement arthroplasty of (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) Fee: \$553.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
49212	WRIST, arthrotomy of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$172.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95	
49215	WRIST, reconstruction of, including repair of single or multiple ligaments or capsules, including associated arthrotomy (Anaes. 17712 = 3B + 9T) Fee: \$477.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$357.75      85% = \$447.70	
49218	WRIST, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including radiocarpal or midcarpal joints, or both (including biopsy) - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$200.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$150.35      85% = \$171.15	
49221	WRIST, arthroscopic surgery of, involving any 1 or more of drilling of defect, removal of loose body, local synovectomy or debridement - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$449.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$337.05      85% = \$420.05	
49224	WRIST, arthroscopic debridement of or total synovectomy of - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$518.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$388.85      85% = \$489.15	
49227	WRIST, arthroscopic pinning of osteochondral fragment - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$518.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$388.85      85% = \$489.15	
<b>HIP</b>		
49300	SACRO-ILIAC JOINT - arthrodesis of (Anaes. 17718 = 8B + 10T) Fee: \$382.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$287.05      85% = \$353.40	
49303	HIP, arthrotomy of, including lavage, drainage or biopsy when performed (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T) Fee: \$400.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$300.75      85% = \$371.65	
49306	HIP - arthrodesis of (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$794.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$596.25      85% = \$765.65	
49309	HIP, arthrectomy or excision arthroplasty of, including removal of prosthesis (Austin Moore or similar (non cement )) (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$553.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
49312	HIP, arthroectomy or excision arthroplasty of, including removal of prosthesis (cemented, porous coated or similar) (Anaes. 17716 = 6B + 10T) Fee: \$691.25	Benefit: 75% = \$518.45	85% = \$661.95
49315	HIP, arthroplasty of, unipolar or bipolar (Anaes. 17712 = 6B + 6T) Fee: \$622.15	Benefit: 75% = \$466.65	85% = \$592.85
49318	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, including minor bone grafting (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) Fee: \$967.75	Benefit: 75% = \$725.85	85% = \$938.45
49321	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, including major bone grafting, including obtaining of graft (Anaes. 17721 = 10B + 11T) Fee: \$1,175.20	Benefit: 75% = \$881.40	85% = \$1,145.90
49324	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure including removal of prosthesis (Anaes. 17724 = 10B + 14T) Fee: \$1,382.60	Benefit: 75% = \$1,036.95	85% = \$1,353.30
49327	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to acetabulum, including obtaining of graft (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$1,589.95	Benefit: 75% = \$1,192.50	85% = \$1,560.65
49330	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to femur, including obtaining of graft (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$1,589.95	Benefit: 75% = \$1,192.50	85% = \$1,560.65
49333	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to both acetabulum and femur, including obtaining of graft (Anaes. 17727 = 10B + 17T) Fee: \$1,797.35	Benefit: 75% = \$1,348.05	85% = \$1,768.05
49336	HIP, treatment of a fracture of the femur where revision total hip replacement is required as part of the treatment of the fracture (not including intra-operative fracture), being a service associated with a service to which items 49324 to 49333 apply (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T) Fee: \$262.70	Benefit: 75% = \$197.05	85% = \$233.40
49339	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of proximal femur greater than 5 cm in length (Anaes. 17728 = 10B + 18T) Fee: \$2,039.25	Benefit: 75% = \$1,529.45	85% = \$2,009.95
49342	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of acetabulum (Anaes. 17728 = 10B + 18T) Fee: \$2,039.25	Benefit: 75% = \$1,529.45	85% = \$2,009.95
49345	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of both femur and acetabulum (Anaes. 17732 = 10B + 22T) Fee: \$2,419.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,814.65	85% = \$2,390.20
49346	HIP, revision arthroplasty with replacement of acetabular liner or ceramic head, not requiring removal of femoral component or acetabular shell (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) Fee: \$622.15	Benefit: 75% = \$466.65	85% = \$592.85
49348	HIP, congenital dislocation of, treatment of, by closed reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$117.55	Benefit: 75% = \$88.20	85% = \$99.95
49351	HIP, congenital dislocation of, treatment of, involving supervision of splint, harness or cast - each attendance (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$41.50	Benefit: 75% = \$31.15	85% = \$35.30
49354	HIP, congenital dislocation of, open reduction of (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$622.15	Benefit: 75% = \$466.65	85% = \$592.85
49357	HIP SPICA, initial application of, for congenital dislocation of hip (excluding aftercare) (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$260.50	Benefit: 75% = \$195.40	85% = \$231.20
49360	HIP, diagnostic arthroscopy of (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$252.55	Benefit: 75% = \$189.45	85% = \$223.25

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
49363	HIP, diagnostic arthroscopy of, with synovial biopsy (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$304.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$228.15      85% = \$274.85	
49366	HIP, arthroscopic surgery of (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$449.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$337.05      85% = \$420.05	
<b>KNEE</b>		
49500	KNEE, arthrotomy of, involving 1 or more of; capsular release, biopsy or lavage, or removal of loose body or foreign body (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$276.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20	
49503	KNEE, meniscectomy of, repair of collateral or cruciate ligament, patellectomy of, chondroplasty of, osteoplasty of, patello-femoral stabilisation or single transfer of ligament or tendon or any other single procedure (not being a service to which another item in this Group applies) - any 1 procedure (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$359.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$269.65      85% = \$330.20	
49506	KNEE, meniscectomy of, repair of collateral or cruciate ligament, patellectomy of, chondroplasty of, osteoplasty of, patello-femoral stabilisation or single transfer of ligament or tendon or any other single procedure (not being a service to which another item in this Group applies) - any 2 or more procedures (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$539.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$404.40      85% = \$509.90	
49509	KNEE, total synovectomy or arthrodesis of (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$553.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
49512	KNEE, arthrodesis of, with removal of prosthesis (Anaes. 17716 = 4B + 12T) Fee: \$794.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$596.25      85% = \$765.65	
49515	KNEE, removal of prosthesis, cemented or uncemented, including associated cement, as the first stage of a 2 stage procedure (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$622.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$466.65      85% = \$592.85	
49517	KNEE, hemiarthroplasty of (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$885.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$664.35      85% = \$856.50	
49518	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of (Anaes. 17717 = 7B + 10T) Fee: \$967.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$725.85      85% = \$938.45	
49521	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, requiring major bone grafting to femur or tibia, including obtaining of graft (Anaes. 17718 = 7B + 11T) Fee: \$1,175.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$881.40      85% = \$1,145.90	
49524	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, requiring major bone grafting to femur and tibia, including obtaining of graft (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$1,382.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,036.95      85% = \$1,353.30	
49527	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, including removal of prosthesis (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) Fee: \$1,175.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$881.40      85% = \$1,145.90	
49530	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, requiring bone grafting to femur or tibia, including obtaining of graft and including removal of prosthesis (Anaes. 17723 = 7B + 16T) Fee: \$1,451.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,088.80      85% = \$1,422.40	
49533	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, requiring bone grafting to both femur and tibia, including obtaining of graft and including removal of prosthesis (Anaes. 17725 = 7B + 18T) Fee: \$1,659.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,244.35      85% = \$1,629.80	
49536	KNEE, repair or reconstruction of, for chronic instability involving either cruciate or collateral ligaments (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$691.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$518.45      85% = \$661.95	
49539	KNEE, reconstructive surgery of cruciate ligaments (open or arthroscopic, or both), including surgery to other internal derangements, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17713 = 4B + 9T) Fee: \$691.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$518.45      85% = \$661.95	



OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
49542	KNEE, reconstructive surgery to cruciate ligaments (open or arthroscopic, or both), including meniscus repair, extracapsular procedure and debridement when performed (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$967.75	Benefit: 75% = \$725.85      85% = \$938.45
49545	KNEE, revision arthrodesis of (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$553.05	Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75
49548	KNEE, revision of patello-femoral stabilisation (Anaes. 17711 = 4B + 7T) Fee: \$691.25	Benefit: 75% = \$518.45      85% = \$661.95
49551	KNEE, revision of procedures to which item 49536, 49539 or 49542 applies (Anaes. 17716 = 4B + 12T) Fee: \$967.75	Benefit: 75% = \$725.85      85% = \$938.45
49554	KNEE, revision of total replacement of, by anatomic specific allograft of tibia or femur (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) Fee: \$1,382.60	Benefit: 75% = \$1,036.95      85% = \$1,353.30
49557	KNEE, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy, simple trimming of meniscal margin or plica) - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$200.45	Benefit: 75% = \$150.35      85% = \$171.15
49560	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving any 1 or more of: meniscectomy, removal of loose body, lateral release, or chondroplasty - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$449.35	Benefit: 75% = \$337.05      85% = \$420.05
49563	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving meniscus repair or osteoplasty, or both (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$656.70	Benefit: 75% = \$492.55      85% = \$627.40
49566	KNEE, arthroscopic total synovectomy of (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$553.05	Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75
49569	KNEE, mobilisation for post-traumatic stiffness, by multiple muscle or tendon release (quadricepsplasty) (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$553.05	Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75
<b>ANKLE</b>		
49700	ANKLE, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including biopsy (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$200.45	Benefit: 75% = \$150.35      85% = \$171.15
49703	ANKLE, arthroscopic surgery of (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$449.35	Benefit: 75% = \$337.05      85% = \$420.05
49706	ANKLE, arthrotomy of, involving 1 or more of: lavage, removal of loose body or division of contracture (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$242.00	Benefit: 75% = \$181.50      85% = \$212.70
49709	ANKLE, ligamentous stabilisation of (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$518.45	Benefit: 75% = \$388.85      85% = \$489.15
49712	ANKLE, arthrodesis of (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$553.05	Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75
49715	ANKLE, total joint replacement of (Anaes. 17721 = 7B + 14T) Fee: \$829.50	Benefit: 75% = \$622.15      85% = \$800.20
49718	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon or other major tendon, repair of (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$276.50	Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20
49721	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon rupture managed by non-operative treatment Fee: \$172.85	Benefit: 75% = \$129.65      85% = \$146.95
49724	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon, secondary repair or reconstruction of (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$483.90	Benefit: 75% = \$362.95      85% = \$454.60

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
49727	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon, operation for lengthening (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$207.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$155.55      85% = \$178.05	
<b>FOOT</b>		
49800	FOOT, flexor or extensor tendon, primary repair of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$96.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$72.60      85% = \$82.30	
49803	FOOT, flexor or extensor tendon, secondary repair of (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$124.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$93.35      85% = \$105.80	
49806	FOOT, subcutaneous tenotomy of, 1 or more tendons (Anaes. 17704 = 3B + 1T) Fee: \$96.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$72.60      85% = \$82.30	
49809	FOOT, open tenotomy of, with or without tenoplasty (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$158.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$119.25      85% = \$135.15	
49812	FOOT, tendon or ligament transplantation of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$317.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$238.50      85% = \$288.65	
49815	FOOT, triple arthrodesis of (Anaes. 17712 = 3B + 9T) Fee: \$553.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
49818	FOOT, excision of calcaneal spur (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$200.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$150.35      85% = \$171.15	
49821	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus or hallux rigidus by excision arthroplasty (Keller's or similar procedure) - unilateral (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$317.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$238.50      85% = \$288.65	
49824	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus or hallux rigidus by excision arthroplasty (Keller's or similar procedure) - bilateral (Anaes. 11709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$556.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$417.40      85% = \$527.20	
49827	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus and transfer of adductor hallucis tendon - unilateral (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$345.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$259.20      85% = \$316.30	
49830	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus and transfer of adductor hallucis tendon - bilateral (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$604.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$453.65      85% = \$575.55	
49833	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal including internal fixation where performed - unilateral (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$380.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$285.15      85% = \$350.90	
49836	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal including internal fixation where performed - bilateral (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T) Fee: \$656.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$492.55      85% = \$627.40	
49839	FOOT, correction of hallux rigidus or hallux valgus by prosthetic arthroplasty - unilateral (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$380.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$285.15      85% = \$350.90	
49842	FOOT, correction of hallux rigidus or hallux valgus by prosthetic arthroplasty - bilateral (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$656.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$492.55      85% = \$627.40	
49845	FOOT, arthrodesis of, first metatarso-phalangeal joint (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$345.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$259.20      85% = \$316.30	
49848	FOOT, correction of claw or hammer toe (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$117.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$88.20      85% = \$99.95	
49851	FOOT, correction of claw or hammer toe with internal fixation (Anaes. 17706 = 3B + 3T) Fee: \$152.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$114.05      85% = \$129.25	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
49854	FOOT, radical plantar fasciotomy or fasciectomy of (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$276.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$207.40      85% = \$247.20	
49857	FOOT, metatarso-phalangeal joint replacement (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$255.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$191.85      85% = \$226.45	
49860	FOOT, synovectomy of metatarso-phalangeal joint, single joint (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$207.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$155.55      85% = \$178.05	
49863	FOOT, synovectomy of metatarso-phalangeal joint, 2 or more joints (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T) Fee: \$311.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$233.35      85% = \$281.80	
49866	FOOT, neurectomy for plantar or digital neuritis (Morton's or Bett's syndrome) (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T) Fee: \$221.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$165.90      85% = \$191.85	
49878	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, calcaneo valgus or metatarsus varus, treatment by cast, splint or manipulation - each attendance (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$41.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$31.15      85% = \$35.30	
<b>OTHER JOINTS</b>		
50100	JOINT, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy), not being a service to which another item in this Group applies and not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$200.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$150.35      85% = \$171.15	
50103	JOINT, arthrotomy of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$242.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$181.50      85% = \$212.70	
50104	JOINT, synovectomy of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$229.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$171.95      85% = \$199.95	
50106	JOINT, stabilisation of, involving 1 or more of: repair of capsule, repair of ligament or internal fixation, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$345.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$259.20      85% = \$316.30	
50109	JOINT, arthrodesis of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$345.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$259.20      85% = \$316.30	
50112	CICATRICAL FLEXION CONTRACTURE OF JOINT, correction of, involving tissues deeper than skin and subcutaneous tissue (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$265.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$198.85      85% = \$235.80	
50115	JOINT or JOINTS, manipulation of, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$103.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$77.85      85% = \$88.20	
50118	SUBTALAR JOINT, arthrodesis of (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$317.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$238.50      85% = \$288.65	
50121	GREATER TROCHANTER, transplantation of ileopsoas tendon to (Anaes. 17713 = 4B + 9T) Fee: \$622.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$466.65      85% = \$592.85	
50124	JOINT or other SYNOVIAL CAVITY, aspiration of, injection into, or both of these procedures; payable on not more than 25 occasions in any 12 month period (Anaes. 17705 = 4B + 1T) Fee: \$21.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$16.35      85% = \$18.50	
50127	JOINT OR JOINTS, arthroplasty of, by any technique not being a service to which another item applies (Anaes. 17715 = 4B + 11T) Fee: \$515.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$386.90      85% = \$486.55	
50130	JOINT OR JOINTS, application of external fixator to, other than for treatment of fractures (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$229.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$171.95      85% = \$199.95	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
<b>MALIGNANT DISEASE</b>		
50200	AGGRESSIVE OR POTENTIALLY MALIGNANT BONE OR DEEP SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR, biopsy of (not including aftercare) (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$138.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$103.70      85% = \$117.55	
50203	BONE OR MALIGNANT DEEP SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR, lesional or marginal excision of (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$304.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$228.15      85% = \$274.90	
50206	BONE TUMOUR, lesional or marginal excision of, combined with any 1 of: liquid nitrogen freezing, autograft, allograft or cementation (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T) Fee: \$449.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$337.05      85% = \$420.05	
50209	BONE TUMOUR, lesional or marginal excision of, combined with any 2 or more of: liquid nitrogen freezing, autograft, allograft or cementation (Anaes. 17711 = 4B + 7T) Fee: \$553.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$414.80      85% = \$523.75	
50212	MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR affecting the long bones of leg or arm, enbloc resection of, with compartmental or wide excision of soft tissue, without reconstruction (Anaes. 17719 = 8B + 11T) Fee: \$1,209.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$907.35      85% = \$1,180.45	
50215	MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR affecting the long bones of leg or arm, enbloc resection of, with compartmental or wide excision of soft tissue, with intercalary reconstruction (prosthesis, allograft or autograft) (Anaes. 17722 = 8B + 14T) Fee: \$1,520.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,140.65      85% = \$1,491.55	
50218	MALIGNANT TUMOUR of LONG BONE, enbloc resection of, with replacement or arthrodesis of adjacent joint (Anaes. 17724 = 8B + 16T) Fee: \$2,004.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,503.55      85% = \$1,975.40	
50221	MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR of PELVIS, SACRUM or SPINE; or SCAPULA and SHOULDER, enbloc resection of (Anaes. 17724 = 8B + 16T) Fee: \$1,866.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,399.85      85% = \$1,837.15	
50224	MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR of PELVIS, SACRUM or SPINE; or SCAPULA and SHOULDER, enbloc resection of, with reconstruction by prosthesis, allograft or autograft (Anaes. 17727 = 8B + 19T) Fee: \$2,073.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,555.35      85% = \$2,044.50	
50227	MALIGNANT BONE TUMOUR, enbloc resection of, with massive anatomic specific allograft or autograft, with or without prosthetic replacement (Anaes. 17732 = 8B + 24T) Fee: \$2,419.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,814.65      85% = \$2,390.20	
50230	BENIGN TUMOUR, resection of, requiring anatomic specific allograft, with or without internal fixation (Anaes. 17719 = 7B + 12T) Fee: \$1,244.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$933.25      85% = \$1,215.00	
50233	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, amputation for, hemipelvectomy or interscapulo-thoracic (Anaes. 17739 = 15B + 24T) Fee: \$1,589.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,192.50      85% = \$1,560.65	
50236	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, amputation for, hip disarticulation, shoulder disarticulation or proximal third femur (Anaes. 17729 = 9B + 20T) Fee: \$1,244.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$933.25      85% = \$1,215.00	
50239	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, amputation for, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$829.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$622.15      85% = \$800.20	
<b>CONGENITAL ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY</b>		
<i>LIMB LENGTHENING AND DEFORMITY CORRECTION</i>		
50300	JOINT DEFORMITY, slow correction of, using ring fixator or similar device, including all associated attendances - payable only once in any 12 month period (Anaes. 17718 = 4B + 14T) Fee: \$850.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$637.55      85% = \$820.75	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
50303	<p>LIMB LENGTHENING, up to and including 5cm, requiring slow distraction under general anaesthesia in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility, with or without application of a ring fixator or similar device, including all associated attendances - payable only once in any 12 month period (Anaes. 17721 = 4B + 17T)  <i>(See para T8.55 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>            Fee: \$1,160.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$870.40      85% = \$1,131.20</p>	
50306	<p>LIMB LENGTHENING, where the lengthening is bipolar, or bone transport is performed or where the fixator is extended to correct an adjacent joint deformity (Anaes. 17734 = 4B + 30T)            Fee: \$1,812.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,359.05      85% = \$1,782.75</p>	
50309	<p>RING FIXATOR OR SIMILAR DEVICE, adjustment of, with or without insertion or removal of fixation pins, performed under general anaesthesia in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility, not being a service to which item 50303 or 50306 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T)            Fee: \$223.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$168.00      85% = \$194.65</p>	
50312	<p>ANKLE, synovectomy of (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T)            Fee: \$514.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$385.60      85% = \$484.80</p>	
50315	<p>TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, posterior release of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T)            Fee: \$509.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$381.75      85% = \$479.70</p>	
50318	<p>TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, medial release of (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T)            Fee: \$509.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$381.75      85% = \$479.70</p>	
50321	<p>TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, combined postero-medial release of (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T)            Fee: \$682.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$511.55      85% = \$652.75</p>	
50324	<p>TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, combined postero-medial release of, revision procedure (Anaes. 17715 = 3B + 12T)            Fee: \$972.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$729.15      85% = \$942.90</p>	
50327	<p>TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, bilateral procedures (Anaes. 17718 = 3B + 15T)            Fee: \$1,185.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$889.50      85% = \$1,156.65</p>	
50330	<p>TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, or talus, vertical congenital - post operative manipulation and change of plaster, performed under general anaesthesia in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility, not being a service to which item 50315, 50318, 50321, 50324 or 50327 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T)            Fee: \$167.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80</p>	
50333	<p>TARSAL COALITION, excision of, with interposition of muscle, fat graft or similar graft (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T)            Fee: \$453.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$339.75      85% = \$423.70</p>	
50336	<p>TALUS, VERTICAL, CONGENITAL, combined anterior and posterior reconstruction (Anaes. 17716 = 3B + 13T)            Fee: \$676.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$507.75      85% = \$647.65</p>	
50339	<p>FOOT AND ANKLE, tibialis anterior tendon (split or whole) transfer to lateral column (Anaes. 17710 = 3B + 7T)            Fee: \$412.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$309.25      85% = \$383.00</p>	
50342	<p>FOOT AND ANKLE, tibialis or tibialis posterior tendon transfer, through the interosseous membrane to anterior or posterior aspect of foot (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T)            Fee: \$478.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$358.85      85% = \$449.15</p>	
50345	<p>HYPEREXTENSION DEFORMITY OF TOE, release incorporating V-Y plasty of skin, lengthening of extensor tendons and release of capsule contracture (Anaes. 17708 = 3B + 5T)            Fee: \$254.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$190.90      85% = \$225.20</p>	
	<p><b>HIP, KNEE AND LEG PROCEDURES</b></p>	
50348	<p>KNEE, deformity of, post-operative manipulation and change of plaster, performed under general anaesthesia in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17707 = 3B + 4T)            Fee: \$167.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80</p>	
50351	<p>HIP, congenital or developmental dislocation of, open reduction of (Anaes. 17720 = 6B + 14T)            Fee: \$732.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$549.75      85% = \$703.65</p>	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
50354	TIBIA, pseudarthrosis of, congenital, resection and internal fixation (Anaes. 17715 = 3B + 12T) Fee: \$962.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$721.50      85% = \$932.70	
50357	KNEE, LEG OR THIGH, rectus femoris tendon transfer, or medial or lateral hamstring tendon transfer (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$412.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$309.25      85% = \$383.00	
50360	KNEE, LEG OR THIGH, combined medial and lateral hamstring tendon transfer (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$478.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$358.85      85% = \$449.15	
50363	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening or tenotomies, unilateral (Anaes. 17712 = 4B + 8T) Fee: \$366.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$274.90      85% = \$337.20	
50366	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening or tenotomies, bilateral (Anaes. 17718 = 4B + 14T) Fee: \$641.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$481.05      85% = \$612.05	
50369	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening with or without tenotomies and release of joint capsule with or without cruciate ligaments, unilateral (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$478.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$358.85      85% = \$449.15	
50372	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening with or without tenotomies and release of joint capsule with or without cruciate ligaments, bilateral (Anaes. 17720 = 4B + 16T) Fee: \$839.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$629.90      85% = \$810.55	
50375	HIP, contracture of, medial release, involving lengthening of, or division of the adductors and psoas with or without division of the obturator nerve, unilateral (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$366.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$274.90      85% = \$337.20	
50378	HIP, contracture of, medial release, involving lengthening of, or division of the adductors and psoas with or without division of the obturator nerve, bilateral (Anaes. 17718 = 4B + 14T) Fee: \$641.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$481.05      85% = \$612.05	
50381	HIP, contracture of, anterior release, involving lengthening of, or division of the hip flexors and psoas with or without division of the joint capsule, unilateral (Anaes. 17714 = 4B + 10T) Fee: \$478.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$358.85      85% = \$449.15	
50384	HIP, contracture of, anterior release, involving lengthening of, or division of the hip flexors and psoas with or without division of the joint capsule, bilateral (Anaes. 17722 = 4B + 18T) Fee: \$839.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$629.90      85% = \$810.55	
50387	HIP, iliopsoas tendon transfer to greater trochanter, or transfer of abdominal musculature to greater trochanter, or transfer of adductors to ischium (Anaes. 17716 = 4B + 12T) Fee: \$478.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$358.85      85% = \$449.15	
50390	PERTHES, CEREBRAL PALSY, or other neuromuscular conditions, affecting hips or knees, application of cast under general anaesthesia, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 17709 = 3B + 6T) Fee: \$167.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80	
50393	PELVIS, bone graft or shelf procedures for acetabular dysplasia (Anaes. 17720 = 6B + 14T) Fee: \$621.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$465.75      85% = \$591.70	
<b>SHOULDER, ARM AND FOREARM PROCEDURES</b>		
50396	HAND, congenital abnormalities or duplication of digits, amputation or splitting of phalanx or phalanges, with ligament or joint reconstruction (Anaes. 17711 = 3B + 8T) Fee: \$341.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.80      85% = \$311.75	
50399	FOREARM, RADIAL APLASIA OR DYSPLASIA (radial club hand), centralisation or radialisation of (Anaes. 17727 = 3B + 24T) Fee: \$676.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$507.75      85% = \$647.65	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
50402	TORTICOLLIS, bipolar release of sternocleidomastoid muscle and associated soft tissue (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$310.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$232.90      85% = \$281.20	
50405	ELBOW, flexorplasty, or tendon transfer to restore elbow function (Anaes. 17713 = 3B + 10T) Fee: \$422.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$316.85      85% = \$393.15	
50408	SHOULDER, congenital or developmental dislocation, open reduction of (Anaes. 17721 = 5B + 16T) Fee: \$732.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$549.75      85% = \$703.65	
	<b>AMPUTATIONS OR RECONSTRUCTIONS FOR CONGENITAL DEFORMITIES</b>	
50411	LOWER LIMB DEFICIENCY, treatment of congenital deficiency of the femur by resection of the distal femur and proximal tibia followed by knee fusion (Anaes. 17721 = 5B + 16T) Fee: \$962.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$721.50      85% = \$932.70	
50414	LOWER LIMB DEFICIENCY, treatment of congenital deficiency of the femur by resection of the distal femur and proximal tibia followed by knee fusion and rotationplasty (Anaes. 17732 = 5B + 27T) Fee: \$1,297.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$973.50      85% = \$1,268.65	
50417	LOWER LIMB DEFICIENCY, treatment of congenital deficiency of the tibia by reconstruction of the knee, involving transfer of fibula or tibia, and repair of quadriceps mechanism (Anaes. 17727 = 5B + 22T) Fee: \$962.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$721.50      85% = \$932.70	
50420	PATELLA, congenital dislocation of, reconstruction of the quadriceps (Anaes. 17720 = 4B + 16T) Fee: \$794.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$595.55      85% = \$764.75	
50423	TIBIA, FIBULA OR BOTH, congenital deficiency of, transfer of the fibula to tibia, with internal fixation (Anaes. 17720 = 4B + 16T) Fee: \$732.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$549.75      85% = \$703.65	
	<b>TUMOROUS CONDITIONS</b>	
50426	DIAPHYSEAL ACLASIA, removal of lesion or lesions from bone - 1 approach (Anaes. 17714 = 6B + 8T) Fee: \$341.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.80      85% = \$311.75	

**ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS**

**GROUP T9 - ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS**

**NOTE:** *Benefit in respect of assistance at an operation is not payable unless the assistance is rendered by a medical practitioner other than the anaesthetist or assistant anaesthetist. The amount specified is the amount payable whether the assistance is rendered by one or more than one medical practitioner.*

Assistance at any operation for which the fee exceeds \$186.50 but does not exceed \$331.30 or at a series or a combination of operations where the fee for at least 1 of the operations exceeds \$186.50 but where the fee for the series or combination of operations does not exceed \$331.30 not being a service associated with a service to which item 30473, 30475, 30476, 30478, 32072, 32075, 32078, 32081, 32084, 32087, 32090 or 32093 applies

51300

Fee: \$63.35      Benefit: 75% = \$47.55      85% = \$53.85

Assistance at any operation for which the fee exceeds \$331.30 or at a combination of operations for which the aggregate fee exceeds \$331.30 provided that the fee for at least 1 of the operations exceeds \$186.50 not being a service associated with a service to which item 30473, 30475, 30476, 30478, 32072, 32075, 32078, 32081, 32084, 32087, 32090 or 32093 applies  
Derived Fee: one fifth of the established fee for the operation or combination of operations

51303

Assistance at a delivery involving Caesarean section

51306

Fee: \$91.60      Benefit: 75% = \$68.70      85% = \$77.90

Assistance at a series or combination of operations, 1 of which is a delivery involving Caesarean section  
Derived Fee: one fifth of the established fee for the operation or combination of operations (\$458.00 being the Schedule fee for the Caesarean section component in the calculation of the established fee)

51309

‡  
51312

Assistance at any interventional obstetric procedure covered by items 16606, 16609, 16612, 16615, 16627 and 16633  
Derived Fee: one fifth of the established fee for the procedure or combination of procedures



**MEDICARE BENEFITS ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
(MBAC)**

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

**MEDICARE BENEFITS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (MBAC)  
RECOMMENDATIONS  
(see paragraph 10.1 of the General Explanatory Notes)**

**ANAESTHETICS**

ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC ASSOCIATED with pharyngotomy with excision of tongue - TWENTY TWO UNITS

17971(01) Fee: \$306.90 Benefit: 75% = \$230.20: 85% = \$277.60

ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC ASSOCIATED with removal of keratoses, warts or similar lesions

17971(02) Fee: Derived Fee - 3 Basic units plus 1 unit for each 15 minutes

**OPERATIONS**

EXTRACTION OF CALCULUS FROM BILIARY OR RENAL TRACT - using interventional imaging techniques - not associated with Items 36627, 36630, 36645, 36648 (Anaes. 14 = 7B + 7T - 17971(79))

30000(79) Fee: \$384.50 Benefit: 75% = \$288.40: 85% = \$355.20

EXCISION OF FRENULUM OF TONGUE AND REPAIR under general anaesthesia (Anaes. 7 = 5B + 2T - 17971(135))

30000(135) Fee: \$88.55 Benefit: 75% = \$66.45: 85% = \$75.30

URETHRAL CATHETERISATION, BLADDER LAVAGE AND HYDROSTATIC DILATATION, including any associated consultation

30000(136) Fee: \$67.60 Benefit: 75% = \$50.70: 85% = \$57.50

BALLOON VALVULOPLASTY OR SEPTOSTOMY including cardiac catheterisations before and after balloon dilatation (Anaes. 28 = 20B + 8T - 17971(145))

30000(145) Fee: \$669.90 Benefit: 75% = \$502.45: 85% = \$640.60

OPEN HEART SURGERY, with arterial switch procedure for transposition of great vessels (Anaes. 40 = 20B + 20T - 17971(157))

30000(157) Fee: \$2,743.65 Benefit: 75% = \$2,057.75: 85% = \$2,714.35

SURGICAL CONTROL OF DROOLING, relocation of both submandibular ducts (Anaes. 15 = 5B + 10T - 17971(174))

30000(174) Fee: \$815.50 Benefit: 75% = \$611.65: 85% = \$786.20

EXCISION OF HYDATID CYST OF THE LIVER with drainage and excision of liver tissue (Anaes. 18 = 7B + 11T - 17971(179))

30000(179) Fee: \$646.60 Benefit: 75% = \$484.95: 85% = \$617.30

DILATION OF RECTAL STRICTURE (Anaes. 6 = 4B + 2T - 17971(180))

30000(180) Fee: \$93.20 Benefit: 75% = \$69.90: 85% = \$79.25

LARYNGEAL WEB, division of, using microlaryngoscopic techniques (Anaes. 11 = 6B + 5T - 17971(184))

30000(184) Fee: \$285.40 Benefit: 75% = \$214.05: 85% = \$256.10

REPAIR OF VAGINO-PERINEAL FISTULA under general anaesthesia (Anaes. 7 = 3B + 4T - 17971(185))

30000(185) Fee: \$149.15 Benefit: 75% = \$111.90: 85% = \$126.80

REMOVAL OF TENCKHOFF PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER, (including catheter cuffs) (Anaes. 8 = 6T + 2B - 17971(188))

30000(188) Fee: \$167.75 Benefit: 75% = \$125.85: 85% = \$142.60

STERNUM, REWIRING of (Anaes. 10 = 5B + 5T - 17971(191))

30000(191) Fee: \$297.10 Benefit: 75% = \$222.85: 85% = \$267.80

REPLACEMENT OF OCCLUDED NON-INFECTED PROSTHETIC BY-PASS GRAFT FROM TRUNK, including closure of vessel or vessels (Anaes. 27 = 15B + 12T - 17971(208))

30000(208) Fee: \$588.35 Benefit: 75% = \$441.30: 85% = \$559.05

MANDIBLE, FIXATION BY INTERMAXILLARY WIRING, excluding wiring for obesity

30000(212) Fee: \$177.15 Benefit: 75% = \$132.90: 85% = \$150.60

30000(225)	BONE GROWTH STIMULATOR, insertion of (Anaes. 8 = 4B + 4T - 17971(225)) Fee: \$279.60    Benefit: 75% = \$209.70: 85% = \$250.30
30000(226)	FORAGE, (Drill decompression), OF NECK AND/OR HEAD OF FEMUR (Anaes. 10 = 6B + 4T - 17971(226)) Fee: \$267.95    Benefit: 75% = \$201.00: 85% = \$238.65
30000(227)	FORAGE, (Drill decompression), OF NECK AND/OR HEAD OF FEMUR, in association with pressure testing (Anaes. 11 = 6B + 5T - 17971(227)) Fee: \$297.10    Benefit: 75% = \$222.85: 85% = \$267.80
30000(230)	MASTOIDECTOMY, radical or modified radical, obliteration of the mastoid cavity, blind sac closure of external auditory canal and obliteration of eustachian tube (Anaes. 17 = 5B + 12T - 17971(230)) Fee: \$1,403.85    Benefit: 75% = \$1052.90: 85% = \$1,374.55
30000(238)G 30000(239)S	BLADDER STRESS INCONTINENCE, vaginal procedure for (Anaes. 9 = 3B + 6T - 17971(238/239)) Fee: \$332.00    Benefit: 75% = \$249.00: 85% = \$302.70 Fee: \$384.50    Benefit: 75% = \$288.40: 85% = \$355.20
30000(246)	BALLOON DILATATION OF OESOPHAGUS using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes. 8 = 6B + 2T - 17971(246)) Fee: \$167.75    Benefit: 75% = \$125.85: 85% = \$142.60
30000(248)	MYOCARDIAL BIOPSY BY CARDIAC CATHETERISATION (Anaes. 10 = 7B + 3T - 17971(248)) Fee: \$219.00    Benefit: 75% = \$164.25: 85% = \$189.70
30000(250)	NASAL SEPTUM, RECONSTRUCTION of (Anaes. 10 = 5B + 5T - 17971(250)) Fee: \$442.75    Benefit: 75% = \$332.10: 85% = \$413.45
30000(254)	PAROTID DUCT, repair of, using micro-surgical techniques (Anaes. 15 = 5B + 10T - 17971(254)) Fee: \$506.80    Benefit: 75% = \$380.10: 85% = \$477.50
30000(256)	ANEURYSM, thoracaortic resection and grafting (Anaes. 55 = 15B + 40T - 17971(256)) Fee: \$1,293.20    Benefit: 75% = \$969.90: 85% = \$1,263.90
30000(259)	CLITOROPLASTY, with relocation of urethral orifice, reduction of (Anaes. 16 = 3B + 13T - 17971(259)) Fee: \$611.65    Benefit: 75% = \$458.75: 85% = \$582.35
30000(260)	MITROFANOFF CONTINENT VALVE, formation of (Anaes. 22 = 6B + 16T - 17971(260)) Fee: \$1049.05    Benefit: 75% = \$786.80: 85% = \$1019.75
30000(261)	FULL FACE CHEMICAL PEEL for severely sun-damaged skin performed in operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes. 8 = 5B + 3T - 17971(261)) Fee: \$291.25    Benefit: 75% = \$218.45: 85% = \$261.95
30000(267)	ULNA, DISTAL, silastic replacement of (Anaes. 10 = 3B + 7T - 17971(267)) Fee: \$466.05    Benefit: 75% = \$349.55: 85% = \$436.75
30000(269)	PROSTATIC COIL, insertion of, under ultrasound control (Anaes. 7 = 3B + 4T - 17971(269)) Fee: \$151.45    Benefit: 75% = \$113.60: 85% = \$128.75
30000(271)	CYSTOSCOPY with insertion of urethral prosthesis (Anaes. 7 = 3B + 4T - 17971(271)) Fee: \$237.40    Benefit: 75% = \$178.05: 85% = \$208.10
30000(274)	BALLOON DILATATION OF URETHRAL STRICTURE - using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes. 5 = 3B + 2T - 17971(274)) Fee: \$86.10    Benefit: 75% = \$64.60: 85% = \$73.20
30000(276)	PHOTOMYDRIASIS, laser Fee: \$261.20    Benefit: 75% = \$195.90: 85% = \$231.90
30000(277)	PHOTOIRIDOSYNERESIS, laser Fee: \$261.20    Benefit: 75% = \$195.90: 85% = \$231.90

30000(278)	PHOTOTHERAPEUTIC KERATECTOMY, laser Fee: \$416.85    Benefit: 75% = \$312.65: 85% = \$387.55
30000(279)	ARTIFICIAL LENS, insertion of, into the posterior chamber and sutured to the iris and sclera (Anaes. 12 = 6B + 6T - 17971(279)) Fee: \$396.05    Benefit: 75% = \$297.05: 85% = \$366.75
30000(280)	MANIPULATION OF RUNNING CORNEAL SUTURE, to be performed within four months of corneal grafting, to reduce astigmatism where a reduction of two(2) dioptres of astigmatism is obtained, including any associated consultation Fee: \$104.25    Benefit: 75% = \$78.20: 85% = \$88.65
30000(281)	LAPAROSCOPIALLY ASSISTED HYSTERECTOMY including any associated palaroscopy (Anaes. 18 = 6B + 12T - 17971(281)) Fee: \$576.15    Benefit: 75% = \$432.15: 85% = \$546.85
30000(282)	LAPAROSCOPIALLY ASSISTED HYSTERECTOMY with salpingectomy, oophorectomy or excision of ovarian cyst, one or both sides including any associated laparoscopy (Anaes. 19 = 6B + 13T - 17971(282)) Fee: \$637.10    Benefit: 75% = \$477.85: 85% = \$607.80
30000(283)	LAPAROSCOPICALLY ASSISTED HYSTERECTOMY when procedure is completed by open hysterectomy including any associated laparoscopy (Anaes. 16 = 6B + 10T - 17971(283)) Fee: \$576.15    Benefit: 75% = \$432.15: 85% = \$546.85
30000(284)	PERCUTANEOUS GASTROSTOMY (initial procedure) (Anaes. 7 = 3B + 4T - 17971(284)) Fee: \$262.15    Benefit: 75% = \$196.65: 85% = \$232.85
30000(285)	PERCUTANEOUS GASTROSTOMY (replacement procedure) (Anaes. 6 = 3B + 3T - 17971(285)) Fee: \$186.40    Benefit: 75% = \$139.80: 85% = \$158.45
30000(286)	POSTERIOR SCLEROTOMY (Anaes. 9 = 5B + 4T - 17971(286)) Fee: \$220.85    Benefit: 75% = \$165.65: 85% = \$191.55
30000(287)	FALLOPOSCOPY (unilateral or bilateral) including hysteroscopy and tubal catheterization (Anaes. 10 = 4B + 6T - 17971(287)) Fee: \$340.20    Benefit: 75% = \$255.15: 85% = \$310.90
30000(288)	DUCT of MAJOR SALIVARY GLAND, transposition of (Anaes. 16 = 5B + 11T - 17971(288)) Fee: \$286.60    Benefit: 75% = \$214.95: 85% = \$257.30
30000(289)	REMOVAL OF SILICONE BREAST PROSTHESIS and replacement with other than silicone prosthesis (Anaes. 13 = 5B + 8T - 17971(289)) Fee: \$469.00    Benefit: 75% = \$351.75: 85% = \$439.70
30000(290)	LAPAROSCOPIC DIVISION OF ADHESIONS in association with another intra-abdominal procedure where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 45 minutes (Anaes. 14 = 7B + 7T - 17971(290)) Fee: \$384.50    Benefit: 75% = \$288.40: 85% = \$355.20
30000(291)	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION by percutaneous technique, using subcutaneous tunnel with pump or access port as with Hickman or Broviac catheter or other chemotherapy delivery device (Anaes. 9 = 5B + 4T - 17971(291)) Fee: \$303.65    Benefit: 75% = \$227.75: 85% = \$274.35
30000(292)	THERAPEUTIC VENESECTION, for the management of hemochromatosis or polycythemia vera Fee: \$53.60    Benefit: 75% = \$40.20: 85% = \$45.60

MBAC	
	<b>RADIOLOGY</b>
60700(17)	<p>PERITONEOGRAM (herniography) with or without ionic or non-ionic contrast medium including preparation - performed on a person over 14 years of age  <b>Fee: \$119.20    Benefit: 75% = \$89.40: 85% = \$101.35</b></p>
60700(18)	<p>AIR INSUFFLATION during video - fluoroscopic imaging including associated consultation  <b>Fee: \$138.60    Benefit: 75% = \$103.95: 85% = \$117.85</b></p>
60700(19)	<p>DEFAECOGRAPH, paediatric  <b>Fee: \$142.90    Benefit: 75% = \$107.20: 85% = \$121.50</b></p>
	<b>NUCLEAR MEDICINE</b>
61501(1)	<p>RADIONUCLIDE COLON TRANSIT STUDY  <b>Fee: \$600.00    Benefit: 75% = \$450.00: 85% = \$570.70</b></p>
61501(2)	<p>BRAIN STUDY using Tc-exametazine, and including Single Photon Emission Tomography  <b>Fee: \$501.10    Benefit: 75% = \$375.85: 85% = \$471.80</b></p>
61501(3)	<p>LOCALISED BONE, JOINT, TUMOUR, INFECTION OR INFLAMMATION SEEKING STUDY using Thallium  <b>Fee: \$335.90    Benefit: 75% = \$251.95: 85% = \$306.60</b></p>
61501(4)	<p>WHOLE BODY STUDY using Thallium  <b>Fee: \$458.50    Benefit: 75% = \$343.90: 85% = \$429.20</b></p>

# INDEX TO GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES

## PLEASE NOTE:

**This index is a reference point for medical services which attract Medicare benefits under items included in the Schedule of General Medical Services. Medical practitioners should peruse the actual description of the item in the Schedule to ensure the correct item number is selected and to ascertain whether there are any restrictions relating to the payment of benefits. Restrictions are, as far as practicable, included in the description of the item. Otherwise they will be outlined in the notes immediately preceding the particular Category of the Schedule.**

Service	Item	Service	Item
A			
Abbe flap, reconstruction of cleft lip	45701,45704	Amniocentesis, diagnostic	16600
flap, reconstruction of lip or eyelid	45671,45674	therapeutic	16618
Abdomen, burst, repair of	30403	Amnio-infusion	16621
Abdominal apron, wedge excision	30165,30168,30171	Amputation, limb, digit etc.	(see body part)
musculature transfer to greater trochanter	50387	stump, reamputation of	44376
paracentesis	30406	stump, revision of	46483
viscera, operations involving laparotomy	30387	stump, trimming of	*
wall vitello intestinal remnant, excision of	43942	Anaesthesia, assistance at	17500
Abdomino-perineal resection, rectum and anus	32039-32046	for therapeutic purposes	17974
Abdomino-vaginal op for stress incontinence	35602,35605	nerve block	(see nerve)
Abdominoplasty, Pitanguy type	30177	separate examination in preparation for	17603
Abortion, threatened, treatment of	16505	Anaesthetic, administration of	
Abrasive therapy	45021,45024	in connection with a medical service	17701-18019
Abscess, anal, drainage of	32174,32175	in connection with a dental operation	18102-18118
appendiceal, laparotomy for drainage	30394	in connection with	
Bartholin's, incision of	35520	- breech delivery	17968
breast, exploration and drainage	30364	- Caesarean section	18007
deep, percutaneous drainage	30224	- computerised tomography	17980,17983
drainage tube, exchange of	30225	- digital subtraction angiography	18022
extradural, laminectomy for	40309	- electrocochleography	17998
intracranial, excision of	39903	- episiotomy repair	18010
intra-orbital, drainage of	42572	- forceps delivery	17968
ischio-rectal, drainage of	32174,32175	- hyperbaric oxygen therapy	18026,18027
laparotomy for drainage of	30394	- incision of lesion causing airway obstruction	18019
large, incision and drainage, with GA	30222,30223	- magnetic resonance imaging services	18013
liver, open abdominal drainage of	30431	- manipulative correction of inversion of uterus	18004
middle ear, operation for	41626	- manual removal of products of conception	18001
pancreatic, laparotomy, external drainage	30575	- medical service without anaesthetic units	17971
pelvic, laparotomy for drainage of	30394	- muscle biopsy for malignant hyperpyrexia	18021
peritonsillar, incision of	41807	- nerve blocks	18016
prostate, drainage of	37212,37221	- percutaneous central venous cannulation	17995
retroperitoneal, drainage of	30402	- peripheral venous cannula, insertion of	17989
small, incision, drainage, without GA	30219	- peripheral venous cannulation, open exposure	17992
small, incision without drainage	*	- phaeochromocytoma, removal of	17986
subperiosteal	43500-43524	- postpartum haemorrhage, treatment of	18001
subphrenic, laparotomy for drainage	30394	- procedure on person under 10 years	18030,18031,18032
Accessory bone, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48400	- prolonged	17972
Acetabular dysplasia, pelvis, bone graft/shelf procedure	50393	- radiotherapy	17965
Acetabulum, treatment of fracture of	47492-47510	- reamputation of amputation stump	17977
Achilles' tendon, operation for lengthening	49727	- third degree tear, repair of	18001
tendon, repair of	49718,49721,49724	- unusual length	17972
Acoustic neuroma, removal of	41575-41579	- vacuum extraction delivery	17968
Acupuncture, by a medical practitioner	173	Anal canal, laser therapy (restriction)	35539,35542,35545
Adductors to ischium transfer	50387	fistula, excision/repair	32156-32165
Adenoids and tonsils, removal of	41788-41793	fistula, readjustment of Seton	32166
removal of	41800,41801	incontinence, Parks' procedure	32126
Adhesions, division of, via laparoscope	35637	manometry, pelvic floor abnormalities	11830
division of, with laparotomy	30376,30378,30379	skin tags or polyps, excision of	32142,32145
labial, separation of	*	sphincter, direct repair of	32129
nasal, division of	41683	sphincterotomy, independent, Hirschsprung's	43999
pharyngeal, division of	41758	stricture, anoplasty for	32123
preputial, breakdown of	*	warts, removal under GA or nerve block	32177,32180
Adrenal gland, excision of	36500	Anastomosis, aorta, congenital heart disease	38706,38709
gland tumour, excision of	30324	arterial/venous, independent	32766
hyperplasia, congenital, vaginoplasty for	37851	arterial/venous, with other operation	32769
Alcohol, injection of trigeminal nerve/s	39100	arteriovenous, upper or lower limb	34503,34509
local infiltration, nerve or muscle	*	facio-hypoglossal/accessory nerve	39503
retrobulbar injection of	42824	ileo-rectal, with total colectomy	32012
Alimentary continuity, primary restoration	41843	intrathoracic, congenital heart disease	38727,38730
obstruction, neonatal, laparotomy for	43825	microvascular, in plastic surgery	45502
Allergens, epicutaneous patch testing	12012-12021	oesophageal atresia, neonatal	43855
skin sensitivity testing	12000,12003	saphenous vein, for femoral vein bypass	34809
Alopecia, hair transplantation for	45560	vena cava, for congenital heart disease	38721,38724
		Aneurysm, cerebrovascular, clipping/reinforcement	39800
		intracranial, ligation cervical vessels	39812
		intracranial proximal artery clipping	39806

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
left ventricular, plication of	38506	Appendiceal abscess, laparotomy for drainage	30394
left ventricular, resection	38507,38508	Appendectomy	30571,30572,30574
major artery, replacement/repair	33100-33172	Appendicostomy	30375
Angiofibroma, face/neck, removal by laser excision	30190	Appendix, ruptured, laparotomy for drainage	30394
nasopharyngeal, removal	41767	Arachnoidal cyst, craniotomy for	39718
Angioma, cauterisation/injection into	45027	Areola, reconstruction of	45545
excision of	45030-45036	Arm, amputation or disarticulation of	44328
Angioplasty, peripheral laser	35315	Arnold Chiari malformation, decompression of	40106
transluminal balloon	35300-35305	Arrhythmia ablation	38530,38533,38536
Angioscopy	35324,35327	surgery	38512-38536
Ankle, achilles tendon, operation for lengthening	49727	Arterial anastomosis, not otherwise covered	32766,32769
achilles tendon, repair of	49718,49721,49724	atherectomy, peripheral	35312
and foot, tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342	cannulation for infusion chemotherapy, open	34524
arthrodesis of	49712	catheterisation, peripheral	35318,35321
arthroscopic surgery of	49703	puncture and blood collection, diagnostic	13839
arthroscopy of, diagnostic	49700	Arteriography, operative	35200
arthrotomy of	49706	Arteriovenous access device, insertion of	34512
dislocation, treatment of	47063,47066	access device, prosthetic, correction of	34518
fracture, treatment of	47594-47603	access device, thrombectomy of	34515
jerk test for half relaxation time	*	anastomosis of upper or lower limb	34503,34509
ligamentous stabilisation of	49709	fistula, dissection and ligation/repair	34112-34127
major tendon repair	49718	fistula, ligation of cervical vessel/s	39812
synovectomy of	50312	fistula extremity, surgically created, closure	34130
tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342	fistula, stenosis of, correction of	34518
total joint replacement	49715	malformation, excision of	45039,45042,45045
Annuloplasty, heart valve	38475,38477,38478	malformation, intracranial, excision of	39803
Anophthalmic orbit, insertion cartilage/implant	42518	malformation, intracranial artery clipping of	39806
orbit, removal of implant from socket	42518	malformation, laminectomy, radical excision of	40318
socket, treatment as secondary procedure	42521	shunt, declotting of	13106
Anoplasty for anal stricture	32123	shunt, external, insertion/removal	34500,34506
Anorectal carcinoma, excision of	32105	Artery, anastomosis of, microvascular	45502
examination, under GA	32171	bypass grafting, occlusive arterial disease	32700-32763
malformation, paediatric, operations	43960,43963,43966	coeliac, decompression of	34142
malformation, neonatal, laparotomy and colostomy	43822	coronary, bypass operations	38497,38500,38503
sensation, measurement of	11830	embolectomy of	33800,33803,33806
Anorectoplasty of anorectal malformation	43963,43966	endarterectomy of	33500-33542
Antenatal cardiocography (restriction)	16514	ethmoidal, transorbital ligation of	41725
care, independent of confinement	16500	great, ligation/exploration, other	34103
Antepartum haemorrhage, treatment of	16509	harvesting for coronary bypass	38496
Anterior chamber, irrigation of blood from	42743	ligation/exploration not otherwise covered	34106
resection of rectum	32024,32025	major, of neck, ligation/exploration, other	34100
section of corpus callosum for epilepsy	40700	major, repair of wound of	33815-33839
synechiae, division of	42761	maxillary, transantral ligation of	41707
vaginal repair	35575-35580	neck, reoperation for bleeding/thrombosis	33842
Antireflux operations	30527,30529,30530	patch grafting to	33106,33545,33548
Antrectomy and/or vagotomy	30497,30503	popliteal, exploration for popliteal entrapment	34145
Antrobuccal fistula operation	41722	temporal, biopsy of	34109
Antrostomy, radical	41710,41713	thrombectomy of	33803,33806
Antrum, drainage of, through tooth socket	41719	Arthrectomy, hip	49309,49312
intranasal, operation on	41716	Arthrodesis, ankle	49712
maxillary, lavage of	41704	elbow	49106
maxillary, proof puncture, lavage	41698,41701	finger/hand	46300,46303
removal of foreign body from	41716	foot	49815,49845
Anus, dilatation of (Lord's procedure)	32153	hip	49306
Aorta, anastomosis, congenital heart disease	38706,38709	joint, other	50109
thoracic, management of rupture/dissection	38572	knee	49509,49512,49545
thoracic, repair/replacement procedures	38550-38571	sacro-iliac joint	49300
Aortic endarterectomy	33509	shoulder	48939,48942
interruption, repair of	38712	subtalar joint	50118
valve leaflet/s, decalcification of	38483	wrist	49200,49203
Aorto-duodenal fistula, repair of	34160,34163,34166	Arthroplasty, ankle	49715
Aorto-femoral endarterectomy	33515	carpal bone	46324,46325
grafting	32709	finger/hand	46306-46321
Aorto-iliac endarterectomy	33512	foot	49839,49842
grafting	32709	hip	49309-49333,49346
Aortopexy for tracheomalacia	43909	joint, other	50127

\* Payable on attendance basis



Service	Item	Service	Item
knee	49518-49533	- reconstruction, congenital atresia	45662
shoulder	48915-48924	- removal of foreign body, incision	41503
temporo-mandibular joint	45758	canal stenosis, correction of, with meatoplasty	41521
wrist	49206,49209	meatus, external, removal of exostoses in	41518
Arthroscopy, ankle	49700,49703	meatus, internal, exploration	41599
elbow	49118,49121	Augmentation mammoplasty	45524,45527
hip	49360,49363,49366	Aural polyp, removal of	41506
joint, other	50100	Autoconjunctival transplant	42641
knee	49557-49566	Avulsion, penis, repair of	37411
shoulder	48945-48960	Axilla, lymph glands, excision of	30332,30333
wrist	49218-49227	Axillary hyperhidrosis, excision for	30180,30183
Arthrotomy, ankle	49706	to femoral bypass grafting	32715
elbow	49100	vessel, ligation/exploration, other	34103
finger/hand	46327,46330	Axillofemoral graft, infected, excision of	34172
hip	49303		
joint, other	50103	B	
knee	49500	Baker's cyst, excision of	30114
shoulder	48912	Balloon catheter, right heart, insertion of	13818
wrist	49212	intubation, gastro-oesophageal	13506
Artificial erection device, insertion of	37426,37429	Bartholin's abscess, incision of	35520
erection device, revision or removal of	37432	cyst, excision of	35512,35513
insemination	*	cyst or gland, marsupialisation of	35516,35517
lens, insertion of	42701	Barton's fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375
lens, removal of	42704	Basal cell carcinoma, removal of	30117-30144
lens, removal, replacement different lens	42707	Bat ear or similar deformity, correction of	45659
lens, repositioning of, open operation	42704	Bicornuate uterus, plastic reconstruction for	35680
urinary sphincter, insertion	37381,37384,37387	Bifurcate graft, aorto-iliac/aorto-femoral	32709
urinary sphincter, revision/removal	37390	Bile duct, common, radical resection	30461,30463,30464
Arytenoidectomy with microlaryngoscopy	41867	duct, common, repair of	30472
Aspiration biopsy, bone marrow	30087	duct, endoscopic stenting of	30491
biopsy, deep organ, imaging guided	30094	duct fistula, repair of, after surgery	30470
of bladder, needle	37041	Biliary atresia, paediatric, portoenterostomy for	43978
of breast cyst	*	bypass	30460,30466,30467
of haematoma	30216	dilatation, endoscopic	30494
of joint, other synovial cavity (restriction)	50124	drainage tube exchange, imaging guided	30451
of thoracic cavity	38400,38403	manometry	30493
Assistance at operations	51300-51312	stricture, repair of	30469
in administration of an anaesthetic	17500	Biopsy, aggressive bone/deep tissue tumour	50200
Assisted reproductive technologies	13200-13221	bone marrow	30081,30084,30087
Atherectomy, peripheral arterial	35312	breast	30360,30363
Atresia, choanal, repair/correction	45645,45646	cervix, cone	35617,35618
external auditory canal, reconstruction	45662	drill, lymph gland, deep tissue/organ	30078
Atrial chamber/s, operations for arrhythmia	38512,38515	endometrial, for suspected malignancy	35620
septal defect closure	38742	endometrium	*
septectomy	38739	laparoscopic	30391
Attendance, acupuncture	173	liver	30409,30411
anaesthetist, prior to anaesthesia	17603	lung, percutaneous needle	38412
antenatal	16500	lymph gland, muscle, other deep tissue/organ	30074,30075
consultant physician (not psychiatry)	110-131	needle aspiration	*
consultant psychiatrist	134-159	percutaneous aspiration, deep organ	30094
contact lenses	10801-10815	pleura	30090
emergency, after hours (restriction)	97,98	prostate	37212,37215,37218
family group therapy	170,171,172	punch, of synovial membrane	30087
general practitioner	3-51	rectum, full thickness	32096
intensive care unit (specialist)	13870,13873	renal (closed)	36561
other non-specialist	52-96	scalene node	30096
post-operative	(see note T8.7)	skin or mucous membrane	30071
prolonged, lifesaving treatment	160-164	vertebra, needle	30093
specialist	104-108	Bladder, aspiration of, by needle	37041
Atticotomy	41533,41536	biopsy of, with cystoscopy	36836
Audiogram	11309-11318	catheterisation of	36800
impedance	11324,11327,11330	cystostomy or cystotomy	37008
Audiometry, brain stem evoked response	11300	diverticulum of, excision or obliteration	37020
non-determinate	11306	ectopic, 'turning-in' operation	37842
Auditory canal, external		enlargement of, using intestine	37047
- reconstruction of	41524		

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
excision of	37000,37014	Branchial cyst, removal of	30286
extrophy closure	37050	fistula, removal of	30289
extrophy of, repair of	37842	Breast, biopsy, fine needle, imaging guided	30360
neck resection, endoscopic	36854	central ducts, excision for benign condition	30367
repair of rupture	37004	core biopsy of solid tumour or tissue	30363
stress incontinence, suprapubic procedure	37044	cyst, aspiration of	*
transection, with re-anastomosis to trigone	37053	cyst, excision of	30341-30346
tumour/s, diathermy/resection	36839,36845	exploration/drainage, operating theatre	30364
tumour/s, laser destruction with cystoscopy	36839	lesion, pre-op localisation, imaging guided	30361
tumour/s, suprapubic diathermy of	37017	mammoplasty	45521,45524,45527
washout test of	11921	manipulation tissue surrounding prosthesis	*
Blepharospasm, injection of botulinus toxin	42827	mastectomy	(see mastectomy)
Block, nerve, regional or field	(see nerve)	microdochotomy	30366
Blood, administration of	13703,13706	nipple, accessory, excision of	30372
arterial, collection for pathology	13839,13842	prosthesis operations	45548-45554
cell separation	*	reconstruction	45530-45542
collection of, in infants, for pathology	13312	tissue, accessory, excision of	30369
collection of, for transfusion	13709	Broad ligament cyst/tumour, excision/removal	35712-35717
dye - dilution indicator test	11715	Brodie's abscess, operation for	43515
pressure monitoring, indwelling catheter	11600,11601	Bronchial tree, intrathoracic operation on, other	38456
pressure monitoring, indwelling catheter (ICU only)	13876	Bronchoscopy, as an independent procedure	41889
retrograde admin for cardioplegia	38588	fibreoptic	41898
sampling, foetal	16606	with biopsy or other procedure	41892
transfusion	13703,13706	with dilatation of tracheal stricture	41904
transfusion, foetal	13315,16609-16615	Bronchspirometry	11500
transfusion, paediatric/neonatal	13306,13309	Bronchus, dilatation of stricture and stent insertion	41905
volume estimation, nuclear	12500	operations on	41889,41892,41895
Bone, cysts, injection into or aspiration of	47900	removal of foreign body in	41895
densitometry	12300,12303	Broviac catheter, insertion of, for chemotherapy	34527
flap, infected, craniectomy for	39906	catheter, removal of	34530
graft, harvesting of	47726,47729,47732	Bubonocele operation	30612,30614
graft to femur	48200,48203	Bunion, excision of	47933
graft to humerus	48212,48215	Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting)	30003-30014
graft to other bones	48239	excision of under GA (not involving grafting)	30017,30020
graft to phalanx or metacarpal	46402,46405	free grafting	45406-45436
graft to radius and ulna	48221	Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage	39600
graft to radius or ulna	48218,48224,48227	placement of intracranial electrodes	40709
graft to scaphoid	48230,48233,48236	single, preparatory to ventricular puncture	39012
graft to spine	48642-48651	Bursa, incision of	*
graft to tibia	48206,48209	large, excision of	30110,30111
graft, with internal fixation	48242	semimembranosus, excision of	30114
lesion/s, removal, diaphyseal aclasia	50426	small, excision of	30106,30107
marrow, administration of	13706	Burst abdomen, repair of	30403
marrow, aspiration biopsy of	30087	Bypass, extracranial to intracranial	39818
marrow, harvesting of for transplantation	13700	graft, infected, of extremities, excision of	34175
tumour, benign, resection of	50230	graft, infected, of neck, excision of	34157
tumour, innocent, excision of	30241	graft, infected, of trunk, excision of	34169
tumour, malignant, operations for	50200-50239	grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease	32700-32763
Botulinus toxin injection for blepharospasm	42827	grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral vein	34806
toxin injection for strabismus	42830		
Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of	46444,46447	<b>C</b>	
Bowel, large, resection of	32000,32003	C-13 or C-14 urea breath test	12533
large, subtotal colectomy	32004,32005	Caecostomy, involving laparotomy	30375
resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal	43810	closure of	30562
resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonatal	43834	Caesarean section	16520
restoration following Hartmann's op	32033	Calcaneal spur, of foot, excision of	49818
ruptured, repair or removal of	30375	Calcanean bursa, excision of	30110,30111
small, intubation	30487,30488	Calcaneum fracture, treatment of	47606-47618
small, resection of	30565,30566	Calculus, bladder, removal of	36863
small, strictureplasty	30564	kidney, removal of	36540,36543
Brachial plexus, exploration of	39333	staghorn, nephrolithotomy and/or pyelolithotomy	36543
vessel, ligation/exploration, other	34106	sublingual/salivary gland duct, removal of	30265,30266
Brachycephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for	45785	ureter, removal of	36549
Brachytherapy planning	15536	ureteric, endoscopic removal/manipulation	36857
Brain stem evoked response audiometry	11300	Caldwell-Luc operation	41710
stem tumour, craniotomy for removal	39709		

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Calf, decompression fasciotomy of	47975,47978,47981	cardiac	38200-38218
Caloric test of labyrinth(s)	11333,11336	central vein	13318,13815
Cancer of skin/mucous membrane, removal	30196-30205	central vein, subcutaneous tunnel	34527
Cannulation, arterial, for infusion chemotherapy	34524	eustachian tube	41755
central vein	13318,13815	frontal sinus	41740
central vein, subcutaneous tunnel	34527	intracranial, for pressure monitoring	13830
coronary sinus, for admin of blood or crystalloid	38588	peripheral arterial	35318,35321
for cardiopulmonary bypass	38600,38603	peripheral venous	35318
for retrograde cerebral perfusion	38577	peritoneal, for dialysis	13109
intra-abdominal vessel, for chemotherapy	34521	pulmonary artery	13818
peripheral arterial	35318,35321	right heart balloon	13818
peripheral venous	35318	umbilical artery	13303
pulmonary artery	13818	umbilical or scalp vein in a neonate	13300
umbilical artery	13303	ureteric, with cystoscopy	36824
umbilical/scalp vein in neonate	13300	Cauterisation, angioma (restriction applies)	45027
Canthoplasty	42590	cervix	35608
Capsule, posterior, needling of	42737	perforation of tympanum	41641
Capsulectomy	42719,42722,42731	septum/turbinates/pharynx	41674
of finger joints	46336	tarsus, for ectropian/entropian	42581
Capsulotomy, laser	42788	urethra or urethral caruncle	35523
other than laser	42734	Cautery, conjunctiva, including treatment of pannus	42677
Carbolisation of eye	*	nasal, for arrest of haemorrhage	41677
Carbon dioxide laser resurfacing, face or neck	45025,45026	Cavernous sinus, tumour or vascular lesion, excision	39660
dioxide output, estimation of	11503	Cavopulmonary shunt, creation of	38733,38736
labelled urea breath test	12533	Cellulitis, incision with drainage, under GA	30222,30223
Carbuncle, incision and drainage, with GA	30222,30223	Central cannulation for cardiopulmonary bypass	38600
Carcinoma	(see tumour)	nervous system evoked responses	11024,11027
Cardiac by-pass, whole body perfusion	13603	vein catheterisation	13318,13815
catheterisation	38200-38218	vein catheterisation, via subcutaneous tunnel	34527
electrophysiological studies	38209,38212	Cerebello-pontine angle tumour	
operation (intrathoracic), other	38456	- retromastoid removal of	41575-41579
pacemaker, insertion/replacement	38253	- translabyrinthine removal	41575-41579
rhythm, restoration, electrical stimulation	13400	- transmastoid removal	41575-41579
surgery, for congenital heart disease	38700-38766	Cerebral palsy, hips or knees, application of cast under GA	50390
surgery, re-operation via median sternotomy	38640	perfusion, retrograde, cannulation for	38577
tumour, excision of	38670-38680	tumour, craniotomy for removal	39712
Cardiopexy, antireflux operation	30530	ventricle, puncture of	39006
Cardioplegia, retrograde administration of	13609	Cerebrospinal fluid drain, lumbar, insertion of	40018
Cardiopulmonary bypass, cannulation for	38600,38603	fluid reservoir, insertion of	39018
support procedures	13815-13857	Cervical decompression of spinal cord	40331-40335
Cardiotocography, antenatal (restriction)	16514	discectomy (anterior), without fusion	40333
Cardioversion	13400	oesophagectomy	30294
Carotid artery, aneurysm, graft replacement	33100	oesophagostomy, closure or plastic repair of	30293
artery, internal, transection/resection	32703	re-exploration for hyperparathyroidism	30317
artery, internal, re-operation, stenosis	32706,33503	rib, removal of	34139
body tumour, resection of	34148,34151,34154	sympathectomy	35003,35006
cavernous fistula, obliteration of	39815	Cervix, amputation or repair of	35617,35618
vessels, examination of	11618,11621,11624	cauterisation of, other than by chemical means	35608
Carpal bone, replacement arthroplasty	46324,46325	colposcopic examination of	35614
ligament, transverse, division of	39331	colposcopy with biopsy and diathermy	35646
scaphoid, fracture, treatment of	47354,47357	cone biopsy of	35617,35618
tunnel release	39331	diathermy of	35608,35646
Carpometacarpal joint, arthrodesis of	46303	electrocoagulation diathermy	35644,35645
joint, dislocation, treatment of	47030,47033	ionisation of	35608
joint, synovectomy of	46342	large loop excision	35647,35648
Carpus dislocation, treatment of	47030,47033	laser therapy (restriction applies)	35539,35542,35545
fracture, treatment of	47348,47351	purse string ligation	16511
operation on, acute osteomyelitis	43503,46462	removal of polyp from	35611
operation on, chronic osteomyelitis	43512,46462	removal of purse string ligature	16512
osteotomy/osteotomy of	48406,48409	repair of extensive laceration/s	16571
Cartilage, tarsal, excision of	42578	repair of, not otherwise covered	35617,35618
Caruncle, urethral, cauterisation of	35523	Chalazion, extirpation of	42575
urethral, excision of	35526,35527	Chemotherapy	13915-13936
Cataract, juvenile, removal of	42716	device for drug delivery, loading of	13939,13942,13945
Catheter, peritoneal insertion and fixation	13109	device, insertion by central vein catheterisation	34527
Catheterisation, bladder, independent procedure	36800	device, removal of	34530

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
infusion, cannulation for	34521,34524	with laparotomy, neonatal anorectal malformation	43822
Choanal atresia, repair/correction	45645,45646	Colotomy, with laparotomy	30375
Cholangiogram, percutaneous transhepatic	30440	Colour discrimination test, Farnsworth Munsell	*
Cholangiography, operative	30439	Colpopereineorrhaphy	35575-35580
Cholangiopancreatography	30484	Colpopexy	35590
Cholecystectomy	30443-30449	Colpoplasty	35583,35584
Cholecystoduodenostomy	30460	Colposcopy, using Hinselmann-type instrument	35614
Cholecystoenterostomy	30460	with other procedures	35644-35647
Cholecystostomy	30375	Colpotomy	35572
Choledochal cyst, resection of	43972,43975	Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid	45656
Choledochoduodenostomy	30460,30461	Computerised perimetry	11221,11224,11227
Choledochoenterostomy	30460,30461	Condylectomy	45611,48406,48424
Choledochogastrostomy	30461	of mandible	45611
Choledochojunostomy	30460,30461	Cone biopsy of cervix	35617,35618
Choledochoscopy	30442,30452	Confinement	16515-16525
Choledochotomy	30454,30455,30457	Congenital absence of vagina, reconstruction for	35565
Chondro-cutaneous or chondro-mucosal graft	45656	atresia, auditory canal reconstruction	45662
Chondroplasty of knee	49503,49506	heart disease, operations for	38700-38766
Chordee, correction of	37417	Conjunctiva, cautery of	42677
Chorionic villus sampling	16603	cryotherapy to	42680
Chymopapain (Discase), intradiscal injection of	40336	removal of tumour from	(see tumour,other)
Cicatrical flexion contracture of joint, correction of	50112	Conjunctival cysts, removal of	42683
Ciliary body and/or iris, excision of tumour	42767	graft over cornea	42638
Circulatory support device, management of	13851,13854	lacerations not involving sclera	30032
support procedures	38600-38624	peritomy	42632
Circumcision	30653-30660	Conjunctivorhinostomy	42629
arrest of post-operative haemorrhage		Connective tissue, removal of tumour from	30153,30156
- with GA	30663	Consultation	(see attendances)
- without GA	*	Contact lenses, attendances	10801-10815
Cisternal puncture	39003	Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implant	45051
shunt diversion, insertion of	40003	restoration of face, autologous bone/cartilage graft	45647
shunt, revision or removal of	40009	Contraceptive device, intra-uterine, introduction of	35503
Clavicle, dislocation, treatment of	47003,47006	device, intra-uterine, removal under GA	35506
fracture, treatment of	47462,47465	Contracted socket, reconstruction	42527
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503	Contracture, cicatrical flexion of joint, correction of	50112
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	Dupuytren's, subcutaneous fasciotomy for	46366
osteotomy/osteotomy	48406,48409	flexion, of hand or digit, correction of	46492
Claw toe, correction of	49848	Cordotomy, laminectomy for	39124
Cleft lip, operations for	45677-45704	percutaneous	39121
palate, correction of	45707,45710,45713	Cornea, conjunctival graft over	42638
Clitoris, amputation of, medically indicated	35530	epithelial debridement for corneal ulcer/erosion	42650
Clitoroplasty, reduction, ambiguous genitalia	37845,37848	removal of imbedded foreign body	42644
Clival tumour, removal of	39653-39658	removal of superficial foreign body	30061
Cloaca, persistent, correction of	43969	transplantation of	42653,42656,42659
Cloacal exstrophy, neonatal, operation for	43882	Corneal blood vessels, laser coagulation of	42797
Club hand, radial, centralisation/radialisation	50399	incisions, non penetrating	42674
Coccyx, excision of	30672	perforations, sealing of	42635
Cochlear implant, insertion with mastoidectomy	41617	scars, excision of	42647
tests	11318,11321	sutures, removal of	42668
Cochleotomy, or repair of round window	41614	ulcer, ionisation of	*
Coeliac artery, decompression of	34142	ulcer, epithelial debridement of cornea for	42650
Colectomy, subtotal, of large intestine	32004,32005	Coronary artery bypass operations	38497,38500,38503
total	32009-32021	artery bypass vein graft, dissection	38637
total, for Hirschsprung's disease	43996	endarterectomy, open operation	38505
total with excision of rectum	32051,32054,32057	Corpus callosum, anterior section of, for epilepsy	40700
Colles' fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375	Corticectomy, for epilepsy	40703
Colonic atresia, neonatal, laparotomy for	43816	Corticolysis of lens material	42791
lavage, total, intra-operative	32186	Costo-transverse joint, injection into	39013
reservoir, construction of	32029	Counterpulsation, intra-aortic balloon, management	13845,13848
Colonoscopy, fiberoptic	32084-32093	Cranial nerve, intracranial decompression of	39112
Colorectal strictures, endoscopic dilatation of	32094	shunt diversion, insertion of	40003
Colostomy, closure of	30562	shunt, revision or removal of	40009
entero-	30515	vault reconstruction	45785
lavage of	*	Craniectomy and removal of haematoma	39603
refashioning of	30563	for osteomyelitis/removal infected bone	39906
with laparotomy	30375	Cranio-cervical junction lesion, transoral approach for	40315

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Craniopharyngioma, craniotomy for removal of	39712	Cystocele, repair of	35575-35580
Cranioplasty and repair of fractured skull	39615	Cystometrography	11903
reconstructive	40600	with other procedures	11912,11915,11918
Craniostenosis, operations for	40115,40118	Cystoscopy, with	
Craniotomy and tumour removal	39709,39712	- biopsy of bladder	36836
burr-hole for intracranial haemorrhage	39600	- controlled hydrodilatation of bladder	36827
for arachnoidal cyst	39718	- diathermy or resection of bladder tumour/s	36839,36845
for hydromyelia (with laminectomy)	40342	- endoscopic incision or resection	36854
for reopening post-op for haemorrhage/swelling	39721	- injection into bladder wall	36851
Cricopharyngeal myotomy	41776	- insertion of ureteric stent, or brush biopsy	36821
Cricothyrostomy	41884	- laser destruction of bladder tumours	36839
Cryocautery of skin lesions	30189,30192,30195	- lavage of blood clots from bladder	36842
Cryoneurotomy of peripheral nerves	39323	- removal of foreign body	36833
Cryosurgery to haemorrhoids with rubber band ligation	32135	- resection of ureterocele	36848
Cryotherapy for detached retina	42773	- ureteric catheterisation	36818,36824
for trichiasis	42587	- ureteric meatotomy	36830
of retina, with vitrectomy	42728	- urethroscopy with/without urethral dilatation	36812
to nose, for haemorrhage	41680	- without litholapaxy	36863
to retina, independent procedure	42818	- without urethroscopy	36815
Crystalloid, retrograde admin for cardioplegia	38588	Cystostomy, suprapubic	37008
Curettag, for evacuation of gravid uterus	35643	suprapubic, change of tube	*
uterus (D and C)	35639,35640	Cystotomy, suprapubic	37008,37011
Cutaneous neoplastic lesions, treatment of	30195	Cytotoxic agent, instillation into body cavity	13948
nerve, nerve graft to	39318		
nerve, repair of	39300,39303	<b>D</b>	
ureterostomy, closure of	36621	D and C	35639,35640
vesical fistula, operation for	37023	Dacryocystectomy	42596
vesicostomy, establishment of	37026	Dacryocystorhinostomy	42623,42626
Cyclocryotherapy	42770	Debridement of contaminated wound	30023
Cyclodiathermy	42770	of tissue, ischaemic limb	35100,35103
Cyst, arachnoidal, craniotomy for	39718	Debulking operation, gynaecological malignancy	35720
Baker's, excision of	30114	Decompression fasciotomy, calf/forearm	47975,47978,47981
Bartholin's, cautery destruction of	35516,35517	fasciotomy, hand	47981
Bartholin's, excision of	35512,35513	of Arnold-Chiari malformation	40106
Bartholin's, marsupialisation of	35516,35517	of facial nerve, mastoid portion	41569
bone, injection into or aspiration of	47900	of intracranial tumour	39706
brain, operations for	39703	operation for priapism	37393
branchial, removal of	30286	subtemporal	40015
breast, aspiration of	*	Deep organ, percutaneous aspiration biopsy	30094
breast, excision of	30341-30346	tissue or organ, biopsy of	30074,30075,30078
broad ligament, excision of	35712-35717	Defibrillator generator, insertion/replacement	38524
bronchogenic, thoracotomy and excision	43912	insertion of patches for	38521
choledochal, resection of	43972,43975	Delorme procedure	32111
deep, removal of	30143,30144	Dermabrasion	45021,45024
enterogenous, thoracotomy and excision	43912	Dermo-fat or fascia graft	45018
epididymal, removal of	37601	Dermoid, excision of	(see tumour, other)
fimbrial, excision of	35712-35717	nasal, excision of	41729
hydatid, liver, treatment of	30434,30436,30437	orbital, excision of	42574
hydatid, lungs, enucleation of	38424	periorbital, excision of	42573
intracranial, needling and drainage of	39703	Detached retina, diathermy/cryotherapy	42773
kidney, removal from	36558	retina, removal of silicone band	42812
mucous, of mouth, removal	30282,30283	retina, resection/buckling/revision	42776
other, removal of	30117-30144	Dialysis, peritoneal	13112
ovarian, aspiration of	35518	peritoneal, supervision in hospital	13100,13103
ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy	35712-35717	Diaphragm, plication of for eventration	43915
pancreatic, anastomosis	30586,30587	Diaphragmatic hernia, neonatal, repair of	43837,43840
parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy	35712-35717	hernia, repair of	30600,30601
pharyngeal, removal of	41813	hernia, simple closure of	30387
pilonidal, excision of	30675,30676	Diaphyseal aclasia, removal of lesion/s from bone	50426
renal, excision of	36558	Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of	40112
tarsal, extirpation of	42575	Diathermy of bladder tumours	36839,36845,37017
thyroglossal, removal of	30313,30314	cervix	35608,35646
tooth, removal of (restriction)	30139,30140	detached retina	42773
vaginal, excision of	35557	electrocoagulation, of cervix	35644,35645
vallecular, removal of	41813	palmar or plantar wart	30186
Cystadenomatoid malformation, neonatal, thoracotomy	43861		

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
perforation of tympanum	41641	middle, insertion of tube for drainage of	41632
pharynx	41674	middle, operation for abscess or inflammation of	41626
rectal polyps with sigmoidoscopy	32078	removal of foreign body from	41500,41503
salivary gland duct	30262	syringe of	*
septum	41674	toilet, using operating microscope	41647
starburst vessels, head or neck	30213	E.C.G.	11700-11713
telangiectases, head or neck	30213	Eclampsia, treatment of	16509
turbinates	41674	E.C.T.	153
urethra	37318	Ectopic bladder, 'turning-in' operation	37842
Diffusing capacity	11503	pregnancy, removal of	35676,35677,35678
Digit, amputation of	46464-46480	pregnancy, ultrasound guided needling and injection	35674
distal, excision of ganglion/mucous cyst	46495	Ectropion, correction of	45626
extra, amputation of	46464	tarsal cauterisation for	42581
flexion contracture of, correction of	46492	E.E.G.	11000,11003,11006
or ray, transposition/transfer, vascular pedicle	46507	Elbow, arthrodesis of	49106
synovectomy of tendon/s	46348-46360	arthroscopic surgery of	49121
transposition/transfer, vascular pedicle	46507	arthroscopy of, diagnostic	49118
Digital nail, toe, removal of	47904,47906	arthrotomy of	49100
nerve, nerve graft to	39318	dislocation, treatment of	47018,47021
nerve, repair of	39300,39303	flexorplasty/tendon transfer to restore function	50405
temperature, measurement of	11615	ligamentous stabilisation of	49103
Direct flap repair	45209-45224	radial head, replacement of	49112
Disarticulation, of limb	(see amputation)	total replacement of	49115
Disc, intervertebral, laminectomy for removal	40300	total synovectomy of	49109
intervertebral, microsurgical discectomy of	40301	Electrical stimulation, maximal perineal	*
lesion, recurrent, laminectomy for	40303	stimulation, restoration cardiac rhythm	13400
Discectomy, cervical (anterior), without fusion	40333	Electrocardiography	11700-11713
microsurgical, of intervertebral disc/s	40301	Electrocochleography	11303,11304
percutaneous lumbar	48636	Electroconvulsive therapy	153
Disimpaction of faeces under GA	32153	Electrocorticography	11009
Dislocations, treatment of	(see body part)	Electrode(s), epidural, insertion by laminectomy	39139
Diverticulum, bladder, excision/obliteration	37020	epidural, percutaneous insertion of	39130
Meckel's, removal of	30375	epidural, percutaneous, management of	39131
urethral, excision of	37372	intracranial placement	40709,40712
Dohlman's operation	41773	myocardial, permanent, insertion, thoracotomy	38470
Donald-Fothergill operation	35583,35584	pacemaker, permanent, insertion, sub-xyphoid	38473
Doppler recordings, carotid vessels	11618,11621,11624	transvenous, insertion of	38250,38256,38259
recordings, peripheral vessels	11603-11612	Electrodiagnosis, neuromuscular	11012-11021
Double vagina, excision of septum	35566	Electroencephalography (E.E.G)	11000,11003,11006
Drez lesion, operation for	39124	Electrolysis epilation, for trichiasis	42587
Drill biopsy of lymph gland/deep tissue/organ	30078	Electromyography (E.M.G.)	11012,11021,11833
Drug delivery device, loading of	13939,13942,13945	Electroneurography of facial nerve	11015
Duct, salivary gland, diathermy/dilatation	30262	Electronystagmography (E.N.G.)	11339
salivary gland, major, transposition of	41910	Electrooculography	11206,11209
salivary gland, marsupialisation	30265,30266	Electrophysiological studies, cardiac	38209,38212
salivary gland, meatotomy	30265,30266	Electroretinography	11206,11209
salivary gland, removal of calculus	30265,30266	Embolectomy	33803,33806
Duodenal atresia, duodeno-duodenostomy/jejunostomy	43807	Embolus, removal from artery of neck	33800
intubation	30487,30488	E.M.G.	11012,11021,11833
stenosis, duodeno-duodenostomy/jejunostomy	43807	Empysema, lobar, neonatal, thoracotomy & lung resection	43861
ulcer, perforated, laparotomy and suture	30375	Empyema, intercostal drainage of	38409,38410
Duodenoduodenostomy for duodenal atresia/stenosis	43807	radical operation for	38415
Duodenojejunostomy for duodenal atresia/stenosis	43807	Enbloc resection of tumour	50212-50227
Duodenoscopy	30473,30476,30478	Encephalocoele, excision and closure of	40109
Dupuytren's contracture, operations for	46366-46393	Enderarterectomy	33500-33542
Dysthyroid eye disease, decompression of orbit	42545	coronary, open operation	38505
		to prepare bypass site for anastomosis	33554
E		Endobronchial tumour, endoscopic laser resection	41901
Ear, composite graft to	45656	Endocrine tumour, exploration of	30578,30580,30581
drum perforation, excision of rim	41644	Endolymphatic sac, transmastoid decompression	41590
full thickness laceration, repair of	30052	Endometrial biopsy for suspected malignancy	35620
full thickness wedge excision of	45665	Endometriosis, laparoscopic ablation	35638
lop, bat or similar deformity, correction of	45659	Endometrium, ablation of, endoscopic	35622
middle, clearance of	41635,41638	biopsy of	*
middle, exploration of	41629	biopsy of for suspected malignancy	35620
		biopsy of with hysteroscopy	35630

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Endoscopic biliary dilatation	30494	Exenteration of orbit of eye	42536
cholangio-pancreatography	30484	Exomphalos, neonatal, operations for	43870,43873
dilatation of colorectal strictures	32094	Exostoses in external auditory meatus, removal	41518
examination of intestinal conduit/reservoir	36860	Exostosis, excision of	47933,47936
examination of small bowel	30569,32095	Exstrophy, cloacal, neonatal, operation for	43882
gastrostomy, percutaneous	30481,30482	of bladder, closure	37050
incision/resection, external sphincter/bladder neck	36854	of bladder, repair of	37842
laser ablation of prostate	37207,37208	Extensor tendon of hand or wrist, repair of	46420,46423
laser resection of endobronchial tumours	41901	tendon of hand, tenolysis of	46450
laser therapy of gastrointestinal tract	30479	tendon, synovectomy of	46339
manipulation/extraction of ureteric calculus	36857	External auditory canal, reconstruction	41524,45662
prostatectomy	37203,37206	auditory meatus, removal of exostoses	41518
resection of pharyngeal pouch	41773	fixation, orthopaedic, removal	47948,47951
sphincterotomy	30485	stent, application	34824-34833
stenting of bile duct	30491	Extra digit, amputation of	46464
Endoscopy with balloon dilatation gastric stricture	30475	Extracardiac conduit, insertion/replacement	38757,38760
E.N.G.	11339	Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy	36546
Enterocoele, repair of	35590,35593	Extracranial to intracranial bypass	39818,39821
Enterocolitis, acute neonatal necrotising, laparotomy	43828,43831	Extradural tumour or abscess, laminectomy for	40309
necrotising stricture, bowel resection	43834	Eye, capsulotomy, laser	42788
Enterocolostomy	30515	carbolisation of	*
Enterocutaneous fistula, radical repair of	30382	coagulation, laser, of corneal/scleral blood vessels	42797
Enterocentrostomy	30515	conjunctiva, cautery of	42677
Enterostomy, closure of	30562	conjunctival graft	42638
with laparotomy	30375	corticolysis, laser, of lens material	42791
Enterotomy, intra-operative, for endoscopy	30568	dermoid, excision of	42573,42574
with laparotomy	30375	division of suture, laser	42794
Entropion, correction of	45626	enucleation of	42506,42509,42510
repair of	42866	fibrinolysis	42791
Enucleation of eye	42506,42509	foreign body in, removal of	42560-42569
hydatid cysts of lung	38424	foreign body in, superficial, removal of	*
Epicondylitis, open operation for	47903	foreign body in cornea or sclera, removal of	42644
Epicutaneous patch testing	12012-12021	globe of, evisceration of	42512
Epididymal cyst, excision of	37601	iridotomy, laser	42785
Epididymectomy	37613	iris tumour, laser photocoagulation	42806
Epidural electrode, insertion	39130,39139	paracentesis	42734
electrode, management, adjustment etc.	39131	pinguecula, laser removal	42803
implant, removal of	39136	pinguecula, surgical excision	42689
injections	(see Group T7)	pterygium, laser removal	42800
stimulator, revision of	39133	trabeculoplasty, laser	42782
Epigastric hernia, repair of	30616-30621	vitrectomy, laser, of lens material	42791
Epilation electrolysis, for trichiasis	42587	Eyeball, repair of perforating wound	42551,42554,42557
Epilepsy, operations for	40700-40712	Eyebrow, elevation of	42872
Epiphyseal arrest	48500-48509	Eyelashes, ingrowing, operation for	45626
plate, prevention of closure	48512	Eyelid closure in facial nerve paralysis, implant insertion	42869
Epiphysiodesis, femur/fibula/tibia	48500,48503,48506	composite graft to	45656
staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis	48509	ectropion or entropion, correction of	45626
Epiphysiolysis, to prevent closure of plate	48512	full thickness laceration, repair of	30052
Epispadias, repair of	37836,37839,37842	full thickness wedge excision of	45665
Epistaxis, treatment of	41656,41677,41680	grafting for symblepharon	45629
Epithelial debridement for corneal ulcer/erosion	42650	ptosis, correction of	45623
Ergometry, with electrocardiography	11712	reconstruction of, whole thickness	45614,45671,45674
Erythrocyte radioactive uptake survival time	12503	reduction of	45617,45620
screening test, volume Cr51	12500	removal of cyst from	42575
ESWL	36546	tarsorrhaphy	42584
Ethmoidal artery, transorbital ligation of	41725	upper recession of	42863
sinuses, operation on	41737,41749		
Ethmoidectomy, fronto-nasal	41731	<b>F</b>	
fronto-radical	41734	Facet joint denervation by percutaneous neurotomy	39118
transantral, with radical antrostomy	41713	Facial, nerve, decompression of	41569
Eustachian tube, catheterisation of	41755	nerve palsy, excision of tissue for	45581
Evacuation of retained products of conception	16564	nerve paralysis, plastic operation for	45575,45578
Eventration, plication of diaphragm for	43915	scar, revision of (restriction applies)	45506,45512
Evisceration of globe of eye	42512,42515	Facio-hypoglossal/accessory nerve, anastomosis of	39503
Evoked response audiometry, brain stem	11300	Fallopian tubes, catheterisation, with hysteroscopy	35633
responses, central nervous system	11024,11027		

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
tubes, hydrotubation of	35703,35709	in ano, subcutaneous, excision of	32156
tubes, implantation of, into uterus	35694,35697	oro-antral, plastic closure of	41722
tubes, microsurgical anastomosis	35700	parotid gland, repair of	30269
tubes, Rubin test for patency	35706	sacrococcygeal, excision of	30675,30676
tubes, sterilisation	35687,35688	thyroglossal, radical removal of	30314
tubes, sterilisation with Caesarean section	35691	tracheo-oesophageal, division and repair	43900
Family group psychotherapy	154,155,156	urethral, closure of	37833
group therapy	170,171,172	urethro-rectal	37336
Farnsworth Munsell colour discrimination test	*	urethro-vaginal	37333
Fascia, deep, repair of, for herniated muscle	30238	vesical, cutaneous, operation for	37023
graft	45018	vesico-intestinal, closure of	37038
tumour, removal of	30153,30156	vesico-vaginal, closure of	37029,37032,37035
Fasciectomy, for Dupuytren's Contracture	46369-46393	wound, review under GA, independent	32168
Fasciotomy, forearm or calf	47975,47978,47981	Fixation, external, removal of	47948,47951
interosseous muscle space of hand	47981	internal, of spine	48678-48690
muscle	30226	Flap, Abbe	45701,45704
plantar, radical	49854	direct, indirect or local, revision of	45239
subcutaneous, Dupuytren's contracture	46366	indirect	45227-45236
Femoral hernia, repair of	30609,30612,30614	myocutaneous, delay of	45015
vein puncture in infants, blood collection	13312	myocutaneous, for breast reconstruction	45530
vessel, ligation/exploration, other	34103	neurovascular island	45563,46504
Femoro-femoral crossover bypass grafting	32718	pharyngeal, for velo-pharyngeal incompetence	45716
graft, infected, excision of	34172	repair, direct	45209-45224
Femur, bone graft to	48200,48203	repair, local, single stage	45200,45203,45206
congenital deficiency, treatment of	50411,50414	repair, muscle, single stage	45000-45012
epiphyseodesis	48500,48506	Flexor tendon, hand, repair of	46426-46435
fracture, treatment of	47516-47537,49336	tendon, hand, tenolysis of	46453
operation on, for osteomyelitis	43506,43515	tendon, hand/wrist, synovectomy of	46339
osteotomy/osteotomy	48424,48427	tendon pulley, reconstruction	46411
Fenestration cavity, venous graft to	41605	tendon sheath, finger or thumb, open operation	46522
operation	41602	tendon, wrist, repair of	46426,46429
Fibreoptic bronchoscopy	41898	tendon/s, digit, synovectomy of	46348-46360
colonoscopy	32084-32093	Flexorplasty to restore elbow function	50405
Fibrinolysis	42791	Flow volume loops	11512
Fibro-adenoma, excision of from breast	30341-30346	Fluid balance, supervision of	*
Fibroma, removal of	(see tumour, other)	Foetal blood sampling	16606
Fibula, congenital deficiency, transfer fibula to tibia	50423	blood transfusion, intrauterine	13315
epiphyseodesis	48503,48506	fluid filled cavity, drainage of	16624
fracture, treatment of	47576	intraperitoneal blood transfusion	16612,16615
operation on, for osteomyelitis	43503,43512	intravascular blood transfusion	16609
osteotomy/osteotomy	48406,48409	Foeto-amniotic shunt, insertion of	16627
Field block	(see nerve)	Foot, amputation or disarticulation of	44361,44364
Filtering and allied operations for glaucoma	42746	and ankle, tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342
Fimbrial cyst, removal of	35712-35717	arthrodesis of	49815,49845
Finger, amputation of	46465-46483	calcaneal spur, excision of	49818
digital nail, removal of	46513,46516	claw or hammer toe, correction of	49848,49851
dislocation, treatment of	47036,47039	hallux valgus or hallux rigidus, correction of	49821-49842
flexor tendon sheath, open operation	46522	metatarso-phalangeal joint, replacement of	49857
fracture, treatment of	47300-47333	metatarso-phalangeal joint, synovectomy of	49860,49863
ingrowing nail, resection of	46528,46531	neurectomy for plantar digital neuritis	49866
mallet, fixation/repair	46438,46441	paronychia of, pulp space infection, incision	47912
percutaneous tenotomy of	46456	radical plantar fasciotomy or fasciectomy of	49854
trigger, correction of	46363	tendon of, repair of	49800,49803
Fissure in ano, operation for	32150	tendon or ligament transplantation of	49812
Fistula, alimentary, repair of	35596	tenotomy of	49806,49809
anal, excision/repair	32159-32166	tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342
antrobuccol, operation for	41722	Foramen Magnum, tumour or vascular lesion, excision	39662
aorto-duodenal, repair of	34160,34163,34166	Forearm, amputation or disarticulation of	44328
arteriovenous, dissection, ligation	34112,34115,34118	decompression fasciotomy of	47975,47978,47981
arteriovenous, dissection, repair	34121-34130	fracture, treatment of	47378-47393
arteriovenous, ligation cervical vessel/s	39812	radial aplasia/dysplasia, centralisation/radialisation	50399
branchial, removal of	30289	Foreign body, antrum, removal of	41716
carotid-cavernous, obliteration of	39815	bladder, cystoscopic removal of	36833
cutaneous, salivary gland, repair of	30269	bronchus, removal of	41895
enterocutaneous, radical resection	30382	cornea or sclera, imbedded, removal of	42644
genito-urinary, repair	35596	cornea or sclera, superficial, removal of	30061

\* Payable on attendance basis



Service	Item	Service	Item
ear, removal of	41500,41503	Gastro-oesophageal balloon intubation	13506
intra-ocular, removal of	42560-42569	reflux, clinical assessment of	11810
joint, removal of	(see arthrotoomy)	reflux, operations for	43951,43954,43957
maxillary sinus, removal of	41716	Gastrochisis, operations for	43864,43867
muscle/deep tissue, removal of	30067,30068	Gastroscopy	30476,30478
nose, removal of	41659	Gastrostomy for oesophageal atresia, neonatal	43849
oesophagus, removal of	41825	percutaneous endoscopic	30481,30482
subcutaneous, removal of	30064	with laparotomy	30375
superficial, removal of	30061	Genioplasty	45761,45764
tendon, removal of	30067,30068	Genital prolapse, operations for	35575-35584
trachea, removal of	41886	Gilliam's operation	35683,35684
urethra, removal of	37318	Gland, adrenal, excision of	36500
implant, contour reconstruction, insertion	45051	Bartholin's, marsupialisation of	35516,35517
Fractures, treatment of	(see body part)	groin, dissection of	30143,30144
Free grafts	45400-45451	lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe	42593
transfer of tissue	45563	lymph, biopsy of	30074,30075
transfer of tissue, anastomosis artery/vein	45502	lymph, drill biopsy of	30078
Frenulum, mandibular or maxillary, repair	30281	lymph, pelvic, excision of	35551
Frontal sinus, catheterisation of	41740	lymph, pelvic, excision of, with hysterectomy	35664
sinus, intranasal operation on	41737	parotid, superficial lobectomy/tumour removal	30253
sinus, radical obliteration of	41746	parotid, total extirpation of	30247,30250
sinus, trephine of	41743	salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of	30262
Fronto-ethmoidectomy, radical	41734	salivary, duct, marsupialisation	30265,30266
Fronto-nasal ethmoidectomy	41731	salivary, duct, meatotomy	30265,30266
Fronto-orbital advancement	45782,45785	salivary, duct, removal of calculus	30265,30266
Full thickness grafts, free	45451	salivary, operations on	30262-30269
thickness wedge excision of lip, eyelid or ear	45665	sublingual, extirpation of	30259
Fundi, optic, examination of	11212	submandibular, extirpation of	30256
Fundoplasty, antireflux operation	30527,30529,30530	Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for	42746,42749
Funnel chest, elevation of	38457,38458	iridectomy or iridotomy	42764
Furuncle, incision with drainage of	30219,30222,30223	iridectomy and sclerectomy for	42746
Fused kidney, symphysiotomy for	36534	Molteno valve, insertion of	42752
Fusion, spinal, cervical/thoracic/lumbar	48660-48675	Molteno valve, removal of	42755
spinal, posterior interbody	48654,48657	provocative tests for	11200
		tonography for, one or both eyes	11203
		Glenoid fossa, reconstruction of	45788
		Glioma, craniotomy for removal of	39709
		Globe of eye, evisceration of	42512,42515
		Glomus tumour, transmastoid removal of	41623
		tumour, transtympanic, removal of	41620
		Glossectomy, with partial pharyngectomy	41785
		Gonadal dysgenesis, vaginoplasty for	37851
		Goniotomy	42758
		Grafenberg's (or Graf) ring, introduction of	35503
		ring, removal under GA	35506
		Graft, axillo-femoral, infected, excision of	34172
		bone	(see bone)
		bypass, for occlusive arterial disease	32700-32763
		bypass, for treatment of aneurysm	(see aneurysm)
		composite (chondro-cutaneous/mucosal)	45656
		conjunctival over cornea	42638
		corneal	42653,42656,42659
		dermis, dermo-fat or fascia	45018
		femoro-femoral, infected, excision of	34172
		free fascia for facial nerve paralysis	45575,45578
		free, skin	45400-45451
		inlay, using a mould	45445
		micro-arterial or micro-venous	45503
		nerve	39315,39318
		skin, to orbit	42524
		venous, to fenestration cavity	41605
		Grafting, bypass, occlusive arterial disease	(see bypass)
		bypass, treatment of aneurysm	(see aneurysm)
		for symblepharon	45629
		patch, to artery or vein	33106,33545,33548
		Granuloma, cautery of	42677

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
removal from eye, surgical excision	42689	flexor tendon of, repair of	46423-46435
umbilical, excision under GA	43948	flexor tendon of, tenolysis of	46453
Gravid uterus, evacuation of contents by curettage	35643	ganglion, excision of	46494
Great vessel, intrathoracic operation on, other	38456	middle palmar/thenar/hypothenar spaces, drainage	46519
vessel, ligation or exploration, other	34103	osteotomy/osteotomy	46396,46399
Greater trochanter, transplant of ileopsoas tendon	50121	paronychia/pulp space infection, incision for	46525
Groin, lymph, excision of	30329,30330	tendon sheath, operation for tendovaginitis	46363
Grommet, free, in canal, removal of	*	tendon transfer for restoration of function	46417
in situ in drum, removal of	41500	Hare lip	(see cleft lip)
insertion of	41632	Harrington rods, in treatment of scoliosis or kyphosis	48609
Group psychotherapy	154	rods, re-exploration for adjustment /removal	48615
psychotherapy, family	154,155,156	Hartmann's operation	32030
therapy, family	170,171,172	Heart arrhythmia, ablation of	38530,38533,38536
Gunderson flap operation	42638	arrhythmia, surgery for	38512-38536
Gynaecological examination under GA	35500	catheterisation of	38200,38203,38206
Gynatresia, vaginal reconstruction for	35565	electrical stimulation of	13400
		intrathoracic operation on, not otherwise covered	38456
		mitral annulus, reconstruction after decalcification	38485
		subvalvular structures, reconstruction, re-implantation	38490
		surgery for congenital heart disease	38700-38766
		surgery, open, not otherwise covered	38653
		valve, repair	38480,38481
		valve replacement	38488,38489
		Heller's operation	30532,30533
		Hemiarthroplasty of knee	49517
		Hemicircumcision, for hypospadias	37354
		Hemicolectomy	32006
		Hemiepiphyis, staple arrest of	48509
		Hemifacial microsomia, construction condyle and ramus	45791
		Hemilaryngectomy, vertical, with tracheostomy	41837
		Hemispherectomy, for intractible epilepsy	40706
		Hemithyroidectomy	30306
		Hemivulvectomy	35536
		Hepatic duct, common, resection for carcinoma	30463,30464
		duct, common, repair of	30472
		ducts, Roux-en-Y bypass	30466,30467
		Hernia, diaphragmatic, neonatal, repair of	43837,43840
		diaphragmatic, repair of	30600,30601
		diaphragmatic, simple closure of	30387
		femoral or inguinal, repair of	30609,30612,30614
		inguinal, repair, age less than 3 months	44108,44111,44114
		strangulated, incarcerated or obstructed, repair of	30615
		umbilical, epigastric, or linea alba, repair of	30616-30621
		ventral, following closure exomphalos, repair of	43939
		ventral or incisional, repair of	30403,30405
		Herniated muscle, fascia, deep, repair of	30238
		Hiatus hernia, repair of	30601
		Hickman catheter, insertion of, for chemotherapy	34527
		catheter, removal of	34530
		Hindquarter, amputation or disarticulation of	44373
		Hinselmann colposcope, examination uterine cervix	35614
		Hip, amputation or disarticulation at	44370
		arthrectomy	49309,49312
		arthrodesis	49306
		arthroplasty	49315-49333
		arthroplasty, revision	49346
		arthroscopy	49360,49363,49366
		arthrotomy	49303
		congenital dislocation, open reduction	50351
		contracture of, medial/anterior release	50375-50384
		dislocation, acetabulum fracture, treatment	47495,47498
		dislocation, congenital, treatment of	49348,49351,49354
		dislocation, treatment of	47048,47051
		iliopsoas tendon transfer to greater trochanter	50387
		prosthesis, operation on	49315
		spica, application of	47540

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
spica, initial application, congenital dislocation	49357	trimming	*
total replacement of, revision operation	49336-49345	with proctocolectomy	32015
transfer of abdominal musculature to greater trochanter	50387	with total colectomy	32009
transfer of adductors to ischium	50387	Iliac endarterectomy	33518
Hirschsprung's disease, colostomy/enterostomy for	30375	vessel, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34103
disease, neonatal, laparotomy for	43819	Iliopsoas tendon transfer to greater trochanter	50387
disease, paediatric, operations for	43990-43999	Immunisation against infectious disease	*
Hormone implantation, by cannula	14206	Implant, cochlear, insertion of	41617
implantation, direct, incision and suture	14203	epidural, for pain management, removal of	39136
Humerus, bone graft to	48212,48215	foreign, insertion for contour reconstruction	45051
fracture, treatment of	47411-47459	insertion or removal from eye socket	42518
operation for osteomyelitis	43506,43515	Implantation, fallopian tubes into uterus	35694,35697
osteotomy/osteotomy	48412,48415	hormone or living tissue	14203,14206
Hummelshelm type muscle transplant, squint	42848	Implanted pacemaker testing	11718,11721
Hydatid cyst, liver, total excision of	30437	Impotence, injection for investigation or treatment	37414
cyst, lungs, enucleation of	38424	Incidental appendicectomy	30574
cyst, removal of contents of	30434,30436	Incisional hernia, repair of	30403
Hydrocele, infantile, repair of	30612,30614	Incomplete confinement	16518
removal of	30631	Incontinence, anal, Parks' intersphincteric procedure	32126
tapping of	30628	bladder stress, suprapubic operation	37044
Hydrocephalus, operations for	40000-40009	male urinary, injection for treatment of	37339
Hydrocortisone, injections into keloid with GA	30210	stress, sling operation for	35599
Hydrodilatation of bladder with cystoscopy	36827	Indirect flap	45227-45239
Hydromyelia, operations for	40339,40342	Induction, management, second trimester labour	16525
Hydrotubation of Fallopian tubes	35703,35709	Indwelling oesophageal tube, gastrostomy for fixation	30375
Hymenal redundant tissue, removal	(see tumour,other)	Infantile hydrocele, repair of	30612,30614
Hymenectomy	35509	Infection, acute intercurrent, complicating pregnancy	16508
Hyperbaric oxygen therapy	13000,13003	Inferior vena cava, operations on	34800,34803
treatment (restriction applies)	13012	vena caval filter, insertion of	35330
Hyperemesis gravidarum, treatment of	16505	Infiltration, alcohol, etc, around nerve or in muscle	*
Hyperextension deformity of toe, release, lengthening	50345	of local anaesthetic	(see explan notes)
Hyperhidrosis, axillary, excision for	30180,30183	Inflammation of middle ear, operation for	41626
Hyperparathyroidism, operations for	30315-30320	Infusion chemotherapy	13915-13936
Hypertelorism, correction, intra/sub-cranial	45767,45770	chemotherapy, cannulation for	34521,34524
Hypertension, portal, treatment of	30602-30606	device, automated, spinal, insertion of	39126,39128
Hyperthermia treatment using Tronado unit	*	intra-arterial, sympatholytic agent	14209
Hypertrophied tissue, removal of	(see tumour,other)	Ingrowing eyelashes, operation for	45626
Hypnotherapy	*	nail of finger or thumb, resection of	46528,46531
Hypodermic injections	*	nail of toe, resection of	47915,47916
Hypospadias, examination under GA	37815	Inguinal abscess, incision of	30222,30223
granuloplasty, meatal advancement	37818	hernia, repair of	30609,30612,30614
meatotomy and hemi-circumcision	37354	hernia, repair, age less than 3 months	44108,44111,44114
penis erection test with examination	37815	Injection, alcohol, etc, around nerve or in muscle	*
repair of	37821-37833	alcohol, cortisone, phenol into trigeminal nerve	39100
urethral fistula repair	37833	alcohol, retrobulbar	42824
Hypothenar spaces of hand, drainage of	46519	botulinus toxin	42827
Hypothermia, deep, in open heart surgery	38574	hormones, for habitual miscarriage	16504
gastric	13500,13503	immunoglobulin	*
total body	13606	into angioma (restriction applies)	45027
Hysterectomy	35653-35673	into joint/synovial cavity	50124
with ovarian transposition, malignancy	35729	into prostate	37218
Hysteroscopic resection of myoma or uterine septum	35623	into spinal joints or nerves	39013
Hysteroscopy	35626-35636	intramuscular	*
Hysterotomy	35649	intravenous	*
		local anaesthetic	(see explan notes)
I		sclerosant fluid into pilonidal sinus	30679
Ileal atresia, neonatal, laparotomy for	43816	Injections, multiple, for skin lesions	30207
Ileo-femoral by-pass grafting	32712,32718	varicose veins	*
endarterectomy	33521	Inlay graft, using a mould	45445
Ileorectal anastomosis	32012	Innocent bone tumour, excision of	30241
Ileostomy	32009-32021	Innominate artery, endarterectomy of	33506
closure of, with rectal resection	32060,32063,32066	Inoculation against infectious disease	*
closure of, without resection of bowel	30562	Insufflation Fallopian tubes, for patency (Rubin test)	35706
refashioning of	30563	Intensive care management/procedures	13815-13888
reservoir, continent type, creation of	32069	Intercostal drain, insertion of	38409,38410
		Internal auditory meatus, exploration of	41599

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
drainage of empyema, without rib resection	38409,38410	Intrascleral ball or cartilage, insertion of	42515
Interosseous muscle space of hand, fasciotomy of	47981	Intrathecal infusion device, revision of	39133
Interphalangeal joint, arthrodesis of	46300	steroid injection	18232
joint, arthrotomy of	46327,46330	Intrathoracic operation on heart, lungs, etc, other	38456
joint, dislocation, treatment of	47036,47039	vessels, anastomosis/repair	38727,38730
joint, interposition arthroplasty of	46306	Intra-uterine contraceptive device, introduction of	35503
joint, joint capsule release of	46381	contraceptive device, removal of under GA	35506
joint, ligamentous repair	46333	foetal blood transfusion	13315
joint, synovectomy/capsulectomy/debridement	46336	growth retardation, attendance for	16508
joint, total replacement arthroplasty of	46309-46321	Intravascular injections	*
joint, volar plate arthroplasty	46307	pressure monitoring	11600,11601,13876
Interscapulothoracic amputation or disarticulation	44334	Intravenous infusion chemotherapy	13915-13924
Interventional endovascular procedures	35300-35330	injections	*
Intervertebral disc/s, laminectomy for removal of	40300	perfusion of a sympatholytic agent	14209
disc/s, microsurgical discectomy of	40301	regional anaesthesia of limb	18213
Intestinal conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination	36860	Intraventricular baffle, insertion of	38754
duct, patent vitello, excision of	43945	Intubation, small bowel	30487,30488
malrotation, neonatal, laparotomy for	43801,43804	Intussusception, laparotomy and reduction of	30375
obstruction, surgical relief of	30387	management fluid/gas reduction for	14212
plication, Noble type, with enterolysis	30375	paediatric, operations for	43933,43936
remnant, abdominal wall vitello, excision of	43942	Invitro fertilisation	13200-13221
resection, large	32000,32003	Ionisation, cervix	35608
resection, small	30565,30566	corneal ulcer	*
slings procedure prior to radiotherapy	32183	zinc, of nostrils, in the treatment of hay fever	*
urinary conduit, revision	36609	Iontophoresis, collection of specimen of sweat by	12200
urinary reservoir, continent, formation	36606	Iridectomy	42764
Intra-abdominal artery/vein, cannulation, chemotherapy	34521	and sclerectomy, for glaucoma (Lagrange's op)	42746
Intra-anal abscess, drainage of	32174,32175	following intraocular procedures	42857
Intra-aortic balloon, counterpulsation, management	13845,13848	Iridenceisis	42746
balloon pump, insertion of	38606,38609	Iridocyclectomy	42767
balloon pump, removal of	38612,38613	Iridotomy	42764
Intra-arterial cannulisation for blood collection	13842	laser	42785
infusion, of sympatholytic agent	14209	Iris and ciliary body, excision of tumour of	42767
infusion chemotherapy	13927-13936	excision of tumour of	42764
Intra-atrial baffle, insertion of	38745	tumour, laser photocoagulation of	42806
Intracerebral tumour, craniotomy and removal of	39709	Iron kinetic test	12503
Intracranial abscess, excision of	39903	Ischaemic limb, debridement of deep tissue	35100
aneurysm, clipping or reinforcement of sac	39800	limb, debridement of superficial tissue	35103
aneurysm, ligation of cervical vessel/s	39812	ventricular septal rupture, repair of	38509
arteriovenous malformation, excision of	39803	Ischio-rectal abscess, drainage of	32174,32175
cyst, drainage of via burr-hole	39703	abscess, incision with drainage	30222,30223
electrode placement	40709,40712		
haemorrhage, burr-hole craniotomy for	39600,39603	<b>J</b>	
infection, drainage of via burr-hole	39900	Jacket, plaster, application of, to spine	47708
neurectomy, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106	Jaw, dislocation, treatment of	47000
pressure monitoring, catheter/subarachnoid bolt	13830	operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
pressure monitoring device, insertion of	39015	operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
stereotactic procedures	40800,40803	reconstruction operation	45596-45611
tumour, biopsy and/or decompression	39706	Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis	43810
tumour, burr-hole biopsy for	39703,39706	Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture	50130
tumour, craniotomy and removal of	39709,39712	arthrodesis of	50109
Intradiscal injection of chymopapain	40336	arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered	50127
Intradural lesion, laminectomy for, not otherwise covered	40312	arthrosocopy of	50100
Intra-epithelial neoplasia, laser therapy for	35539,35542,35545	arthrotomy of	50103
Intrahepatic bypass	30466,30467	aspiration of (restriction applies)	50124
Intramedullary tumour, laminectomy and radical excision	40318	cicatrical flexion contracture of, correction	50112
Intramuscular injections	*	deformity, correction of	50300
Intranasal operation on antrum/removal of foreign body	41716	dislocation, treatment of	47024-47045
operation on frontal sinus or ethmoid sinuses	41737	finger/hand, debridement of	46336
operation on sphenoidal sinus	41752	greater trochanter, transplantation of	50121
Intra-ocular excision of dermoid of eye	42574	injection into	50124
foreign body, removal of	42560-42569	manipulation of	50115
procedures, resuturing of wound after	42857	sacro-iliac, arthrodesis	49300
Intra-operative ultrasound	30439	sacro-iliac, disruption of	47513
Intra-oral tumour, radical excision of	30275	stabilisation, repair capsule/ligament	50106
Intra-orbital abscess, drainage of	42572		

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
subtalar, arthrodesis of	50118	Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant	39139
synovectomy of, not otherwise covered	50104	followed by posterior fusion	40324,40327
Juvenile cataract, removal of	42716	for cordotomy or myelotomy	39124
		for extradural tumour or abscess	40309
		for hydromelia	40342
<b>K</b>		for intradural lesion	40312
Keloid, excision of	(see tumour,other)	for recurrent disc lesion and/or spinal stenosis	40303
extensive, multiple injections of hydrocortisone	30210	for removal of intervertebral disc/s	40300
Keratotomy, partial, for corneal scars	42647	for spinal stenosis	40303,40306
Keratoplasty	42653,42656,42659	with bone graft and posterior fusion	48654,48657
refractive	42671	with excision of arteriovenous malformation	40318
Keratosis, obturans, surgical removal	41509	with excision of intra-medullary tumour	40318
treatment of	*	Laparoscopy and hysteroscopy under GA	35636
Kidney, dialysis, in hospital	13100,13103	complicated operative	35638
donor, continuous perfusion of	13600	diagnostic	30390
exploration of	36537	involving procedures via laparoscope	35637,35638
fused, symphysiotomy for	36534	sterilisation via	35687,35688
ruptured, exposure and exploration of	36576	with biopsy	30391
solitary, pyeloplasty by open exposure	36567	with transection/resection Fallopian tubes	35687,35688
transplant	36503,36506,36509	Laparostomy	30397,30399
Kirschner wire, insertion of	47921	Laparotomy and division of adhesions	30376,30378,30379
Klockoff's test, assessment of cochlear function changes	11321	exploratory	30373
Knee, amputation at or below	44367	for control of post-operative haemorrhage	30385,33845
arthrodesis of	49512,49545	for drainage	30394
arthroplasty of	49518-49533	for grading of lymphoma	30384
arthroscopy of	49557-49566	for gross intra-peritoneal sepsis	30396
arthrotomy of	49500	for intussusception, paediatric	43933,43936
collateral or cruciate ligament repair	49503,49506	for neonatal conditions	43801-43831
congenital deformity, post-op manipulation, plaster	50348	for thrombosis	33845
contracture of, posterior release	50363-50372	for trauma, involving 3 or more organs	30388
cruciate ligament reconstruction	49539,49542	involving gynaecology (exc. hysterectomy)	35712-35717
dislocation, treatment of	47054	involving other op on abdominal viscera	30375,30387
fracture, treatment of	47588,47591	with division of extensive adhesions	30379
hamstring tendon transfer	50357,50360	with insertion of portacath	30400
hemiarthroplasty of	49517	Large intestine, resection of	32000,32003
ligament or tendon transfer	49503,49506	intestine, subtotal colectomy	32004,32005
meniscectomy of	49503,49506	Laryngectomy	41834
mobilisation, for post-traumatic stiffness	49569	supraglottic	41840
orthopaedic treatment of	49503,49506	Laryngofissure, external operation on	41876
patello-femoral stabilisation	49503,49506	Laryngopharyngectomy	41843
patello-femoral stabilisation, revision of	49548	- or primary restoration of alimentary continuity after	41843
prosthesis, removal of	49515	- with tracheostomy and plastic reconstruction	30294
rectus femoris tendon transfer	50357	Laryngoplasty	41876,41879
repair or reconstruction of	49536,49539,49542	Laryngoscopy	41846,41849,41852
revision of orthopaedic procedures	49551,49554	fibreoptic, with examination of larynx	41764
synovectomy of	49509	Larynx, direct examination of	41846
Kondoleon operation	30143,30144	direct examination of, with biopsy	41849
Kyphosis, spinal fusion for	48606,48609	direct examination of, with removal of tumour	41852
		external operation on	41876
<b>L</b>		fibreoptic examination of	41764
Labial adhesions, separation of	*	fractured, operation for	41873
Labioptasty, where medically indicated	35533	Laser ablation of prostate, endoscopic	37207,37208
Labour, second trimester, management of	16525	angioplasty, peripheral	35315
Labyrinth, destruction of	41572	capsulotomy	42788
Labyrinthotomy	41572	coagulation corneal/scleral vessels	42797
Labyrinths, caloric test of	11333,11336	destruction of bladder tumour with cystoscopy	36839,36845
Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, repair	30052	destruction of stone with urethroscopy	37318
repair and suturing of	30026-30049	division of suture, eye	42794
Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment patency	42599,42602	excision/ablation, carbon dioxide, of rhinophyma	45652
canaliculus, immediate repair of	42605	excision/ablation, carbon dioxide, vermillionectomy	45669
drainage by insertion of glass tube	42608	excision, tumours of face/neck	30190
gland, excision of palpebral lobe	42593	incision of palate	41787
passages, obstruction, probing for	42610-42615	iridotomy	42785
sac, excision of	42596	photocoagulation of neoplastic skin lesions	30195
Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectomy)	42746	photocoagulation of vascular lesions	14100-14118
		resurfacing, carbon dioxide, face or neck	45025,45026

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
therapy for intraepithelial neoplasia	35539,35542,35545	Little's Area, cautery of	41674
therapy for malignancy of gastrointestinal tract	30479	Liver abscess, open abdominal drainage of	30431,30433
treatment, eye	42782-42806	biopsy	30409,30411,30412
vitrectomy/corticectomy	42791	hydatid cyst, removal of contents of	30434,30436
Lateral pharyngeal bands, removal of	41804	hydatid cyst, total excision of	30437
pharyngotomy	41779	lobectomy of, for trauma	30428,30430
rhinotomy with removal of tumour	41728	lobectomy of, other than for trauma	30418,30421
Lavage and proof puncture of maxillary antrum	41698,41701	repair of laceration/s, for trauma	30422,30425
colonic, total, intra-operative	32186	ruptured, repair	30375
colostomy	*	segmental resection of	30414,30415,30427
gastric, in the treatment of ingested poison	14200	Living tissue, implantation of	14203,14206
maxillary antrum	41704	Lobar emphysema, neonatal, thoracotomy & lung resection	43861
stomach	*	Lobectomy, liver, for trauma	30428,30430
uterine (saline flushing)	*	liver, other than for trauma	30418,30421
Le Fort osteotomies	45753,45754	lung	38438,38441
Leg, hamstring tendon transfer	50357,50360	partial, for epilepsy	40703
rectus femoris tendon transfer	50357	superficial, of parotid gland	30253
Lens, artificial, insertion of	42701	Local anaesthetic, injection of	(see explan notes)
artificial, removal or repositioning	42704	flap repair	45200,45203,45206
artificial, removal and replacement	42707,42710	flap revision	45239
extraction	42698	infiltration, nerve/muscle, with alcohol etc.	*
intraocular, repositioning of	42713	Loose bodies in joint	(see arthrotoomy)
Lensectomy	42731	Lop ear or similar deformity, correction of	45659
Lesion, craniocervical junction, transoral approach for	40315	Lord's procedure, massive dilatation of anus	32153
intradural, laminectomy for, not otherwise covered	40312	Lumbar cerebrospinal fluid drain, insertion of	40018
Lesions, skin, multiple injections for	30207	decompression of spinal cord	40351
Leukoplakia, tongue, diathermy for	*	disectomy, percutaneous	48636
Leveen shunt, insertion of	30408	puncture	39000
Lid, ophthalmic, suturing of	42584	shunt diversion, insertion of	40006
scleral graft to	42860	shunt, revision or removal of	40009
Ligament, finger joint, repair of	46333	sympathectomy	35000,35009
of foot, repair of	49812	Lunate bone, osteectomy or osteotomy of	48406
or tendon transfer	47966	Lung compliance, estimation of	11503
ruptured medial palpebral, repair of	42854	hydatid cysts, enucleation of	38424
transplantation	47966	intrathoracic operation, not otherwise covered	38456
Ligation, great vessel	34103	needle biopsy of	38412
purse string, cervix	16511	resection, congenital cystadenomatoid malformation	43861
rubber band, of haemorrhoids or rectal prolapse	32135	resection, congenital lobar emphysema	43861
transanal, of maxillary artery	41707	volumes	11503
Ligature of cervix, purse string, removal of	16512	wedge resection of	38440
Light coagulation for detached retina	42782	Lymph glands, axilla, excision of	30332,30333
Limb, fasciotomy of	30226	glands, biopsy of	30074,30075,30078
ischaemic, debridement of tissue	35100,35103	glands, groin, excision of	30329,30330
lengthening procedures	50303,50306	glands, neck, excision of	30325,30328
lower, congenital deficiency, treatment of	50411,50414,50417	glands, pelvic, radical excision of	35551
perfusion of	13600,34533	node biopsies, retroperitoneal	35723
Limbic tumour, removal or excision of	42692,42695	node dissection, retroperitoneal	37607,37610
Linea alba hernia, repair of, under 10 years	30616,30617	Lymphadenectomy, atypical mycobacterial infection	44130
alba hernia, repair of, over 10 years	30620,30621	granulomatous disease	44130
Lingual tonsil, removal of	41804	pelvic	35551
Lip, cleft, operations for	45677-45704	Lymphangiectasis, limbs, major excision	45048
full thickness laceration, repair	30052	Lymphangioma, excision of	45030-45036
full thickness wedge excision	45665	Lymphoedema, major excision of	45048
reconstruction	45671,45674	Lymphoid patches, removal of	(see tumour,other)
tumour, excision of	(see tumour,other)		
Lipectomy, radical abdominoplasty	30177		
subumbilical excision	30174		
wedge excision	30165,30168,30171		
Lipoma, removal of	(see tumour,other)		
Lipomeningocoele, tethered cord, release of	40112	Macrocheilia, operation for	45675
Liposuction, for treatment of post-traumatic pseudolipoma	45584	Macroductyly, surgical reduction of enlarged elements	46510
Lippe's loop, introduction of	35503	Macroglossia, operation for	45675
loop, removal of under GA	35506	Macrostomia, operation for	45676
Lisfranc's amputation	44364	Macules, electrosurgical destruction or chemotherapy of	*
Litholapaxy, with or without cystoscopy	36863	Magnetic removal of intraocular foreign body	42560,42566
Lithotripsy, extracorporeal shock wave (ESWL)	36546	Malignant tumour, removal of	(see tumour)
		Mallet finger, closed pin fixation of	46438
		finger, open repair of text test	46441

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
finger, with intra-articular fracture, open reduction	46442	sternotomy for post-operative bleeding	38656
Mammoplasty, augmentation	45524,45527	Mediastinum, cervical exploration of	38448
reduction	45521	exploration of, for hyperparathyroidism	30318,30320
Mammary prosthesis, removal of	45548,45551,45552	intrathoracic operation on, not otherwise covered	38456
prosthesis, replacement of	45552,45554	Meibomian cyst, extirpation of	42575
Manchester operation for genital prolapse	35583,35584	Melanoma, excision of	(see tumour, other)
Mandible, condylectomy	45611	Meloplasty, for correction of facial asymmetry	45587
dislocations, treatment of	47000	Membranes, retained, evacuation of	16564
hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft	45608	Meningeal haemorrhage, operations for	39600,39603
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503	Meningocele, excision and closure of	40100
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	Menisectomy, knee	49503,49506,49560
or maxilla, fractures, treatment of	47753-47789	temporo-mandibular	45755
osteectomy or osteotomy of	45725-45752	Mesenteric artery, inferior, operation on	32736
resection of	45599,45602,45605	vessels, by-pass grafting to	32730,32733
segmental resection of, for tumours	45605	Meso caval shunt for portal hypertension	30603
Mandibular, frenulum, repair of, under GA	30281	Metacarpal bones, amputation of	44324,44325
Manipulation of fibrous tissue surrounding breast prosthesis	*	bones, bone grafting, pseudarthrosis	46402,46405
of joints	50115	bones, fracture, treatment of	47336-47345
of spine	48600,48603	bones, operation for osteomyelitis	46462
of ureteric calculus, endoscopic	36857	bones, osteotomy/osteectomy	46396,46399
without anaesthesia	*	Metacarpophalangeal joint, arthrodesis	46300
Manometric oesophageal motility test	11800	joint, arthroplasty	46306-46321
Manometry, biliary	30493	joint, arthrotomy	46327,46330
Marshall-Marchetti operation for urethropexy	35599,37044	joint, dislocation, treatment of	47042,47045
Marsupialisation of Bartholin's cyst or gland	35516,35517	joint, ligamentous repair of	46333
salivary gland	30265,30266	joint, volar plate arthroplasty	46307
Mastectomy, extended, simple	30353	Metacarpus, operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
partial, more than one-quarter breast tissue	30349,30350	Metastatic carcinoma, craniotomy for removal of	39709
radical	30359	Metatarsal bones, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48400,48403
simple	30337,30338	fracture, treatment of	47633-47657
subcutaneous	30356	Metatarso-phalangeal joint, synovectomy of	49860,49863
Mastitis, granulomatous, exploration and drainage	30364	joint, total replacement of	49857
Mastoid cavity, obliteration of	41548	Metatarsus, amputation or disarticulation of	44357,44358
portion, decompression of facial nerve	41569	operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43500
Mastoidectomy, cortical	41545	Micro-arterial graft	45503
intact wall technique, with myringoplasty	41551,41554	Microdochotomy of breast, benign or malignant condition	30366
radical or modified radical	41557,41560,41563	Microlyngoscopy	41855
revision of, with myringoplasty	41566	- with arytenoidectomy	41867
with insertion of cochlear implant	41617	- with removal of juvenile papillomata	41858
with transmastoid removal of glomus tumour	41623	- with removal of papillomata by laser surgery	41861
Maxilla, operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503	- with removal of tumour	41864
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	Microsomia, construction of condyle and ramus	45791
or mandible, fractures, treatment of	47753-47789	Microvascular anastomosis using microsurgical techniques	45502
osteectomy or osteotomy	45719-45743	repair using microsurgical techniques	45500
resection of, segmental, for tumour/cyst	45605	Microvenous graft	45503
resection of, sub-total	45602	Middle ear, clearance of	41635,41638
resection of, total	45596,45597	ear, exploration of	41629
Maxillary antrum, lavage of	41704	ear, insertion of tube for drainage of	41632
antrum, proof puncture and lavage of	41698,41701	ear, operation for abscess or inflammation of	41626
artery, transantral ligation of	41707	palmar spaces of hand, drainage of	46519
frenulum, repair of	30281	Midtarsal amputation of foot	44364
sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket	41719	Miles' operation	32039
sinus, operations on	41710-41722	Minitracheostomy insertion	41884
Meatoplasty, with correction of auditory canal stenosis	41521	Minnesota tube, insertion of	13506
with removal of cartilage and/or bone	41512,41515	Miscarriage, habitual, treatment of	16504
Meatotomy and hemi-circumcision, hypospadias	37354	incomplete, curettage for	35639,35640
ureteric, with cystoscopy	30265,30266,36830	threatened, ligation of cervix	16511
urethral	37321	threatened, treatment of	16505
Meatus, external auditory, removal of exostoses in	41518	Mitral annulus, reconstruction after decalcification	38485
external auditory, removal of keratosis obturans	41509	valve, open valvotomy of	38487
internal auditory, exploration of	41599	Moh's procedure	31000,31001,31002
pinhole urinary, dilatation of	37300	Mole, desiccation by diathermy	*
Meckel's diverticulum, removal of	30375	retained, evacuation of	16564
Meconium ileus, laparotomy for	43813,43816	Molluscum contagiosum, removal in operating theatre	30189
Medial palpebral ligament, ruptured, repair of	42854	Morbid obesity, operations for	30511,30512,30514
Median bar, endoscopic resection of	36854	Moschowitz operation	35590

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Motility test, manometric, of oesophagus	11800	Naso-lacrimal tube, replacement of	42610-42615
Mouth, premalignant growth in, removal of	(see tumour,other)	Nasopharyngeal angiofibroma, transpalatal removal	41767
Mucous membrane, biopsy of	30071	Nasopharynx, fiberoptic examination of	41764
membrane, cancer, treatment	30196-30205	Neck, deep-seated haemangioma, excision of	45036
membrane, excision of fold of	(see tumour,other)	excision of infected by-pass graft	34157
membrane, graft	42641	lymph glands, excision of	30325,30328
membrane, repair of recent wound	30026-30049	scar, revision of (restriction applies)	45506,45512
Multiple delivery, administration of anaesthetic	17968	Necrosectomy, pancreatic	30577
injections for varicose veins	32500	Necrotic material, debridement of	35100,35103
pregnancy, interventional techniques	16633,16636	Needle biopsy, aspiration	*
Muscle, activity sampling (electromyography)	11012,11015,11018	biopsy of prostate	37218
biopsy of	30074,30075	biopsy of vertebra	30093
excision of	30226,30229	Needling of cataract	42734
extra-ocular, ruptured, repair of	42854	Neonatal alimentary obstruction, laparotomy for	43825
flap, delay of	45015	surgery	43801-43822
flap repair	45000,45009,45012	Neoplasia, intraepithelial, laser therapy	35539,35542,35545
local infiltration in	*	Neoplasms, bladder, diathermy of	37017
removal of foreign body from	30067,30068	Neoplastic lesions, cutaneous, treatment of	30195
ruptured, repair of	30232,30235	Nephrectomy	36515-36528
transfer for facial nerve paralysis	45578	radical, for nephroblastoma, paediatric	43984
transplant (Hummelsheim type), for squint	42848	Nephroblastoma, operations for	43981,43984
Myelomeningocele, excision and closure of	40103	Nephrolithotomy	36540,36543
Myelotomy, laminectomy for	39124	Nephropexy, as an independent procedure	36555
Myocardial electrode, permanent, insertion, thoracotomy	38470	Nephroscopy	36627-36648
Myocutaneous flap, delay of	45015	Nephrostomy	36552
flap repair	45003,45006	drainage tube, exchange of, imaging guided	36649
Myoma, hysteroscopic resection	35623	percutaneous, using interventional imaging	36624
Myomectomy, hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy	38650	Nephro-ureterectomy, complete, with bladder repair	36531
uterine, abdominal	35649	Nerve block, regional or field	18206-18298
uterine, laparoscopic	35638	conduction studies	11012,11015,11018
Myotomy, cricopharyngeal	41770,41776	cranial, intracranial decompression	39112
hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy	38650	cutaneous, nerve graft to	39318
ocular muscles	42833,42839,42851	cutaneous, repair of	39300,39303
oesophagogastric (Heller's operation)	30532,30533	exploration of	39330
Myringoplasty	41527,41530	facio-hypoglossal or facio-accessory, anastomosis of	39503
- and ossicular chain reconstruction	41542	graft to nerve trunk	39315
- and mastoidectomy	41551,41560	intracranial, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106
- and revision of mastoidectomy	41566	local infiltration around, with alcohol etc	*
- with mastoidectomy and ossicular chain recon	41554,41563	peripheral, removal of tumour from	39324,39327
Myringotomy	41626	section, translabyrinthine, vestibular	41593
		section, retrolabyrinthine, vestibular/cochlear	41596
		transposition of	39321
		trigeminal, primary branch, injection with alcohol etc	39100
		trunk, internal (interfascicular), neurolysis of	39312
		trunk, microsurgical repair	39306,39309
		trunk, nerve graft to	39315
		vestibular, section of, via posterior fossa	39500
		Neurectomy, foot, for plantar digital neuritis	49866
		intracranial, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106
		peripheral nerve	39324,39327
		transcranial vidian, with antrotomy	41713
		Neuroblastoma, operations for	43981,43987
		Neuroendocrine tumour, retroperitoneal, removal of	30321,30323
		Neuroendoscopy	40903
		Neurolysis, by open operation	39330
		of nerve trunk	39312
		Neuroma, acoustic, removal of	41575-41579
		Neuromuscular electrodiagnosis	11012-11021
		Neurostimulator receiver, spinal, subcutaneous placement	39134
		Neurotomy, of peripheral nerves	39327
		percutaneous, for facet joint denervation	39118
		percutaneous, of spinal nerves	39115
		Neurovascular island flap, for pulp innervation	46504
		island flap, with vascular pedicle	45563
		Nipple, accessory, excision of	30372
		inverted, surgical eversion of	30370
N			
Naevus, excision of	(see tumour,other)		
Nail bed, exploration and repair of deformity	46489		
bed, reconstruction of laceration	46486		
digital, of finger or thumb, removal of	46513,46516		
digital, of toe, removal of	47904,47906		
ingrowing, of finger or thumb, resection	46528,46531		
ingrowing, of toe, excision/resection	47915,47916,47918		
ingrown, of toe, operation under GA, paediatric	44136		
plate injury/deformity, radical excision	46534		
plate or rod, removal of	47930		
Narchotherapy	*		
Nasal adhesions, division of	41683		
bones, fracture, treatment of	47735,47738,47741		
cavity and/or post nasal space, examination of	41653		
cavity, packing for arrest of haemorrhage	41677		
haemorrhage, arrest of	41656,41677		
haemorrhage, cryotherapy in the treatment of	41680		
polyp or polypi, removal of	41662,41665,41668		
septum, septoplasty or submucous resection	41671		
septum button, insertion of	41907		
space, post, direct examination of	41761		
turbinates, cryotherapy	41695		
Nasendoscopy	41764		

\* Payable on attendance basis



Service	Item	Service	Item
reconstruction of	45545	cavity, reconstruction of	45590
Noble type intestinal plication with enterolysis	30375	dermoid, congenital, excision of	42574
Node, lymph, biopsy of	30074,30075	dystopia, correction of	45776,45779
scalene, biopsy	30096	implant, enucleation of eye	42506,42509
Nodes, lymph, pelvic, excision of	35551	implant, evisceration of eye and insertion of	42515
Nodule, treatment, electrosurgical destruction / cryosurgery *		Orbitotomy	42530,42533
Non-gravid uterus, suction curettage of	35639,35640	Orchidectomy	30638,30641
Nose, cauterisation or packing, for haemorrhage	41677	Orchidopexy for undescended testis	37803,37806,37809
composite graft to	45656	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of	41722
cryotherapy to, for haemorrhage	41680	pin or wire, insertion of	47921
dermoid of, congenital, excision of	41729	Oro-nasal fistula, plastic closure of	45714
foreign body in, removal of, other than simple	41659	Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of	47921
fracture, treatment of	47735,47738,47741	ring fixator, adjustment of	50309
full thickness repair of laceration (restriction)	30052	Osseo-integration procedures	45794,45797
operations, other	41659-41695	Ossicular chain reconstruction	41539,41542
plastic operations	45632-45653	Osteectomy of accessory bone	48400
		carpus	48406
		clavicle	48406
		femur	48424,48427
		fibula	48406
		humerus	48412,48415
		mandible or maxilla	45719-45752
		metatarsal	48400,48403
		pelvic bone	48424
		pelvis	48427
		phalanx	48400,48403
		radius	48406
		rib	48406
		scapula (other than acromion)	48406
		sesamoid bone	48400
		tarsus	48406
		tibia	48418,48421
		ulna	48406
		Osteomyelitis, acute or chronic, operations for	43500-43524
		carpus, operation for	46462
		metacarpal, operation for	46462
		phalanx, operation for	46459,46462
		skull, craniectomy for	39906
		Osteoplasty of knee	49503,49506
		Osteotomy of accessory bone	48400
		carpus	48406,48409
		clavicle	48406,48409
		femur	48424,48427
		fibula	48406,48409
		foot	49833,49836
		humerus	48412,48415
		mandible or maxilla	45719-45752
		metatarsal	48400,48403
		midfacial	45753,45754
		pelvic bone	48424
		pelvis	48427
		phalanx	48400,48403
		radius	48406,48409
		rib	48406,48409
		scapula (other than acromion)	48406,48409
		sesamoid bone	48400
		tarsus	48406,48409
		tibia	48418,48421
		ulna	48406,48409
		Otitis media, acute, operation for	41626
		Oval window surgery	41615
		Ovarian biopsy by laparoscopy	35637
		cyst aspiration	35518
		cyst, excision of, with hysterectomy	35673
		cyst, excision of, with laparotomy	35712-35717
		cyst, puncture of, via laparoscope	35637

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
cystectomy, laparoscopic	35638	fracture, treatment of	47579,47582,47585
transposition with hysterectomy for malignancy	35729	Patellar bursa, excision of	30110,30111
tumour, radical or debulking operation for	35720	Patellectomy	49503,49506
Ovaries, prolapse, operation for	30387	Patello-femoral stabilisation	49503,49506
Ovary, repositioning	35683,35684	stabilisation, revision of	49548
Oxycephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for	45785	Patent diseased coronary bypass vein graft, dissection	38637
Oxygen consumption, estimation of	11503	ductus arteriosus, division/ligation	38700,38703
therapy, hyperbaric	13000-13012	urachus, excision of	37800
<b>P</b>			
Pacemaker electrode, permanent, insertion, sub-xyphoid	38473	Pectus carinatum, repair or radical correction	38457
implanted, testing of	11718,11721	excavatum, repair or radical correction	38457,38458
permanent, insertion or replacement	38253	Pedicle, tubed, or indirect flap	
Pacemaking electrode, temporary transvenous, insertion	38256	- delay of	45230
Palate, cleft, repair of	45707,45710,45713	- formation of	45227
Palmar warts, removal of	30186,30187	- preparation of site and attachment to site	45233
Palpebral ligament, medial, ruptured, repair of	42854	- spreading of pedicle	45236
lobe of lacrimal gland, excision of	42593	Pelvi-ureteric junction, plastic procedures to	36564
Pancreas, drainage of	30375	Pelvic abscess, drainage via rectum or vagina	30222,30223
excision of	30583	abscess, laparotomy for drainage of	30394
Pancreatectomy	30583,30593,30594	bone, operation on, for osteomyelitis	43509,43518
Pancreatic abscess, laparotomy and external drainage of	30575	bone, osteotomy or osteotomy of	48424,48427
cyst, anastomosis to Roux loop of jejunum	30587	floor abnormalities, diagnosis of	11830,11833
cyst, anastomosis to stomach or duodenum	30586	haematoma, drainage of	30387
juice, collection of	30488	lymph glands, excision of	35551,35664,35670
necrosectomy	30577	ring, fracture, treatment of	47474-47489
Pancreatico-duodenectomy (Whipple's operation)	30584	Pelvis, bone graft/shelf procedure, acetabular dysplasia	50393
Pancreatico-jejunostomy	30589,30590	fracture, treatment of	47474-47510
Pancreato-cholangiography, endoscopic	30484	osteotomy or osteectomy of	48424,48427
Pancreatography, operative	30439	Penicillin, injection of	*
Panendoscopy	30473,30476,30478	Penile warts, cystoscopy for treatment of	36815
Panhysterectomy	35664	Penis, amputation of	37402,37405
Pannus, treatment of, with cautery of conjunctiva	42677	artificial erection device, insertion	37426,37429
Papilloma, bladder, transurethral resection	36839,36845	artificial erection device, revision or removal of	37432
larynx, removal of	41852	circumcision of	30653-30660
removal of	(see tumour, other)	correction of chordee	37417
Papillomata, juvenile, removal with microlaryngoscopy	41858	frenuloplasty	37435
removal of by laser surgery	41861	injection of	37414
Papules, electro-surgical destruction or chemotherapy of	*	lengthening by translocation of corpora	37423
Paracentesis abdominis	30406	paraphimosis, reduction of under GA	30666
anterior or posterior chamber or both	42740	partial amputation of	37402
in relation to eye	42734	repair of avulsion	37411
of pericardium	38406	repair of laceration of cavernous tissue, or fracture	37408
of tympanum	41626	surgery for penile drainage causing impotence	37420
thoracic cavity	38403	Peptic ulcer, bleeding, control of	30505-30509
Paralysis, facial nerve, plastic operations for	45575,45578	ulcer, perforated, suture of	30375
Paraphimosis, reduction of under GA	30666	Per anal release, rectal stricture	32114
Parathyroid operation for hyperparathyroidism	30315	Perchlorate discharge study	12521
Paretic states, eyebrows, elevation of	42872	Percutaneous aspiration biopsy of deep organ	30094
Parks' intersphincteric operation	32126	cordotomy	39121
Paronychia of foot, incision for	47912	drainage of deep abscess, imaging guided	30224
of hand, incision for	46525	endoscopic gastrostomy	30481,30482
Parotid duct, diathermy or dilatation	30262	epidural electrode, insertion	39130
duct, meatotomy or marsupialisation	30265,30266	epidural electrodes, management of	39131
duct, removal of calculus	30265,30266	epidural implant, removal	39136
fistula, repair of	30269	liver biopsy	30409
gland, superficial lobectomy/removal of tumour	30253	lumbar discectomy	48636
gland, total extirpation of	30247,30250	needle biopsy of lung	38412
Parovarian cyst, excision of	35712-35717	neurotomy for facet joint denervation	39118
Patch angioplasty for vein stenosis	34815	neurotomy of peripheral nerves	39323
grafting to artery or vein	33106,33545,33548	neurotomy of spinal nerves	39115
testing, epicutaneous	12012-12021	transhepatic cholangiogram, imaging guided	30440
Patella, bursa, excision of	30110,30111	Perforated duodenal ulcer, suture of	30375
congenital dislocation, reconstruction of quadriceps	50420	gastric ulcer, suture of	30375
dislocation, treatment of	47057,47060	peptic ulcer, suture of	30375
		Perforating wound of eyeball, repair of	42551,42554,42557
		Perfusion of donor kidney, continuous	13600
		of limb or organ	13600

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
retrograde, intravenous, sympatholytic agent	14209	Pharynx, cauterisation or diathermy	41674
whole body	13603	removal of foreign body from	30061
Perianal abscess, drainage of	32174,32175	Phlebotomy	*
abscess, incision with drainage	30222,30223	Phonoangiography, carotid vessels	11618,11621,11624
tag, removal of, without GA	*	Phonocardiography	11706
thrombosis, incision of	32147	Photocoagulation, laser, vascular lesions	14100-14118
Pericardectomy	38447,38449	of xenon arc	42782
Pericardium, drainage of, sub-xyphoid	38452	Physician, consultant, attendance by	(see attendances)
drainage of, trans thoracic	38450	Pigeon chest, correction of	38457
paracentesis of	38406	Pilonidal cyst or sinus, excision of	30675,30676
Perimetry, quantitative	*	sinus, injection of sclerosant fluid	30679
quantitative, computerised	11221,11224,11227	Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of	47921
Perineal anoplasty, ano-rectal malformation	43960	wire or screw, buried, removal of	47924,47927
biopsy of prostate	37212	Pinealoma, craniotomy for removal of	39712
prostatectomy	37200	Pinguecula, removal of	42689,42803
recto-sigmoidectomy for rectal prolapse	32112	Pinhole urinary meatus, dilatation of	37300
repair of rectocele	32131	Pirogoff's amputation of foot	44361
repair, rectal prolapse	32120	Pitanguy abdominoplasty	30177
stimulation maximal, electrical	*	Pituitary tumour, removal of	39715
stimulation maximal, for stress incontinence	*	Placenta, retained, evacuation of	16564
Perineorrhaphy	35575,35576	ultrasonic localisation by Doppler	*
and anterior colporrhaphy	35579,35580	Placentography, preparation for	36800
Perinephric abscess, drainage of	36537	Plantar fasciotomy, radical	49854
area, exploration of	36537	warts, removal of	30186,30187
Periorbital correction of Treacher Collins Syndrome	45773	Plaster jacket, application of, to spine	47708
dermoid, congenital, excision of	42573	Plastic procedures to pelvi-ureteric junction	36564
Doppler examination, carotid vessels	11618,11621,11624	reconstruction for bicornuate uterus	35680
Peripheral arterial atherectomy	35312	reconstruction of lacrimal canaliculus	42602
arterial catheterisation	35318,35321	repair, direct flap	45209-45224
cannulation for cardiopulmonary bypass	38603	repair, of cervical oesophagostomy	30293
laser angioplasty	35315	repair, single stage, local flap	45200,45203,45206
nerve, neurectomy/neuromy/tumour	39324,39327	repair, to enlarge vaginal orifice	35569
venous catheterisation	35318	Plate, rod or nail, removal of	47930
vessels, examination of	11603-11612	Plethysmography	11603-11612
Peritomy, conjunctival	42632	Pleura, percutaneous biopsy of	30090
Peritoneal adhesions, division, with laparotomy	30376,30378,30379	Pleural effusion	38403
biopsies, multiple, with infracolic omentectomy	35726	Pleurectomy with thoracotomy	38424
catheter, insertion and fixation of	13109	Pleurodesis with thoracotomy	38424
dialysis	13112	Plexus, brachial, exploration of	39333
Peritoneo venous (Leveen) shunt, insertion of	30408	Plication, intestinal, with enterolysis, Noble type	30375
Peritoneoscopy	(see laparoscopy)	Pneumectomy	38438,38441
Peritonitis, laparotomy for	30394	Poison, ingested, gastric-lavage in the treatment of	14200
Peritonsillar abscess, incision of	41807	Polyhydramnios, attendance, not routine antenatal	16502
Periurethral injection for urinary incontinence	37339	Polyp, anal, excision of	32142,32145
Perthes, hips or knees, application of cast under GA	50390	aural, removal of	41506,41509
Petro-clival and clival tumour, removal of	39653,39654,39656	cervix, removal of	35611
Peyronie's plaque, injection for	37414	larynx, removal of	41852
plaque, operation for	37417	nasal, removal of	41662,41665,41668
Phalanges, amputation/splitting, congenital abnormalities	50396	rectal, removal with sigmoidoscopy	32078,32081
Phalanx, bone grafting of, for pseudarthrosis	46402,46405	uterus, removal of	35639,35640
distal, for osteomyelitis	46459	Polypectomy, with hysteroscopy	35633
finger or thumb, fractures, treatment of	47300-47333	Popliteal artery, exploration of, for popliteal entrapment	34145
middle or proximal, for osteomyelitis	46462	vessel, ligation or exploration, other	34103
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43500	Porta hepatitis, radical resection for carcinoma	30461
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	Portacath, laparotomy with insertion of	30400
osteotomy or osteotomy of	46399,48400,48403	Portal hypertension, operations for	30602-30606
toe, fracture, treatment of	47663-47678	Porto caval shunt for portal hypertension	30602
Pharyngeal adhesions, division of	41758	Portoenterostomy for biliary atresia	43978
bands or lingual tonsils, removal of	41804	Posterior chamber, removal of silicone oil	42815
cysts, removal of	41813	sclerotomy	42734
flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence	45716	spinal fusion	40321,40324,40327
pouch, endoscopic resection (Dohman's op)	41773	vaginal repair	35575-35580
pouch, removal of	41770	Postero-lateral bone graft to spine	48648,48651
Pharyngectomy, partial	41782,41785	Postnasal space, examination under GA	41653
Pharyngoplasty	45716	space, direct examination with/without biopsy	41761
Pharyngotomy (lateral)	41779	Postnatal care	(see confinement)

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Postoperative haemorrhage		Pterygium, removal of	42686,42800
- control under GA, independent	30058	Ptosis of eyelid, correction of	45623
- laparotomy for control of	30385	Pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency, measurement	11833
- tonsils/adenoids, arrest, under GA	41796,41797	Pulmonary artery, banding of	38715,38718
pain, control of	18206,18209	artery catheterisation	13818
Postpartum haemorrhage, treatment of	16567	artery pressure monitoring, open heart	
Pre-auricular sinus, excision of	30104	-under 12 years of age	11627
Preeclampsia, treatment of	16509	decortication with thoracotomy	38421
Pregnancy, attendance for complication by		Pulp space infection of foot, incision for	47912
- acute intercurrent infection	16508	space infection of hand, incision for	46525
- diabetes or anaemia	16502	Pulse generator, subcutaneous placement	39134
- intrauterine growth retardation	16508	Punch biopsy of synovial membrane	30087
- threatened premature labour	16502,16508	Punctum, occlusion of	42620
multiple, attendance other than routine antenatal	16502	snip operation	42617
Premalignant skin lesions, treatment of	30192	Purse string ligation, cervix	16511
Premature labour, attendances not routine antenatal	16502,16508	string ligature of cervix, removal	16512
Preoperative examination for anaesthesia	17603	Puva therapy	14050,14053
Prepuce, breakdown of adhesions of	*	Pyelography retrograde, preparation for	36824
operations on	30653-30666	Pyelolithotomy	36540,36543
Presacral and sacrococcygeal tumour, excision of	32036	Pyeloplasty, by open exposure	36564,36567,36570
sympathectomy	35012	Pyelostomy, open	36552
Pressure monitoring, intracranial	13830	Pyloromyotomy for pyloric stenosis	43930
monitoring, intravascular	11600,11601,13876	Pyloroplasty	30375
Priapism, decompression of	37393	reconstruction of	30517
injection for	37414	Pylorus, dilation of, with vagotomy	30502
shunt operation for	37396	Pyogenic granulation, cauterisation of	*
Primary repair of cutaneous nerve	39300	Pyonephrosis, drainage of	36537
repair of extensor tendon of hand or wrist	46420		
repair of flexor tendon of hand or wrist	46426,46432	Q	
repair of nerve trunk	39306	Quadriceps, patella, reconstruction, congenital dislocation	50420
restoration of alimentary continuity	41843	Quadricepsplasty, for knee mobilisation	49569
Proctectomy, perineal	32047	Quinsy, incision of	41807
Proctocolectomy with ileostomy	32015,32018,32021		
Proctoscopy	*	R	
Products of conception, retained, evacuation of	16564	Radial vessel, ligation or exploration, other	34106
Professional attendances	(see attendance)	Radiation dosimetry	15518-15536
Profilometry, urethral pressure	11906,11909	field setting	15500-15515
Progesterone implant	14203,14206	oncology treatment	15203-15214
Prolapse, genital, operations for	35575-35584	Radioactive B12 absorption test	12512,12515
ovaries, operation for	30387	Radioisotope, therapeutic dose, administration of	16000-16012
rectum, abdominal rectopexy	32117	Radiotherapy, deep or orthovoltage	15100-15115
rectum, perineal repair of	32120	planning	15500-15536
rectum, reduction of	*	radioactive sources, sealed	15303-15357
rectum, rubber band ligation of	32135	radioactive sources, unsealed	16000-16012
rectum, sclerotherapy for	32132	superficial	15000-15012
urethra, excision of	37369	Radioulnar joint, dislocation, treatment of	47024,47027
urethra, operation for	35587	joint, distal, reconstruction	46345
Prolonged professional attendance, lifesaving	160-164	joint, distal, synovectomy	46342
Proof puncture of maxillary antrum	41698,41701	Radius, bone graft to	48218-48227
Prostate, biopsy of	37212-37219	fracture, treatment of	47360-47408
endoscopic laser ablation	37207,37208	operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
total excision of	37209	operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
Prostatectomy, endoscopic	37203,37206	osteotomy or osteotomy of	48406,48409
open	37200	Ranula, removal of	30282,30283
Prostatic abscess, endoscopic drainage of	37221	Rectal biopsy, full thickness	32096
abscess, open drainage of	37212	fistula, closure of	37038,37336
Prosthesis, breast, manipulation fibrous tissue surrounding	*	polyp, removal of with sigmoidoscopy	32078,32081
breast, removal and/or replacement	45548-45554	prolapse, abdominal rectopexy of	32117
knee, removal of	49515	prolapse, Delorme procedure for	32111
oesophageal, insertion of	30490	prolapse, paediatric, injection under GA	44105
shoulder, removal of	48927	prolapse, perineal recto-sigmoidectomy for	32112
Provocative test for glaucoma	11200	prolapse, perineal repair of	32120
Pseudarthrosis, bone grafting of metatarsal for	46402,46405	prolapse, reduction of	*
bone grafting of phalanx for	46402,46405	prolapse, rubber band ligation of	32135
Psychiatry, by consultant psychiatrists	(see attendances)		
Psychotherapy, by consultant psychiatrists	(see attendances)		

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
prolapse, sclerotherapy for	32132	Ring fixator, adjustment of	50309
stricture, per anal release of	32114	Rod, plate or nail, removal of	47930
tumour, excision of	32099,32102,32108	Rodent ulcer, operation for	(see tumour,other)
Rectocele, perineal repair of	32131	Rosen incision, myringoplasty	41527
vaginal repair of	35575-35580	Rotator cuff of shoulder, repair of	48906,48909
Rectopexy, abdominal, of rectal prolapse	32117	Round window repair or cochleotomy	41614
Rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's operation)	32030	Roux-en-Y biliary bypass	30460,30466,30467
perineal, for rectal prolapse	32112	Rovsing's operation	36537
Rectosphincteric reflex, measurement of	11830	Rubin test for patency of Fallopian tubes	35706
Rectovaginal fistula, repair of	35596	Ruptured medial palpebral ligament, repair of	42854
Rectum and anus, abdomino-perineal resection of	32039-32046	membranes, threatened premature labour	16508
anterior resection of	32024-32028	muscle, repair of	30232,30235
examination under GA, paediatric	44102	thoracic aorta, operative management of	38572
perineal resection of	32047	urethra, repair of	37306,37309
suction biopsy of	30071	viscus, major repair or removal of	30375
Recurrent hernia, repair of	30403		
Reduction ureteroplasty	36618	<b>S</b>	
Refitting of contact lenses	10815	Sacral sinus, excision of	30675,30676
Reflux, gastro-oesophageal, correction	43951,43954,43957	sympathectomy	35012
vesico-ureteric, correction	36588	Sacrococcygeal and presacral tumour, excision of	32036
Refractive keratoplasty	42671	teratoma, neonatal, excision of	43876,43879
Regional nerve block	(see nerve)	Sacro-iliac joint, arthrodesis of	49300
Regitine phentolamine test for phaeochromocytoma	*	joint disruption, treatment of	47513
Renal artery, aberrant, operation for	36537	Salivary gland, major, transposition of duct	41910
biopsy (closed)	36561	gland, operations on	30262-30269
cyst, excision of	36558	Salpingectomy, laparoscopic	35638
dialysis in hospital	13100,13103	with laparotomy, not with hysterectomy	35712-35717
function test	12524,12527	with vaginal hysterectomy	35673
pelvis, brush biopsy of, with cystoscopy	36821	Salpingolysis	35694,35697
transplant	36503,36506,36509	Salpingo-oophorectomy not with hysterectomy	35712-35717
Respiratory function, estimation of	11503-11512	Salpingostomy	35694,35697
Resuturing of wound following intraocular procedures	42857	laparoscopic	35638
Retina, cryotherapy of	42728,42818	Saphenous vein anastomosis	34809
detached, diathermy or cryotherapy for	42773	Scalene node biopsy	30096
detached, removal of encircling silicone band	42812	Scalenotomy	34133
detached, resection or buckling operation for	42776	Scalp vein catheterisation in a neonate	13300
detached, revision operation for	42779	Scaphoid, bone graft to	48230,48233,48236
light coagulation for	42782	Scapula, fracture, treatment of	47468
photocoagulation of	42809	operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
pre-detachment of, cryotherapy for	42818	(other than acromion), osteectomy/osteotomy	48406,48409
Retinal photography	11215,11218	Scar, abrasive therapy to	45021,45024
Retrobulbar abscess, operation for	42572	face or neck, revision of (restriction applies)	45506,45512
injection of alcohol	42824	other than face or neck, revision of (restriction)	45515,45518
transillumination	42821	removal of, not otherwise covered	(see tumour,other)
Retrolabyrinthine vestibular nerve section	41596	Scars, corneal, removal of, by partial keratectomy	42647
Retroperitoneal abscess, drainage of	30402	Schilling test	12512,12515
lymph node biopsies	35723	Sclera, removal of imbedded foreign body	42644
lymph node dissection	37607,37610	removal of superficial foreign body	30061
neuroendocrine tumour, removal of	30321,30323	transplantation of	42662,42665
tumour, removal of	30321,30323	Scleral blood vessels, laser coagulations of	42797
Retropharyngeal abscess, incision with drainage	30222,30223	graft to lid	42860
Retropubic prostatectomy	37200	Sclerectomy and iridectomy for glaucoma	42746
Retroversion, operation for	35683,35684	Sclerosant fluid, injection of into pilonidal sinus	30679
Rhinophyma, carbon dioxide laser ablation/excision	45652	injection of starburst vessels, head/neck	30213
shaving of	45653	injection of telangiectases, head/neck	30213
Rhinoplasty procedures	45632-45644	Scoliosis, anterior correction of (Dwyer procedure)	48621,48624
secondary revision of	45650	application of halo	47714
Rhinotomy, lateral, with removal of tumour	41728	congenital, vertebral resection and fusion for	48632
Rhizolysis, spinal	40330	re-exploration for	48615
Rib, cervical, removal of	34139	requiring anterior decompression of spinal cord	48630
first, resection of portion	34136	revision of failed surgery	48618
fracture, treatment of	47471	spinal fusion for	48606,48609,48612
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503	spinal fusion for, with segmental instrumentation	48627
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	spinal fusion with use of Harrington rod	48681
osteectomy or osteotomy of	48406,48409	Screw, pin or wire, buried, removal of	47924,47927
resection, with radical operation for empyema	38415		

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Scrotal contents, exploration of	37604	Skin, biopsy of	30071
Scrotum, excision of abscess of	30222,30223	cancer, treatment of	30196-30205
partial excision of	37438	graft to orbit	42524
Sebaceous cyst, removal of	(see tumour,other)	grafts	(see graft)
Second trimester labour, management of	16525	lesions, multiple injections for	30207
Secondary, repair of extensor tendon of hand or wrist	46423	lesions, treatment of	30192,30195
repair of flexor tendon of hand or wrist	46429	malignant tumour, removal of	30147,30150
Segmentectomy	38438	repair of recent wound of	30026-30049
Selective coronary arteriography, preparation	38215,38218	sensitivity testing for allergens	12000,12003
Semimembranosus bursa, excision of	30114	tags, anal, excision of	32142,32145
Sengstaken-Blakemore tube, insertion of	13506	Skull base surgery for tumour removal	39640-39662
Septal defect, atrial, closure of	38742	base tumour, removal, infra-temporal	41581
defect, ventricular, closure of	38751	calipers, insertion of	47705
perforation, closure of	41671	fracture, attendance for treatment of	47703
Septectomy, cardiac	38739,38748	fractured, operations for	39606-39615
Septoplasty of nasal septum	41671	osteomyelitis, acute, operation for	43503
Septum button, nasal, insertion of	41907	osteomyelitis, chronic, operation for	43521
nasal, cauterisation/diathermy	41674	osteomyelitis, craniectomy for	39906
nasal, septoplasty or submucous resection	41671	treatment of fracture, not requiring operation	47703
vaginal, excision of, for correction of double vagina	35566	tumour, excision of	39700
Sequestrectomy	43512-43524	Sleep apnoea, overnight investigation for	12203,12206
Seroma, breast, exploration, drainage, operating theatre	30364	Sling operation for stress incontinence	35599
Sesamoid bone, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48400	procedure, intestinal, prior to radiotherapy	32183
Seton, readjustment of, in anal fistula	32166	Slough, debridement of	35100,35103
Shirodkar suture	16511	Small bone, exostosis, excision of	47933
Shoulder, amputation or disarticulation at	44331	bowel intubation	30487,30488
arthrectomy or arthrodesis	48939,48942	bowel, endoscopic examination of	32095
arthroscopic surgery	48948-48960	bowel strictureplasty	30564
arthroscopy	48945	intestine, resection of	30565,30566
arthrotomy	48912	Smith's fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375
dislocation, treatment of	47009,47012,47015	Smith-Petersen nail, removal of	47924,47927
hemi-arthroplasty of	48915	Socket, eye, contracted, reconstruction of	42527
open reduction for congenital dislocation	50408	Specialist attendance	(see attendance)
orthopaedic treatment of	48900,48903	Specimen of sweat, collection of, by iontophoresis	12200
prosthesis, removal of	48927	Speech discrimination tests	11321
removal of calcium deposit from cuff	48900	Spermatic cord, exploration of, inguinal approach	30644
rotator cuff, repair of	48906,48909	Spermatocoele, excision of	37601
spica, application of	47540	Sphenoidal sinus, intranasal operation on	41752
stabilisation, anterior, for recurrent dislocation	48930	Sphincter, anal, direct repair of	32129
stabilisation, for multidirection instability	48933	anal, stretching of	32153
synovectomy of	48936	bladder, endoscopic incision/resection	36854
total replacement of	48918,48921,48924	muscle and pelvic floor abnormalities, diagnosis of	11833
Shunt, aorto-pulmonary or cavo-pulmonary	38733,38736	of Oddi, transduodenal operation on	30458
arteriovenous, external, insertion/removal	34500,34506	urethral, reconstruction	37375
cranial or cisternal, insertion of	40003	urinary, artificial, insertion	37381,37384,37387
cranial or cisternal, revision or removal of	40009	urinary, artificial, revision or removal	37390
lumbar, insertion of	40006	Sphincterotomy, anal, independent procedure	43999
lumbar, revision or removal of	40009	endoscopic	30485,36854
Sigmoidoscopic examination	32072,32075	Spinal and pudendal nerve motor latency, measurement	11833
- with diathermy or resection of polyp/s	32078,32081	catheter, insertion of for infusion device	39125,39128
Sigmoidoscopy, fiberoptic, flexible	32084,32087	catheter and subcutaneous reservoir, insertion of	39127
Silicone band, encircling, removal from detached retina	42812	cord, cervical decompression	40331-40335
Sinoscopy	41764	fusion, application of halo for scoliosis	47714
Sinus, diathermy of	*	fusion, posterior	40321,40324,40327
ethmoidal, external operation on	41749	fusion, posterior interbody, with laminectomy	48654,48657
excision of	30099,30102,30103	fusion to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions	48660-48675
frontal, catheterisation of	41740	nerves, injection into	39013
frontal, radical obliteration of	41746	nerves, percutaneous neurotomy	39115
frontal, trephine of	41743	neurostimulator receiver, subcutaneous placement	39134
injection of sclerosant fluid under anaesthesia	30679	rhizolysis	40330
intranasal operation on	41737	shunt for hydrocephalus	40006
maxillary, drainage of, through tooth socket	41719	stenosis, laminectomy for	40303,40306
pilonidal, excision of	30675,30676	thoracic decompression	40345,40348
pre-auricular, excision of	30104	thoraco-lumbar/high lumbar decompression	40351
sphenoidal, intranasal operation on	41752	Spine, application of plaster jacket to	47708
urogenital, vaginal reconstruction for	35565	bone graft to	48642-48651

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
fracture, treatment of	47681-47702	foreign body, removal not otherwise covered	30064
internal fixation of	48678-48690	reservoir and spinal catheter, insertion of	39127
manipulation of	48600,48603	tenotomy	47960
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43509	tissue, repair of recent wound of	30026-30049
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43518	Subdural haemorrhage, tap for	39009
Spirometry	11506,11509	Sublingual gland, duct, removal of calculus	30265,30266
Spleen, ruptured, repair or removal of	30375	gland, extirpation of	30259
Splenectomy	30597,30599	gland, meatotomy or marsupialisation	30265,30266
Spleno renal shunt, selective, for portal hypertension	30605	Submandibular abscess, incision of	30222,30223
Splenorrhaphy	30596	gland, extirpation of	30256
Split skin free grafts, granulating areas	45400,45403	Submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula	30269
skin free grafts to one defect	45439-45448	Submucous resection of nasal septum	41671
Squint, muscle transplant (Hummelsheim type)	42848	resection of turbinates	41692
operation for	42833-42842	Subperiosteal abscess	43500-43524
readjustment of adjustable sutures	42845	Subphrenic abscess, laparotomy for drainage of	30394
recurrent, operation for	42851	Subtalar arthrodesis	50118
Stapedectomy	41608	Subtemporal decompression	40015
Stapes mobilisation	41611	Subungual haematoma, incision of	30219
Staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis	48509	Sub-valvular structures, heart, reconstruction, re-implant	38490
Starburst vessels, head/neck, diathermy or injection	30213	Suction biopsy of rectum	30071
Stenosing tendovaginitis, hand/wrist, open operation	46363	curettage of uterus	35639,35640,35643
Stenosis, arteriovenous fistula/access device, correction of	34518	Supraglottic laryngectomy with tracheostomy	41840
auditory canal, correction of	41521	Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy	37008
spinal, laminectomy for	40303,40306	cystostomy tube, change of	*
tracheal, dilatation of, with bronchoscopy	41904	prostatectomy	37200
venous, operations for	34812,34815	stab cystotomy	37011
Stent, external, application restore valve competency	34824-34833	Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly	46510
insertion, transluminal	35306,35309,35310	wounds, resuturing of (not burst abdomen)	*
Stereotactic procedures	40800,40801,40803	Suspension of uterus	35683,35684
Sterilisation (female)	35687,35688	of vaginal vault, abdominal approach	35590
in conjunction with Caesarean section	35691	Suture, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty	42794
Sternal wire/s, removal of	38460	shirodkar	16511
Sternocleidomastoid muscle, bipolar release, torticollis	50402	traumatic wounds	30026-30049
Sternotomy for removal of thymus or mediastinal tumour	38446	Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint	42845
involving division of adhesions	38643,38647	dressing and removal of, requiring GA	30055
median, for post-operative bleeding	38656	Swann-Ganz catheterisation	13818
wound, debridement of	38462,38464	Sweat, collection of specimen of, by iontophoresis	12200
Sternum and mediastinum, reoperation for infection	38468,38469	gland bearing area, excision of	30180,30183
biopsy of	30081,30087	Symblepharon, grafting for	45629
fracture, treatment of	47466,47467	Syme's amputation of foot	44361
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503	Sympathectomy, chemical	(see nerve blocks)
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	surgical	35000-35012
reoperation for dehiscence or infection	38466	Symphysiotomy, renal, for fused kidney	36534
Stomach lavage	*	Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of	47474-47489
lavage in the treatment of ingested poison	14200	Synechiae, division of	42761
Stone, removal of, by urethroscopy	36540,36543	Synovectomy, of ankle	50312
Strabismus, injection of botulinus toxin for	42830	of elbow	49109
operation for	42833,42839	of finger joints	46336
Stress incontinence, abdomino-vaginal operation	35602,35605	of hand tendons	46336,46342
incontinence, Marshall-Marchetti, urethropexy	35599,37044	of joint, not otherwise covered	50104
incontinence, sling operation	35599	of metatarso-phalangeal joint	49860,49863
incontinence, treatment by maximal perineal stimulation	*	of shoulder	48936
Stricture, anal, anoplasty for	32123	of tendons of digit	46348-46360
oesophagus, dilatation of	41819	total, of knee	49509
rectum, plastic operation to	30387	total, of wrist	49224
tracheal, dilatation of, with bronchoscopy	41904	Synovial cavity, aspiration of	50124
urethral, dilatation of	37303	membrane, punch biopsy of	30087
Strictureplasty, small bowel	30564		
Stump, amputation, reamputation of	44376		
amputation, trimming of	*		
Styloid process of temporal bone, removal of	30244		
Subclavian artery, endarterectomy	33506	Talipes equinovarus, cast/manipulation/splint	49878
to femoral bypass grafting	32715	equinovarus, procedures for	50315-50330
vessel, ligation/exploration, other	34103	Talus fracture, treatment of	47606-47618
Subcutaneous fasciotomy, Dupuytren's contracture	46366	vertical, congenital, reconstruction	50336
fistula in ano, excision of	32156	Tarsal cartilage, excision of	42578
		cauterisation of, for ectropion	42581

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
coalition, excision of	50333	aorta, operative management of rupture/dissection	38572
cyst, extirpation of	42575	aorta, repair or replacement procedures	38550-38571
Tarsometatarsal joint, fracture, treatment of	47621,47624	cavity, aspiration of	38400,38403
joint, Lisfranc's amputation of	44364	decompression of spinal cord	40345,40348
Tarsorrhaphy	42584	outlet compression, removal operation	34139
Tarsus, dislocation, treatment of	47063,47066	sympathectomy	35003,35006
fracture, treatment of	47627,47630	Thoraco-lumbar decompression of spinal cord	40351
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503	Thoracoplasty	38427,38430
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	Thoracoscopy	38436
osteectomy or osteotomy of	48406,48409	Thoracotomy	38418,38421,38424
Tear duct, probing of	42610-42615	and excision of cyst/teratoma	43912
third degree, repair of	16573	for congenital cystadenomatoid malformation	43861
Teflon injection, into vocal cord	41870	for congenital lobar emphysema	43861
injection, peri-urethral	37339	for oesophageal atresia, neonatal	43852
Telangiectases, head/neck, diathermy or injection of	30213	for removal of thymus or mediastinal tumour	38446
Temperature, digital, measurement of	11615	involving division of adhesions	38643,38647
Temporal artery, biopsy of	34109	or median sternotomy for post-operative bleeding	38656
bone, reconstruction of	45788	Threatened abortion, treatment of	16505
bone, removal of styloid process of	30244	miscarriage, purse string ligation of cervix	16511
bone, resection for removal of tumour	41584,41587	miscarriage, treatment of	16505
Temporo-mandibular joint, arthroplasty	45758	premature labour, treatment of	16502,16508
meniscectomy	45755	Three snip operation	42617
Temporosphenoidal electroencephalography	11006	Thrombectomy of arteriovenous access device	34515
Tendon		of artery or vein	33803-33812
- Achilles, repair of	49718-49727	Thrombosis, peri-anal, incision of	32147
- artificial prosthesis, insertion of for grafting	46414	reoperation on extremity for	33848
- foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of	49827,49830	Thrombus, removal of	33803-33812
- foot, repair of	49800-49812	Thumb, digital nail, removal of	46513,46516
- foreign body in, removal	30067,30068	flexor tendon sheath, open operation	46522
- hand/digit, synovectomy of	46336-46360	fractures, treatment of	47300-47333
- hand/wrist, repair of	46420-46435	ingrowing nail, resection	46528,46531
- large rupture, repair of	47954	nodule, removal of	(see tumour,other)
- lengthening of	47957,47960,47963	Thymectomy	38456
- major, of ankle, repair of	49718-49727	Thymoma, malignant, removal from mediastinum	38456
- or ligament transfer	47966	Thymus, removal of by thoracotomy or sternotomy	38446
- prosthesis, artificial, insertion for grafting	46414	Thyroglossal cyst and/or fistula, removal of	30313,30314
- reconstruction of, by tendon graft	46408	Thyroid uptake	12518
- repair of	47954,49718	Thyroidectomy	30296-30310
- sheath, open operation for tenovaginitis	46363,47972	Tibia, bone graft to	48206,48209
- tenotomy	47960,47963	congenital deficiency, treatment of	50417,50423
- transfer of, to restore elbow function	50405	congenital pseudarthrosis, resection, fixation	50354
- transfer of, to restore hand function	46417	epiphyseodesis	48503,48506
- transplantation of	47966	fracture, treatment of	47543-47573
Tenolysis, hand	46450,46453	operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
Tenoplasty	47963	operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
Tenosynovectomy	47969	osteectomy or osteotomy of	48418,48421
Tenosynovitis, open operation, tendon sheath hand/wrist	46363	Tibial vessel, ligation/exploration not otherwise covered	34106
Tenotomy	47960,47963	Tic douloureux, injection for	39100
percutaneous, of finger	46456	Tilt table testing for investigation of syncope	11724
Tenovaginitis, open operation for	46363,47972	Tissue expansion for breast reconstruction	45539,45542,45566
Tensilon test	*	expansion, intra-operative	45572
Teratoma, mediastinal, thoracotomy and excision	43912	free transfer of	45563
sacroccygeal, neonatal, excision of	43876,43879	living, implantation of	14203,14206
Testis, exploration of	37604	subcutaneous, repair of recent wound of	30026-30049
impalpable, exploration of groin	37812	Toe, amputation or disarticulation of	44337-44358
undescended, orchidopexy for	37803,37806,37809	dislocation, treatment of	47069,47072
Testopexy	37803	fracture, simple, treatment of	*
Tethered cord, release of	40112	fractures, treatment by reduction	47663-47678
Thenar spaces of hand, drainage of	46519	hammer or claw, correction of	49848,49851
Thigh, amputation through	44367	hyperextension deformity, release, lengthening	50345
hamstring tendon transfer	50357,50360	phalanx of, operation for acute osteomyelitis	43500
rectus femoris tendon transfer	50357	Toenail, ingrowing, excision or resection for	47915,47916,47918
Third degree tear, repair of	16573	ingrown, operation with GA, paediatric	44136
ventriculostomy	40012	removal of	47904,47906
Thompson arthroplasty of hip	49315	Tongue, partial or complete excision of	30272,41779,41785
Thoracic aneurysm, replacement by graft	33103	tie, repair of	30278,30281

Payable on attendance basis



Service	Item	Service	Item
Tonography, one or both eyes	11203	Tuboplasty	35694,35697
Tonsils, lingual, removal of	41804	Tumour, adrenal gland, excision of	30324
or tonsils and adenoids		bladder, diathermy/resection with cystoscopy	36839,36845
- arrest of haemorrhage, requiring GA	41796,41797	bladder, laser destruction with cystoscopy	36839
- removal of, under twelve years	41788,41789	bladder, suprapubic, diathermy of	37017
- removal of, twelve years or over	41792,41793	bone, benign, requiring allograft, resection of	50230
Topectomy, for epilepsy	40703	bone, innocent, excision of	30241
Torkildsen's operation	40000	bone, malignant, operations for	50200-50239
Torticollis, bipolar release sternocleidomastoid muscle	50402	broad ligament, removal of	35712-35717
operation for	44133	cardiac, excision of	38670-38680
Trabeculectomy, laser, of eye	42782	carotid body, resection of	34148,34151,34154
Trachea, dilatation of stricture and stent insertion	41905	cerebello-pontine angle, removal of	41575-41579
removal of foreign body from	41886	endocrine, exploration of	30578,30580,30581
Tracheal excision, repair, with cardiopulmonary bypass	38455	extradural, laminectomy for	40309
excision, repair, without cardiopulmonary bypass	38453	face/neck, laser excision	30190
stricture, dilatation of with bronchoscopy	41904	gastric, removal of	30520
Trachelorrhaphy	35617,35618	glomus, removal of	41620,41623
Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, division and repair	43900	gynaecological, radical or debulking operation	35720
Tracheomalacia, aortopexy for	43909	intracerebral, craniotomy and removal of	39709
Tracheoplasty or laryngoplasty with tracheostomy	41879	intracranial, biopsy/decompression, osteoplastic flap	39706
Tracheostomy	41883	intracranial, burr-hole biopsy or drainage	39703
closure of	30102,30103	intracranial, craniotomy and removal of	39709,39712
using Minitrache or similar device	41884	intramedullary, laminectomy for	40318
with laryngoplasty or tracheoplasty	41879	intra-oral, radical excision of	30275
with supraglottic laryngectomy	41840	intra-temporal fossa, removal of	41578
with vertical hemi-laryngectomy	41837	involving ciliary body an/or iris, excision of	42767
Transantral ethmoidectomy with radical antrostomy	41713	iris, excision of	42764
ligation of maxillary artery	41707	larynx, removal of	41852
vidian neurectomy	41713	limbic, removal of	42692
Transfusion	13703,13706	malignant, bone, operations for	50200-50239
collection of blood for	13709	malignant, limited operation for	30162
paediatric/neonatal	13306,13309,13315	malignant, radical operation for	30159
Transillumination, retrobulbar	42821	malignant, skin, removal of	30147,30150
Translabyrinthine vestibular nerve section	41593	mandible, segmental resection for	45605
Transluminal balloon angioplasty	35300-35305	mediastinal, removal by thoracotomy or sternotomy	38446
stent insertion	35306,35309,35310	micro-laryngoscopy with removal of	41864
Transmastoid decompression of endolymphatic sac	41590	neuroendocrine, removal of	30321,30323
removal of glomus tumour	41623	other, removal of (restriction applies)	30117-30144
Transmetacarpal amputation of hand	44324,44325	ovarian, radical or debulking operation for	35720
Transmetatarsal amputation of foot	44364	parathyroid, removal of	30306
Transorbital ligation of ethmoidal arteries	41725	parotid gland, removal of	30253
Transplantation, cornea	42653,42656,42659	peripheral nerve, removal from	39324,39327
ligament or tendon	47966	pituitary, hypophysectomy or removal of	39715
ureter	36585-36603	rectal, excision of	32099,32102,32108
Transposition of digit	46507	removal of, by laminectomy	40309,40318
of nerve	39321	removal of, by lateral rhinotomy	41728
Transthoracic drainage of pericardium	38450	removal of, by temporal bone resection	41584,41587
Trans tympanic removal of glomus tumour	41620	removal of, by urethrectomy	37330
Transurethral injection for urinary incontinence	37339	sacrococcygeal and presacral, excision of	32036
Transvenous electrode/s, permanent, insertion of	38250,38259	skin, malignant, removal of	30147,30150
pacemaking electrode, temporary, insertion of	38256	skin, micrographic serial excision	31000,31001,31002
Treacher Collins Syndrome, peri-orbital correction of	45773	skull base, removal of	39640-39662
Trephine of frontal sinus	41743	skull, excision of	39700
Trichiasis, treatment of	42587	soft tissue, extensive excision of	30153,30156
Trichoepteliomas, face/neck, removal by laser excision	30190	spinal, laminectomy for	40318
Trigeminal gangliotomy, radiofrequency/balloon/glycerol	39109	thyroid, removal of	30310
nerve, injection with alcohol, cortisone etc	39100	vagina or vulva, simple, removal of	35557
neuralgia, intracranial neurectomy	39106	vocal cord, removal from	41852
Trigger finger, correction of	46363	vulva, simple, removal of	35557
Tube, indwelling oesophageal, gastrostomy for fixation	30375	not otherwise covered, removal of (restriction)	30117-30144
insertion of, for drainage of middle ear	41632	Turbinates, cauterisation or diathermy of	41674
Tubed pedicle or indirect flap		dislocation, treatment of	41686
- delay of	45230	submucous resection of	41692
- formation of	45227	Turbinectomy	41689
- preparation of site and attachment to site	45233	Turriccephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for	45785
- spreading of pedicle	45236	Tympani, paracentesis of	41626

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Tympanic membrane, micro-inspection of	41650	fistula, closure of	37333,37336,37833
membrane, micro-inspection with ear toilet	41647	pressure profilometry	11906,11909
Tympanum, perforation, cauterisation or diathermy	41641	reconstruction, hypospadias/epispadias	37815,37827,37830
		sounds, passage of, as an independent procedure	37300
		sphincter, reconstruction of	37375
		stricture, dilatation of	37303
		stricture, optical urethrotomy for	37327
		stricture, plastic repair of	37342-37351
		tumour, removal of by urethrectomy	37330
		valves, destruction of	37854
		warts, cystoscopy for the treatment of	36815
		Urethrectomy	37330
		Urethrocele, operation for	35587
		Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation)	35599,37044
		Urethroplasty	37342-37351
		Urethroscopy, as an independent procedure	37315
		with biopsy/diathermy/foreign body/stone	37318
		with cystoscopy	36812
		with cystoscopy and injection for incontinence	37339
		with laser destruction of stone	37318
		Urethrostomy	37324
		Urethrotomy, external or internal	37324
		optical, for urethral stricture	37327
		Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination	36860
		conduit, revision of	36609
		infection, bladder washout test	11921
		reservoir, formation of	36606
		sphincter, artificial	
		- insertion of cuff	37381,37384
		- insertion of pressure regulating balloon, pump	37387
		- revision or removal of	37390
		Urine flow study	11900
		Urogenital sinus, vaginal reconstruction for	35565
		Uterine adenomyoma, excision of	35649
		adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy	35633
		adhesions, laparoscopic division	35638
		adnexae, removal, with abdominal hysterectomy	35653
		lavage, (saline flushing)	*
		myomectomy	35649
		septum, hysteroscopic resection	35623
		tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test)	35706
		Utero-sacral ligaments, laparoscopic division	35638
		Uterus, acute inversion, vaginal correction	16570
		bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for	35680
		curetage of	35639,35640
		debulking prior to vaginal hysterectomy	35658
		gravid, evacuation of contents	35643
		implantation of Fallopian tubes into	35694,35697
		suspension or fixation of	35683,35684
		UVB therapy	14050,14053
		Uvula, excision of	41810
		Uvulectomy and partial palatotomy	41787
		Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty	41786
		Uvulotomy	41810
			V
		Vacuum extraction delivery, anaesthetic for	17968
		Vagina, artificial formation of	35565
		dilatation of, as an independent procedure	35554
		laser therapy, intraepithelial neoplasia	35539,35542,35545
		partial or complete removal of	35560
		removal of simple tumour of	35557
		Vaginal correction of acute inversion of uterus	16570
		fistula, repair or closure of	35596,37029,37333
		hysterectomy	35657,35673

\* Payable on attendance basis



Service	Item	Service	Item
surgical, resuturing of (not burst abdomen)			*
traumatic, suture of	30026-30049		
Wrist, arthrodesis of	49200,49203		
arthroplasty of	49206,49209		
arthroscopic surgery	49221,49224,49227		
arthroscopy of	49218		
arthrotomy of	49212		
fracture, treatment of	47369,47372,47375		
reconstruction of	49215		
tendon, repair of	46420-46432		
tendon sheath, open operation	46363		
Wry neck, operation for	44133		
X			
Xanthelasma, treatment of	(see tumour,other)		
Xenon arc photo-coagulation	42782		
Z			
Zinc ionisation of nostrils in the treatment of hay fever			*
Z-plasty, in association with Dupuytren's Contracture	46384		

\* Payable on attendance basis

**ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL  
SERVICES  
BY APPROVED DENTAL  
PRACTITIONERS**

**CATEGORY 4**

**PLEASE NOTE:**

**The information contained in this Category relates specifically to the Medicare Arrangements relating to Services by Approved Dental Practitioners. More comprehensive information on the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and the Medicare Arrangements are contained in the FOREWORD and the GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES to this book, which should be read in conjunction with this Category. (The arrangements set out in the FOREWORD and GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES apply equally to Approved Dental Practitioners)**

**CATEGORY 4 - ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES**  
**(by Approved Dental Practitioners)**

**OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS**

	<b>Para No.</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>OA INTRODUCTION</b>		
Benefits for Services by Dental Practitioners .....	OA.1	267
<b>OB APPROVAL OF DENTAL PRACTITIONERS</b>		
Application for Approval .....	OB.1	267
Right of Appeal for Practitioners not Approved .....	OB.2	267

**EXPLANATORY NOTES**

<b>OC INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE</b>		
Principles of Interpretation .....	OC.1	268
Multiple Operation Formula .....	OC.2	268
Aftercare (Post-operative Treatment) .....	OC.3	268
Administration of Anaesthetics .....	OC.4	268
Assistance at Operation .....	OC.5	268
Operations .....	OC.6	269

**SCHEDULE OF SERVICES**

	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
GROUP O1 CONSULTATIONS .....	51700-51703	271
GROUP O2 ASSISTANCE AT OPERATION .....	51800-51803	272
GROUP O3 GENERAL .....	52000-52148	273
GROUP O4 PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE .....	52300-52420	277
GROUP O5 PRE-PROSTHETIC .....	52600-52630	280
GROUP O6 NEUROSURGICAL .....	52800-52824	281
GROUP O7 EAR, NOSE AND THROAT .....	53000-53019	282
GROUP O8 TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT .....	53200-53233	283
GROUP O9 TREATMENT OF FRACTURES .....	53400-53455	284

**INDEX**

287

## **CATEGORY 4 - ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES** (by Approved Dental Practitioners)

### **OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS**

#### **OA. INTRODUCTION**

##### **OA.1 Benefits for Medical Services by Dental Practitioners**

Under the provisions of the Health Insurance Act 1973 (the Act), Medicare benefits are payable where an eligible person incurs medical expenses in respect of certain professional services rendered by an approved dental practitioner. Approved dental practitioners may also request certain diagnostic imaging services (see paragraph DIA.4.8 of Category 5 Explanatory Notes).

Details of the services attracting Medicare benefits are set out in the Schedule following these explanatory notes.

#### **OB. APPROVAL OF DENTAL PRACTITIONERS (ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGEONS)**

##### **OB.1 Application for Approval**

State registered dentists practising in the specialty of oral and maxillofacial surgery may apply to the Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Advisory Committee for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act for approval to carry out prescribed medical services (oral and maxillofacial surgery). When these practitioners are approved they may perform those items of oral and maxillofacial surgery listed in this Category. All dental practitioners approved for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act are also recognised to perform those items of oral surgery listed in Group C2 of the booklet "Medicare Benefits for the Treatment of Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Conditions".

A Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Advisory Committee considers applications lodged by dental practitioners and recommends to the Minister the names of those dental practitioners who, in its opinion, should be approved by the Minister for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act.

The Committee is composed of dental practitioners nominated by the Australian Dental Association.

The main criterion for granting approval for the purposes of the Act is that the dental practitioner should be a State registered oral surgeon who is engaged in the referred practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery.

Practitioners who consider that they meet the criteria set out in the preceding paragraph and who wish to be considered for approval for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act should write to the Manager (Medicare Eligibility), Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong, ACT, 2901 for an application form.

Patients or practitioners who require the names and addresses of approved or accredited dental practitioners within the patients' residential locality for the purposes of referral of patients may request such information from the Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong, ACT 2901.

It is emphasised that -

- (i) the sole purpose of granting approval to dental practitioners is to enable payment of Medicare benefits;
- (ii) the services set out in Groups 01 to 09 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book, and in the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Schedule are the only ones for which Medicare benefits are payable when the services are performed by an eligible dental practitioner.

##### **OB.2 Right of Appeal for Dental Practitioners Not Approved**

Where the Minister decides that a dental practitioner should not be approved as an oral and maxillofacial surgeon, the dental practitioner may appeal to the Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Appeals Committee, which is composed of dental practitioners who are not on the Advisory Committee. The application should be made to the Manager (Medicare Eligibility), Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong, ACT, 2901.

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

### OC. INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE

#### OC.1 Principles of Interpretation

Each professional service listed in the Schedule is a complete medical service in itself. Where a service is rendered partly by one practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable.

#### OC.2 Multiple Operation Rule

The Schedule fees for two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion are calculated by the following rule:-

100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee, plus 50% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee, plus 25% for each other item.

- NOTE: 1. Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are to be taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents
2. Where two or more operations performed on the one occasion have fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.
  3. The Schedule fee for benefits purposes is the aggregate of the fees calculated in accordance with the above formula.

The above rule does not apply to an operation which is one of two or more operations performed under the one anaesthetic on the same patient by different dental practitioners unless either practitioner assists the other. In this case, the fees and benefits specified in the Schedule apply. For these purposes the term "operation" includes all services in Groups O3 to O9.

If the operation comprises a combination of procedures which are commonly performed together and for which a specific combined item is provided in the Schedule, it is regarded as the one item and service in applying the multiple operation rule.

#### OC.3 After-care (Post-operative Treatment)

The fee specified for each of the operations listed in the Schedule contains a component for the consequential after-care customarily provided unless otherwise indicated. After-care is deemed to include all post-operative treatment rendered by practitioners and need not necessarily be limited to treatment given by the approved dental practitioner or to treatment given by any one practitioner. This does not preclude, however, the payment of benefit for professional services for the treatment by a dental practitioner of an intercurrent condition or an unusual complication arising from the operation.

Some minor operations are merely stages in the treatment of a particular condition. Professional services by dental practitioners subsequent to such operations should not be regarded as after-care but rather as continuation of the treatment of the original condition and should attract benefit. Item 52057 is a service to which this policy applies.

#### OC.4 Administration of Anaesthetics by Medical Practitioners

When a medical practitioner administers an anaesthetic in connection with a procedure prescribed for the payment of Medicare benefits (and the procedure has been performed by an approved dental practitioner), Medicare benefits are payable for the administration of the anaesthetic on the same basis as if the procedure had been rendered by a medical practitioner.

Medicare benefits are also payable for the services of one assistant anaesthetist (a medical practitioner) where the procedure has an anaesthetic unit value of not less than 21 units.

Before Medicare benefits will be paid for the administration of an anaesthetic, or for the services of an assistant anaesthetist, the name of the practitioner who rendered the procedure must be shown on the account.

The Schedule fee and benefits payable for the administration of an anaesthetic in connection with a particular medical service are determined according to the number of anaesthetic units allocated to each procedure likely to be performed under anaesthesia. The appropriate anaesthetic item number and the number of "basic" and "time" units appropriate for each procedure are shown after the description of the procedure.

To ascertain the Schedule fee from the number of anaesthetic units so determined, medical practitioners should refer to Group T6 of Category 3 of this Book.

#### OC.5 Assistance at Operations (51800, 51803)

The benefit for assistance at an operation varies according to the Schedule fee for the operation.

Medicare benefit in respect of assistance at an operation is not payable unless the assistance is rendered by a practitioner other than the anaesthetist or assistant anaesthetist.



The amount of benefit specified for assistance at an operation is the amount payable whether the assistance is rendered by one or more than one practitioner.

## **OC.6 Operations**

### **Osteotomy of Jaw (Items 52342 - 52375)**

The fees and benefits for these items include the various forms of internal or dental fixation, jaw immobilisation, the transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site. Bone grafts taken from a separate site, e.g. iliac crest, would attract additional benefit under Item 52318 in accordance with the multiple operation rule.

For the purposes of these items, a reference to maxilla includes the zygoma.

### **Genioplasty (Item 52378)**

Genioplasty attracts benefit once only although a section is made on both sides of the symphysis of the mandible.

### **Fracture of Mandible or Maxilla (Items 53400 - 53439)**

There are two maxillae in the skull and for the purpose of these items the mandible is regarded as comprising two bones. Hence a bilateral fracture of the mandible would be assessed as, say Item 53409 x 1½; two maxillae and one side of the mandible as Item 53406 x 1½ + 53409 x ¼.

Splinting in Item 53406 or 53409 refers to cap splints, arch bars, silver (cast metal) or acrylic splints.

**GROUP O1 - CONSULTATIONS**

**51700** PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCE (other than a second or subsequent attendance in a single course of treatment) BY AN APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONER where the patient is referred to the approved dental practitioner - an attendance related to a subsequent operative procedure described in an item in Groups O3 to O9 where that attendance is at consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home  
**Fee: \$62.85      Benefit: 75% = \$47.15      85% = \$53.45**

**51703** PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCE BY AN APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONER where the patient is referred to the approved dental practitioner - each attendance related to an operative procedure described in an item in Groups O3 to O9 subsequent to the first in a single course of treatment where that attendance is at consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home  
**Fee: \$31.45      Benefit: 75% = \$23.60      85% = \$26.75**

**GROUP O2 - ASSISTANCE AT OPERATION**

51800

ASSISTANCE by an APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONER at any operation for which the fee exceeds \$186.50 but does not exceed \$331.30 or at a series or a combination of operations where the fee for at least 1 of the operations exceeds \$186.50 but where the fee for the series or combination of operations does not exceed \$331.30

*(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)*

Fee: \$63.35      Benefit: 75% = \$47.55      85% = \$53.85

51803

ASSISTANCE by an APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONER at any operation for which the fee exceeds \$331.30 or at a combination of operations for which the aggregate fee exceeds \$331.30 provided that the fee for at least 1 of the operations exceeds \$186.50

*(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)*

Derived Fee: one fifth of the established fee for the operation or combination of operations

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	GENERAL SURGERY
<b>GROUP O3 - GENERAL SURGERY</b>	
52000	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) <b>Fee:</b> \$60.55 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.45      85% = \$51.50
52001	OPERATIVE PROCEDURE ON TISSUE, ORGAN OR REGION not being a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies, including any consultation on the same occasion <b>Fee:</b> \$5.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$3.90      85% = \$4.45
52003	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) <b>Fee:</b> \$86.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.75      85% = \$73.40
52006	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) <b>Fee:</b> \$86.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.75      85% = \$73.40
52009	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) <b>Fee:</b> \$136.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$102.30      85% = \$115.95
52012	SUPERFICIAL FOREIGN BODY, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) <b>Fee:</b> \$17.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$12.95      85% = \$14.70
52015	SUBCUTANEOUS FOREIGN BODY, removal of, requiring incision and suture, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) <b>Fee:</b> \$80.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.60      85% = \$68.65
52018	FOREIGN BODY IN MUSCLE, TENDON OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) <b>Fee:</b> \$203.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$152.40      85% = \$173.90
52021	ASPIRATION BIOPSY of 1 or MORE JAW CYSTS as an independent procedure to obtain material for diagnostic purposes and not being a service associated with an operative procedure on the same day (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) <b>Fee:</b> \$21.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$16.25      85% = \$18.45
52024	BIOPSY OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) <b>Fee:</b> \$38.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.75      85% = \$32.60
52027	BIOPSY OF LYMPH GLAND, MUSCLE OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE OR ORGAN, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) <b>Fee:</b> \$109.95 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$82.50      85% = \$93.50
52030	SINUS, excision of, involving superficial tissue only (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) <b>Fee:</b> \$66.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$49.60      85% = \$56.20
52033	SINUS, excision of, involving muscle and deep tissue (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) <b>Fee:</b> \$135.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$101.25      85% = \$114.75
52036	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 cm in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, not being a service to which item 52039 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) <b>Fee:</b> \$93.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$69.95      85% = \$79.30
52039	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 cm in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on more than 3 but not more than 10 lesions (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) <b>Fee:</b> \$239.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$179.55      85% = \$210.10

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	GENERAL SURGERY
52042	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), more than 3 cm in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$126.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$95.00      85% = \$107.70
52045	TUMOUR, CYST (other than a cyst associated with a tooth or tooth fragment unless it has been established by radiological examination that there is a minimum of 5mm separation between the cyst lining and tooth structure or where a tumour or cyst has been proven by positive histopathology), ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), removal of, not being a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies, involving muscle, bone, or other deep tissue (Anaes. 17707 = 4B + 3T) Fee: \$180.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$135.75      85% = \$153.85
@ 52048	TUMOUR OR DEEP CYST (other than a cyst associated with a tooth or tooth fragment unless it has been established by radiological examination that there is a minimum of 5mm separation between the cyst lining and tooth structure or where a tumour or cyst has been proven by positive histopathology), removal of, requiring wide excision, not being a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$272.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$204.60      85% = \$243.45
52051	TUMOUR, removal of, from soft tissue (including muscle, fascia and connective tissue), extensive excision of, without skin or mucosal graft (Anaes. 17708 = 4B + 4T) Fee: \$368.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$276.60      85% = \$339.50
52054	TUMOUR, removal of, from soft tissue (including muscle, fascia and connective tissue), extensive excision of, with skin or mucosal graft (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$431.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60      85% = \$402.15
52055	HAEMATOMA, ABSCESS OR CELLULITIS not requiring a general anaesthesia, incision with drainage of (excluding after-care) Fee: \$20.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$15.05      85% = \$17.05
52057	LARGE HAEMATOMA, LARGE ABSCESS, CARBUNCLE, CELLULITIS or similar lesion, INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding after-care), where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes. 17706 = 4B + 2T) Fee: \$119.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$89.75      85% = \$101.75
52060	MUSCLE, excision of (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$139.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$104.35      85% = \$118.25
52063	BONE TUMOUR, INNOCENT, excision of, not being a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$261.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35
52066	SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$327.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$245.35      85% = \$297.80
52069	SUBLINGUAL GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$145.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$109.35      85% = \$123.95
52072	SALIVARY GLAND, DILATATION OR DIATHERMY of duct (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$43.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$32.40      85% = \$36.70
52075	SALIVARY GLAND, removal of CALCULUS from duct or meatotomy or marsupialisation, 1 or more such procedures (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$109.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$82.50      85% = \$93.50
52078	TONGUE, partial excision of (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$217.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$162.85      85% = \$187.80
52081	TONGUE TIE, division or excision of frenulum (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$34.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$25.60      85% = \$29.00
52084	TONGUE TIE, MANDIBULAR FRENULUM OR MAXILLARY FRENULUM, division or excision of frenulum, in a person aged not less than 2 years (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$87.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$65.80      85% = \$74.55

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	GENERAL SURGERY
52087	<p>RANULA OR MUCOUS CYST OF MOUTH, removal of (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$150.30                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$112.75      85% = \$127.80</p>
52090	<p>OPERATION ON MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) for osteomyelitis - 1 bone (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$261.65                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$196.25      85% = \$232.35</p>
52092	<p>OPERATION on SKULL for OSTEOMYELITIS (Anaes. 17719 = 12B + 7T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$341.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$255.75      85% = \$311.70</p>
52096	<p>ORTHOPAEDIC PIN OR WIRE, insertion of, into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, as an independent procedure (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$82.90                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.20      85% = \$70.50</p>
52099	<p>BURIED WIRE, PIN or SCREW, 1 or more, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, per bone, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52102 or 52105 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$103.75                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$77.85      85% = \$88.20</p>
52102	<p>BURIED WIRE, PIN or SCREW, 1 or more, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, per bone (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$103.75                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$77.85      85% = \$88.20</p>
52105	<p>PLATE, 1 or more of, and associated screw and wire which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, per bone, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52099 or 52102 applies (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$193.55                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$145.20      85% = \$164.55</p>
52108	<p>LIP, full thickness wedge excision of, with repair by direct sutures (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$239.40                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$179.55      85% = \$210.10</p>
52111	<p>VERMILIONECTOMY (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$239.40                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$179.55      85% = \$210.10</p>
52114	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$431.45                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$323.60      85% = \$402.15</p>
52117	<p>MANDIBLE, including lower border, or MAXILLA, sub-total resection of (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$513.55                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$385.20      85% = \$484.25</p>
52120	<p>MANDIBLE, hemimandiblectomy of, including condylectomy where performed (Anaes. 17729 = 10B + 19T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$605.45                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$454.10      85% = \$576.15</p>
52122	<p>MANDIBLE, HEMI-MANDIBULAR RECONSTRUCTION with BONE GRAFT, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52123 applies (Anaes. 17722 = 10B + 12T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$605.45                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$454.10      85% = \$576.15</p>
52123	<p>MANDIBLE, total resection of both sides, including condylectomies where performed (Anaes. 17735 = 10B + 25T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$687.70                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$515.80      85% = \$658.40</p>
52126	<p>MAXILLA, total resection of (Anaes. 17726 = 10B + 16T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$661.15                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$495.90      85% = \$631.85</p>
52129	<p>MAXILLA, total resection of both maxillae (Anaes. 17735 = 10B + 25T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$885.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$663.75      85% = \$855.70</p>
52132	<p>TRACHEOSTOMY (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$175.35                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$131.55      85% = \$149.05</p>
52135	<p>POST-OPERATIVE or POST-NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, or both, control of, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$106.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10</p>

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		GENERAL SURGERY
52138	MAXILLARY ARTERY, ligation of (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) <b>Fee:</b> \$327.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$245.35      85% = \$297.80	
52141	FACIAL, MANDIBULAR or LINGUAL ARTERY or VEIN or ARTERY and VEIN, ligation of, not being a service to which item 52138 applies (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) <b>Fee:</b> \$325.75 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$244.35      85% = \$296.45	
52144	FOREIGN BODY, deep, removal of using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) <b>Fee:</b> \$303.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$227.75      85% = \$274.35	
52147	DUCT OF MAJOR SALIVARY GLAND, transposition of (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) <b>Fee:</b> \$286.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$214.95      85% = \$257.30	
52148	PAROTID DUCT, repair of, using micro-surgical techniques (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) <b>Fee:</b> \$506.45 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$379.85      85% = \$477.15	

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE
<b>GROUP 04 - PLASTIC &amp; RECONSTRUCTIVE</b>	
52300	SINGLE-STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated, repair to 1 defect, with skin or mucosa (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$208.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$156.60      85% = \$179.45
52303	SINGLE-STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated, repair to 1 defect, with buccal pad of fat (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$298.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$223.60      85% = \$268.80
52306	SINGLE-STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated, repair to 1 defect, using temporalis muscle (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$442.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$331.85      85% = \$413.15
52309	FREE GRAFTING (mucosa or split skin) of a granulating area (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$150.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$112.75      85% = \$127.80
‡ 52312	FREE GRAFTING (mucosa, split skin or connective tissue) to 1 defect including elective dissection (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$208.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$156.60      85% = \$179.45
52315	FREE GRAFTING, FULL THICKNESS, to 1 defect (mucosa or skin) (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$347.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$261.00      85% = \$318.65
52318	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, being a service associated with a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies - Autogenous - small quantity (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$103.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$77.85      85% = \$88.20
52319	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, being a service associated with a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies - Autogenous - large quantity (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$172.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$129.45      85% = \$146.75
52321	FOREIGN IMPLANT (NON-BIOLOGICAL), insertion of, for CONTOUR RECONSTRUCTION of pathological deformity, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52624 applies (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$347.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$261.00      85% = \$318.65
52324	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, using tongue, first stage (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$347.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$261.00      85% = \$318.65
52327	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, using tongue, second stage (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$172.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$129.45      85% = \$146.75
52330	PALATAL DEFECT (oro-nasal fistula), plastic closure of, including services to which item 52300, 52303, 52306 or 52324 applies (Anaes. 17716 = 7B + 9T) Fee: \$574.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$430.65      85% = \$544.90
52333	CLEFT PALATE, primary repair (Anaes. 17715 = 7B + 8T) Fee: \$574.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$430.65      85% = \$544.90
52336	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, closure of fistula using local flaps (Anaes. 17714 = 7B + 7T) Fee: \$358.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$269.20      85% = \$329.60
52339	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, lengthening procedure (Anaes. 17713 = 7B + 6T) Fee: \$408.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$306.50      85% = \$379.35
52342	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17718 = 10B + 8T) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$709.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$532.40      85% = \$680.55
52345	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17720 = 10B + 10T) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$800.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$600.45      85% = \$771.30



**ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL**

**PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE**

52348	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17725 = 10B + 15T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$904.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$678.55      85% = \$875.40</p>
52351	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy of osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17729 = 10B + 19T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,015.95      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$762.00      85% = \$986.65</p>
52354	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures on the 1 jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17729 = 10B + 19T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,029.95      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$772.50      85% = \$1,000.65</p>
52357	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures on the 1 jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17732 = 10B + 22T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,159.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$869.70      85% = \$1,130.25</p>
52360	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 2 such procedures of each jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17726 = 10B + 16T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,183.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$887.25      85% = \$1,153.70</p>
52363	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 2 such procedures of each jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17732 = 10B + 22T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,330.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$998.05      85% = \$1,301.40</p>
52366	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of 1 jaw and 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17753 = 10B + 43T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,301.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$976.05      85% = \$1,272.05</p>
52369	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of 1 jaw and 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17758 = 10B + 48T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,463.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,097.40      85% = \$1,433.90</p>
52372	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of each jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17758 = 10B + 48T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,419.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,064.75      85% = \$1,390.35</p>
52375	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of each jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17771 = 10B + 61T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,590.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,192.65      85% = \$1,560.90</p>
52378	<p>GENIOPLASTY including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$549.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$412.30      85% = \$520.40</p>
52379	<p>FACE, contour reconstruction of 1 region, using autogenous bone or cartilage graft (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$938.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$704.00      85% = \$909.35</p>

**ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL**

**PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE**

52380	<p>MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes. 17758 = 10B + 48T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,599.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,199.85      85% = \$1,570.45</p>
52382	<p>MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (Anaes. 17764 = 10B + 54T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,917.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,438.20      85% = \$1,888.25</p>
52420	<p>MANDIBLE, fixation by intermaxillary wiring, excluding wiring for obesity  <b>Fee:</b> \$177.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$132.80      85% = \$150.50</p>

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		PREPROSTHETIC
<b>GROUP O5 - PREPROSTHETIC</b>		
52600	MANDIBULAR OR PALATAL EXOSTOSIS, excision of (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$248.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$186.35      85% = \$219.15	
52603	MYLOHYOID RIDGE, reduction of (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$237.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$178.05      85% = \$208.10	
52606	MAXILLARY TUBEROSITY, reduction of (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$181.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$135.85      85% = \$153.95	
52609	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - less than 5 lesions (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$237.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$178.05      85% = \$208.10	
52612	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - 5 to 20 lesions (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$298.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$223.60      85% = \$268.80	
52615	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - more than 20 lesions (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$369.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$340.65	
52618	VESTIBULOPLASTY, submucosal or open, including excision of muscle and skin or mucosal graft when performed - unilateral or bilateral (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$430.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.00      85% = \$401.35	
52621	FLOOR OF MOUTH LOWERING (Obwegeser or similar procedure), including excision of muscle and skin or mucosal graft when performed - unilateral (Anaes. 17719 = 5B + 14T) Fee: \$430.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$323.00      85% = \$401.35	
52624	ALVEOLAR RIDGE AUGMENTATION with bone or alloplast or both - unilateral (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$347.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$260.90      85% = \$318.55	
52626	ALVEOLAR RIDGE AUGMENTATION - unilateral, insertion of tissue expanding device into maxillary or mandibular alveolar ridge region for (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$213.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$159.95      85% = \$183.95	
52627	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - extra oral implantation of titanium fixture (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) Fee: \$369.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$340.65	
52630	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - fixation of transcutaneous abutment (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$136.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$102.75      85% = \$116.45	

## GROUP O6 - NEUROSURGICAL

52800	NEUROLYSIS BY OPEN OPERATION, without transposition, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52803 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$203.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.40      85% = \$173.90
52803	NERVE TRUNK, internal (interfascicular), NEUROLYSIS of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$292.60                      Benefit: 75% = \$219.45      85% = \$263.30
52806	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or REMOVAL OF TUMOUR from superficial peripheral nerve (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$203.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$152.40      85% = \$173.90
52809	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or REMOVAL OF TUMOUR from deep peripheral nerve (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$347.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$261.00      85% = \$318.65
52812	NERVE TRUNK, PRIMARY repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$496.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$372.75      85% = \$467.65
52815	NERVE TRUNK, SECONDARY repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17713 = 4B + 9T) Fee: \$524.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$393.40      85% = \$495.20
52818	NERVE, TRANSPOSITION OF (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$347.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$261.00      85% = \$318.65
52821	NERVE GRAFT TO NERVE TRUNK (cable graft) including harvesting of nerve graft using microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17718 = 5B + 13T) Fee: \$756.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$567.30      85% = \$727.10
52824	PERIPHERAL BRANCHES OF THE TRIGEMINAL NERVE, cryosurgery of, for pain relief (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$325.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$244.35      85% = \$296.45

## GROUP O7 - EAR, NOSE &amp; THROAT

53000	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, PROOF PUNCTURE AND LAVAGE OF (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$23.90      Benefit: 75% = \$17.95      85% = \$20.35
53003	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, PROOF PUNCTURE AND LAVAGE OF, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility - not being a service associated with a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$67.55      Benefit: 75% = \$50.70      85% = \$57.45
53006	ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$382.70      Benefit: 75% = \$287.05      85% = \$353.40
53009	ANTRUM, intranasal operation on or removal of foreign body from (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$217.10      Benefit: 75% = \$162.85      85% = \$187.80
53012	ANTRUM, drainage of, through tooth socket (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$86.30      Benefit: 75% = \$64.75      85% = \$73.40
53015	ORO-ANTRAL FISTULA, plastic closure of (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T) Fee: \$431.45      Benefit: 75% = \$323.60      85% = \$402.15
53018	TURBINECTOMY or TURBINECTOMIES, partial or total, unilateral (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$100.20      Benefit: 75% = \$75.15      85% = \$85.20
53019	MAXILLARY SINUS, BONE GRAFT to floor of maxillary sinus following elevation of mucosal lining (sinus lift procedure), (unilateral) (Anaes. 17717 = 5B + 12T) Fee: \$426.50      Benefit: 75% = \$319.90      85% = \$397.20

**GROUP O8 - TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT**

53200	MANDIBLE, treatment of a dislocation of, not requiring open reduction (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$34.80      Benefit: 75% = \$26.10      85% = \$29.60
53203	MANDIBLE, treatment of a dislocation of, requiring open reduction (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$87.20      Benefit: 75% = \$65.40      85% = \$74.15
53206	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, manipulation of, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes. 17706 = 5B + 1T) Fee: \$104.90      Benefit: 75% = \$78.70      85% = \$89.20
53209	GLENOID FOSSA, ZYGOMATIC ARCH and TEMPORAL BONE, reconstruction of (Obwegeser technique) (Anaes. 17719 = 5B + 14T) Fee: \$1,210.85      Benefit: 75% = \$908.15      85% = \$1,181.55
53212	ABSENT CONDYLE and ASCENDING RAMUS in hemifacial microsomia, construction of, not including harvesting of graft material (Anaes. 17716 = 5B + 11T) Fee: \$654.15      Benefit: 75% = \$490.65      85% = \$624.85
53215	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, arthroscopy of, with or without biopsy, not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of that joint (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$237.40      Benefit: 75% = \$178.05      85% = \$208.10
53218	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, arthroscopy of, removal of loose bodies, debridement, or treatment of adhesions - 1 or more such procedures (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$483.20      Benefit: 75% = \$362.40      85% = \$453.90
53221	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T) Fee: \$640.55      Benefit: 75% = \$480.45      85% = \$611.25
53224	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with condylectomy or condylotomy, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T) Fee: \$712.25      Benefit: 75% = \$534.20      85% = \$682.95
53225	ARTHROCENTESIS, irrigation of temporomandibular joint after insertion of 2 cannuli into the appropriate joint space(s) (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$213.25      Benefit: 75% = \$159.95      85% = \$183.95
53227	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with or without meniscus or capsular surgery, including meniscectomy when performed, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17717 = 5B + 12T) Fee: \$872.45      Benefit: 75% = \$654.35      85% = \$843.15
53230	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with meniscus, capsular and condylar head surgery, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17721 = 5B + 16T) Fee: \$982.85      Benefit: 75% = \$737.15      85% = \$953.55
53233	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, surgery of, involving procedures to which items 53224, 53227 and 53230 apply and also involving the use of tissue flaps, or cartilage graft, or allograft implants, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes. 17725 = 5B + 20T) Fee: \$1,104.30      Benefit: 75% = \$828.25      85% = \$1,075.00

GROUP O9 - TREATMENT OF FRACTURES

53400	<p>MAXILLA, unilateral or bilateral, treatment of fracture of, not requiring splinting (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$94.90      Benefit: 75% = \$71.20      85% = \$80.70</p>
53403	<p>MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, not requiring splinting (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$115.95      Benefit: 75% = \$87.00      85% = \$98.60</p>
53406	<p>MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$298.60      Benefit: 75% = \$223.95      85% = \$269.30</p>
53409	<p>MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$298.60      Benefit: 75% = \$223.95      85% = \$269.30</p>
53410	<p>ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, not requiring surgical reduction (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$62.95      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55</p>
53411	<p>ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction by a temporal, intra-oral or other approach (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$175.35      Benefit: 75% = \$131.55      85% = \$149.05</p>
53412	<p>ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal or external fixation at 1 site (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$287.90      Benefit: 75% = \$215.95      85% = \$258.60</p>
53413	<p>ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal or external fixation or both at 2 sites (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$351.85      Benefit: 75% = \$263.90      85% = \$322.55</p>
53414	<p>ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal or external fixation or both at 3 sites (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$405.15      Benefit: 75% = \$303.90      85% = \$375.85</p>
53415	<p>MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$319.90      Benefit: 75% = \$239.95      85% = \$290.60</p>
53416	<p>MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$319.90      Benefit: 75% = \$239.95      85% = \$290.60</p>
53418	<p>MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation not involving plate(s) (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$415.80      Benefit: 75% = \$311.85      85% = \$386.50</p>
53419	<p>MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation not involving plate(s) (Anaes. 17711 = 5B + 6T) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$415.80      Benefit: 75% = \$311.85      85% = \$386.50</p>

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		TREATMENT OF FRACTURES	
53422	<p>MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$527.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$395.85      85% = \$498.50</p>		
53423	<p>MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$527.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$395.85      85% = \$498.50</p>		
53424	<p>MAXILLA, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction not involving plate(s) (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$452.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$339.60      85% = \$423.50</p>		
53425	<p>MANDIBLE, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction not involving plate(s) (Anaes. 17712 = 5B + 7T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$452.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$339.60      85% = \$423.50</p>		
53427	<p>MAXILLA, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction involving the use of plate(s) (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$618.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$463.80      85% = \$589.10</p>		
53429	<p>MANDIBLE, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction involving the use of plate(s) (Anaes. 17714 = 5B + 9T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$618.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$463.80      85% = \$589.10</p>		
53439	<p>MANDIBLE, treatment of a closed fracture of, involving a joint surface (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$175.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$131.55      85% = \$149.05</p>		
53453	<p>ORBITAL CAVITY, reconstruction of a wall or floor with or without foreign implant (Anaes. 17713 = 5B + 8T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$354.85      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.15      85% = \$325.55</p>		
53455	<p>ORBITAL CAVITY, bone or cartilage graft to orbital wall or floor including reduction of prolapsed or entrapped orbital contents (Anaes. 17715 = 5B + 10T)  <b>Fee:</b> \$416.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$312.60      85% = \$387.50</p>		



**INDEX TO  
ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES**

Service	Item	Service	Item
<b>A</b>		<b>G</b>	
Abscess, incision with drainage, not requiring GA	52055	Facial artery or vein, ligation of	52141
large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057	Fibroma, removal of	52036-52045
Alveolar ridge augmentation	52624,52626	Fistula, antrobuccal, operation for	53015
Antrobuccal fistula operation	53015	oro-antral, plastic closure of	53015
Antrostomy, radical	53006	Flap repair, direct	52324,52327
Antrum, drainage of, through tooth socket	53012	repair, single stage local	52300,52303,52306
intranasal operation, or removal of foreign body	53009	Foreign body, antrum, removal of	53009
maxillary, proof puncture and lavage of	53000,53003	body, deep, removal, interventional imaging	52144
maxillary, removal of foreign body from	53009	body, maxillary sinus, removal of	53009
Artery, facial, mandibular or lingual, ligation of	52141	body, muscle/other deep tissue, removal of	52018
maxillary, ligation of	52138	body, subcutaneous, removal, other	52015
Arthrocentesis, with irrigation of temporomandibular joint	53225	body, superficial, removal, other	52012
Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint	53215,53218	body, tendon, removal of	52018,52144
Aspiration biopsy, one or more jaw cysts	52021	implants for contour reconstruction, insertion of	52321
Assistance at operation	51800,51803	Fracture, mandible or maxilla, treatment of	53400-53439
Attendance	51700,51703	zygomatic bone, treatment of	53411-53414
Axillary sinus, excision of	52033	Free grafts, full thickness	52315
<b>B</b>		grafts, mucosa/split skin/connective tissue	52309,52312
Basal cell carcinoma, complicated, removal	52051,52054	Frenulum, mandibular or maxillary, repair of	52084
cell carcinoma, uncomplicated, removal	52036-52048	Furuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057
Biopsy, aspiration, of jaw cysts	52021	<b>H</b>	
lymph gland, muscle or other deep tissue or organ	52027	Haematoma, incision with drainage, not requiring GA	52055
skin or mucous membrane	52024	large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057
Bone graft, harvesting of, via separate incision	52318,52319	Haemorrhage, post-nasal and/or post-operative, control of	52135
tumour, innocent, excision of	52063	Hemifacial microsomia, construction condyle and ramus	53212
<b>C</b>		Hyperplasia, papillary, of palate, removal of	52609,52612,52615
Calculus, removal of, from salivary gland duct	52075	Hypertrophied tissue, removal of	52036-52045
Caldwell-Luc's operation	53006	<b>I</b>	
Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057	Innocent bone tumour, excision of	52063
Cellulitis, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057	Intranasal operation on antrum/removal foreign body	53009
incision with drainage, not requiring GA	52055	<b>J</b>	
Cleft palate, primary repair	52333	Jaw, aspiration biopsy of cyst/s	52021
palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula	52336	dislocation, treatment of	53200,53203
palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedure	52339	fracture, treatment of	53400-53439
Condylectomy/condylotomy, temporomandibular joint	53224	operation on, for osteomyelitis	52090
Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants	52321	plastic and reconstructive operation on	52342-52375
Cyst, jaw, aspiration biopsy of	52021	<b>K</b>	
mandible or maxilla, segmental resection for	52114	Keloid, excision of	52036-52045
not otherwise covered, removal of	52036-52048	Kirschner wire, insertion of	52096
<b>D</b>		<b>L</b>	
Deep tissue or organ, biopsy of	52027	Face, contour reconstruction	52379
Dermoid, excision of	52036-52045		
Diathermy, salivary gland duct	52072		
Dilatation, salivary gland duct	52072		
Dislocation, mandible, treatment of	53200,53203		
Duct, salivary gland, diathermy or dilatation of	52072		
salivary gland, removal of calculus from	52075		
sublingual gland, removal of calculus from	52075		
<b>E</b>			
Endo-biopsy	52024,52027		
Exostosis, mandibular or palatal, excision of	52600		
<b>F</b>			

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Lacerations, repair and suturing of	52000-52009		O
Lavage and proof puncture of maxillary antrum	53000,53003	Operative procedure not otherwise covered	52001
Le Fort osteotomies	52380,52382	Orbital cavity, bone or cartilage graft to wall or floor	53455
Lingual artery or vein, ligation of	52141	cavity, reconstruction of wall or floor	53453
Lip, full thickness wedge excision of	52108	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of	53015
Lipoma, removal of	52036-52045	Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of	52096
Local flap repair, single stage	52300,52303,52306	pin or wire, removal of	52099,52102
Lymph gland or node, biopsy of	52027	plates, removal of	52105
Lymphoid patches, removal of	52036-52045	Osseointegration procedure	52627,52630
	M	Osteotomy of mandible or maxilla	52342-52375
Mandible, dislocation, treatment of	53200,53203	Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla	52090
fixation by intermaxillary wiring	52420	operation on skull	52092
hemi-mandiblectomy of	52120	Osteotomies, mid-facial	52380,52382
hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft	52122	Osteotomy of mandible or maxilla	52342-52375
operation on, for osteomyelitis	52090		P
or maxilla, fractures, treatment of	53400-53439	Palatal exostosis, excision of	52600
osteectomy or osteotomy of	52342-52375	Palate, cleft, repair of	52333,52336,52339
removal of one or more plates	52105	papillary hyperplasia, removal of	52609,52612,52615
removal of buried wire, pin or screw	52099,52102	plastic closure of defect of	52330
segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts	52114	Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of	52609,52612,52615
sub-total resection of	52117	Papilloma, removal of	52036-52045
total resection of	52123	Parotid duct, repair of	52148
Mandibular artery or vein, ligation of	52141	Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of	52096
exostosis, excision of	52600	orthopaedic, removal of	52099,52102
frenulum, repair of	52084	Plastic repair, free grafts	52309,52312,52315
Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis	52090	repair, single stage, local flap	52300,52303,52306
or mandible, fractures, treatment of	53400-53439	Plates, orthopaedic, removal of	52015,52018
osteectomy or osteotomy of	52342-52375	Preauricular sinus operations	52030
removal of buried wire, pin or screw	52099,52102	Proof puncture of maxillary antrum	53000,53003
removal of one or more plates	52105		R
sub-total resection of	52117	Radical antrostomy	53006
total resection of	52126,52129	Ranula, removal of	52087
Maxillary antrum, proof puncture and lavage of	53000,53003	Reduction of dislocation of mandible	53200,53203
artery, ligation of	52138	Rodent ulcer, operation for	52036-52045
frenulum, repair of	52084		S
sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket	53012	Salivary gland duct, diathermy or dilatation of	52072
sinus, operations on	53006,53009	gland duct, removal of calculus from	52075
sinus, sinus lift procedure	53019	gland duct, transposition of	52147
tuberosity, reduction of	52606	gland, incision of	52057
Melanoma, excision of	52036-52045	Scar, removal of, not otherwise covered	52036-52045
Microsomia, hemifacial, construction condyle and ramus	53212	Sebaceous cyst, removal of	52036-52045
Mouth, lowering of floor of (Obwegeser or similar)	52621	Segmental resection of mandible of maxilla for tumours	52114
Mucous membrane, biopsy of	52024	Single stage local flap repair	52300,52303,52306
membrane, repair of recent wound of	52000-52009	Sinus, excision of	52030,52033
Muscle, biopsy of	52027	maxillary, drainage of, through tooth socket	53012
excision of	52060	Skin, biopsy of	52024
or other deep tissue, removal of foreign body	52018	repair of recent wound of	52000-52009
Mylohyoid ridge, reduction of	52603	Skull, operation on, for osteomyelitis	52092
	N	Subcutaneous foreign body, removal, other	52015
Naevus, excision of	52036-52045	tissue, repair of recent wound of	52000-52009
Nerve, peripheral, neurectomy/neurotomy/tumour	52806,52809	Sublingual gland duct, removal of calculus from	52075
transposition of	52818	gland, extirpation of	52069
trigeminal, cryosurgery of	52824	Submandibular abscess, incision of	52057
trunk, graft to	52821	gland, extirpation of	52066
trunk, neurolysis of	52803	gland, incision of	52057
trunk, repair of	52812,52815	Submaxillary gland, extirpation of	52066
Neurectomy, peripheral nerve	52806,52809	gland, incision of	52057
Neurolysis by open operation	52800	Superficial foreign body, removal of	52012
of nerve trunk	52803	wound, repair of	52000,52006
Neurotomy, peripheral nerve	52806,52809		
Node, lymph, biopsy of	52027		

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Suture of traumatic wounds	52000-52009		
T			
Temporal bone/glenoid fossa/zygomatic arch, recon	53209		
Temporomandibular joint, arthroscopy of	53215,53218		
joint, irrigation of	53225		
joint, manipulation of	53206		
joint, open surgical exploration of	53221-53233		
Tendon, foreign body in, removal of	52018		
or other deep tissue, foreign body in, removal of	52018		
Tissue, subcutaneous, repair of recent wound	52000-52009		
Tongue, partial excision of	52078		
tie, repair of	52081,52084		
Tracheostomy	52132		
Traumatic wounds, repair of	52000-52009		
Tuberosity, maxillary, reduction of	52606		
Tumour, bone, innocent, excision of	52063		
mandible or maxilla, segmental resection of	52114		
not otherwise covered, removal of	52036-52048		
peripheral nerve, removal of	52806,52809		
soft tissue, excision of	52051,52054		
Turbinectomy, partial or total	53018		
V			
Vein, facial, mandibular or lingual, ligation of	52141		
Vermilionectomy	52111		
Vestibuloplasty, unilateral or bilateral	52618		
W			
Washout, antrum	53000,53003		
Wire, orthopaedic, insertion of	52096		
orthopaedic, removal of	52099,52102		
Wound, traumatic, suture of	52000-52009		

\* Payable on attendance basis

# DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

## CATEGORY 5

### PLEASE NOTE:

The information contained in this Category relates specifically to the Diagnostic Imaging Services Arrangements under Medicare. More comprehensive information on the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and the Medicare Arrangements are contained in the FOREWORD and the GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES to this book, which should be read in conjunction with this Category.

# CATEGORY 5 - DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

## OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>DIA DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES IN RELATION TO MEDICARE BENEFITS</b>		
<b>DIA.1 Introduction</b> .....		295
<b>DIA.2 Services Rendered "On Behalf Of" Medical Practitioners</b>		
Medicare Benefits Attracted .....	DIA.2.1	295
<b>DIA.3 Basic Requirements</b>		
General Rule for Medicare Eligibility .....	DIA.3.1	295
Referral to Specified Practitioner Not Required .....	DIA.3.2	295
Request for More than One Service .....	DIA.3.3	295
<b>DIA.4 Exemptions from Basic Requirements</b>		
General Provision .....	DIA.4.1	296
Specialist .....	DIA.4.2	296
Remote Area Exemption .....	DIA.4.3	296
Emergencies .....	DIA.4.4	296
Lost Requests .....	DIA.4.5	296
Additional Necessary Services .....	DIA.4.6	296
Pre-existing Diagnostic Imaging Practices .....	DIA.4.7	296
Diagnostic Imaging Services Requested by Dental Practitioners, Chiropractors, Physiotherapists and Podiatrists .....	DIA.4.8	297
<b>DIA.5 Medicare Benefits Not Payable</b>		
Medicare Benefits in Relation to Diagnostic Imaging Services Rendered in Contravention of State or Territory Laws .....	DIA.5.1	297
Medicare Benefit Not Payable in Respect of Services Rendered by Disqualified Practitioners .....	DIA.5.2	297
Notification of Contraventions of Certain State and Territory Laws to Relevant Authorities .....	DIA.5.3	297
<b>DIB DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES REQUESTS</b>		
<b>DIB.1 Form etc. of Request</b>		
Details of Services Requested .....	DIB.1.1	297
Contravention of Request Requirements .....	DIB.1.2	298
Details Required on Accounts, Receipts and Medicare Assignment of Benefits Forms .....	DIB.1.3	298
Retention of Requests etc. ....	DIB.1.4	298
Other Records of Diagnostic Imaging Services .....	DIB.1.5	298
<b>DIC REMOTE AREA EXEMPTIONS</b>		
<b>DIC.1 Remote Areas</b>		
Designation of Remote Areas .....	DIC.1.1	299
Application for Remote Area Exemption .....	DIC.1.2	299
Request for Further Information .....	DIC.1.3	299
Grant of Remote Area Exemption .....	DIC.1.4	299
Restrictions on Remote Area Exemption .....	DIC.1.5	299
Refusal of Application .....	DIC.1.6	300
Deemed Refusal for Review Purposes .....	DIC.1.7	300
Duration of Remote Area Exemption .....	DIC.1.8	300
Renewal of Exemption .....	DIC.1.9	300
Revocation of Exemption .....	DIC.1.10	300

**DID REVIEW OF DECISIONS**

**DID.1 Administrative Appeals Tribunal**

Review by Administrative Appeals Tribunal .....	DID.1.1	300
Statements to Accompany Notification of Decisions .....	DID.1.2	300

**DIE PROHIBITED PRACTICES**

<b>DIE.1 Prohibited Diagnostic Imaging Practices .....</b>		<b>301</b>
--	--	------------

**DIF POSSIBLE PROHIBITED PRACTICES**

**DIF.1 Notice of Possible Breaches**

Minister to Give Notice .....	DIF.1.1	301
Minister to Consider Submissions .....	DIF.1.2	301
Minister May Take Further Action .....	DIF.1.3	301

**DIG MEDICARE PARTICIPATION REVIEW COMMITTEE**

**DIG.1 Chairman to Establish Committee**

Establishment of Committee .....	DIG.1.1	302
Composition of Committees .....	DIG.1.2	302
Provision of Information to Person .....	DIG.1.3	302
Committee may add Parties to Proceedings .....	DIG.1.4	302
Written Notice to Persons .....	DIG.1.5	302
Committee Determinations .....	DIG.1.6	302
Nature of Disqualification .....	DIG.1.7	302
Specification of Period of Disqualification .....	DIG.1.8	303
Determination of Services .....	DIG.1.9	303
Revocation of Remote Area Exemption .....	DIG.1.10	303
Recovery of Benefits Paid .....	DIG.1.11	303

**EXPLANATORY NOTES**

Page No.

**DIH ULTRASOUND**

<b>DIH.1 Ultrasonic Cross-sectional Echography .....</b>	<b>303</b>
<b>DIH.2 Routine Ultrasonic Scanning .....</b>	<b>303</b>
<b>DIH.3 Investigations of Vascular Disease .....</b>	<b>303</b>
<b>DIH.4 Urological - Transrectal Ultrasound .....</b>	<b>304</b>

**DII COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY**

<b>DII.1 General .....</b>	<b>304</b>
<b>DII.2 Scan of more than one Area .....</b>	<b>304</b>
<b>DII.3 CT Scan of Temporal Bones With Air Study .....</b>	<b>304</b>
<b>DII.4 CT Scan of Spine with Intrathecal Contrast Medium .....</b>	<b>304</b>
<b>DII.5 CT Scan of Extremities .....</b>	<b>304</b>
<b>DII.6 CT Scan of Multiple Regions .....</b>	<b>304</b>

<b>DIJ</b>	<b>DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b>	
DIJ.1	General .....	304
DIJ.2	Films - exposure of more than one .....	304
DIJ.3	Comparison X-Rays - Limbs .....	304
DIJ.4	Plain Abdominal Film .....	304
DIJ.5	Radiography of the Breast .....	305
DIJ.6	Digital Subtraction Angiography .....	305
DIJ.7	Study of Region of Organ .....	305
<b>DIK</b>	<b>NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING</b>	
DIK.1	General .....	305
DIK.2	Radiopharmaceuticals .....	305
DIK.3	Study of Region or Organ not otherwise covered .....	305
<b>DIL</b>	<b>MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</b>	
DIL.1	Non Payment of Medicare Benefits for Magnetic Resonance Imaging ..	305
DIL.2	Anaesthetic Services Associated with Magnetic Resonance Imaging ..	306

## SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

		Item No.	Page No.
<b>GROUP I1</b>	<b>ULTRASOUND</b>		
Subgroup 1	General .....	55028-55058	307
2	Cardiac .....	55102-55130	309
3	Vascular .....	55201-55237	310
4	Urological .....	55300-55303	311
<b>GROUP I2</b>	<b>COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY</b>		
Subgroup 1	Body Scanner		
	- Head .....	56000-56027	312
	- Neck .....	56100-56106	312
	- Spine .....	56200-56218	313
	- Chest .....	56300-56306	313
	- Upper Abdomen .....	56400-56406	313
	- Upper Abdomen and Pelvis .....	56500-56506	314
	- Extremities .....	56600-56624	314
	- Chest and Upper Abdomen .....	56700-56706	315
	- Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis .....	56800-56806	315
	- Neck, Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis .....	56900-56906	315
	- Brain and Chest .....	57000-57006	315
	- Chest and Upper Abdomen, and Brain .....	57100-57106	316
	- Pelvimetry .....	57200	316
	- Dynamic Scan of Region .....	57300-57303	316
	- Interventional Techniques .....	57340	316
Subgroup 2	Brain Scanner .....	57400-57406	316
<b>GROUP I3</b>	<b>DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b>		
Subgroup 1	Extremities .....	57500-57527	317
2	Shoulder or Hip Joint .....	57700-57721	317



3	Head .....	57900-57945	318
4	Spine .....	58100-58118	319
5	Bone Age and Skeletal Surveys .....	58300-58306	319
6	Thoracic .....	58500-58527	319
7	Urinary Tract .....	58700-58724	320
8	Alimentary Tract and Biliary System .....	58900-58936	320
9	For Localisation of Foreign Bodies .....	59100-59103	321
10	Breasts .....	59300-59309	321
11	In Connection With Pregnancy .....	59500-59506	322
12	With Opaque or Contrast Media .....	59700-59757	322
13	Angiography .....	59900-60078	323
14	Tomography .....	60100	325
15	Stereoscopic Examinations .....	60300	325
16	Fluoroscopic Examinations .....	60500-60509	326
17	Not Otherwise Covered .....	60700	326
18	Preparation .....	60900-60981	326
19	Interventional Techniques .....	61109	327
GROUP 15	NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING .....	61300-61502	328

INDEX

333

## CATEGORY 5 - DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

### OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

#### DIA. DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES IN RELATION TO MEDICARE BENEFITS

##### DIA.1 Introduction

Changes to the Health Insurance Act from 1 May 1991 imposed certain conditions on the payment of Medicare benefits for diagnostic imaging services and prohibiting certain practices in the provision of those services. The services currently covered by this legislation are diagnostic radiology, CT scanning, ultrasound and nuclear scanning.

Under this legislation, except in certain circumstances, Medicare benefits are only payable for a diagnostic service if it is rendered following a written request for that service by another medical practitioner. For X-rays of the head and certain other services, the requesting practitioner may also be a dental practitioner, a prosthodontist or oral and maxillofacial surgeon for X-rays of the spine and pelvic region the requesting practitioner may also be a chiropractor or a physiotherapist and for specified X-rays of the foot the requesting practitioner may also be a podiatrist. (see DIA.4.8)

To help in defining a diagnostic imaging service, a separate Diagnostic Imaging Services Table was established.

The items of service which are subject to the written request requirement are classified as "R-type" (requested) services and are identified in the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table with the symbol "(R)" after the item description.

The items of service not subject to the request requirement are classified as "NR-type" (not requested) services and are identified with the symbol "(NR)" after the item description.

The "NR-type" items of service are ultrasound items 55029, 55031, 55033, 55035, 55037, 55039, 55041, 55043, 55045, 55049, 55051, 55053, 55055 and 55057, the following items in Group I3, diagnostic radiology - Items 57500, 57506, 57512, 57518, 57524, 57700, 57706, 58500, 58515, 58900, 60072, 60075, 60078 - and all items in Subgroup I3.18 (Preparation). All other diagnostic imaging services are classified "R-type" services. The items in Subgroup I3.18 have not been classified as "R-type" services because this would require that there be a written request for the preparation items as well as the particular service to which it is related.

##### DIA.2 Services Rendered "On Behalf Of" Medical Practitioners

###### DIA.2.1 Medicare Benefits Attracted

Diagnostic imaging services attract Medicare benefits if the service is rendered by:

- (i) a medical practitioner;
- (ii) a person employed by a medical practitioner; or
- (iii) a person employed by a hospital or other institution when acting under the supervision of a medical practitioner in accordance with accepted medical practice.

Benefits are not payable, for example, when a medical practitioner refers patients to self-employed paramedical personnel, such as radiographers or other persons who either bill the patient or the practitioner requesting the service.

##### DIA.3 Basic Requirements

###### DIA.3.1 General Rule for Medicare Eligibility

Except in circumstances detailed below, a Medicare benefit is not payable for a diagnostic imaging service unless, prior to commencing the relevant service, the providing practitioner receives a signed and dated written request from a referring practitioner who determined that the service was necessary (the treating practitioner). A valid request can be made by a medical practitioner on behalf of the treating practitioner, for example by a resident medical officer at a hospital on behalf of the patient's practitioner.

###### DIA.3.2 Referral to Specified Practitioner Not Required

It is not necessary that a written request for a diagnostic imaging service be addressed to a particular practitioner or that, if the request is addressed to a particular practitioner, the service must be rendered by that practitioner.

###### DIA.3.3 Request for More Than One Service

A practitioner may use a single request to order a number of diagnostic imaging services. However, all services provided under this request must be rendered within seven days after the rendering of the first service.

## **DIAA Exemptions from Basic Requirements**

### **DIAA.1 General Provision**

There are exemptions from the general written request requirements. These are detailed below.

### **DIAA.2 Specialist**

A written request is not required for the payment of Medicare benefits when the diagnostic imaging service is provided by or on behalf of a specialist (other than a specialist in diagnostic radiology) in the course of that specialist practising his or her specialty and after determining that the service was necessary. See section DIB.1.3 for details required on accounts.

### **DIAA.3 Remote Area Exemption**

A written request is not required for the payment of Medicare benefits for an "R-type" diagnostic imaging service rendered by a medical practitioner in a remote area, provided:

- the "R-type" service is not one for which there is a corresponding "NR-type" service; and
- the medical practitioner rendering the service has been granted a remote area exemption for that service.

Further information regarding the remote area exemption is set out in section DIC of these explanatory notes. See section DIB.1.3 for details required on accounts.

### **DIAA.4 Emergencies**

The written request requirement does not apply if the providing practitioner determined that, because the need for the service arose in an emergency, the service should be performed as quickly as possible. See section DIB.1.3 for details required on accounts.

### **DIAA.5 Lost Requests**

The written request requirement does not apply where:

- the person who received the diagnostic imaging service or someone acting on that person's behalf claimed that a medical practitioner, dentist, chiropractor, physiotherapist or podiatrist had made a written request for such a service but that the request had been lost; and
- the provider of the diagnostic imaging service or that practitioner's agent or employee obtained confirmation from the requesting practitioner.

In respect of requests by dentists, chiropractors, physiotherapists or podiatrists, the lost request exemption is applicable only to radiographic examinations of the specific areas they can request. For details required on accounts, see section DIB.1.3.

### **DIAA.6 Additional Necessary Services**

A written request is not required for a diagnostic imaging service if that service was rendered after one which had been formally requested and the providing practitioner had determined that, on the basis of the results obtained from the requested service, that an additional service was necessary.

For details required on accounts, see section DIB.1.3.

### **DIAA.7 Pre-existing Diagnostic Imaging Practices**

The legislation provides for exemption from the written request requirement for services provided by practitioners who have operated pre-existing diagnostic imaging practices. To qualify for this "grandparent" exemption the providing practitioner must:

- (a) be treating his or her own patient;
- (b) have determined that the service was necessary;
- (c) have rendered between 17 October 1988 and 16 October 1990 at least 50 services (which resulted in the payment of Medicare benefits) of the kind which have been designated "R-type" services from 1 May 1991;
- (d) provide the exempted services at the practice location where the services which enabled the practitioner to qualify for the "grandparent" exemption were rendered; and
- (e) render the service before 1 January 1997 as the legislation provides that, from that date, the exemption provision is automatically repealed.

The above exemption applies to the services covered by the following items: 57712, 57715, 57718, 57900, 57903, 57912, 57915, 57921, 58100, 58103, 58106, 58109, 58112, 58115, 58118, 58521, 58524, 58527, 58700, 58924 and 59103.

For details required on accounts, see section DIB.1.3.

## **DIA.4.8 Diagnostic Imaging Services Requested by Dental Practitioners, Chiropractors, Physiotherapists and Podiatrists**

The legislation specifies (R) type diagnostic imaging services which may be requested by dental practitioners, chiropractors, physiotherapists and podiatrists, subject to the requirements of State and Territory laws.

Dental practitioners (including oral and maxillofacial surgeons and prosthodontists) may request the following items:

57503	57509	57515	57521	57527	57900	57903	57906	57909	57912	57915	57918	57921	57924
57927	57930	57933	57936	57939	57942	57945	58100	58300	58303	58503	58903	59733	59739
59748	59751	60100	60500	60503	60700								

Oral and maxillofacial surgeons may also request the following items:

55028	55030	55032	55050	55052	56000	56003	56006	56009	56012	56015	56018	56021	56024
56027	56100	56103	56106	56200	56203	56206	56209	56212	56215	56300	56303	56306	56400
56403	56406	56500	56503	56506	56700	56703	56706	56800	56803	56806	56900	56903	56906
57000	57003	57006	57100	57103	57106	57340	57400	57403	57406	57703	57709	57712	57715
57718	58103	58106	58109	58112	58115	58118	58306	58506	58509	58521	58524	58527	58906
59100	59103	59703	59742	59745	59924	60000	60003	60006	60009	60506	60509	61109	61370
61371	61419	61420	61423	61424	61435	61436	61447	61448	61451	61452	61455	61456	61459
61460	61490	61501	61502										

Prosthodontists may also request the following items:

55050	55052	56012	56015	56018	56021	56024
56027	61435	61436	61447	61448	61451	61452
61455	61456	61459	61460	61501	61502	

Chiropractors and physiotherapists may request the following items:

57712	57715	57718	58100	58103	58106	58109	58112	58115	58118
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Podiatrists may request the following items:

57503	57521	57527
-------	-------	-------

## **DIA.5 Medicare Benefits Not Payable**

### **DIA.5.1 Medicare Benefits in Relation to Diagnostic Imaging Services Rendered in Contravention of State or Territory Laws**

Where a diagnostic imaging service is rendered by or on behalf of a medical practitioner and the rendering of that service by the doctor or any other person contravenes a State or Territory law relating directly or indirectly to the use of diagnostic procedures or equipment, Medicare benefits are not payable.

### **DIA.5.2 Medicare Benefit Not Payable in Respect of Services Rendered by Disqualified Practitioners**

Medicare benefits are not payable for a diagnostic imaging service if, at the time the service was rendered, the providing practitioner or the practitioner on whose behalf the service was rendered was disqualified fully or partially from the Medicare benefits arrangements.

### **DIA.5.3 Notification of Contraventions of Certain State and Territory Laws to Relevant Authorities**

The Managing Director of the Health Insurance Commission may notify the relevant State or Territory authorities if he/she believes that a person may have contravened a law of a State or Territory relating directly or indirectly to the use of diagnostic imaging procedures or equipment.

## **DIB. DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES REQUESTS**

### **DIB.1 Form etc. of Request**

#### **DIB.1.1 Details of Services Requested**

A written request for a diagnostic imaging service does not have to be in any particular form. However, the legislation provides that a request must contain sufficient information, in terms that are generally understood by the profession, to clearly identify the item of service requested. Responsibility for the adequacy of requesting details rests with the requesting practitioner. A written request must also contain the name and address or name and provider number in respect of the place of practice of the requesting practitioner and be dated.

#### **DIB.1.2 *Contravention of Request Requirements***

A practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, makes a request for a diagnostic imaging service that does not include the required information in his or her request or in a request made on his or her behalf is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

A medical practitioner who renders "R-type" diagnostic imaging services and who, without reasonable excuse, provides either directly or indirectly to a requesting practitioner a document to be used in the making of a request which would contravene the request information requirements is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

#### **DIB.1.3 *Details Required on Accounts, Receipts and Medicare Assignment of Benefits Forms***

In addition to the normal particulars of the patient, date of service, the services performed and the fees charged, the details which are to be entered on accounts or receipts, and Medicare assignment of benefits forms in respect of diagnostic imaging services are as follow:

- . If the professional service is provided by a specialist in diagnostic radiology the name and either the practice address or provider number of the radiologist who provided the service.
- . If the medical practitioner is not a specialist in diagnostic radiology the name and either the practice address or provider number of the practitioner who is claiming or has received payment or is the assignee under a direct billing agreement in respect of the service provided.
- . For "R-type" (requested) services and services rendered subsequent to lost requests, the account or receipt or the Medicare assignment form must indicate the date of the request and the name and provider number, or the name and address, of the requesting practitioner.
- . For a specialist service (rendered by a specialist, other than a specialist in diagnostic radiology, in the course of that specialist practising his or her speciality), a remote area service, an additional service or a pre-existing diagnostic imaging practice service, the account etc. must be endorsed with the letters "SD" to indicate that the service was self determined.
- . For emergencies, the account etc. must be endorsed "emergency".
- . In respect of lost requests the account etc. must be endorsed "lost request".

#### **DIB.1.4 *Retention of Requests etc.***

A medical practitioner who has rendered an "R-type" diagnostic imaging service in response to a written request must retain that request for the period of 18 months commencing on the day on which the service was rendered.

A medical practitioner must, if requested by the Managing Director of the Health Insurance Commission, produce to an officer of the Commission written requests retained by that practitioner for an "R-type" diagnostic imaging service as soon as practicable but in any case no later than the end of the day after the day on which the Managing Director's request was made.

The officer of the Health Insurance Commission is authorised to make and retain copies of or take and retain extracts from written requests or written confirmations of lost requests.

A medical practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with the above requirements is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

#### **DIB.1.5 *Other Records of Diagnostic Imaging Services***

Providers of diagnostic imaging services must keep records of diagnostic imaging services in a manner that facilitates retrieval on the basis of the patient's name and date of service.

These records must include the report by the providing practitioner on the diagnostic imaging service.

For services rendered after a lost request, the records must include words to the effect that the request was lost but confirmed by the requesting practitioner and the manner of confirmation, e.g. how and when.

For emergency services, the records must indicate the nature of the emergency.

Medical practitioners must retain records of R-type diagnostic imaging services for a period of 18 months commencing on the day on which the service was rendered.

If requested by the Managing Director of the Health Insurance Commission, records retained by a providing practitioner must be produced to an officer of the Commission as soon as practicable but in any event within seven days after the day the Managing Director requests the production of those records.

Officers of the Health Insurance Commission may make and retain copies, or take and retain extracts, of such records.

A medical practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, contravenes any of the above provisions is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

## **DIC. REMOTE AREA EXEMPTIONS**

### **DIC.1 Remote Areas**

#### **DIC.1.1 *Designation of Remote Areas***

For remote area exemption purposes a remote area is one:

- (a) that is more than 30 kilometres by road from a hospital which provides a radiology service under the direction of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology;
- (b) that is more than 30 kilometres by road from a free-standing radiology facility under the direction of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology; and
- (c) where the facilities for rendering R-type diagnostic imaging services in the area in which the practice is situated (including facilities provided by practitioners visiting the area regularly) are such that patients in the area would suffer physical or financial hardship.

As is explained in section DIC.1.5, a remote area exemption may be restricted to certain services.

#### **DIC.1.2 *Application for Remote Area Exemption***

A medical practitioner who believes that he or she qualifies for exemption under the remote area definition and wishes to apply for such an exemption should make application, using the approved form (which is obtainable from the Health Insurance Commission), to the Managing Director, Health Insurance Commission, c/o General Manager, Medicare Benefits, PO Box 9822 in the Capital city in his or her State.

The form requires that the applicant provide the following details:

- (a) the practitioner's name, address and practice location;
- (b) a statement setting out the services for which exemption is sought;
- (c) the reasons for seeking the exemption;
- (d) the name, location, and distance from the applicant's practice, of the nearest radiology facility under the direction of a specialist radiologist; and
- (e) if any arrangements exist for the provision of services by a visiting radiologist, the nature of those arrangements.

#### **DIC.1.3 *Request for Further Information***

An applicant for remote area exemption may be requested by the Minister for Health to provide additional information within 60 days of a remote area exemption application having been made.

#### **DIC.1.4 *Grant of Remote Area Exemption***

The applicant must be granted a remote area exemption if the Minister is satisfied:

- (a) the applicant provided the required information;
- (b) the applicant's practice is located in a remote area; and
- (c) the facilities for rendering "R-type" diagnostic imaging services in the area in which the applicant's practice is located, including any visiting facilities, are such that, were the formal written request requirement to apply to the rendering of those services, patients in the area would suffer physical or financial hardship.

#### **DIC.1.5 *Restrictions on Remote Area Exemption***

Where the physical or financial hardship would only apply to the rendering of a limited range of diagnostic imaging services, the notice granting exemption from the written request requirements may restrict the remote area exemption to those services.

If a limited exemption is granted, the applicant will be provided in writing with the reasons for that restriction.

The person to whom a remote area exemption applies may apply in writing at any time seeking the removal of the restriction or a reduction in its scope.

The applicant may be requested in writing, within 60 days of making the application for removal of a restriction or a reduction in its scope, to provide additional information relating to the application.

If the Minister is satisfied that retention of the restriction or the refusal to grant a reduction in its scope would cause physical or financial hardship to patients in the area, the restriction must be removed or reduced in scope and the applicant must be notified in writing accordingly.

#### **DIC.1.6 Refusal of Application**

The Minister may refuse an application for a remote area exemption, the removal of a restriction on a remote area exemption, or a reduction in the scope of a restriction on a remote area exemption by giving the applicant written notice of the refusal and the reasons for the refusal.

#### **DIC.1.7 Deemed Refusal for Review Purposes**

For the purposes of review by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal, the Minister will be deemed to have refused an application for a remote area exemption, the removal of a remote area restriction or a reduction in the scope of such a restriction if, at the end of 60 days after the application was made, the Minister has not made a decision, or has not sought further information from the applicant, or, having obtained additional information from the applicant, has not notified the applicant of his or her decision.

#### **DIC.1.8 Duration of Remote Area Exemption**

A remote area exemption remains in force for 3 years unless revoked by the Minister.

#### **DIC.1.9 Renewal of Exemption**

A holder of a remote area exemption may apply for its renewal at any time within six months before it is due to expire. In any event, the Health Insurance Commission will send the holder a reminder notice and a renewal application six weeks before the current exemption expires.

The arrangements for dealing with renewal applications are the same as those applying to initial applications.

#### **DIC.1.10 Revocation of Exemption**

The Minister may revoke a remote area exemption if satisfied that the practice of the practitioner granted the exemption is no longer situated in a remote area, or that adequate diagnostic imaging facilities have become available in the relevant area to enable the written request requirement to operate without causing physical or financial hardship to patients in that area.

The Minister may also revoke an exemption if a Medicare Participation Review Committee has so advised.

Before revoking a remote area exemption, the practitioner must be given written notice indicating that revocation is being considered, detailing the grounds for considering revocation, and stating that the practitioner has the right to make a written submission, within six months of being given the notice, as to why the exemption should not be revoked.

The Minister must give due consideration to any such submissions made by or on behalf of the practitioner during those six months.

### **DID. REVIEW OF DECISIONS**

#### **DID.1 Administrative Appeals Tribunal**

##### **DID.1.1 Review by Administrative Appeals Tribunal**

A practitioner may apply to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of:

- (a) a decision to restrict a remote area exemption to certain "R-type" diagnostic imaging services; or
- (b) a decision to reduce the scope of a remote area exemption; or
- (c) a decision to refuse a remote area exemption; or
- (d) a deemed refusal of a remote area exemption application or of the reduction of the scope of an exemption; or
- (e) a decision to revoke a remote area exemption following advice by a Medicare Participation Review Committee.

##### **DID.1.2 Statements to Accompany Notification of Decisions**

When a person affected by a decision set out in DID.1.1 above is given written notice of that decision, the notice must include a statement advising that, if the person is dissatisfied with the decision, an application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of that decision.

Failure to comply with the above requirement does not affect the validity of the decision.

## **DIE. PROHIBITED PRACTICES**

### **DIE.1 Prohibited Diagnostic Imaging Practices**

For Medicare benefit purposes, a person is taken to be engaged in a prohibited diagnostic practice if:

- (a) the person is a service provider who directly or indirectly offers any inducement (whether by way of money, property or other benefit or advantage), or threatens any detriment or disadvantage, to a practitioner or any other person in order to encourage the practitioner to request the rendering of a diagnostic imaging service; or
- (b) the person is a service provider who, without reasonable excuse:
  - (i) directly or indirectly invites a practitioner to request the rendering of a diagnostic imaging service; or
  - (ii) does any act or thing that the person knows, or ought reasonably to know, is likely to have the effect of directly or indirectly encouraging a practitioner to request the rendering of a diagnostic imaging service;or
- (c) the person is a practitioner, or the employer of a practitioner, who, without reasonable excuse, asks, receives or obtains, or agrees to receive or obtain, any property, benefit or advantage of any kind for himself or herself, or any other person, from a service provider or a person acting on behalf of the service provider; or
- (d) the person is a practitioner who:
  - (i) accepts a request from another practitioner to render a diagnostic imaging service; and
  - (ii) in respect of any service (including a service for the use of diagnostic imaging equipment) connected with the rendering of the diagnostic imaging service, makes a payment, directly or indirectly:
    - (A) to the other practitioner; or
    - (B) if the diagnostic imaging service is not provided in a hospital - to a person who is the other practitioner's employer or to an employee of such a person; or
- (e) the person is a practitioner who accepts a request from another practitioner to render a diagnostic imaging service where there is in force an arrangement under which:
  - (i) the two practitioners share, directly or indirectly, the cost of employing staff, or of buying, renting or maintaining items of equipment; and
  - (ii) the amounts payable under the arrangement are not fixed at normal commercial rates; or
- (f) the person is a practitioner who accepts a request from another practitioner to render a diagnostic imaging service where there is in force an arrangement under which:
  - (i) the 2 practitioners share a particular space in a building; or
  - (ii) one practitioner provides, directly or indirectly, space in a building for the use or occupation of the other practitioner or permits the other practitioner to use or occupy space in a building;and the amounts payable under the arrangement are not fixed at normal commercial rates; or
- (g) the person is a specialist in the speciality of diagnostic radiology who stations diagnostic imaging equipment or employees of the specialist at the premises of another practitioner (whether it is a full-time arrangement or not), so that diagnostic imaging services may be rendered to the practitioner's patients by or on behalf of the specialist.

## **DIF. POSSIBLE PROHIBITED PRACTICES**

### **DIF.1 Notice of Possible Breaches**

#### **DIF.1.1 Minister to Give Notice**

Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that a person has engaged in prohibited diagnostic imaging practices, the Minister is required to notify that person in writing giving the grounds for that belief and setting out the particulars of the prohibited practice. The Minister is also required to invite the practitioner to show cause within 28 days, commencing on the day the notice is given, why no further action should be taken in relation to the person.

#### **DIF.1.2 Minister to Consider Submissions**

Where a person makes a submission to the Minister within 28 days, the Minister must take the submission into account in determining whether to take further action in respect of that person.

#### **DIF.1.3 Minister May Take Further Action**

If after 28 days the person has not made submissions to the Minister, or the person has made submissions and the Minister is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for believing the person may have engaged in a prohibited diagnostic imaging practice, the Minister must give notice in writing to the Chairperson of a Medicare Participation Review Committee, setting out the particulars of the prohibited diagnostic imaging practice and the grounds for the Minister's belief.

Where a person provides a submission within the 28 day period and the Minister decides that no further action be taken against the person, that decision must be conveyed to the person in writing.



## **DIG. MEDICARE PARTICIPATION REVIEW COMMITTEE**

### **DIG.1 Chairperson to Establish Committee**

#### **DIG.1.1 *Establishment of Committee***

Upon receiving a notice from the Minister that a person is believed to have engaged in a prohibited diagnostic imaging practice, the Chairperson of a Medicare Participation Review Committee must establish a Committee.

Where a Chairperson receives a notice in relation to a practitioner, and the Committee has already been established in relation to the practitioner but the Committee has yet to make a determination in relation to the practitioner, the Chairperson must as soon as practicable, bring the notice to the attention of the Committee.

#### **DIG.1.2 *Composition of Committees***

For the purposes of determining whether a person has engaged in a prohibited diagnostic imaging practice, the Medicare Participation Review Committee will consist of five persons.

With the exception of the Chairperson, who must be a legal practitioner of not less than five years standing, all members must be medical practitioners experienced in the rendering of diagnostic services.

No Committee member may have a direct or indirect interest (whether pecuniary or otherwise) in a matter to be considered by the Committee.

#### **DIG.1.3 *Provision of Information to Person***

Any information given to a Committee by the Health Insurance Commission about a person must also be given to that person at or about the same time.

#### **DIG.1.4 *Committee may add Parties to Proceedings***

Where a Committee has reasonable grounds to believe that a person who employs or employed the practitioner (in respect of whom the Committee was established), or is or was an officer of a body corporate that employs or employed that practitioner may have caused or permitted the practitioner, or any other person, to engage in prohibited diagnostic imaging practices, it may determine whether the person caused or permitted those prohibited practices.

If the Committee has been established in relation to a body corporate which employs or employed a practitioner and the Committee has reasonable grounds to believe that a person who is or was an officer of the body corporate caused or permitted the practitioner to engage in a prohibited practice, it may determine whether it should consider whether that officer caused or permitted that prohibited practice to be engaged in.

#### **DIG.1.5 *Written Notice to Persons***

Written notice of any determination made by a Medicare Participation Review Committee must be given to the person in respect of whom the determination is made.

#### **DIG.1.6 *Committee Determinations***

If a Committee determines that a person engaged in, or permitted another person to engage in, a prohibited diagnostic imaging practice, it must make one of the following determinations:

- . that no action should be taken against the person;
- . that it should counsel the person;
- . that it should reprimand the person;
- . that the person, if a practitioner, is disqualified for the purposes of attracting Medicare benefits for some or all diagnostic imaging services for a specified period of not more than 5 years;
- . where the person employs, or has employed, a practitioner - that any practitioner who is employed by the person is, while so employed, taken to be disqualified;
- . where the person is or has been an officer of a body corporate that employs, or has employed, a practitioner - that any practitioner who is employed by a body corporate of which the person is an officer is, while so employed at a time when the person is such an officer, taken to be disqualified.

All determinations by Medicare Participation Review Committees must be in writing.

#### **DIG.1.7 *Nature Of Disqualification***

A Committee, having determined that a practitioner is disqualified or taken to be disqualified, must specify whether the disqualification is full or partial; if partial the Committee must indicate whether the disqualification is in respect of one or more of the following:

- . the provision of specified professional services, or the provision of professional services other than specified professional services;
- . the provision of professional services to a specified class of persons, or the provision of professional services to persons other than a specified class of persons; and

the provision of professional services within a specified location, or the provision of professional services otherwise than within a specified location.

#### **DIG.1.8 *Specification of Period of Disqualification***

Where a Committee determines that a practitioner is disqualified, or taken to be disqualified, the Committee must specify in the determination the period of disqualification which must not exceed 5 years.

#### **DIG.1.9 *Determination of Services***

A Committee must identify all services it determines were rendered as the result of a person engaging in prohibited diagnostic imaging practices. If Medicare benefits were paid to a practitioner or have been paid or are payable to a person other than a practitioner, the Committee must determine that the benefits or a specified part of the benefits be paid by the practitioner to the Commonwealth. If Medicare benefits are payable but have not been paid, the Committee must determine that the benefits or a specified proportion of the benefits cease to be payable.

#### **DIG.1.10 *Revocation of Remote Area Exemption***

If a Committee determines that a medical practitioner engaged in, or caused or permitted another person to engage in a prohibited diagnostic imaging practice, and the practitioner has been granted a remote area exemption, the Committee must include in its determination advice to the Minister on whether the remote area exemption should be revoked and give its reasons for so advising.

#### **DIG.1.11 *Recovery of Benefits Paid***

Any Medicare payment made for a diagnostic imaging service which contravened a State or Territory law relating to the use of diagnostic imaging procedures or equipment is payable to the Commonwealth by the person who contravened the law.

## **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

### **DIH. ULTRASOUND**

#### **DIH.1 Ultrasonic Cross-sectional Echography (Items 55028 to 55057)**

Items in this range identified with the symbol "(NR)" cover ultrasonic cross-sectional echography where the examination is rendered by a practitioner on his/her patient. Items in this range identified with the symbol "(R)" cover the examination where the patient has been referred to a medical practitioner outside the referring practitioner's practice specifically for the ultrasound scanning.

As a rule, benefit is payable once only for ultrasonic examination at the one attendance, irrespective of the areas involved.

Except as indicated in the succeeding paragraphs, "attendance" means that there is a clear separation between one service and the next. For example, from 1 November 1993, where there is a short time between one ultrasound and the next, benefits will be payable for one service only - as a guide, the Health Insurance Commission will look to a separation of 3 hours between services and this must be stated on accounts issued for more than 1 service on the one day.

However, where more than one ultrasound service is rendered on the one occasion and the additional service relates to a non-contiguous body area (and the services provided are "clinically relevant", that is, the service is generally accepted in the medical profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient to whom it is rendered), benefits greater than the single rate may be payable. Accounts should be marked "non-contiguous body areas".

Benefits for two contiguous areas may be payable where it is generally accepted that there are different preparation requirements for the patient and a clear difference in set-up time and scanning, such as between abdomen and pelvis. Accounts should be endorsed "contiguous body area with different setup requirements".

Note that ultrasound of one or more musculo-skeletal areas is a single item payable only once irrespective of the number of regions scanned.

#### **DIH.2 Routine Ultrasonic Scanning**

Medicare benefits are not attracted for routine ultrasonic screening associated with the termination of pregnancy.

Details of diagnostic imaging requesting requirement are set out in Section DIA.

#### **DIH.3 Investigations of Vascular Disease (Items 55201-55237)**

These items relate to examinations performed in the investigation of vascular disease. The fees include components for interpretation of the results and provision of the report which must be performed by a medical practitioner.

## **DIH4 Urological - Transrectal Ultrasound (Items 55300 and 55303)**

Benefits for these items are attracted only where the service is rendered in the circumstances specified in both items. These provide that -

- . a digital rectal examination was personally performed by the medical practitioner who also personally rendered the ultrasound service; and
- . the equipment used meets specifications; and
- . the patient was assessed prior to the service by a medical practitioner recognised in one or more of the specialties specified, not more than 60 days prior to the ultrasound service.

Item 55300 provides for the service where rendered by a medical practitioner who did not assess the patient, whereas item 55303 provides for the service where rendered by a medical practitioner who did assess the patient.

## **DII. COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY (excluding Magnetic Resonance Imaging - see Note DIL.)**

### **DII.1 General**

It will be noted that there are separate items in respect of computerised tomography services, i.e. services performed on a body scanner and those performed on a brain scanner.

### **DII.2 Scan of more than one area**

Items have been provided to cover the common combinations of regions - see DII.6. However, where regions are scanned on the one occasion which are not covered by a combination item, for example, Item 56000 (scan of brain) and Item 56603 (scan of extremities), both examinations would attract separate benefit.

### **DII.3 CT Scan of Temporal Bones with Air Study - (Item 56018)**

This service would be preceded by a CT brain scan on either the same day or the previous day. The brain scan attracts a separate benefit.

### **DII.4 CT Scan of Spine with Intrathecal Contrast Medium - (Item 56218)**

The intrathecal injection of contrast medium attracts benefit under Item 60957.

### **DII.5 CT Scan of Extremities - (Items 56600-56624)**

Benefit for these services is attracted according to the total number of slices irrespective of whether one part or more than one part of the one extremity is scanned or more than one extremity is scanned, eg, even if the left ankle and the right elbow are examined on the one occasion, the number of slices involved would determine the appropriate item.

### **DII.6 CT Scans of Multiple Regions - (Items 56700-57106)**

The Schedule provides items to cater for the common combinations of regions. The items relating to the individual regions should not be used when scans of multiple regions are performed.

## **DIJ. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY**

### **DIJ.1 General**

The benefits allocated to each item from 57500 to 60981 inclusive covers the total procedure, i.e. the examination, reading and report. Separate benefits are not payable for individual components of the service, eg preliminary reading.

### **DIJ.2 Films - exposure of more than one**

Where the radiographic examination of a specific area involves the exposure of more than one film, benefits are payable once only, except where special provision is made in the description of the item for the inclusion of all films taken for the purpose of the examination.

### **DIJ.3 Comparison X-rays - Limbs**

Where it is necessary for one or more films of the opposite limb to be taken for comparison purposes, benefits are payable for radiographic examination of one limb only. Comparison views are considered to be part of the examination requested.

### **DIJ.4 Plain Abdominal Film (Item 58900/58903)**

Benefits are not attracted for Items 58900/58903 in association with barium meal examinations or cholecystograms whether provided on the same day or previous day. Benefits are payable for the preliminary plain film in conjunction with barium enema studies.

#### **DIJ.5 Radiography of the Breast (Items 59300 and 59303)**

Benefits under these items are attracted only where the patient has been referred in specific circumstances as indicated in the description of the items. To facilitate these provisions, the Regulations to the Health Insurance Act require the requesting medical practitioner to include in the request letter or note, the clinical indication for the requested procedure. The request must be personally signed by the requesting practitioner.

#### **DIJ.6 Digital Subtraction Angiography (Items 60000-60078)**

Each item includes all preparation and contrast injections other than for selective catheterisation. For Digital Subtraction Angiography (DSA), benefits are payable for a maximum of 1 DSA item (from Items 60000 to 60069). For selective DSA - 1 DSA item (from Items 60000 to 60069) and 1 item covering selective catheterisation (from 60072, 60075 or 60078). If a DSA examination covers more than one of the specified regions/combinations, then the region/combination forming the major part of the examination should be selected, with itemisation to cover the total number of film runs obtained. A run is the injection of contrast, data acquisition, and the generation of a hard copy record.

#### **DIJ.7 Study of region or organ not covered by any other item in this Group (Item 60700)**

A nominal fee only has been allocated to this item. The procedure to be adopted for the purpose of facilitating payment of Medicare benefits is outlined at paragraph 10.1 et seq. of the General Explanatory Notes to this book.

### **DIK. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING**

#### **DIK.1 General**

There is a differential fee structure for items covering nuclear medicine depending on whether or not the service is performed at a computerised installation.

The "C" Schedule fee applies only where the service covered by the item is performed in a nuclear medicine installation with computerised processing facilities.

The "NC" Schedule fee applies where the service covered by the item is performed in a nuclear medicine installation without computerised processing facilities.

It is not required that the computer be actually used in the performance of a particular scan in order that the service will attract the fee and benefit appropriate for a computerised installation.

Many items for nuclear medicine imaging contain more than one service. If two or more services within the one item are rendered, full benefits are attracted for each service.

Benefits for a nuclear scanning service cover the preliminary examination of the patient, estimation of dosage, supervision of the administration of the dose and the performance of the scan, and compilation of the final report. Additional benefits will only be attracted for specialist physician or consultant physician attendances under Category 1 of the Schedule where there is a request for a full medical examination accompanied by a referral letter or note.

#### **DIK.2 Radiopharmaceuticals**

The Schedule fees for nuclear medicine investigations incorporate the costs of radiopharmaceuticals.

#### **DIK.3 Study of region or organ not covered by any other item in this Group (Items 61501/61502)**

A nominal fee only has been allocated to these items. The procedure to be adopted for the purpose of facilitating payment of Medicare benefits is outlined at paragraph 10.1 et seq. of the General Explanatory Notes to this book.

### **DIL. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING**

#### **DIL.1 Non payment of Medicare Benefits for Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)**

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) does not attract a Medicare benefit. Although a Medicare benefit for MRI services was payable in respect of services rendered at certain hospitals during the evaluation period of the technology, the benefit was withdrawn from 29 July 1992.

By agreement with the States, the Commonwealth contributes to the funding of MRI in the form of grants to the States. These grants enable the establishment of 18 publicly funded machines attached to neurosurgical units at major public hospitals, and the payment of radiologists to treat eligible private (non-compensable) patients. The grants were effective from 1 February 1992, rendering the Medicare benefit item superfluous.

Patients eligible for Medicare and private (non-compensable) patients are not charged for MRI services at the recognised (public) hospitals specified hereunder:

Royal North Shore Hospital, St Leonard's, NSW  
Royal Prince Alfred Hospital, Camperdown, NSW  
Royal Melbourne Hospital, Parkville, VIC  
St Vincents Hospital, Fitzroy, VIC  
Alfred Group of Hospitals, Prahran, VIC  
Austin Hospital, Heidelberg, VIC  
Princess Alexandra Hospital, Woolloongabba, QLD  
Royal Brisbane Hospital, Herston, QLD  
Townsville Hospital, Townsville, QLD  
Royal Adelaide Hospital, Adelaide, SA  
Flinders Medical Centre, Bedford Park, SA  
Sir Charles Gairdner Hospital, Nedlands, WA  
Royal Perth Hospital, Perth, WA  
Royal Hobart Hospital, Hobart, TAS  
Westmead Hospital, Parramatta, NSW  
Prince of Wales Hospital, Randwick, NSW  
John Hunter Hospital, New Lambton, NSW  
Woden Valley Hospital, Woden, ACT

Details of referral requirements should be obtained from the hospital concerned.

Government policy on MRI is based on the advice of an independent expert committee that access to MRI be improved through the establishment of the publicly funded machines listed above. The policy is concerned to ensure that access to publicly funded MRI is based on demonstrated needs and health outcomes, and that inappropriate diffusion of this expensive health technology does not occur.

#### **DIL2 Anaesthetic Services Associated with MRI**

Medicare benefits are payable under Item 18013 for anaesthetic services associated with MRI. Benefits are restricted to anaesthetic services administered in association with MRI services carried out using MRI equipment located at the hospitals listed above.

ULTRASOUND	GENERAL
<b>GROUP I1 - ULTRASOUND</b>	
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - GENERAL</b>	
55028	<p>HEAD, ultrasound scan of, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$98.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95</b></p>
55029	<p>HEAD, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15</b></p>
55030	<p>ORBITAL CONTENTS, ultrasound scan of, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$98.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95</b></p>
55031	<p>ORBITAL CONTENTS, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15</b></p>
55032	<p>NECK, 1 or more structures of, ultrasound scan of, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$98.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95</b></p>
55033	<p>NECK, 1 or more structures of, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15</b></p>
55034	<p>BREAST, 1 or both, ultrasound scan of, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$98.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95</b></p>
55035	<p>BREAST, 1 or both, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15</b></p>
55036	<p>ABDOMEN, ultrasound scan of, including scan of urinary tract when undertaken, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$98.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95</b></p>

ULTRASOUND	GENERAL
55037	<p>ABDOMEN, ultrasound scan of, including scan of urinary tract when undertaken, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15</b></p>
55038	<p>URINARY TRACT, ultrasound scan of, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$98.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95</b></p>
55039	<p>URINARY TRACT, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15</b></p>
55040	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$98.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95</b></p>
55041	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination - each ultrasonic examination, not exceeding 2 examinations in any 1 pregnancy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15</b></p>
55042	<p>PELVIS, female, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$98.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95</b></p>
55043	<p>PELVIS, female, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15</b></p>
55044	<p>PELVIS, male, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$98.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95</b></p>
55045	<p>PELVIS, male, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15</b></p>
55048	<p>SCROTUM, ultrasound scan of, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R)  <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$99.15      Benefit: 75% = \$74.40      85% = \$84.30</b></p>

ULTRASOUND		GENERAL
55049	SCROTUM, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) (See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15	
55050	MUSCULO - SKELETAL, 1 or more regions, ultrasound scan of, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R) (See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$99.15      Benefit: 75% = \$74.40      85% = \$84.30	
55051	MUSCULO - SKELETAL, 1 or more regions, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) (See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15	
55052	JOINT, 1 or more, ultrasound scan of, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first mentioned practitioner is a member (R) (See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$98.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95	
55053	JOINT, 1 or more, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) (See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$34.25      Benefit: 75% = \$25.70      85% = \$29.15	
55054	ULTRASONIC CROSS-SECTIONAL ECHOGRAPHY, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this Group applies (R) (See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$98.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95	
55055	ORBITAL CONTENTS, ultrasonic echography of, unidimensional, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (NR) (See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$59.80      Benefit: 75% = \$44.85      85% = \$50.85	
+ 55056	ULTRASOUND SCAN not otherwise specified, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (R) (See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$5.20      Benefit: 75% = \$3.90      85% = \$4.45	
+ 55057	ULTRASOUND SCAN not otherwise specified, not being a service associated with a service to which item 55055 or an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) (See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$5.20      Benefit: 75% = \$3.90      85% = \$4.45	
55058	MEASUREMENT OF UMBILICAL BLOOD FLOW using pulsed wave or continuous wave Doppler techniques after the 26th week of gestation where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for this procedure and where there is reason to suspect intrauterine growth retardation or a significant risk of foetal death, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in this Group applies - examination and report (R) Fee: \$26.95      Benefit: 75% = \$20.25      85% = \$22.95	
<b>SUBGROUP 2 - CARDIAC</b>		
55102	M-MODE and 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THE HEART FROM AT LEAST 2 THORACIC WINDOWS, performed using a mechanical sector scanner or phased array transducer, with measurement of blood flow velocities across the cardiac valves using pulsed wave and continuous wave Doppler techniques, with recordings on video tape, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies (R) Fee: \$162.05      Benefit: 75% = \$121.55      85% = \$137.75	



ULTRASOUND	CARDIAC
55105	<p>M-MODE and 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart from at least 2 thoracic windows, performed using a mechanical sector scanner or phased array transducer, with measurement of cardiac dimensions, with recordings on video tape, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$91.70      Benefit: 75% = \$68.80      85% = \$77.95</p>
55112	<p>M-MODE and 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart from at least 2 thoracic windows, performed using a mechanical sector scanner or phased array transducer, with measurement of blood flow velocities across the cardiac valves using pulsed wave and continuous wave Doppler techniques, together with real time colour flow mapping from at least 2 thoracic windows, with recordings on video tape, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$250.60      Benefit: 75% = \$187.95      85% = \$221.30</p>
55118	<p>HEART, 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME TRANSOESOPHAGEAL EXAMINATION of, from at least 2 oesophageal windows:</p> <p>(i) performed using a mechanical sector scanner or phased array transducer; with</p> <p>(a) measurement of blood flow velocities across the cardiac valves using pulsed wave and continuous Doppler techniques;</p> <p>(b) real time colour flow mapping from at least 2 oesophageal windows; and</p> <p>(c) recordings on video tape; and</p> <p>(ii) not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies (R) (Anaes. 17708 = 6B + 2T)</p> <p>Fee: \$250.10      Benefit: 75% = \$187.60      85% = \$220.80</p>
55130	<p>INTRA-OPERATIVE 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME TRANSOESOPHAGEAL ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY incorporating Doppler techniques with colour flow mapping and recording onto video tape, performed during cardiac surgery incorporating sequential assessment of cardiac function before and after the surgical procedure (R) (Anaes. 17710 = 6B + 4T)</p> <p>Fee: \$357.15      Benefit: 75% = \$267.90      85% = \$327.85</p>
<p><b>SUBGROUP 3 - VASCULAR</b></p>	
55201	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING (unilateral or bilateral) involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis of carotid vessels (with or without vertebral arteries) or peripheral vessels (with or without intra-abdominal studies necessary for views of the lower aorta) or intra-thoracic or intra-abdominal vascular structures (excluding cardiac and pregnancy related studies), not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - 1 examination and report (R)</p> <p>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$170.60      Benefit: 75% = \$127.95      85% = \$145.05</p>
55204	<p>- 2 or more examinations of the kind referred to in item 55201 and report, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies (R)</p> <p>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$293.20      Benefit: 75% = \$219.90      85% = \$263.90</p>
55225	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING (unilateral or bilateral) involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis of carotid vessels, with oculoplethysmography, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - examination and report (R)</p> <p>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$204.70      Benefit: 75% = \$153.55      85% = \$175.40</p>
55231	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING (unilateral or bilateral) involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis, of peripheral vessels and carotid vessels, with oculoplethysmography, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - examination and report (R)</p> <p>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$330.50      Benefit: 75% = \$247.90      85% = \$301.20</p>
55234	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING (unilateral or bilateral) involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis, of peripheral vessels, including a service referred to in item 11603, 11606 or 11609, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - examination and report (R)</p> <p>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$198.30      Benefit: 75% = \$148.75      85% = \$169.00</p>

ULTRASOUND	VASCULAR
55237	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING (unilateral or bilateral) involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis of peripheral vessels before measured exercise using treadmill or bicycle ergometer, and measurement of pressure after exercise for 10 minutes or until pressure is normal (unilateral or bilateral), not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - examination and report (R)</p> <p><i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$218.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$163.95      85% = \$189.25</p>
<p><b>SUBGROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL</b></p>	
55300	<p>PROSTATE, bladder base and urethra, transrectal ultrasound scan of, where performed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) personally by a medical practitioner, not being the medical practitioner who assessed the patient as specified in (c) using a transducer probe or probes which have a nominal frequency of 7 to 7.5 megahertz or a nominal frequency range which includes frequencies of 7 to 7.5 megahertz and able to obtain both axial and sagittal scans in 2 planes at right angles; and</li> <li>(b) following a digital rectal examination of the prostate by that medical practitioner; and</li> <li>(c) on a patient who has been assessed by a specialist in urology, radiation oncology or medical oncology or a consultant physician in medical oncology who has: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) examined the patient in the 60 days prior to the scan; and</li> <li>(ii) recommended the scan for the management of the patient's current prostatic disease (R)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$98.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95</p>
55303	<p>PROSTATE, bladder base and urethra, transrectal ultrasound scan of, where performed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) personally by the medical practitioner who undertook the assessment referred to in (c) using a transducer probe or probes which have a nominal frequency of 7 to 7.5 megahertz or a nominal frequency range which includes frequencies of 7 to 7.5 megahertz and able to obtain both axial and sagittal scans in 2 planes at right angles; and</li> <li>(b) following a digital rectal examination of the prostate by that medical practitioner; and</li> <li>(c) on a patient who has been assessed by a specialist in urology, radiation oncology or medical oncology or a consultant physician in medical oncology who has: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) examined the patient in the 60 days prior to the scan; and</li> <li>(ii) recommended the scan for the management of the patient's current prostatic disease (R)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$98.75                      Benefit: 75% = \$74.10      85% = \$83.95</p>

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		BODY SCANNER
<b>GROUP 12 - COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY (EXCLUDING MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING)</b>		
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY ON A BODY SCANNER AND REPORT</b>		
<b>HEAD</b>		
56000	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN with or without scan of internal auditory meatus without intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 57000 or 57100 applies) (R) Fee: \$147.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$110.55      85% = \$125.30	
56003	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN with or without scan of internal auditory meatus with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 57003 or 57103 applies) (R) Fee: \$204.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$153.55      85% = \$175.40	
56006	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN with or without scan of internal auditory meatus without intravenous contrast medium (minimum of 8 slices) with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 57006 or 57106 applies) (R) Fee: \$241.90                      Benefit: 75% = \$181.45      85% = \$212.60	
56009	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF PITUITARY FOSSA by multiple thin slices (including reconstructions) with or without intravenous contrast medium or brain scan (R) Fee: \$489.35                      Benefit: 75% = \$367.05      85% = \$460.05	
56012	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF ORBITS by multiple thin slices (including reconstructions) with or without intravenous contrast medium or brain scan (R) Fee: \$483.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$362.80      85% = \$454.40	
56015	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF MIDDLE EAR AND TEMPORAL BONE, unilateral or bilateral, detailed study by multiple thin slices (including reconstructions) with or without intravenous contrast medium or brain scan (R) Fee: \$472.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$354.35      85% = \$443.15	
56018	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF TEMPORAL BONES WITH AIR STUDY (including reconstructions), including intrathecal injection, but not including an associated brain scan (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$380.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$285.60      85% = \$351.50	
56021	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF FACIAL BONES, sinuses and salivary glands - scan of 1 or more regions without intravenous contrast medium (R) Fee: \$264.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$198.10      85% = \$234.80	
56024	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF FACIAL BONES, sinuses and salivary glands - scan of 1 or more regions with intravenous contrast medium (R) Fee: \$281.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$210.90      85% = \$251.90	
56027	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF FACIAL BONES, sinuses and salivary glands - scan of 1 or more regions without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) Fee: \$399.30                      Benefit: 75% = \$299.50      85% = \$370.00	
<b>NECK</b>		
56100	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SOFT TISSUES OF NECK, including larynx, pharynx and upper oesophagus (not associated with cervical spine) - scan of 1 or more regions without intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56900 applies) (R) Fee: \$380.80                      Benefit: 75% = \$285.60      85% = \$351.50	
56103	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SOFT TISSUES OF NECK, including larynx, pharynx and upper oesophagus (not associated with cervical spine) - scan of 1 or more regions with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56903 applies) (R) Fee: \$410.55                      Benefit: 75% = \$307.95      85% = \$381.25	

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		BODY SCANNER	
56106	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SOFT TISSUES OF NECK, including larynx, pharynx and upper oesophagus (not associated with cervical spine) - scan of 1 or more regions without and with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56906 applies) (R) Fee: \$449.95	Benefit: 75% = \$337.50	85% = \$420.65
<b>SPINE</b>			
56200	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, 1 or more regions, 25 slices or less without intravenous contrast medium (R) Fee: \$186.70	Benefit: 75% = \$140.05	85% = \$158.70
56203	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, 1 or more regions, 25 slices or less with intravenous contrast medium (R) Fee: \$218.25	Benefit: 75% = \$163.70	85% = \$188.95
56206	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, 1 or more regions, 25 slices or less without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) Fee: \$292.45	Benefit: 75% = \$219.35	85% = \$263.15
56209	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, 1 or more regions, 26 or more slices without intravenous contrast medium (R) Fee: \$264.10	Benefit: 75% = \$198.10	85% = \$234.80
56212	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, 1 or more regions, 26 or more slices with intravenous contrast medium (R) Fee: \$292.45	Benefit: 75% = \$219.35	85% = \$263.15
56215	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, 1 or more regions, 26 or more slices without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) Fee: \$410.55	Benefit: 75% = \$307.95	85% = \$381.25
56218	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, 1 or more regions with intrathecal contrast medium, not including the preparation by intrathecal injection of contrast medium (R) (See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$264.10	Benefit: 75% = \$198.10	85% = \$234.80
<b>CHEST</b>			
56300	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST, including lungs, mediastinum and pleura, without intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56700, 56800, 56900, 57000 or 57100 applies) (R) Fee: \$264.10	Benefit: 75% = \$198.10	85% = \$234.80
56303	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST, including lungs, mediastinum and pleura, with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56703, 56803, 56903, 57003 or 57103 applies) (R) Fee: \$303.70	Benefit: 75% = \$227.80	85% = \$274.40
56306	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST, including lungs, mediastinum and pleura, without intravenous contrast medium (minimum of 8 slices) and with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56706, 56806, 56906, 57006 or 57106 applies) (R) Fee: \$382.45	Benefit: 75% = \$286.85	85% = \$353.15
<b>UPPER ABDOMEN</b>			
56400	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN (diaphragm to iliac crest) or PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56700, 56800, 56900 or 57100 applies) (R) Fee: \$147.40	Benefit: 75% = \$110.55	85% = \$125.30
56403	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN (diaphragm to iliac crest) or PELVIS with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56703, 56803, 56903 or 57103 applies) (R) Fee: \$180.00	Benefit: 75% = \$135.00	85% = \$153.00
56406	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN (diaphragm to iliac crest) or PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (minimum of 8 slices) and with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56706, 56806, 56906 or 57106 applies) (R) Fee: \$292.45	Benefit: 75% = \$219.35	85% = \$263.15

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		BODY SCANNER	
	<b>UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b>		
56500	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56700, 56800, 56900 or 57100 applies) (R) Fee: \$226.05                      Benefit: 75% = \$169.55      85% = \$196.75		
56503	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56703, 56803, 56903 or 57103 applies) (R) Fee: \$269.95                      Benefit: 75% = \$202.50      85% = \$240.65		
56506	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (minimum of 8 slices) and with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56706, 56806, 56906 or 57106 applies) (R) Fee: \$382.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$286.85      85% = \$353.15		
	<b>EXTREMITIES</b>		
56600	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, 1 OR MORE REGIONS involving up to 20 slices without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$147.40                      Benefit: 75% = \$110.55      85% = \$125.30		
56603	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, 1 OR MORE REGIONS involving up to 20 slices with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$180.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$135.00      85% = \$153.00		
56606	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, 1 OR MORE REGIONS involving up to 20 slices without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$218.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$163.70      85% = \$188.95		
56609	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, 1 OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 20 slices but not more than 40 slices without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$186.70                      Benefit: 75% = \$140.05      85% = \$158.70		
56612	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, 1 OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 20 slices but not more than 40 slices with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$218.25                      Benefit: 75% = \$163.70      85% = \$188.95		
56615	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, 1 OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 20 slices but not more than 40 slices without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$292.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$219.35      85% = \$263.15		
56618	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, 1 OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 40 slices without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$264.10                      Benefit: 75% = \$198.10      85% = \$234.80		
56621	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, 1 OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 40 slices with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$292.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$219.35      85% = \$263.15		
56624	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, 1 OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 40 slices without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$371.15                      Benefit: 75% = \$278.40      85% = \$341.85		

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		BODY SCANNER
	<b>CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN</b>	
56700	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) without intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56800, 56900 or 57100 applies) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$264.10</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$198.10</b> 85% = \$234.80	
56703	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56803, 56903 or 57103 applies) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$309.30</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$232.00</b> 85% = \$280.00	
56706	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) without and with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56806, 56906 or 57106 applies) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$388.10</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$291.10</b> 85% = \$358.80	
	<b>CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b>	
56800	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56900 applies) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$344.00</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$258.00</b> 85% = \$314.70	
56803	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56903 applies) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$388.10</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$291.10</b> 85% = \$358.80	
56806	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without and with intravenous contrast medium (not being a service to which item 56906 applies) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$545.55</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$409.20</b> 85% = \$516.25	
	<b>NECK, CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b>	
56900	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF NECK, CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$497.50</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$373.15</b> 85% = \$468.20	
56903	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF NECK, CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$545.55</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$409.20</b> 85% = \$516.25	
56906	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF NECK, CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$658.05</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$493.55</b> 85% = \$628.75	
	<b>BRAIN AND CHEST</b>	
57000	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN AND CHEST without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$264.10</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$198.10</b> 85% = \$234.80	
57003	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN AND CHEST with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$309.30</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$232.00</b> 85% = \$280.00	
57006	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN AND CHEST without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$427.45</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$320.60</b> 85% = \$398.15	

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		BODY SCANNER
	<b>CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN AND BRAIN</b>	
57100	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) and SCAN OF BRAIN without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$380.80      Benefit: 75% = \$285.60      85% = \$351.50</b>	
57103	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) and SCAN OF BRAIN with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$427.45      Benefit: 75% = \$320.60      85% = \$398.15</b>	
57106	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) and SCAN OF BRAIN without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$545.55      Benefit: 75% = \$409.20      85% = \$516.25</b>	
	<b>PELVIMETRY</b>	
57200	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - PELVIMETRY (R) <b>Fee: \$147.40      Benefit: 75% = \$110.55      85% = \$125.30</b>	
	<b>DYNAMIC SCAN OF REGION</b>	
57300	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - DYNAMIC SCAN OF REGION not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (R) <b>Fee: \$180.00      Benefit: 75% = \$135.00      85% = \$153.00</b>	
57303	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - DYNAMIC SCAN OF REGION being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (R) <b>Derived Fee: The fee for computerised tomography of the area and report plus an amount of \$115.15</b>	
	<b>INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES</b>	
57340	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this table applies (R) <b>Fee: \$266.55      Benefit: 75% = \$199.95      85% = \$237.25</b>	
	<b>SUBGROUP 2 - COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY ON A BRAIN SCANNER AND REPORT</b>	
57400	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN without intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee: \$74.90      Benefit: 75% = \$56.20      85% = \$63.70</b>	
57403	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN with intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee: \$91.10      Benefit: 75% = \$68.35      85% = \$77.45</b>	
57406	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee: \$141.75      Benefit: 75% = \$106.35      85% = \$120.50</b>	

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		EXTREMITIES
<b>GROUP I3 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY</b>		
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES AND REPORT</b>		
57500	DIGITS OR PHALANGES - all or any of either hand or either foot (NR) Fee: \$30.85      Benefit: 75% = \$23.15      85% = \$26.25	
57503	DIGITS OR PHALANGES - all or any of either hand or either foot (R) Fee: \$41.15      Benefit: 75% = \$30.90      85% = \$35.00	
57506	HAND, WRIST, FOREARM, ELBOW OR ARM (elbow to shoulder) (NR) Fee: \$30.85      Benefit: 75% = \$23.15      85% = \$26.25	
57509	HAND, WRIST, FOREARM, ELBOW OR ARM (elbow to shoulder) (R) Fee: \$41.15      Benefit: 75% = \$30.90      85% = \$35.00	
57512	HAND, WRIST AND LOWER FOREARM OR UPPER FOREARM AND ELBOW OR ELBOW AND ARM (elbow to shoulder) (NR) Fee: \$41.90      Benefit: 75% = \$31.45      85% = \$35.65	
57515	HAND, WRIST AND LOWER FOREARM OR UPPER FOREARM AND ELBOW OR ELBOW AND ARM (elbow to shoulder) (R) Fee: \$55.90      Benefit: 75% = \$41.95      85% = \$47.55	
57518	FOOT, ANKLE, LOWER LEG, UPPER LEG, KNEE OR THIGH (femur) (NR) Fee: \$33.70      Benefit: 75% = \$25.30      85% = \$28.65	
57521	FOOT, ANKLE, LOWER LEG, UPPER LEG, KNEE OR THIGH (femur) (R) Fee: \$44.95      Benefit: 75% = \$33.75      85% = \$38.25	
57524	FOOT, ANKLE AND LOWER LEG OR UPPER LEG AND KNEE (NR) Fee: \$51.10      Benefit: 75% = \$38.35      85% = \$43.45	
57527	FOOT, ANKLE AND LOWER LEG OR UPPER LEG AND KNEE (R) Fee: \$68.10      Benefit: 75% = \$51.10      85% = \$57.90	
<b>SUBGROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS AND REPORT</b>		
57700	SHOULDER OR SCAPULA (NR) Fee: \$41.90      Benefit: 75% = \$31.45      85% = \$35.65	
57703	SHOULDER OR SCAPULA (R) Fee: \$55.90      Benefit: 75% = \$41.95      85% = \$47.55	
57706	CLAVICLE (NR) Fee: \$33.70      Benefit: 75% = \$25.30      85% = \$28.65	
57709	CLAVICLE (R) Fee: \$44.95      Benefit: 75% = \$33.75      85% = \$38.25	
57712	HIP JOINT (R) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50	
57715	PELVIC GIRDLE (R) Fee: \$62.95      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55	



DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		SHOULDER OR PELVIS	
57718	SACRO-ILIAC JOINTS (R) Fee: \$62.95      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55		
57721	FEMUR, internal fixation of neck or intertrochanteric (perthrochanteric) fracture (R) Fee: \$102.75      Benefit: 75% = \$77.10      85% = \$87.35		
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD AND REPORT</b>			
57900	SKULL (calvarium) (R) Fee: \$66.80      Benefit: 75% = \$50.10      85% = \$56.80		
57903	SINUSES (R) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50		
57906	MASTOIDS (R) Fee: \$66.80      Benefit: 75% = \$50.10      85% = \$56.80		
57909	PETROUS TEMPORAL BONES (R) Fee: \$66.80      Benefit: 75% = \$50.10      85% = \$56.80		
57912	FACIAL BONES - orbit, maxilla or malar, any or all (R) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50		
57915	MANDIBLE (R) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50		
57918	SALIVARY CALCULUS (R) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50		
57921	NOSE (R) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50		
57924	EYE (R) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50		
57927	TEMPORO-MANDIBULAR JOINTS (R) Fee: \$51.40      Benefit: 75% = \$38.55      85% = \$43.70		
57930	TEETH - SINGLE AREA (R) Fee: \$34.05      Benefit: 75% = \$25.55      85% = \$28.95		
57933	TEETH - FULL MOUTH (R) Fee: \$80.95      Benefit: 75% = \$60.75      85% = \$68.85		
57936	TEETH, ORTHOPANTOMOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$49.00      Benefit: 75% = \$36.75      85% = \$41.65		
57939	PALATO-PHARYNGEAL STUDIES with fluoroscopic screening (R) Fee: \$66.80      Benefit: 75% = \$50.10      85% = \$56.80		
57942	PALATO-PHARYNGEAL STUDIES without fluoroscopic screening (R) Fee: \$51.40      Benefit: 75% = \$38.55      85% = \$43.70		
57945	LARYNX (R) Fee: \$44.95      Benefit: 75% = \$33.75      85% = \$38.25		

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		SPINE
<b>SUBGROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE AND REPORT</b>		
58100	SPINE - CERVICAL (R) Fee: \$66.80      Benefit: 75% = \$50.10      85% = \$56.80	
58103	SPINE - THORACIC (R) Fee: \$57.15      Benefit: 75% = \$42.90      85% = \$48.60	
58106	SPINE - LUMBO-SACRAL (R) Fee: \$78.40      Benefit: 75% = \$58.80      85% = \$66.65	
58109	SPINE - SACRO-COCCYGEAL (R) Fee: \$48.20      Benefit: 75% = \$36.15      85% = \$41.00	
58112	SPINE - 2 REGIONS (R) Fee: \$98.90      Benefit: 75% = \$74.20      85% = \$84.10	
58115	SPINE - 3 OR MORE REGIONS (R) Fee: \$136.20      Benefit: 75% = \$102.15      85% = \$115.80	
58118	SPINE - FUNCTIONAL VIEWS OF 1 AREA (R) Fee: \$21.35      Benefit: 75% = \$16.05      85% = \$18.15	
<b>SUBGROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS AND REPORT</b>		
58300	BONE AGE STUDY, WRIST AND KNEE (R) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50	
58303	BONE AGE STUDY, WRIST (R) Fee: \$41.15      Benefit: 75% = \$30.90      85% = \$35.00	
58306	SKELETAL SURVEY INVOLVING 4 OR MORE REGIONS (R) Fee: \$92.55      Benefit: 75% = \$69.45      85% = \$78.70	
<b>SUBGROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION AND REPORT</b>		
58500	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography (NR) Fee: \$36.60      Benefit: 75% = \$27.45      85% = \$31.15	
58503	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography (R) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50	
58506	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography WITH FLUOROSCOPIC SCREENING (R) Fee: \$62.95      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55	
58509	THORACIC INLET OR TRACHEA (R) Fee: \$41.15      Benefit: 75% = \$30.90      85% = \$35.00	
58512	CHEST, BY MINIATURE RADIOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$22.65      Benefit: 75% = \$17.00      85% = \$19.30	
58515	CARDIAC EXAMINATION (including barium swallow) (NR) Fee: \$47.25      Benefit: 75% = \$35.45      85% = \$40.20	

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		THORACIC
58518	CARDIAC EXAMINATION (including barium swallow) (R) Fee: \$62.95      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55	
58521	STERNUM OR RIBS ON 1 SIDE (R) Fee: \$44.95      Benefit: 75% = \$33.75      85% = \$38.25	
58524	STERNUM AND RIBS ON 1 SIDE OR RIBS ON BOTH SIDES (R) Fee: \$58.45      Benefit: 75% = \$43.85      85% = \$49.70	
58527	STERNUM AND RIBS ON BOTH SIDES (R) Fee: \$71.95      Benefit: 75% = \$54.00      85% = \$61.20	
<b>SUBGROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT AND REPORT</b>		
58700	PLAIN RENAL ONLY (R) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50	
58703	DRIP-INFUSION PYELOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$136.20      Benefit: 75% = \$102.15      85% = \$115.80	
58706	INTRAVENOUS PYELOGRAPHY, including preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$128.25      Benefit: 75% = \$96.20      85% = \$109.05	
58709	INTRAVENOUS PYELOGRAPHY, including preliminary plain film and limited tomography, involving up to 3 tomographic cuts (R) Fee: \$159.70      Benefit: 75% = \$119.80      85% = \$135.75	
58712	INTRAVENOUS PYELOGRAPHY, including preliminary plain film with delayed examination for the CYSTO-URETERIC REFLUX (R) Fee: \$161.95      Benefit: 75% = \$121.50      85% = \$137.70	
58715	ANTEGRADE OR RETROGRADE PYELOGRAPHY - including preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$102.75      Benefit: 75% = \$77.10      85% = \$87.35	
58718	RETROGRADE CYSTOGRAPHY OR RETROGRADE URETHROGRAPHY (R) (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$68.10      Benefit: 75% = \$51.10      85% = \$57.90	
58721	RETROGRADE MICTURATING CYSTO-URETHROGRAPHY (R) (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$80.95      Benefit: 75% = \$60.75      85% = \$68.85	
58724	RETRO-PERITONEAL PNEUMOGRAM (R) Fee: \$51.40      Benefit: 75% = \$38.55      85% = \$43.70	
<b>SUBGROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM AND REPORT</b>		
58900	PLAIN ABDOMINAL ONLY, not being a service associated with a service to which item 58909, 58912, 58915 or 58924 applies (NR) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$36.60      Benefit: 75% = \$27.45      85% = \$31.15	
58903	PLAIN ABDOMINAL ONLY, not being a service associated with a service to which item 58909, 58912, 58915 or 58924 applies (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50	
58906	OESOPHAGUS, with or without examination for foreign body or barium swallow (R) Fee: \$69.40      Benefit: 75% = \$52.05      85% = \$59.00	

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY	ALIMENTARY/BILIARY
58909	BARIUM or other opaque meal OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH AND DUODENUM, with or without screening of chest, with or without preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$95.10      Benefit: 75% = \$71.35      85% = \$80.85
58912	BARIUM or other opaque meal OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH, DUODENUM AND FOLLOW THROUGH TO COLON, with or without screening of chest, with or without preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$113.10      Benefit: 75% = \$84.85      85% = \$96.15
58915	BARIUM or other opaque meal, SMALL BOWEL SERIES ONLY, with or without preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$80.95      Benefit: 75% = \$60.75      85% = \$68.85
58918	OPAQUE ENEMA (R) Fee: \$95.10      Benefit: 75% = \$71.35      85% = \$80.85
58921	OPAQUE ENEMA, including air contrast study (R) Fee: \$113.10      Benefit: 75% = \$84.85      85% = \$96.15
58924	GRAHAM'S TEST (cholecystography), including preliminary abdominal radiography (R) Fee: \$80.95      Benefit: 75% = \$60.75      85% = \$68.85
58927	CHOLEGRAPHY DIRECT - operative or post-operative (R) Fee: \$78.40      Benefit: 75% = \$58.80      85% = \$66.65
58930	CHOLEGRAPHY - intravenous (R) Fee: \$113.10      Benefit: 75% = \$84.85      85% = \$96.15
58933	CHOLEGRAPHY - percutaneous transhepatic (R) Fee: \$92.55      Benefit: 75% = \$69.45      85% = \$78.70
58936	CHOLEGRAPHY - drip infusion (R) Fee: \$154.20      Benefit: 75% = \$115.65      85% = \$131.10
<b>SUBGROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION FOR LOCALISATION OF FOREIGN BODIES AND REPORT</b>	
59100	FOREIGN BODY IN EYE (special method, Sweet's or other) (R) Fee: \$68.10      Benefit: 75% = \$51.10      85% = \$57.90
59103	FOREIGN BODY, LOCALISATION OF AND REPORT, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (R) Derived Fee: The fee for the radiographic examination of the area and report plus an amount of \$21.10
<b>SUBGROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS AND REPORT</b>	
<i>(Note: These items are intended for use in the investigation of a clinical abnormality of the breast/s and NOT for individual, group or opportunistic screening of asymptomatic patients)</i>	
RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BOTH BREASTS, (with or without thermography) and report if:	
(a) the patient is referred with a specific request for this procedure; and	
(b) there is reason to suspect the presence of malignancy in the breasts because of:	
(i) the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the patient or members of the patient's family; or	
(ii) symptoms or indications of malignancy found on an examination of the patient by a medical practitioner (R) (S)	
<i>(See para D1J, of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
59300 S	Fee: \$80.95      Benefit: 75% = \$60.75      85% = \$68.85

## DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

## BREASTS

59303 S	<p>RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF 1 BREAST, (with or without thermography) and report if:</p> <p>(a) the patient is referred with a specific request for this procedure; and</p> <p>(b) there is reason to suspect the presence of malignancy in the breasts because of:</p> <p>(i) the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the patient or members of the patient's family; or</p> <p>(ii) symptoms or indications of malignancy found on an examination of the patient by a medical practitioner (R) (S)</p> <p>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50</p>
59306	<p>MAMMARY DUCTOGRAM (galactography) - 1 breast (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$93.35      Benefit: 75% = \$70.05      85% = \$79.35</p>
59309	<p>MAMMARY DUCTOGRAM (galactography) - 2 breasts (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$186.75      Benefit: 75% = \$140.10      85% = \$158.75</p>
<p><b>SUBGROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION IN CONNECTION WITH PREGNANCY AND REPORT</b></p>	
59500	<p>PREGNANT UTERUS (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$50.10      Benefit: 75% = \$37.60      85% = \$42.60</p>
59503	<p>PELVIMETRY OR PLACENTOGRAPHY (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$92.55      Benefit: 75% = \$69.45      85% = \$78.70</p>
59506	<p>CONTROL X-RAYS IN CONJUNCTION WITH INTRAUTERINE FOETAL BLOOD TRANSFUSION (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$68.10      Benefit: 75% = \$51.10      85% = \$57.90</p>
<p><b>SUBGROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA AND REPORT</b></p>	
59700	<p>DISCOGRAPHY - 1 disc (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$71.95      Benefit: 75% = \$54.00      85% = \$61.20</p>
59703	<p>DACRYOCYSTOGRAPHY - 1 side (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50</p>
59706	<p>ENCEPHALOGRAPHY (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$106.65      Benefit: 75% = \$80.00      85% = \$90.70</p>
59709	<p>CEREBRAL VENTRICULOGRAPHY (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$92.55      Benefit: 75% = \$69.45      85% = \$78.70</p>
59712	<p>HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$69.40      Benefit: 75% = \$52.05      85% = \$59.00</p>
59715	<p>BRONCHOGRAPHY - 1 side (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$102.75      Benefit: 75% = \$77.10      85% = \$87.35</p>
59718	<p>PHLEBOGRAPHY - 1 side (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$102.75      Benefit: 75% = \$77.10      85% = \$87.35</p>
59721	<p>SPLENOGRAPHY (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$102.75      Benefit: 75% = \$77.10      85% = \$87.35</p>
59724	<p>MYELOGRAPHY, 1 region (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$123.35      Benefit: 75% = \$92.55      85% = \$104.85</p>

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		OPAQUE/CONTRAST MEDIA	
59727	MYELOGRAPHY, 2 regions (R) Fee: \$205.60	Benefit: 75% = \$154.20	85% = \$176.30
59730	MYELOGRAPHY, 3 regions (R) Fee: \$276.25	Benefit: 75% = \$207.20	85% = \$246.95
59733	SIALOGRAPHY - 1 side (R) Fee: \$69.40	Benefit: 75% = \$52.05	85% = \$59.00
59736	VASOEPIDIDYMOGRAPHY - 1 side (R) Fee: \$69.40	Benefit: 75% = \$52.05	85% = \$59.00
59739	SINUSES AND FISTULAE (R) Derived Fee: The fee for the radiographic examination of the area and report plus an amount of \$22.40		
59742	LARYNGOGRAPHY with contrast media (R) Fee: \$51.40	Benefit: 75% = \$38.55	85% = \$43.70
59745	PNEUMOARTHROGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$43.70	Benefit: 75% = \$32.80	85% = \$37.15
59748	ARTHROGRAPHY - contrast (R) Fee: \$51.40	Benefit: 75% = \$38.55	85% = \$43.70
59751	ARTHROGRAPHY - double contrast (R) Fee: \$89.95	Benefit: 75% = \$67.50	85% = \$76.50
59754	LYMPHANGIOGRAPHY, including follow up radiography (R) Fee: \$68.10	Benefit: 75% = \$51.10	85% = \$57.90
59757	PNEUMOMEDIASTINUM (R) Fee: \$62.95	Benefit: 75% = \$47.25	85% = \$53.55
<b>SUBGROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHY AND REPORT</b>			
<b>BY FILM OR OTHER TECHNIQUE</b>			
59900	SERIAL ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY (rapid cassette changing) - each series (R) (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$86.60	Benefit: 75% = \$64.95	85% = \$73.65
59903	SERIAL ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY (SINGLE PLANE) - each series (R) (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$119.20	Benefit: 75% = \$89.40	85% = \$101.35
59906	SERIAL ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY (BI-PLANE) - each series (R) (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$119.20	Benefit: 75% = \$89.40	85% = \$101.35
59912	SELECTIVE CORONARY ARTERIOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$314.95	Benefit: 75% = \$236.25	85% = \$285.65
59915	CEREBRAL ANGIOGRAPHY - 1 side (R) Fee: \$80.95	Benefit: 75% = \$60.75	85% = \$68.85
59918	ARTERIOGRAPHY, PERIPHERAL - 1 side (R) Fee: \$102.75	Benefit: 75% = \$77.10	85% = \$87.35
59921	AORTOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$102.75	Benefit: 75% = \$77.10	85% = \$87.35
59924	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY - per injection and film or data acquisition run (R) Fee: \$102.75	Benefit: 75% = \$77.10	85% = \$87.35

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		ANGIOGRAPHY
	<b>BY DIGITAL SUBTRACTION TECHNIQUE</b>	
60000	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$522.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$391.90      85% = \$493.20	
60003	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$767.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$575.75      85% = \$738.35	
60006	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,092.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$819.65      85% = \$1,063.55	
60009	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,279.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$959.60      85% = \$1,250.15	
60012	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of thorax, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$522.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$391.90      85% = \$493.20	
60015	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of thorax, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$767.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$575.75      85% = \$738.35	
60018	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of thorax, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,092.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$819.65      85% = \$1,063.55	
60021	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of thorax, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,279.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$959.60      85% = \$1,250.15	
60024	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$522.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$391.90      85% = \$493.20	
60027	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$767.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$575.75      85% = \$738.35	
60030	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,092.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$819.65      85% = \$1,063.55	
60033	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,279.45                      Benefit: 75% = \$959.60      85% = \$1,250.15	
60036	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$522.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$391.90      85% = \$493.20	
60039	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$767.65                      Benefit: 75% = \$575.75      85% = \$738.35	
60042	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,092.85                      Benefit: 75% = \$819.65      85% = \$1,063.55	

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY	ANGIOGRAPHY
60045	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,279.45      Benefit: 75% = \$959.60      85% = \$1,250.15
60048	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$522.50      Benefit: 75% = \$391.90      85% = \$493.20
60051	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$767.65      Benefit: 75% = \$575.75      85% = \$738.35
60054	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,092.85      Benefit: 75% = \$819.65      85% = \$1,063.55
60057	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,279.45      Benefit: 75% = \$959.60      85% = \$1,250.15
60060	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$522.50      Benefit: 75% = \$391.90      85% = \$493.20
60063	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$767.65      Benefit: 75% = \$575.75      85% = \$738.35
60066	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,092.85      Benefit: 75% = \$819.65      85% = \$1,063.55
60069	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,279.45      Benefit: 75% = \$959.60      85% = \$1,250.15
60072	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY or SELECTIVE VENOGRAPHY by digital subtraction angiography technique, 1 vessel (NR) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$44.80      Benefit: 75% = \$33.60      85% = \$38.10
60075	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY or SELECTIVE VENOGRAPHY by digital subtraction angiography technique, 2 vessels (NR) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$89.60      Benefit: 75% = \$67.20      85% = \$76.20
60078	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY or SELECTIVE VENOGRAPHY by digital subtraction angiography technique, 3 or more vessels (NR) (See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$134.35      Benefit: 75% = \$100.80      85% = \$114.20
<b>SUBGROUP 14 - TOMOGRAPHY AND REPORT</b>	
60100	TOMOGRAPHY OF ANY REGION AND REPORT (R) Fee: \$62.95      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55
<b>SUBGROUP 15 - STEREOSCOPIC EXAMINATION AND REPORT</b>	
60300	STEREOSCOPIC EXAMINATION OF ANY REGION AND REPORT (R) Derived Fee: The fee for the radiographic examination of the area and report plus an amount of \$13.45



DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION	
<b>SUBGROUP 16 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION AND REPORT</b>			
60500	FLUOROSCOPY, WITH GENERAL ANAESTHESIA (not being a service associated with a radiographic examination) (R) (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$44.95      Benefit: 75% = \$33.75      85% = \$38.25		
60503	FLUOROSCOPY, WITHOUT GENERAL ANAESTHESIA (not being a service associated with a radiographic examination) (R) Fee: \$30.85      Benefit: 75% = \$23.15      85% = \$26.25		
60506	FLUOROSCOPY using a mobile image intensifier, in conjunction with a surgical procedure lasting less than 1 hour, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Category applies (R) Fee: \$66.05      Benefit: 75% = \$49.55      85% = \$56.15		
60509	FLUOROSCOPY using a mobile image intensifier, in conjunction with a surgical procedure lasting 1 hour or more, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Category applies (R) Fee: \$102.35      Benefit: 75% = \$76.80      85% = \$87.00		
<b>SUBGROUP 17 - EXAMINATION NOT OTHERWISE COVERED AND REPORT</b>			
+	RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of region and report not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (R) (See para D1]. of explanatory notes to this Category)		
60700	Fee: \$5.20      Benefit: 75% = \$3.90      85% = \$4.45		
<b>SUBGROUP 18 - PREPARATION FOR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE</b>			
60900	<i>Note: In this Subgroup, "preparation" means the injection of opaque or contrast media or the removal of fluid and its replacement by air, oxygen or other similar preparation</i> ENCEPHALOGRAPHY (NR) (Anaes. 17711 = 7B + 4T) Fee: \$187.55      Benefit: 75% = \$140.70      85% = \$159.45		
60903	CEREBRAL ANGIOGRAPHY (one side) - percutaneous, catheter or open exposure (NR) (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$132.75      Benefit: 75% = \$99.60      85% = \$112.85		
60906	CEREBRAL VENTRICULOGRAPHY (NR) (Anaes. 17710 = 5B + 5T) Fee: \$180.00      Benefit: 75% = \$135.00      85% = \$153.00		
60909	DACRYOCYSTOGRAPHY - 1 side (NR) Fee: \$41.15      Benefit: 75% = \$30.90      85% = \$35.00		
60912	BRONCHOGRAPHY - 1 or both sides (NR) (Anaes. 17709 = 6B + 3T) Fee: \$62.95      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55		
60915	AORTOGRAPHY (NR) (Anaes. 17709 = 5B + 4T) Fee: \$73.10      Benefit: 75% = \$54.85      85% = \$62.15		
60918	ARTERIOGRAPHY (peripheral) or PHLEBOGRAPHY - 1 vessel (NR) (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$54.50      Benefit: 75% = \$40.90      85% = \$46.35		
60921	SPLENOGRAPHY (NR) (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$45.00      Benefit: 75% = \$33.75      85% = \$38.25		
60924	RETROPERITONEAL PNEUMOGRAM (NR) Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50		

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		PREPARATION
60927	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAM or PHLEBOGRAM (NR) (Anaes. 17708 = 5B + 3T) Fee: \$45.00      Benefit: 75% = \$33.75      85% = \$38.25	
60930	PERCUTANEOUS INJECTION of radio-opaque material into RENAL CYST (including aspiration) or RENAL PELVIS for antegrade pyelography (NR) Fee: \$62.95      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55	
60933	PNEUMOARTHROGRAPHY or PNEUMOPERITONEUM (NR) Fee: \$50.10      Benefit: 75% = \$37.60      85% = \$42.60	
60936	ARTHROGRAPHY, single or double contrast, excluding arthrography of the joints between articular processes of the vertebrae (NR) Fee: \$50.20      Benefit: 75% = \$37.65      85% = \$42.70	
60939	DRIP-INFUSION PYELOGRAPHY OR CHOLEGRAPHY (NR) Fee: \$37.65      Benefit: 75% = \$28.25      85% = \$32.05	
60942	RETROGRADE MICTURATING CYSTOURETHROGRAPHY (NR) Fee: \$70.65      Benefit: 75% = \$53.00      85% = \$60.10	
60945	HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY (NR) (Anaes. 17705 = 3B + 2T) Fee: \$62.95      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55	
60948	DISCOGRAPHY - 1 disc (NR) (Anaes. 17707 = 5B + 2T) Fee: \$41.15      Benefit: 75% = \$30.90      85% = \$35.00	
60954	INTRA-OSSEOUS VENOGRAPHY (NR) Fee: \$46.75      Benefit: 75% = \$35.10      85% = \$39.75	
60957	MYELOGRAPHY (NR) (Anaes. 17712 = 7B + 5T) Fee: \$123.35      Benefit: 75% = \$92.55      85% = \$104.85	
60963	CISTERNAL PUNCTURE (NR) Fee: \$80.95      Benefit: 75% = \$60.75      85% = \$68.85	
60966	SINUS OR FISTULA, INJECTION INTO (NR) Fee: \$21.35      Benefit: 75% = \$16.05      85% = \$18.15	
60969	SIALOGRAPHY (NR) Fee: \$56.10      Benefit: 75% = \$42.10      85% = \$47.70	
60972	LYMPHANGIOGRAPHY - 1 side (NR) Fee: \$123.35      Benefit: 75% = \$92.55      85% = \$104.85	
60975	LARYNGOGRAPHY (NR) Fee: \$62.95      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55	
60978	PNEUMOMEDIASTINUM (NR) Fee: \$80.95      Benefit: 75% = \$60.75      85% = \$68.85	
60981	CHOLEGRAM (CHOLANGIOGRAM) - percutaneous transhepatic (NR) (Anaes. 17709 = 4B + 5T) Fee: \$123.35      Benefit: 75% = \$92.55      85% = \$104.85	
<b>SUBGROUP 19 - INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES</b>		
61109	FLUOROSCOPY in an ANGIOGRAPHY SUITE with image intensification, in conjunction with a surgical procedure, using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Category applies (R) Fee: \$266.55      Benefit: 75% = \$199.95      85% = \$237.25	

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING**

**GROUP 15 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING**

**NOTE**

*(This note should be read in conjunction with explanatory notes for this Category). Benefits for a nuclear scanning service are only payable when the preliminary examination of the patient, estimation and administration of the dosage and the performance of the scan, are undertaken by a medical practitioner, or on behalf of a medical practitioner in the practitioner's presence, and the compilation of the final report is undertaken by the medical practitioner. Additional benefits will only be attracted for a specialist physician or consultant physician attendance under Category 1 of the Schedule where there is a request for a full medical examination accompanied by a letter or note of referral.*

**MYOCARDIAL PERFUSION STUDY USING THALLIUM - single study for stress or reperfusion (R)**

61300 C	Fee: \$379.20	Benefit: 75% = \$284.40	85% = \$349.90
61301 NC	Fee: \$281.30	Benefit: 75% = \$211.00	85% = \$252.00

**MYOCARDIAL PERFUSION STUDY USING THALLIUM - combined study for stress and reperfusion (R)**

61304 C	Fee: \$599.45	Benefit: 75% = \$449.60	85% = \$570.15
61305 NC	Fee: \$446.50	Benefit: 75% = \$334.90	85% = \$417.20

**MYOCARDIAL INFARCT-AVID IMAGING STUDY (R)**

61308 C	Fee: \$222.65	Benefit: 75% = \$167.00	85% = \$193.35
61309 NC	Fee: \$166.40	Benefit: 75% = \$124.80	85% = \$141.45

**GATED CARDIAC BLOOD POOL (equilibrium) STUDY (R)**

61312 C	Fee: \$256.90	Benefit: 75% = \$192.70	85% = \$227.60
---------	---------------	-------------------------	----------------

**GATED CARDIAC BLOOD POOL STUDY with intervention (R)**

61315 C	Fee: \$318.00	Benefit: 75% = \$238.50	85% = \$288.70
---------	---------------	-------------------------	----------------

**CARDIAC FIRST PASS BLOOD FLOW STUDY, CARDIAC SHUNT STUDY OR CARDIAC OUTPUT STUDY (not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (R))**

61318 C	Fee: \$193.30	Benefit: 75% = \$145.00	85% = \$164.35
61319 NC	Fee: \$144.35	Benefit: 75% = \$108.30	85% = \$122.70

**CARDIAC FIRST PASS BLOOD FLOW STUDY, CARDIAC SHUNT STUDY OR CARDIAC OUTPUT STUDY being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (R)**

61322 C  
Derived Fee: The fee for the nuclear medicine investigation plus an amount of \$92.80

**CARDIAC FIRST PASS BLOOD FLOW STUDY, CARDIAC SHUNT STUDY OR CARDIAC OUTPUT STUDY being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (R)**

61323 NC  
Derived Fee: The fee for the nuclear medicine investigation plus an amount of \$69.35

**LUNG PERFUSION STUDY (R)**

61326 C	Fee: \$183.50	Benefit: 75% = \$137.65	85% = \$156.00
61327 NC	Fee: \$137.00	Benefit: 75% = \$102.75	85% = \$116.45

**LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using Xe127 gas (R)**

61330 C	Fee: \$305.80	Benefit: 75% = \$229.35	85% = \$276.50
61331 NC	Fee: \$230.00	Benefit: 75% = \$172.50	85% = \$200.70

**LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using Xe133 gas (R)**

61334 C	Fee: \$171.25	Benefit: 75% = \$128.45	85% = \$145.60
61335 NC	Fee: \$127.20	Benefit: 75% = \$95.40	85% = \$108.15

**LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using aerosol (R)**

61338 C	Fee: \$212.80	Benefit: 75% = \$159.60	85% = \$183.50
61339 NC	Fee: \$159.00	Benefit: 75% = \$119.25	85% = \$135.15

**LUNG PERFUSION STUDY AND LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using either Xe127 or Xe133 gas (R)**

61342 C	Fee: \$330.30	Benefit: 75% = \$247.75	85% = \$301.00
61343 NC	Fee: \$244.65	Benefit: 75% = \$183.50	85% = \$215.35

<b>NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING</b>				
61346 C 61347 NC	<b>LUNG PERFUSION STUDY AND LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using aerosol (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$367.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$275.25	85% = \$337.70	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$275.25	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$206.45	85% = \$245.95	
61350 C 61351 NC	<b>LIVER AND SPLEEN STUDY (colloid) (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$217.75	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$163.35	85% = \$188.45	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$163.90	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$122.95	85% = \$139.35	
61354 C 61355 NC	<b>RED BLOOD CELL SPLEEN OR LIVER STUDY (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$222.65	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$167.00	85% = \$193.35	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$166.40	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$124.80	85% = \$141.45	
61358 C 61359 NC	<b>HEPATOBIILIARY STUDY (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$354.70	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.05	85% = \$325.40	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$263.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$197.25	85% = \$233.70	
61362 C 61363 NC	<b>BOWEL HAEMORRHAGE STUDY (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$409.80	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$307.35	85% = \$380.50	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$305.80	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$229.35	85% = \$276.50	
61366 C 61367 NC	<b>MECKEL'S DIVERTICULUM STUDY (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$188.40	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$141.30	85% = \$160.15	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$141.90	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$106.45	85% = \$120.65	
61370 C 61371 NC	<b>SALIVARY STUDY (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$188.40	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$141.30	85% = \$160.15	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$141.90	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$106.45	85% = \$120.65	
61374 C 61375 NC	<b>GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX STUDY (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$403.70	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$302.80	85% = \$374.40	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$299.70	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$224.80	85% = \$270.40	
61378 C 61379 NC	<b>OESOPHAGEAL CLEARANCE STUDY (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$121.10	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$90.85	85% = \$102.95	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$90.50	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$67.90	85% = \$76.95	
61382 C	<b>GASTRIC EMPTYING STUDY using single tracer (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$599.45	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$449.60	85% = \$570.15	
61385 C	<b>GASTRIC EMPTYING STUDY using dual tracer (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$642.20	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$481.65	85% = \$612.90	
61388 C	<b>RENAL STUDY WITH OR WITHOUT DYNAMIC FLOW STUDY AND WITH OR WITHOUT COMPUTER EXTRACTION OF functional parameters (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$275.25	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$206.45	85% = \$245.95	
61391 C 61392 NC	<b>RENAL STUDY WITH INTERVENTION (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$336.40	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$252.30	85% = \$307.10	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$250.80	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$188.10	85% = \$221.50	
61395 C 61396 NC	<b>CYSTOURETEROGRAM (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$207.95	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$156.00	85% = \$178.65	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$156.60	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$117.45	85% = \$133.15	
61399 C 61400 NC	<b>TESTICULAR STUDY (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$137.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$102.75	85% = \$116.45	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$102.70	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$77.05	85% = \$87.30	
61403 C 61404 NC	<b>BRAIN STUDY WITH BLOOD BRAIN BARRIER AGENT (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$185.95	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$139.50	85% = \$158.10	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$139.40	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$104.55	85% = \$118.50	
61407 C 61408 NC	<b>CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID TRANSPORT STUDY (R)</b>			
	<b>Fee:</b> \$727.80	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$545.85	85% = \$698.50	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$544.40	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$408.30	85% = \$515.10	

NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING				
61411 C	CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID SHUNT PATENCY STUDY (R)			
61412 NC	Fee: \$190.80	Benefit: 75% = \$143.10	85% = \$162.20	
	Fee: \$141.90	Benefit: 75% = \$106.45	85% = \$120.65	
61415 C	DYNAMIC BLOOD FLOW STUDY OR REGIONAL BLOOD VOLUME QUANTITATIVE STUDY (not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies) (R)			
61416 NC	Fee: \$100.30	Benefit: 75% = \$75.25	85% = \$85.30	
	Fee: \$74.60	Benefit: 75% = \$55.95	85% = \$63.45	
61419 C	BONE STUDY - whole body (R)			
61420 NC	Fee: \$403.70	Benefit: 75% = \$302.80	85% = \$374.40	
	Fee: \$299.70	Benefit: 75% = \$224.80	85% = \$270.40	
61423 C	BONE STUDY - whole body and DYNAMIC BLOOD FLOW OR REGIONAL BLOOD VOLUME QUANTITATIVE STUDY (R)			
61424 NC	Fee: \$501.55	Benefit: 75% = \$376.20	85% = \$472.25	
	Fee: \$379.20	Benefit: 75% = \$284.40	85% = \$349.90	
61427 C	WHOLE BODY STUDY USING IODINE (R)			
61428 NC	Fee: \$458.70	Benefit: 75% = \$344.05	85% = \$429.40	
	Fee: \$342.50	Benefit: 75% = \$256.90	85% = \$313.20	
61431 C	WHOLE BODY STUDY USING GALLIUM (R)			
61432 NC	Fee: \$458.70	Benefit: 75% = \$344.05	85% = \$429.40	
	Fee: \$342.50	Benefit: 75% = \$256.90	85% = \$313.20	
61435 C	WHOLE BODY STUDY USING CELLS LABELLED WITH TECHNETIUM (R)			
61436 NC	Fee: \$409.80	Benefit: 75% = \$307.35	85% = \$380.50	
	Fee: \$305.80	Benefit: 75% = \$229.35	85% = \$276.50	
61439 C	BONE MARROW STUDY - whole body (R)			
61440 NC	Fee: \$403.70	Benefit: 75% = \$302.80	85% = \$374.40	
	Fee: \$299.70	Benefit: 75% = \$224.80	85% = \$270.40	
61443 C	REPEAT OF A WHOLE BODY STUDY on a different occasion using the same administration of radiopharmaceutical (R)			
61444 NC	Fee: \$185.95	Benefit: 75% = \$139.50	85% = \$158.10	
	Fee: \$139.40	Benefit: 75% = \$104.55	85% = \$118.50	
61447 C	LOCALISED BONE OR JOINT STUDY including FLOW AND BLOOD POOL STUDIES (R)			
61448 NC	Fee: \$281.30	Benefit: 75% = \$211.00	85% = \$252.00	
	Fee: \$210.40	Benefit: 75% = \$157.80	85% = \$181.10	
61451 C	LOCALISED BONE, JOINT, TUMOUR, INFECTION OR INFLAMMATION SEEKING STUDY using gallium (R)			
61452 NC	Fee: \$336.40	Benefit: 75% = \$252.30	85% = \$307.10	
	Fee: \$250.80	Benefit: 75% = \$188.10	85% = \$221.50	
61455 C	LOCALISED BONE, JOINT, TUMOUR, INFECTION OR INFLAMMATION SEEKING STUDY using cells labelled with technetium (R)			
61456 NC	Fee: \$287.50	Benefit: 75% = \$215.65	85% = \$258.20	
	Fee: \$215.30	Benefit: 75% = \$161.50	85% = \$186.00	
61459 C	REPEAT OF A LOCALISED BONE, JOINT, TUMOUR, INFECTION OR INFLAMMATION SEEKING STUDY on a different occasion using the same administration of radiopharmaceutical (R)			
61460 NC	Fee: \$124.80	Benefit: 75% = \$93.60	85% = \$106.10	
	Fee: \$93.00	Benefit: 75% = \$69.75	85% = \$79.05	
61463 C	VENOGRAPHY (including blood pool study, active uptake study or dynamic blood flow study) (R)			
61464 NC	Fee: \$222.65	Benefit: 75% = \$167.00	85% = \$193.35	
	Fee: \$166.40	Benefit: 75% = \$124.80	85% = \$141.45	
61467 C	LYMPHOSCINTIGRAPHY (R)			
61468 NC	Fee: \$287.50	Benefit: 75% = \$215.65	85% = \$258.20	
	Fee: \$215.30	Benefit: 75% = \$161.50	85% = \$186.00	

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING**

61471 C 61472 NC	<p><b>THYROID STUDY (R)</b>  <b>Fee:</b> \$127.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$95.40      85% = \$108.15  <b>Fee:</b> \$95.45      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$71.60      85% = \$81.15</p>
61475 C 61476 NC	<p><b>THYROID UPTAKE STUDY PERFORMED ON GAMMA CAMERA (R)</b>  <b>Fee:</b> \$62.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$46.80      85% = \$53.00  <b>Fee:</b> \$46.45      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$34.85      85% = \$39.50</p>
61479 C	<p><b>PARATHYROID (R)</b>  <b>Fee:</b> \$318.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$238.50      85% = \$288.70</p>
61482 C 61483 NC	<p><b>ADRENAL STUDY USING SELENOCHOLESTEROL (R)</b>  <b>Fee:</b> \$734.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$550.50      85% = \$704.70  <b>Fee:</b> \$550.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$412.90      85% = \$521.20</p>
61486 C 61487 NC	<p><b>ADRENAL STUDY (not being a service to which item 61482 or 61483 applies) (R)</b>  <b>Fee:</b> \$373.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$279.85      85% = \$343.80  <b>Fee:</b> \$281.30      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$211.00      85% = \$252.00</p>
61490 C	<p><b>SINGLE PHOTON EMISSION TOMOGRAPHY being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (R)</b>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for the nuclear medicine investigation plus an amount of \$185.55</p>
61493 C 61494 NC	<p><b>TEAR DUCT STUDY (R)</b>  <b>Fee:</b> \$188.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$141.30      85% = \$160.15  <b>Fee:</b> \$141.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$106.45      85% = \$120.65</p>
61497 C 61498 NC	<p><b>PARTICLE PERFUSION STUDY (INTRA-ARTERIAL) OR LE VEEN SHUNT STUDY (R)</b>  <b>Fee:</b> \$212.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$159.60      85% = \$183.50  <b>Fee:</b> \$159.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$119.25      85% = \$135.15</p>
+ 61501 C 61502 NC	<p><b>STUDY OF REGION OR ORGAN not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (R)</b>  <i>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$5.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$3.90      85% = \$4.45  <b>Fee:</b> \$5.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$3.90      85% = \$4.45</p>

**INDEX TO  
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES**

Service	Item	Service	Item
<b>A</b>		- upper abdomen	56400,56403,56406
Abdominal X-ray, plain	58900,58903	- upper abdomen and pelvis	56500,56503,56506
Air contrast study with opaque enema	58921	- with surgical procedure using interventional techniques	57340
Alimentary tract, X-ray of	58900-58921	Computerised tomography, brain scanner	57400,57403,57406
Angiocardiology	59900,59903,59906	Contrast media, introduction for radiology	60900-60981
Angiography, cerebral	59915	Coronary arteriography, selective	59912
- preparation for	60903	- preparation for	38215,38218
digital subtraction (DSA)	60000-60078	Cystography	58718
Ankle, X-ray of	57518-57527	Cysto-urethrography, retrograde	58718
Aortography	59921	retrograde, micturating	58721
- preparation for	60915	- preparation for	60942
Arm, X-ray of	57506-57515	<b>D</b>	
Arteriography	59912,59918,59924	Dacryocystography	59703
- preparation for	60918,60927	- preparation for	60909
selective, coronary	59912	Digit, X-ray of	57500,57503
- preparation for	38215,38218	Digital subtraction angiography (DSA)	(see angiography)
Arthrography, contrast	59748,59751	Discography	59700
- preparation for (restriction applies)	60936	- preparation for	60948
<b>B</b>		Drip-infusion pyelography	58703
Barium examination of alimentary tract	58909,58912,58915	or cholegraphy, preparation for	60939
Biliary system, X-ray of	58924-58936	Duodenum, barium X-ray of	58909,58912
Bone age study	58300,58303	Duplex scanning	55225,55231,55234, 55237
Bowel, small, barium X-ray of	58912,58915	<b>E</b>	
Breast X-ray (restriction applies)	59300,59303	Echocardiographic examination of the heart	55102-55130
Bronchography	59715	Echoencephalography	55055
- preparation for	60912	Echography, ultrasonic	55028-55058
<b>C</b>		Elbow and arm, X-ray of	57512,57515
Calculus, salivary, X-ray of	57918	X-ray of	57506,57509
Cardiac examination including barium swallow	58515,58518	Encephalography	59706
Cerebral angiography	59915	- preparation for	60900
- preparation for	60903	Enema, opaque X-ray	58918,58921
ventriculography	59709	Eye, foreign body in, X-ray for	59100
- preparation for	60906	X-ray of	57924
Cervical spine, X-ray of	58100	<b>F</b>	
Chemopallidectomy, control X-ray for	57900	Facial bones, X-ray of	57912
Chest, X-ray of	58500-58512	Fallopian tubes, X-ray of, using opaque media	59712
Cholangiogram, transhepatic, preparation for	60981	- preparation for	60945
Cholangiography	58927-58936	Femur, X-ray of	57518,57521,57721
Cholecystography, including preparation	58924	Finger, X-ray of	57500,57503
Choledochography	58927-58936	Fistula, injection into, in preparation for radiology	60966
Cholegram, transhepatic, preparation for	60981	Fistulae, X-ray of	59739
Cholegraphy	58927-58936	Fluoroscopic examination	60500-61109
drip infusion, preparation for	60939	screening of palate and/or pharynx, with X-ray	57939
Cisternal puncture, preparation for radiology	60963	screening with X-ray of chest	58506
Clavicle, X-ray of	57706,57709	Foetal blood transfusion, intra-uterine, control X-ray for	59506
Coccyx, X-ray of	58109	Foot, X-ray of	57518-57527
Colon, X-ray of	58912,58918,58921	Forearm, X-ray of	57506,57509
Computerised tomography, body scanner	(see below)	Foreign body, localisation of and report	59103
- brain & chest	57000,57003,57006	body, X-ray for, in eye	59100
- chest	56300,56303,56306	body, X-ray for, in oesophagus	58906
- chest, abdomen and pelvis	56800,56803,56806	body, X-ray for, not otherwise covered	59103
- chest & upper abdomen	56700,56703,56706	<b>G</b>	
- chest & upper abdomen & brain	57100,57103,57106	Gallbladder, X-ray of	58924-58936
- dynamic scan of region	57300,57303	Graham's test	58924
- extremities	56600-56624	<b>H</b>	
- head	56000-56027		
- interventional techniques	57340		
- neck	56100,56103,56106		
- neck, chest, abdomen & pelvis	56900,56903,56906		
- pelvimetry	57200		
- spine	56200-56218		

\* Payable on attendance basis



Service	Item	Service	Item
Hand, X-ray of	57506-57515	Le Veen shunt study	61497,61498
Heart measurement (X-ray) and kymography	58515,58518	liver and spleen study	61350,61351
Hip joint, X-ray of	57712	Meckel's diverticulum study	61366,61367
Humerus, X-ray of	57506-57515	oesophageal clearance study	61378,61379
Hysterosalpingography	59712	red blood cell spleen or liver study	61354,61355
- preparation for	60945	salivary study	61370,61371
		spleen study	61350,61351
<b>I</b>		- genitourinary	
		cystoureterogram	61395,61396
Intraosseous venography, preparation for	60948	renal study	61388,61391,61392
Intravenous cholangiography including preparation	58930	testicular study	61399,61400
pyelography	58706,58709,58712	- lymphoscintigraphy	61467,61468
		- pulmonary	
<b>K</b>		lung perfusion study	61326,61327
		lung perfusion and ventilation study	61342-61347
Knee and wrist, bone age study	58300	lung ventilation study	61330-61339
X-ray of	57518-57527	- single photon emission tomography	61490
Kymography with cardiac measurements	58515,58518	- skeletal	
		bone marrow study	61439,61440
<b>L</b>		bone study, whole body	61419-61424
		localised bone or joint study	61447,61448
Laryngography	59742	localised bone/joint/tumour/infection	61451-61460
- preparation for	60975	- study not otherwise covered	61501,61502
Larynx, X-ray of	57945	- tear duct study	61493,61494
Leg, X-ray of	57518-57527	- vascular	
Lipiodol insufflation of fallopian tubes	59712	dynamic flow study	61415,61416
Lumbo-sacral spine, X-ray of	58106	particle perfusion study (intra-arterial)	61497,61498
Lung fields, X-ray of	58500,58503,58506	regional blood volume quantitative study	61415,61416
Lymphangiography including follow-up radiography	59754	venography	61463,61464
- preparation for	60972	- whole body study	61427-61436
		repeat, using same radiopharmaceutical	61443,61444
<b>M</b>		<b>O</b>	
Malar bones, X-ray of	57912	Oesophagus, X-ray of	58906,58909,58912
Mammary ductogram	59306,59309	Opaque enema	58918,58921
Mammography (restriction applies)	59300,59303	meal	58909,58912,58915
Mandible, X-ray of	57915	media, preparation for radiology	60900-60981
Mastoids, X-ray of	57900,57906	Orbit, X-ray of	57912
Maxilla, X-ray of	57912	Orthopantomography	57936
Micturating cysto-urethrography-	58721		
- preparation for	60942	<b>P</b>	
Myelography	59724,59727,59730	Palato-pharyngeal studies	57939,57942
- preparation for	60957	Pelvic girdle, X-ray of	57715
- preparation for using Metrizamide		Pelvimetry	59503
NNephrography	58700-58715	Pelvis, X-ray of	57715
Nose, X-ray of	57921	Petrous temporal bones, X-ray of	57909
Nuclear medicine scanning	(see below)	Phalanges, X-ray of	57500,57503
- cardiovascular		Phlebography	59718
cardiac blood pool study	61312,61315	- preparation for	60918,60927
cardiac blood flow, shunt/output study	61318-61323	Placentography	59503
myocardial infarct-avid imaging study	61308,61309	Plain abdominal X-ray	58900,58903
myocardial perfusion study, thalium	61300-61305	renal X-ray	58700
- central nervous		Pleura, X-ray of	58500,58503
brain study	61403,61404	Pneumoarthrography	59745
cerebro spinal fluid transport study	61407,61408	- preparation for	60933
cerebro spinal fluid shunt patency study	61411,61412	Pneumoencephalography	59706
- endocrine		- preparation for	60900
adrenal study	61482-61487	Pneumomediastinum	59757
parathyroid study	61479	- preparation for	60978
thyroid study	61471,61472	Pneumoperitoneum, preparation for radiology	60933
thyroid uptake	61475,61476	Pregnancy, X-ray for	59500,59503
- gastrointestinal		Preparation for radiological procedure	60900-60981
bowel haemorrhage study	61362,61363	Pyelography, drip-infusion	58703
gastric emptying study	61382,61385	- preparation for	60939
gastro-oesophageal reflux study	61374,61375		
hepatobiliary study	61358,61359		

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
intravenous, including preparation retrograde	58706,58709,58712 58715	- preparation for Uterine lipiodol X-ray - preparation for Uterus, pregnant, X-ray of	36824,60924 59712 60945 59500
R		V	
Radiographic examination, not otherwise covered	60700	Vasoeppididymography	59736
Radioisotope studies	(see nuclear)	Venography	(see phlebography)
Renal cyst or pelvis, injection of radio-opaque material X-ray, plain	60930 58700	intracosseous, preparation for	60954
Retrograde pyelography	58715	Ventriculography, cerebral	59709
- preparation for	36824	- preparation for	60906
Retroperitoneal pneumogram	58724	Vertebral angiography	59915
Ribs, X-ray of	58521,58524,58527	Vesiculography	59736
S		W	
Sacro-coccygeal spine, X-ray of	58109	Wrist, bone age study	58300,58303
Sacro-iliac joints, X-ray of	57718	X-ray of	57506,57509
Salivary calculus, X-ray of	57918	X	
Scans, computerised tomography nuclear medicine	(see computerised) (see nuclear)	X-ray image intensification	60500,60503
Scapula, X-ray of	57700,57703		
Serial angiocardiology	59900,59903,59906		
Shoulder, X-ray of	57700,57703		
Sialography	59733		
- preparation for	60969		
Sinus, preparation of, for radiology	60966		
Sinuses and fistulae, X-ray of	59739		
X-ray of	57900		
Skeletal radiographic survey, four or more regions	58306		
Skull, X-ray of	57900		
Small bowel series, barium X-ray	58912,58915		
Spine, X-ray of	58100-58118		
Splenography	59721		
- preparation for	60921		
Stereoscopic examination	60300		
Stereotactic procedure, control X-ray for	57900		
Sternum, X-ray of	58521,58524,58527		
Sweet's method, foreign body in eye, X-ray for	59100		
T			
Teeth, orthopantomography	57936		
X-ray of	57930,57933		
Temporomandibular joints, X-ray of	57927		
Thigh, (femur), X-ray of	57518,57521		
Thoracic inlet, X-ray of	58509		
region, X-ray of	58500-58512		
spine, X-ray of	58103		
Toe, X-ray of	57500,57503		
Tomography	60100		
computerised	(see computerised)		
Trachea, X-ray of	58509		
U			
Ultrasonic echography	55028-55058		
Ultrasound, cardiac examination	55102-55130		
duplex scanning (vascular)	55201-55237		
general	55028-55057		
urological	55300,55303		
Upper forearm and elbow, X-ray of	57512,57515		
leg and knee, X-ray of	57524,57527		
Urethrography, retrograde	58718		
- preparation for	36800		
Urinary tract, X-ray of	58700-58724		

\* Payable on attendance basis

# **PATHOLOGY SERVICES**

## **CATEGORY 6**

### **PLEASE NOTE:**

**The information contained in this Category relates specifically to the Pathology Services Arrangements under Medicare. More comprehensive information on the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and the Medicare Arrangements are contained in the FOREWORD and the GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES to this book, which should be read in conjunction with this Category.**

## CATEGORY 6 - PATHOLOGY SERVICES

### OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>PA</b>	<b>PATHOLOGY SERVICES IN RELATION TO MEDICARE BENEFITS</b>	
	Basic Requirements .....	PA.1 341
	Exceptions to Basic Requirements .....	PA.2 341
	Circumstances Where Medicare Benefits not Attracted .....	PA.3 342
<b>PB</b>	<b>REQUESTS</b>	
	Responsibilities of Treating/Requesting Practitioners .....	PB.1 342
	Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners .....	PB.2 343
	Pathology Tests not Covered by Request .....	PB.3 345
<b>PC</b>	<b>DETAILS REQUIRED ON ACCOUNTS, RECEIPTS OR ASSIGNMENT FORMS</b>	
	General .....	PC.1 345
	Approved Pathology Practitioner .....	PC.2 345
	Prescribed Pathology Services .....	PC.3 345
<b>PD</b>	<b>INBUILT MULTIPLE SERVICES RULE</b>	
	Description of Rule .....	PD.1 346
	Exemptions .....	PD.2 346
<b>PE</b>	<b>EPISODE CONE</b>	
	Description of Rule 1A .....	PE.1 346
	Exemptions .....	PE.2 347
<b>PF</b>	<b>SCHEDULE FEES</b>	
	Single Level Fees .....	PF.1 347
	Patient Episode Initiation Fees .....	PF.2 347
	Patient Episode Initiation Fees for Certain Tissue Pathology and Cytology items .....	PF.3 348
	Hospital, Government etc Laboratories .....	PF.4 348
<b>PG</b>	<b>ASSIGNMENT OF MEDICARE BENEFITS</b>	
	Patient Assignment .....	PG.1 348
	Approved Pathology Practitioner Eligibility .....	PG.2 348
<b>PH</b>	<b>ACCREDITED PATHOLOGY LABORATORIES</b>	
	Need For Accreditation .....	PH.1 349
	Applying For Accreditation .....	PH.2 349
	Effective Period of Accreditation .....	PH.3 349
	Assessment of Applications For Accreditation .....	PH.4 349
	Refusal of Accreditation and Right of Review .....	PH.5 349
	National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (NPAAC) .....	PH.6 349
	Change of Address/Location .....	PH.7 349
	Change of Ownership of a Laboratory .....	PH.8 349
	Licensed Collection Centres .....	PH.9 350
<b>PI</b>	<b>APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTITIONERS</b>	
	Introduction .....	PI.1 350
	Applying for Acceptance of the Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking .....	PI.2 350
	Undertakings .....	PI.3 350
	Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners .....	PI.4 351
<b>PJ</b>	<b>APPROVED PATHOLOGY AUTHORITIES</b>	
	Introduction .....	PJ.1 351
	Applying for Acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking .....	PJ.2 352

	Undertakings . . . . .	PJ.3	352
	Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Authorities . . . . .	PJ.4	353
<b>PK</b>	<b>BREACHES OF UNDERTAKINGS</b>		
	Notice Required . . . . .	PK.1	353
	Decisions by Minister . . . . .	PK.2	353
	Appeals . . . . .	PK.3	353
<b>PL</b>	<b>INITIATION OF EXCESSIVE PATHOLOGY SERVICES</b>		
	Notice Required . . . . .	PL.1	353
	Classes of Persons . . . . .	PL.2	353
	Decisions by Minister . . . . .	PL.3	354
	Appeals . . . . .	PL.4	354
<b>PM</b>	<b>PERSONAL SUPERVISION</b>		
	Introduction . . . . .	PM.1	354
	Extract From Undertaking . . . . .	PM.2	354
	Notes on the Above . . . . .	PM.3	355
<b>PN</b>	<b>DETERMINATION OF FEES FOR SERVICES OF UNUSUAL LENGTH OR COMPLEXITY</b>		
	Introduction . . . . .	PN.1	355
	How to Apply . . . . .	PN.2	356
	Statement by Practitioner . . . . .	PN.3	356
	Referral to Pathology Services Table Committee . . . . .	PN.4	356
	Appeals . . . . .	PN.5	356
<b>PO</b>	<b>CHANGES TO THE PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE</b>		
	Health Insurance Regulations . . . . .	PO.1	356

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

<b>PP</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS</b>		
	Excessive Pathology Service . . . . .	PP.1	357
	Group of Practitioners . . . . .	PP.2	357
	Initiate . . . . .	PP.3	357
	Patient Episode . . . . .	PP.4	357
	Episode Cone . . . . .	PP.5	357
	Personal Supervision . . . . .	PP.6	358
	Prescribed Pathology Service . . . . .	PP.7	358
	Proprietor of a Laboratory . . . . .	PP.8	358
	Specialist Pathologist . . . . .	PP.9	358
	Designated Pathology Service . . . . .	PP.10	358
<b>PQ</b>	<b>INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE</b>		
	Cholesterol and Triglyceride Tests . . . . .	PQ.1	358
	Tissue Pathology and Cytology . . . . .	PQ.2	358
	Cervical and Vaginal Cytology . . . . .	PQ.3	359
	Neonatal Bilirubin . . . . .	PQ.4	359
<b>PR</b>	<b>ABBREVIATIONS, GROUPS OF TESTS</b>		
	Abbreviations . . . . .	PR.1	359
	Tests Not Listed . . . . .	PR.2	360
	Audit of Claims . . . . .	PR.3	360
	Groups of Tests . . . . .	PR.4	360
<b>PX</b>	<b>PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE</b>		
	Rules for Interpretation of the Pathology Services Table . . . . .	PX.1	362

## SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

	Item No.	Page No.
GROUP P1 HAEMATOLOGY .....	65001-65049	369
GROUP P2 CHEMICAL .....	66201-66421	371
GROUP P3 MICROBIOLOGY .....	69201-69265	377
GROUP P4 IMMUNOLOGY .....	71061-71151	380
GROUP P5 TISSUE PATHOLOGY .....	72801-72807	383
GROUP P6 CYTOLOGY .....	73043-73057	384
GROUP P7 CYTOGENETICS .....	73287-73289	385
GROUP P8 INFERTILITY AND PREGNANCY TESTS .....	73521-73529	386
GROUP P9 SIMPLE BASIC TESTS .....	73801-73811	387
GROUP P10 PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION .....	73901-73915	388
GROUP P11 SPECIMEN REFERRED .....	73921	389

INDEX		391
-------	--	-----

## CATEGORY 6 - PATHOLOGY SERVICES

### OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

#### PA. PATHOLOGY SERVICES IN RELATION TO MEDICARE BENEFITS

##### PA.1 Basic Requirements

###### PA.1.1 *Determination of Necessity of Service*

The treating practitioner must determine that the pathology service is necessary.

###### PA.1.2 *Request for Service*

The service may only be provided -

- (i) in response to a request from the treating practitioner or from another Approved Pathology Practitioner and the request must be in writing (or, if oral, confirmed in writing within fourteen days); or
- (ii) if determined to be necessary by an Approved Pathology Practitioner who is treating the patient.

###### PA.1.3 *Provision of Service*

The following conditions relate to provision of services:

- (i) the service has to be provided by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner;
- (ii) the service has to be provided in a pathology laboratory accredited for that kind of service;
- (iii) the proprietor of the laboratory where the service is performed must be an Approved Pathology Authority; and
- (iv) the Approved Pathology Practitioner providing the service must either be the proprietor of the laboratory or party to an agreement, either by way of contract of employment or otherwise, with the proprietor of the laboratory in which the service is provided.
- (v) No benefit will be payable for services provided by an Approved Pathology Practitioner on behalf of an Approved Pathology Authority if they are not performed in the laboratories of that particular Approved Pathology Authority.

##### PA.2 Exceptions to Basic Requirements

###### PA.2.1 *Prescribed Pathology Services*

A prescribed pathology service is a service included in Group P9 of the Pathology Schedule. Group P9 contains 11 services which may be performed by a medical practitioner in his or her own surgery on his or her own patients.

Additionally, benefit is payable only where the service is determined to be necessary by the medical practitioner rendering the service, or is in response to a request by a member of a group of practitioners to which that practitioner belongs. (See para. PP.2 for the definition of a "group of practitioners".)

###### PA.2.2 *Services Where Request Not Required*

A written request is not required for -

- (i) a prescribed pathology service rendered by or on behalf of a medical practitioner upon his or her own patients;
- (ii) a pathologist-determinable service. (A pathologist-determinable service is a pathology service determined to be necessary by an Approved Pathology Practitioner in respect of a person who is the patient of that Approved Pathology Practitioner and which is rendered by or on behalf of that Approved Pathology Practitioner. Further information on additional pathology tests not covered by a request is provided at paragraph PB.3.)

### **PA.3 Circumstances Where Medicare Benefits Not Attracted**

#### **PA.3.1 *Services Rendered by Disqualified Practitioner***

Medicare benefits are not payable for pathology services if at the time the service is rendered, the person, by or on whose behalf the service is rendered, is a person in relation to whom a determination is in force in relation to that class of services. That is, where an Approved Pathology Practitioner has breached an undertaking, and a determination has been made that Medicare benefits should not be paid during a specified period (of up to five years) in respect of specified pathology services rendered by the practitioner.

Note: An Approved Pathology Practitioner may be disqualified for reasons other than a breach of undertaking.

#### **PA.3.2 *Certain Pathology Tests Do Not Attract Medicare Benefits***

Certain tests of public health significance do not qualify for payment of Medicare benefits. Examples of services in this category are:

- . examination by animal inoculation;
- . Guthrie test for phenylketonuria;
- . neonatal screening for hypothyroidism (T4/TSH estimation);
- . neonatal screening for Cystic Fibrosis;
- . neonatal screening for Galactosemia;
- . pathology services used with the intention of monitoring the performance enhancing effects of any substance;
- . pathology tests carried out on specimens collected from persons occupationally exposed to sexual transmission of disease where the purpose of the collection of specimens is for testing in accordance with conditions determined by the health authority of the State or Territory in which the service is performed; or
- . any test related to the detection of the presence of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

In addition to the above, certain other tests do not qualify for payment of Medicare benefits. These include:

- . cytotoxic food testing;
- . pathology services performed for the purposes of tissue audit;
- . pathology services performed for the purposes of control estimation, repeat tests (e.g. for confirmation of earlier tests on the same specimen, etc);
- . preparation of autogenous vaccines;
- . tissue banking and preparation procedures; or
- . pathology services which are performed routinely in association with the termination of pregnancy without there being any indication for the necessity of the services. However, benefits will be paid for the following pathology tests:
  - Item 65001 - haemoglobin estimation;
  - Item 65017 - blood grouping ABO and Rh (D antigen);
  - Item 65021 - examination of serum for Rh and/or other blood group antibodies.

### **PB. REQUESTS**

#### **PB.1 Responsibilities of Treating/Requesting Practitioners**

##### **PB.1.1 *Form of Request***

A treating practitioner may request a pathology service either orally or in writing but oral requests must be confirmed in writing within fourteen days from the day when the oral request was made.



Pathology request forms and combined pathology request/offer to assign forms which are prepared by the pathologists and distributed to requesting practitioners must be approved by the Health Insurance Commission (see paragraph PB.2). Written pathology requests from treating practitioners that are not on a form prepared and distributed by a pathologist do not need to be approved. However, all written requests for pathology services should contain the following particulars:

- (i) the individual pathology services, or recognised groups of pathology tests to be rendered (see Section PR of these notes for the list of acceptable terms and abbreviations). The description must be sufficient to enable the item in which the service is specified to be identified;
- (ii) the requesting practitioner's signature and date of request;
- (iii) the surname, initials of given names, practice address and provider number of the requesting practitioner;
- (iv) the patient's name and address;
- (v) details of the hospital status of the patient, as follows (for benefit rate assessment). That is, whether the patient was or will be, at the time of the service or when the specimen is obtained:
  - (a) a private patient in a private hospital, or approved day hospital facility;
  - (b) a private patient in a recognised hospital;
  - (c) a Medicare patient in a recognised hospital;
  - (d) an outpatient of a recognised hospital;
- (vi) details of the person to whom the request is directed. A pathology request can be directed to an Approved Pathology Practitioner or an Approved Pathology Authority. If the request is directed to an Approved Pathology Authority, the form must show the full name and address of the Approved Pathology Authority. If the request is directed to an Approved Pathology Practitioner, the form must show the surname, initials or given names and place of practice of the Approved Pathology Practitioner to whom the request is addressed.

#### ***PB.1.2 Offence Not to Confirm an Oral Request***

A requesting practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not confirm in writing an oral request within fourteen days of making the oral request is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000, and the request is deemed never to have been made.

### **PB.2 Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners**

#### ***PB.2.1 Form of Request***

There is no official "request in writing" form, and the requesting practitioner's own stationery, or pre-printed forms supplied by Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities are acceptable, provided there are no check lists or "tick-a-box" lists of individual tests or groups of pathology services on the forms. However, pre-printed request forms issued by Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities for use by requesting practitioners must be approved by the Health Insurance Commission. Forms submitted for approval should be accompanied by other information or documentation such as that contained in notes for guidance, cover sheets, etc., provided to requesting practitioners.

#### ***PB.2.2 Offence to Provide Unapproved Request Forms***

An Approved Pathology Practitioner or Approved Pathology Authority who, without reasonable excuse, provides (directly or indirectly) to practitioners request forms which are not approved by the Health Insurance Commission, is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000.

#### ***PB.2.3 Request to Approved Pathology Authority***

It is acceptable for a request to be made to an Approved Pathology Authority who is the proprietor or one of the proprietors of a laboratory instead of making the request to the Approved Pathology Practitioner who renders the service or on whose behalf the service is rendered.

### ***PB.2.4 Holding, Retention, Recording and Production of Request Forms***

Approved Pathology Practitioners must hold a request in writing for all services requested by any other practitioner before billing patients.

An Approved Pathology Practitioner is required to retain written requests/confirmation of requests for pathology services for 18 months from the day when the service was rendered. This also applies to requests which an Approved Pathology Practitioner receives of which only some tests are referred to another Approved Pathology Practitioner (the first Approved Pathology Practitioner would retain the request for 18 months). If all tests were referred, the second pathologist would retain the original request.

If the written request or written confirmation has been recorded on film or other magnetic medium approved by the Minister for Human Services and Health, for the purposes of storage and subsequent retrieval, the record so made shall be deemed to be a retention of the request or confirmation. The production or reproduction of such a record shall be deemed to be a production of the written request or written confirmation.

An Approved Pathology Practitioner is required to produce, on request from an officer of the Health Insurance Commission, no later than the end of the day following the request from the officer, a written request or written confirmation retained pursuant to the above paragraphs. The officer is authorised to make and retain copies of or take and retain extracts from written requests or written confirmations.

### ***PB.2.5 Offences in Relation to Retaining and Producing Request Forms***

The following offences are punishable upon conviction by a fine not exceeding \$1000:

- (i) an Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not keep request forms for 18 months;
- (ii) an Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not produce a request form to an officer of the Health Insurance Commission before the end of the day following the day of the officer's request.

### ***PB.2.6 Referral From An Approved Pathology Practitioner To Another Approved Pathology Practitioner***

Where an Approved Pathology Practitioner refers some or all services requested to another Approved Pathology Practitioner not associated with the same Approved Pathology Authority the following apply:

- (i) where all the services are referred, he/she should forward the initial request to the second Approved Pathology Practitioner and when necessary, as mentioned in PG.1, forward a photocopy of the patient's assignment voucher so that the second Approved Pathology Authority can direct-bill Medicare;
- (ii) where some of the services which are listed in different items in the Schedule are referred, he/she must issue his/her own request in writing listing the tests to be performed, which would show in addition to the particulars listed in paragraph PB.1.1 above:
  - (a) name and provider number of the original requesting practitioner; and
  - (b) date of initial request;
- (iii) under the item coning rules (which limit benefits for multiple services) only one Medicare benefit is payable for services included in coned items except for estimations covered by Rule 6 entitled "designated pathology services". The exemption allows payment of more than one Medicare benefit where various components of the one item number from the same request e.g. drug assays (item 66235) are performed by two Approved Pathology Authorities.

Although the provisions concerning designated pathology services in Rule 6 permit similar services (e.g. hormone estimations) to be performed by 2 or more laboratories, with different Approved Pathology Authorities, the sum of the Medicare benefit payable for services provided by the laboratories concerned will not exceed the maximum amount payable under the item coning rules when a single laboratory performs all the estimations.

**Notes:**

- (i) the patient should be billed by each Approved Pathology Practitioner only for those services rendered by or on his/her behalf;
- (ii) photocopies of requests are not acceptable;
- (iii) in the case of "designated pathology services" (i.e. items 66241, 66417 and 69241 only)
  - (a) a second Approved Pathology Authority, who has been requested to perform some of the tests in items 66235, 66405 and 69229 by the first Approved Pathology Authority to receive the request for pathology services, may claim up to \$16.40 under item 66241 if he/she performs two or more tests, \$55.25 under item 66417 if he/she performs five or more tests, and \$37.00 under item 69241 if he/she performs five or more tests;
  - (b) a patient episode initiation fee (PEI) is payable for the services provided by the laboratory which receives the original request and performs one or more of the estimations. However, no PEI is payable for services provided by the other laboratory which performs the remainder of the estimations. A "specimen referred fee" is payable instead. One Approved Pathology Authority cannot claim both a PEI and a "specimen referred fee" in relation to the same patient episode.

**PB.2.7 Offence Not To Confirm An Oral Request**

An Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not confirm in writing an oral request to another Approved Pathology Practitioner within fourteen days of making the oral request is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000, and the request is deemed never to have been made.

**PB.3 Pathology Tests Not Covered by Request**

An Approved Pathology Practitioner, who has been requested to perform one or more pathology services, may consider it necessary, in the interest of the patient, that additional tests to those requested be carried out. The Approved Pathology Practitioner must discuss this need with the requesting practitioner, and if the requesting practitioner determines that additional tests are necessary, the Approved Pathology Practitioner must arrange with the requesting practitioner to forward an amended or second request for those services. The account will then be issued in the ordinary way and the additional services will attract benefits providing the Approved Pathology Practitioner is a recognised specialist pathologist.

**PC. DETAILS REQUIRED ON ACCOUNTS, RECEIPTS OR ASSIGNMENT FORMS**

**PC.1 General**

Medicare benefit is not payable in respect of a pathology service unless specified details are provided, by the practitioner rendering the service, on his or her account, receipt or assignment form.

**PC.2 Approved Pathology Practitioners**

In addition to holding a request in writing from the treating medical or dental practitioner or from another Approved Pathology Practitioner, the following additional details must be recorded on the account, receipt or assignment form of the Approved Pathology Practitioner providing the service:

- (i) the surname and initials of the Approved Pathology Practitioner who performed the service and either his/her practice address or the provider number for the address;
- (ii) the name of the person to whom the service was rendered;
- (iii) the date on which the service was rendered;
- (iv) the name of the requesting practitioner;
- (v) the date on which the request was made;
- (vi) the requesting practitioner's provider number;

- (vii) a description of the pathology service in words which are derived from the item description in the Schedule and are of sufficient detail to identify the specific test in the Schedule that was rendered. Instead of such a full description, the abbreviations contained in the index and the group abbreviations listed at paragraph PR.4 are acceptable alternatives (see paragraph PR.1);
- (viii) where the treating practitioner determines or provides a pathology service on his/her own patient, the account must be endorsed "sd";
- (ix) provide collection centre identification number if specimen was collected in a licensed collection centre.

Where some services have been referred from one Approved Pathology Practitioner to another Approved Pathology Practitioner, the request details (i.e. the name and provider number of the requesting practitioner and the date of the request) to be shown on the second Approved Pathology Practitioner's account, receipt or assignment form must be those of the original requesting practitioner (and not those of the first Approved Pathology Practitioner).

### **PC.3 Prescribed Pathology Services**

For Prescribed Pathology Services (that is, pathology items in Group P9) the medical practitioner who renders the service must ensure his or her account, receipt or assignment form includes his or her name, address or provider number, the date of the service, and a description to clearly identify the service in the Schedule that was rendered.

If the service was determined necessary by another medical practitioner who is a member of the same group practice as the practitioner who rendered the service, the name of the requesting practitioner, sufficient to identify the practitioner from other practitioners in the same group practice with the same surname, must also be included together with the date on which the request was made.

## **PD. INBUILT MULTIPLE SERVICES RULE**

### **PD.1 Description of Rule**

The term "Inbuilt Multiple Services Rule" describes an arrangement which places limits on the benefits payable for items in the Pathology Services Table depending on the range of services performed during a single patient episode. A patient episode is defined in paragraph PP.4 of these notes.

### **PD.2 Exemptions**

Under Rule 4, exemptions to the multiple services rule have been granted for certain specified tests. In some circumstances tests which are repeated up to 4 times over a 24 hour period, or tests which are requested up to 6 times on a single request form and are performed within 6 months of the date of request may be eligible for separate Medicare benefits. The services to which the exemptions apply are listed under Rule 4.(1 and 2) and cover seriously or chronically ill patients who require particular tests under specified circumstances. Rule 4(3) also exempts item 66221 and permits the payment of 3 separate item service fees and 3 Patient Episode Initiation fees. In order to claim the exemptions, accounts should be endorsed "Rule 3 Exemption".

Note: Prothrombin time which is an automatic exemption and was previously endorsed "S4B(3)" (for exemption under section 4B(3) of the Health Insurance Act 1973) should now be endorsed "Rule 3 exemption".

Where a practitioner seeks an exemption to the multiple services rule for a patient whose condition requires a series of pathology investigations at various times throughout any one day or over a longer period of time, and the services required are not exempted under Rule 4, an application for exemption can be made which is endorsed "S4B(3)". Some factors that the delegate of the Minister may take into consideration in approving an exemption are: the patient is seriously ill; there are distinct and separate collections and performances of tests; and the services involve substantial additional expenses for the approved pathology practitioner.

If Rule 3 exemptions are endorsed "S4B(3)", claim assessment could take longer as all S4B(3) claims are passed to the delegate for assessment. S4B(3) covers all exemptions to the multiple services rule but, where applicable, specific "Rule 3 exemption" endorsements will speed up the payment of claims.

## **PE. EPISODE CONE**

### **PE.1 Description of Rule 1A**

The term "Episode Cone" describes an arrangement under which Medicare benefits payable in a patient episode for a set of pathology services, containing more than three items, ordered by a general practitioner for a non-hospitalised patient, will

be equivalent to the sum of the benefits for the three items with the highest Schedule fees. Further information on the episode coning arrangements is provided in PP.5 of these notes.

## **PE.2 Exemptions**

Some items are not included in the count of the items performed when applying episode coning. The items which have been exempted from the cone include all the items in Groups P10 and P11, the Pap smear testing (items 73053 and 73055) and the designated pathology services (items 66241, 66417 and 69241).

## **PF. SCHEDULE FEES**

### **PF.1 Single Level Fees**

A single level Schedule fee as opposed to the previous SP and OP fee levels was introduced from 1 February 1992. The Schedule fee was set at 70% of the previous SP fee for all services except for a cytology item, a histopathology item and three high volume test items.

### **PF.2 Patient Episode Initiation Fees (PEIs)**

Items in Groups P10 and P11 of the Pathology Services Table are only applicable to services performed:

- (i) by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner who is a recognised specialist pathologist; and
- (ii) in private practice.

Accordingly, these fees are not payable for pathology services rendered by an Approved Pathology Practitioner, being a specialist pathologist when requested for a:

- (i) privately referred out-patient of a recognised hospital;
- (ii) private in-patient in a recognised hospital; or where
  - (a) any pathology equipment of a recognised hospital, or a laboratory included in a prescribed class of laboratories, is used; or
  - (b) any member of the staff of a recognised hospital, or a laboratory included in a prescribed class of laboratories, participates in the provision of the service in the course of his/her employment with that hospital or laboratory.

The patient episode initiation fees (PEIs) will be applicable on an episodic basis i.e. a claim may be made for the provision of pathology services requested by a practitioner in respect of one individual on the same day. For example, if a practitioner orders three pathology tests for a person on the one day, Medicare benefits will be payable for each of those tests but only one PEI will be applicable.

This Rule applies even when the treating practitioner has requested pathology tests from two or more Approved Pathology Practitioners. Thus a PEI will only be paid for the first account submitted unless an exemption listed in Rule 4 or 11.(7) applies or an exemption has been granted under "S4B(3)".

Under Rule 11.(7) two PEIs are payable in relation to the same patient episode where a referring practitioner refers two different specimens to two different Approved Pathology Authorities in the following circumstances:

- . a tissue pathology specimen and any other non-tissue pathology specimen; or
- . a cytopathology specimen and any other non-cytopathology specimen.

Rule 11.(8) also provides that only one PEI will be paid for the collection of specimens from a patient on one day in or by a single Approved Pathology Authority.

The patient episode initiation fees are two-tiered.

A higher fee will be payable for specimens collected in a licensed collection centre, private hospital or day hospital facility where the patient is an in-patient, the patient's residence or in a nursing home or institution. The specimen must be collected by an employee of the proprietor of the laboratory in which the pathology service will be rendered, or an Approved Pathology Practitioner associated with that laboratory.

A lower fee will be payable for specimens collected by the patient himself or herself or specimens collected by or on behalf of a treating practitioner.

### **PF.3 Patient Episode Initiation Fees for Certain Tissue Pathology and Cytology Items**

Tissue Pathology Item 72801 and Cytology Items 73053, 73055 and 73057 will be subject to a different patient episode initiation fee structure - Items 73901 to 73905 refer.

### **PF.4 Hospital, Government etc Laboratories**

The following laboratories have been prescribed for the purposes of payment of Medicare benefits as outlined in paragraphs PF.2 and PF.3:

- (i) laboratories operated by the Commonwealth (these include Commonwealth health laboratories operated by the Department of Human Services and Health as well as the laboratories operated by other Departments, e.g. the Departments of Defence and Veterans' Affairs operate laboratories from which pathology services are provided);
- (ii) laboratories operated by a State Government or authority of a State. (Laboratories operated or associated with recognised hospitals are also included);
- (iii) laboratories operated by the Northern Territory and the Australian Capital Territory; and
- (iv) laboratories operated by the:
  - University of NSW
  - University of Sydney
  - University of New England
  - Monash University
  - University of Melbourne
  - University of Queensland
  - University of Adelaide
  - University of Western Australia
  - University of Tasmania
  - Australian National University.

## **PG. ASSIGNMENT OF MEDICARE BENEFITS**

### **PG.1 Patient Assignment**

In addition to the general arrangements relating to the assignment of benefits, as outlined at paragraph 6 of the "General Explanatory Notes" in Section 1 of this book, it should be noted that, where the treating practitioner requests pathology services but the patient does not physically attend the Approved Pathology Practitioner, the patient may complete an assignment voucher at the time of the visit to the requesting doctor offering to assign benefits for the Approved Pathology Practitioner's services.

If an Approved Pathology Practitioner refers some of the tests requested by the treating practitioner to another Approved Pathology Authority, he/she should provide the second Approved Pathology Authority with a photocopy of the patient's assignment voucher so that the second Approved Pathology Authority can also direct-bill Medicare.

### **PG.2 Approved Pathology Practitioner Eligibility**

If a practitioner requests an Approved Pathology Practitioner to perform a necessary pathology service, that Approved Pathology Practitioner must personally perform the service or have it performed on his/her behalf in order to be eligible to receive benefits by way of assignment. If, however, the first Approved Pathology Practitioner arranges for the service to be rendered by a second Approved Pathology Practitioner with the same Approved Pathology Authority, the second Approved Pathology Practitioner and not the first, is eligible to receive an assignment of the Medicare benefit for the service in question.

## **PH. ACCREDITED PATHOLOGY LABORATORIES**

### **PH.1 Need For Accreditation**

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless that service is provided in a pathology laboratory which is accredited for that kind of service. Details of the administration of the pathology laboratory accreditation arrangements are set out below.

### **PH.2 Applying For Accreditation**

To become an Approved Pathology Laboratory it is necessary to lodge a completed application form with the Manager Pathology, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong ACT 2901. The new prescribed fees for Approved Pathology Laboratories are:

- . \$2500 for Category 1 labs
- . \$2000 for Category 2 labs
- . \$1500 for Category 3 labs
- . \$ 750 for Category 5, 6 & 7 labs.

It is also required that an application for inspection be made to an approved inspection agency. The National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) has been chosen to act on the Commonwealth's behalf as the primary inspection agency. The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP) has also been appointed to inspect laboratories in Category 5 (general practitioner) in Victoria only.

### **PH.3 Effective Period of Accreditation**

Accreditation takes effect from the date of approval by the Minister for Human Services and Health. The Minister has no power to backdate an approval. Transitional accreditation may be given pending full accreditation. An application and fee are required annually.

### **PH.4 Assessment of Applications for Accreditation**

The principles of accreditation for pathology laboratories as determined by the Minister (and based on National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council guidelines) are used to assess applications for accreditation. These take into consideration staffing, supervision, premises, etc. Copies are available from: The Secretary, National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council, PO Box 658, Woden, ACT 2606.

### **PH.5 Refusal of Accreditation and Right of Review**

An applicant who has been notified of the intention to refuse accreditation may, within 28 days of being notified, provide further information to the Minister which may be taken into consideration prior to a final decision being made.

Applicants refused accreditation or any person affected by the decision have the right to appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.

### **PH.6 National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (NPAAC)**

NPAAC was established in 1979. Its functions are to assist in the introduction and maintenance of uniform standards of practice in pathology services throughout Australia and to initiate and coordinate educational programs in relation to pathology practice. The agencies used to inspect laboratories on the Commonwealth's behalf are required to conduct inspections using the standards set down by NPAAC.

### **PH.7 Change of Address/Location**

Laboratories are accredited for the particular premises given on the application form. Where a laboratory is relocated to other premises, any previously issued approvals for that Accredited Pathology Laboratory lapse. Medicare benefits are not payable for any pathology services performed at the new location until a new application has been approved by the Minister for Human Services and Health. Paragraph PH.2 sets out the method for applying for accreditation.

### **PH.8 Change of Ownership of a Laboratory**

Part of the assessment of an application for an Accredited Pathology Laboratory relates to the Approved Pathology Authority status. Where the ownership, or some other material change occurs affecting the laboratory, the Minister for Human Services and Health must be provided with those changed details. Medicare benefits will not be payable for any pathology services performed on any premises other than those premises for which approval has been given.

## **PH.9 Licensed Collection Centres**

To enable the payment of Medicare benefits for pathology services carried out on specimens collected in a collection centre, the centre must be licensed.

In order to be licensed, a collection centre must be owned or leased by an Approved Pathology Authority and supplied with appropriate equipment and supplies for the collection of pathology specimens. It must be staffed by employees of that Approved Pathology Authority, including staff trained in specimen collection procedures.

Collection centre licences must be applied for on an annual basis. The application forms are available from the Health Insurance Commission. The annual licence fee for each centre has been set at \$1000.

## **PI. APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTITIONERS**

### **PI.1 Introduction**

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless that service is provided by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner. (Approved Pathology Practitioners must be registered medical practitioners.) Set out below is information which relates to Approved Pathology Practitioner requirements.

### **PI.2 Applying for Acceptance of the Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking**

To apply for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking, it is necessary to send:

- (i) a completed application for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking; and
- (ii) a signed Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking to the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 9822 (in your capital city).

An application form, undertaking and associated literature can be obtained from the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator.

#### **PI.2.1 *Payment of Acceptance Fee***

On receipt of advice that the Minister has accepted an undertaking, a cheque for \$500.00 should be despatched to the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator. Applicants are required to pay this fee within 14 days of the notice being given (ie. the day the notice is sent).

As there is no discretion under the Health Insurance Act 1973 to accept late payments, failure to pay the fee within the required time means that:

- (i) acceptance of the undertaking will be revoked;
- (ii) a new application must be completed;
- (iii) acceptance of the new undertaking cannot be backdated; and
- (iv) there will therefore be a period during which Medicare benefits cannot be paid.

#### **PI.2.2 *Reminder Process***

In administering the Approved Pathology Authority and Approved Pathology Practitioner arrangements, the Health Insurance Commission provides reminders to ensure that:

- (i) applicants whose undertaking are about to expire are aware of the consequences of late lodgement; and
- (ii) where the 14 day period for payment of fees is about to expire and the fees have not been paid, that applicants are aware of the consequences of failure to pay on time.

### **PI.3 Undertakings**

#### **PI.3.1 *Consideration of Undertakings***

The Minister is unable to accept an undertaking from a person in respect of whom there is a determination in force that the person has breached the undertaking, or from a person who, if the undertaking were accepted, would be likely to carry on



the business of a prescribed person or would enable a person to avoid the financial consequences of the disqualification (or likely disqualification) of that prescribed person. A 'prescribed person' includes, amongst other things, fully or partially disqualified persons (or persons likely to be so disqualified).

Similarly an undertaking cannot be accepted unless the Minister is satisfied that the person giving such undertaking is a fit and proper person to be an Approved Pathology Practitioner.

When an undertaking has been given, the Minister may require the person giving the undertaking to provide additional information within a fixed period of time and if the person does not comply the Minister may refuse to accept the undertaking.

### **PI.3.2 Refusal of Undertaking and Rights of Review**

Where the Minister refuses to accept an undertaking, for any of the reasons shown above, the Minister must notify the person of the decision. The notification must include advice of a right of internal review of the decision and a right of further appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal if the internal review upholds the original decision to refuse the undertaking.

### **PI.3.3 Effective Period of Undertaking**

The following applies:

- (i) Date of Effect - the earliest day from which the Minister or delegate can accept an undertaking is the day of the decision in respect of the undertaking. The day the undertaking is signed is to be the day it is actually signed and must not be backdated;
- (ii) Period of Effect - in determining the period of effect of the undertaking the Minister shall, unless the Minister considers that special circumstances exist, determine that the period of effect shall be twelve months from the day on which the undertaking comes into force. There is a requirement for the Minister to notify persons giving undertakings of the period of time for which the undertaking is to have effect, and the notice is to advise persons whose interests are affected by the decision of their rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal against the Minister's decision;
- (iii) Renewals - when an undertaking is given and accepted by the Minister while a former undertaking is current, the former undertaking ceases to be in force. When an undertaking is given while a former undertaking is current and the date on which the former undertaking is to expire passes without the Minister giving notice to accept or reject the new undertaking, the former undertaking remains in force until the Minister gives such notification. However, this provision does not apply when the renewal application is not received by the Health Insurance Commission until after the expiry of the existing undertaking and so under these circumstances there will be a period during which Medicare benefits cannot be paid;
- (iv) Cessation of Undertaking - the undertaking ceases to be in force if it is terminated, if the Minister revokes acceptance of the undertaking, or if the period of effect for the undertaking expires - whichever event first occurs.

An Approved Pathology Practitioner may terminate an undertaking at any time providing that the practitioner gives at least 30 days notice of his/her intention to do so.

## **PIA Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners**

The requirements of the legislation and the undertaking impose a number of obligations and responsibilities on Approved Pathology Practitioners and the Minister. The more complex of these not already dealt with are considered in paragraphs PK, PL and PM dealing with Breaches of Undertakings, Excessive Pathology Services, and Personal Supervision.

## **PJ. APPROVED PATHOLOGY AUTHORITIES**

### **PJ.1 Introduction**

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless the proprietor of the laboratory in which the pathology service is performed is an Approved Pathology Authority. Following is information which relates to Approved Pathology Authority requirements.

## **PJ.2 Applying for Acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking**

To apply for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking, it is necessary to send:

- (i) a completed application for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking; and
- (ii) a signed Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking.

to the Pathology Registration Coordinator, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 9822 (in your capital city). Application forms, undertakings and associated literature can be obtained from the Pathology Registration Coordinator.

The application and the undertaking should be completed by the proprietor of the laboratory/ies and where the proprietor is not a natural person (e.g. company or partnership), an authorised representative/s should complete the forms. This proprietor can be:

- (i) a natural person;
- (ii) partners (natural persons and/or companies) in a partnership;
- (iii) a body corporate (i.e. a company); or
- (iv) a government authority (e.g. a public hospital).

### **PJ.2.1 Payment of Acceptance Fee**

On receipt of advice that the Minister has accepted an undertaking, a cheque for \$1500 should be dispatched within 14 days or the undertaking will be cancelled and the whole process begun again with a consequent gap in the payment of benefits.

## **PJ.3 Undertakings**

### **PJ.3.1 Consideration of Undertakings**

The Minister is unable to accept undertakings from a person in respect of whom there is a determination in force that the person has breached the undertaking, or from a person who, if the undertaking were accepted, would be likely to carry on the business of a prescribed person or would enable a person to avoid the financial consequences of the disqualification (or likely disqualification) of that prescribed person. A 'prescribed person' includes, inter alia, fully or partially disqualified persons (or persons likely to be so disqualified).

Similarly an undertaking cannot be accepted unless the Minister is satisfied that the person giving such undertaking is a fit and proper person to be an Approved Pathology Authority.

When an undertaking has been given the Minister may require the person giving the undertaking to provide additional information within a specified period of time and if the person does not comply the Minister may refuse to accept the undertaking.

### **PJ.3.2 Refusal of Undertaking and Rights of Review**

Where the Minister refuses to accept an undertaking, he must notify the person of the decision. The notification must include advice of a right of internal review of the decision and a right of further appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal if the internal review upholds the original decision to refuse the undertaking.

### **PJ.3.3 Effective Period of Undertaking**

The following applies:

- (i) **Date of Effect** - the earliest day from which the Minister or delegate can accept an undertaking is the day the undertaking is signed. The day the undertaking is signed is to be the day it is actually signed and must not be backdated;
- (ii) **Period of Effect** - in determining the period of effect of the undertaking the Minister shall, unless he considers that special circumstances exist, determine that the period of effect shall be twelve months from the day on which the undertaking comes into force. There is a requirement for the Minister to notify persons giving an undertaking of the period of time for which the undertaking is to have effect, and the notice is to advise persons whose interests are affected by the decision of their rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal against the Minister's decision;

- (iii) Renewals - when an undertaking is given and accepted by the Minister while a former undertaking is current, the new undertaking does not take effect until the former undertaking ceases to be in force. When an undertaking is given while a former undertaking is current, and the date on which the former undertaking is to expire passes without notice of the Minister's acceptance or rejection of the new undertaking, the former undertaking remains in force until the Minister gives such notification;
- (iv) Cessation of Undertaking - the undertaking ceases to be in force if it is terminated, if the Minister revokes acceptance of the undertaking, or if the period of effect for the undertaking expires - whichever event first occurs.

An Approved Pathology Authority may terminate an undertaking at any time providing that at least 30 days notice of the intention to terminate the undertaking is given.

#### **PJ.4 Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Authorities**

The requirements of the legislation and the undertaking impose a number of obligations and responsibilities on Approved Pathology Authorities and the Minister. The more complex of these which have not already been covered are considered in paragraphs PK and PL dealing with Breaches of Undertakings and Excessive Pathology Services.

### **PK. BREACHES OF UNDERTAKINGS**

#### **PK.1 Notice Required**

Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that an Approved Pathology Practitioner or an Approved Pathology Authority has breached the undertaking, the Minister is required to give notice in writing to the person explaining the grounds for that belief and inviting the person to put a submission to the Minister to show cause why no further action should be taken in the matter.

#### **PK.2 Decisions by Minister**

Where a person provides a submission, the Minister may decide to take no further action against the person. Alternatively the Minister may refer the matter to a Medicare Participation Review Committee, notifying the grounds for believing that the undertaking has been breached. If after 28 days no submission has been received from the person, the Minister must refer that matter to the Committee.

#### **PK.3 Appeals**

The Minister is empowered to suspend an undertaking where notice has been given to a Medicare Participation Review Committee of its possible breach, pending the outcome of the Committee's proceedings. The Minister must give notice in writing to the person who provided the undertaking of the determination to suspend it, and the notice shall inform the person of a right of appeal against the determination to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal. The Minister may also publish a notice of a determination in the Commonwealth Gazette. Rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal also exist in respect of any determination made by a Medicare Participation Review Committee.

### **PL. INITIATION OF EXCESSIVE PATHOLOGY SERVICES**

#### **PL.1 Notice Required**

Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that a person, of a specified class of persons, has initiated, or caused or permitted the initiation of excessive pathology services the Minister is required to give notice in writing to the person explaining the grounds for the belief and inviting the person to put a submission to the Minister to show cause why no further action should be taken in the matter.

#### **PL.2 Classes of Persons**

The classes of persons are:

- (i) the practitioner who initiated the services;
- (ii) the employer of the practitioner who caused or permitted the practitioner to initiate the services; or
- (iii) an officer of the body corporate employing the practitioner who caused or permitted the practitioner to initiate the services.

### **PL.3 Decisions by Minister**

Where a person provides a submission, the Minister may decide to take no further action against the person. Alternatively, the Minister may refer the matter to a Medical Services Committee of Inquiry, notifying the grounds for believing that excessive pathology services have been initiated. If after 28 days no submission has been received from the person, the Minister must refer the matter to the Committee. The Minister must give to the person notice in writing of the decision.

### **PL.4 Appeals**

Unlike the procedures relating to breaches of undertaking there is no power given to the Minister to determine a penalty. The Minister's role is either deciding to take no further action or referring the matter to a Medical Services Committee of Inquiry. Accordingly, there are no rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal applicable to the above procedures. However, rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal exist in respect of any determination made by a Medicare Participation Review Committee.

## **PM. PERSONAL SUPERVISION**

### **PM.1 Introduction**

The Health Insurance Act 1973 provides that the form of undertaking to be given by an Approved Pathology Practitioner may make provision for pathology services carried out under the personal supervision of the Approved Pathology Practitioner.

### **PM.2 Extract from Undertaking**

The following is an extract from the Approved Pathology Practitioner undertaking:

#### **"PART 1 - PERSONAL SUPERVISION**

- 1) Subject to clause 2, I undertake that where a service is rendered on my behalf, I will accept personal responsibility for the rendering of that service under the following conditions of personal supervision -
  - a) Where a service is rendered on my behalf, I must usually be physically available in the laboratory during the rendering of that service.
  - b) I may be absent from the laboratory for brief periods where the absence is due to illness or other personal exigency, or involves activities which, in accordance with normal and accepted practice, relate to the provision of services by that laboratory. If such an absence occurs, and it does not exceed 7 consecutive days, then I will be regarded as continuing to personally supervise the rendering of services.
  - c) Where I am absent from the laboratory for more than 7 consecutive days, I must arrange for another approved pathology practitioner to personally supervise the rendering of services in the laboratory which would otherwise be rendered by me or on my behalf. Where such an arrangement is made, then I will be regarded as continuing to personally supervise the rendering of services.
  - d) For the purposes of the Health Insurance Act 1973, services will not be regarded as being rendered by me or on my behalf during any absence, for any reason, which occurs after I have already been absent for a total of 14 working days in any month that services are rendered.
  - e) If a service is being rendered on my behalf outside the normal hours of operation of the laboratory, I must be able to be contacted at the time that the service is being rendered by the person who is rendering the service. If required, I must be able to personally attend at the laboratory during the rendering of the service.
  - f) If a service is being rendered on my behalf by a person who is not-
    - i) a medical practitioner;
    - ii) a scientist; or

iii) a person having special qualifications or skills relevant to the service being rendered;

and no person in the above groups is physically present in the laboratory, then I must be physically present in the laboratory and closely supervise the rendering of the service.

g) I accept responsibility for taking all reasonable steps to ensure that in regard to services rendered by me or on my behalf.

i) all persons who render services are adequately trained;

ii) all services which are to be rendered in the laboratory are allocated to persons with appropriate qualifications and experience to render the services;

iii) the methods and procedures in operation in the laboratory for the purposes of rendering service are in accordance with proper and correct practices;

iv) for services rendered, proper quality control methods are established and reviewed to ensure their reliability and effectiveness; and

v) results of services and tests rendered are accurately recorded and reported.

2) Where services are to be rendered on my behalf in a laboratory:

a) where the Minister has declared, by notice in writing, that the laboratory is located in an isolated area (as defined in the principles for the approval of premises as an accredited pathology laboratory), and the Minister is satisfied that the service could not reasonably be rendered in another laboratory; or

b) which is in category 3 or 4 of the categories of accreditation;

I undertake to take all reasonable measures to ensure that the service is rendered under the supervision of the person designated in the category of accreditation of that laboratory to supervise the rendering of the service.

3) I understand that, in relation to a laboratory which is specified in clause 2(b), the provisions of clause 2 will only apply for a period of 72 months after the commencement of section 23DB of the Health Insurance Act 1973 (1 August 1987), and that after that time the provisions of clause 1 will apply to me."

### **PM.3 Notes on the Above:**

Part 1 of the APP Undertaking outlines the requirements for the personal supervision by an Approved Pathology Practitioner where a pathology service is rendered by another person on behalf of the APP. It should be noted that "on behalf of" does not relieve an Approved Pathology Practitioner of professional responsibility for the service or from being personally involved in the supervision of services in the laboratory.

The only exemptions from the full requirement for personal supervision of services are for the permitted absences in clause 1 in the specific circumstances declared by the Minister (clause 2(a)) and for services provided in category 3 and 4 laboratories (clause 2(b)).

## **PN. DETERMINATION OF FEES FOR SERVICES OF UNUSUAL LENGTH OR COMPLEXITY**

### **PN.1 Introduction**

The fee for any item listed in the Schedule is that which is regarded as being reasonable on average for that service having regard to usual and reasonable variations in the time involved in performing the service on different occasions and to reasonable ranges of complexity and technical difficulty encountered. Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act 1973 provides that the practitioner or the patient may apply to the Health Insurance Commission for higher benefits by the fixation of a higher fee, where the person rendering the professional service considers that special consideration is warranted because of the "unusual length or complexity" of the service in the particular case. The term "unusual length or complexity" in this context refers to instances where these factors significantly exceed those usually encountered for the service listed in the Schedule.

## **PN2 How to Apply**

Any such application for a higher fee for any listed item in the Schedule under Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act 1973 should be made to the Health Insurance Commission and should be supported by a statement by the Approved Pathology Practitioner indicating in detail those unusual features which are the basis for the claim for a higher fee. The practitioner rendering the service should advise the patient to forward this statement with the claim form and account to the relevant Medicare office. Where the practitioner direct-bills the Health Insurance Commission, his/her statement should be attached to the assignment form.

## **PN3 Statement by Practitioner**

To reduce delays and to facilitate consideration of such an application, it is essential that practitioners give precise details of those unusual features of length of time, complexity and technical difficulty which might warrant approval of a higher fee. The statement should include:

- (i) the time taken;
- (ii) the factors which caused the undue length of time taken;
- (iii) special difficulties or complexities encountered beyond those which would normally be expected in the procedure;
- (iv) other significant factors.

## **PN4 Referral to Pathology Services Table Committee**

Generally, such applications are referred for consideration by the Pathology Services Table Committee which may recommend the payment of a higher benefit. The Committee states the principles to be followed by the Health Insurance Commission in fixing the amount of any increased fee for the service which was the subject of the application.

## **PN5 Appeals**

Where the Health Insurance Commission notifies a person of a decision, either, (a) that it has formed the opinion that the professional service is not of unusual length or complexity, or, (b) fixing an increased fee based on the application of principles determined by the Committee, that person may, within one month after receipt of notification of the Health Insurance Commission's decision in the matter of an increased fee, appeal to the Minister to have the decision reviewed.

The Minister will refer the appeal to the Pathology Services Table Committee for consideration. The Committee will recommend to the Minister whether the appeal should be allowed or dismissed and, if the appeal is to be allowed, determine the amount of the increased fee. If the Committee thinks fit it can formulate principles followed by the Committee in fixing that increased fee.

## **PO. CHANGES TO THE PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE**

### **PO.1 Health Insurance Regulations**

The Health Insurance Act 1973 allows the Minister for Human Services and Health to determine an appropriate Pathology Services Table which is then prescribed by Regulation.

The Minister has established a Committee to assist in determining changes to the Table.

This informal Committee - the Pathology Services Table Committee - comprises five representatives each from the (interested) Profession and the Commonwealth. The role of this Committee is to examine on an ongoing basis the need for changes to the structure and content of the Table including associated fees.

Any person or organisation seeking to make a submission to this Committee can contact the Secretariat in: The Pathology Section, Department of Human Services and Health, PO Box 658, WODEN, ACT 2606.

## **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

### **PP. DEFINITIONS**

#### **PP.1 Excessive Pathology Service**

This means a pathology service for which a Medicare benefit has become or may become payable and which is not reasonably necessary for the adequate medical or dental care of the patient concerned.

#### **PP.2 Group of Practitioners**

This means:

- (i) a practitioner conducting a medical practice or a dental practice together with another practitioner, or other practitioners, participating (whether as employees or otherwise) in the provision of professional services as part of that practice; or
- (ii) two or more practitioners conducting a medical practice or a dental practice as partners; or
- (iii) those partners together with any other practitioner who participates (whether as an employee or otherwise) in the provision of professional services as part of that practice.

#### **PP.3 Initiate**

In relation to a pathology service this means to request the provision of pathology services for a patient.

#### **PP.4 Patient Episode**

A patient episode refers to a pathology service specified in one or more items which is provided for a single patient, the need for which was determined under subsection 16A(1) of the Act on the same day, whether they were provided by one or more approved pathology practitioners on one day or over several days. Even if a treating practitioner writes separate request forms to cover the collection of specimens at different times, where the decision to collect the multiple specimens was made at the same time, the multiple tests are deemed to belong to the same patient episode.

Rule 4A provides an exemption to the above and enables services requested on one day which are performed under strictly limited circumstances for seriously or chronically ill patients with certain specified conditions to each be classified as a patient episode. See PD.2 and PD.3 for further information on exemptions.

Rule 11.(8) also provides that only a single patient episode initiation fee will be payable for all the specimens collected on one day from one patient in or by one Approved Pathology Authority.

#### **PP.5 Episode Cone**

The episode cone is an arrangement, described in Rule 1A, which effectively places an upper limit on the number of items for which Medicare benefits are payable in a patient episode. This cone only applies to services requested by general practitioners for their non-hospitalised patients. Pathology services requested for hospital in-patients, or ordered by specialists, are not subject to these coning arrangements.

When more than 3 items are requested by a general practitioner in a patient episode, the benefits payable will be equivalent to the sum of the benefits for the three items with the highest Schedule fees. Rule 1A provides that for the two items with the highest Schedule fees, Medicare benefits will be payable for each item. The remaining items are regarded as one service for which the benefit payable will be equivalent to that for the item with the third highest Schedule fee. Where items have the same Schedule fee, their item numbers are used as an artificial means to rank them.

The episode cone will apply even when the pathology services in a patient episode are performed by 2 or more Approved Pathology Authorities, with the exception of the services listed below.

The following items are not included in the count of the items performed when applying the episode cone:

- (i) all the items in Groups P10 and P11;
- (ii) Pap smear testing (items 73053 and 73055); and
- (iii) designated pathology services (items 66241, 66417 and 69241).

#### **PP.6 Personal Supervision**

This means that an Approved Pathology Practitioner will, to the fullest extent possible, be responsible for exercising an acceptable level of control over the rendering of pathology services. See paragraphs PM.1 to PM.3 for a full description of the responsibilities involved in personal supervision.

#### **PP.7 Prescribed Pathology Service**

These are simple basic pathology services which are included in Group P9 and may be performed by a medical practitioner in the practitioner's surgery without the need to obtain Approved Pathology Authority, Approved Pathology Practitioner or Approved Pathology Laboratory status.

#### **PP.8 Proprietor of a Laboratory**

This means in relation to a pathology laboratory the person, authority or body of persons having effective control of:

- (i) the laboratory premises, whether or not the holder of an estate or interest in the premises;
- (ii) the use of equipment used in the laboratory; and
- (iii) the employment of staff in the laboratory.

#### **PP.9 Specialist Pathologist**

This means a medical practitioner recognised for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act 1973 as a specialist in pathology (see paragraph 4.1 of the "General Explanatory Notes" in Section 1 of this book). The principal specialty of pathology includes a number of sectional specialties. Accordingly, a medical practitioner who is recognised as a specialist in a sectional specialty of pathology is recognised as a specialist pathologist for this purpose.

#### **PP.10 Designated Pathology Service**

This means a pathology service specified in items 66241, 66417 or 69241. Where one Approved Pathology Practitioner in an Approved Pathology Authority has performed some but not all the estimations in a coned item and has requested another Approved Pathology Practitioner in another Approved Pathology Authority to do the rest, the service provided by the second practitioner is deemed to be the "designated pathology service". Thus the first practitioner claims under the appropriate item for the services which he/she provides while the second practitioner claims either 66241, 66417 or 69241. Only the first Approved Pathology Authority can claim a "patient episode initiation fee" while the second Approved Pathology Practitioner claims a "specimen referred fee".

The fee claimable under items 66241, 66417 and 69241 varies according to the number of services performed by the second Approved Pathology Practitioner. The fee quoted is the sum claimable for each test performed, up to the specified limit, so that the second Approved Pathology Practitioner may claim up to \$16.40 under item 66241 if he/she performs two or more tests, \$55.25 under item 66417 if he/she performs five or more tests, and \$37.00 under item 69241 if he/she performs five or more tests. If five or more tests are performed under item 69241 the pathologist should claim \$37.00 under this item rather than claiming item 69241 five times.

### **PQ. INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE**

#### **PQ.1 Cholesterol and Triglyceride Tests (Item 66331)**

It should be noted that the quantitative estimation of cholesterol and triglycerides has now been omitted from item 66201. Item 66331 has been developed to cover these tests which will be coned back to item 66201 when appropriate, i.e., where a cholesterol estimation or a triglyceride estimation or estimations for both cholesterol and triglycerides are performed (item 66331) in combination with 1 test from item 66201, the item to be claimed is 66335; item 66331 with 2 tests from item 66201, the item to be claimed is 66337; item 66331 with 3 tests from item 66201, the item to be claimed is 66339; item 66331 with 4 or more tests from item 66201, the item to be claimed is 66341. Item 66331 cannot be claimed separately if any tests from item 66201 are performed at the same time.

#### **PQ.2 Tissue Pathology and Cytology (Items 72801 - 73057)**

When services listed in Group P5 need to be performed upon material which is submitted for cytology items listed in Group P6 only the fee for the P6 item can be claimed. i.e. samples from which cell blocks are prepared do not qualify for a Group P5 item.



### **PQ.3 Cervical and Vaginal Cytology (Items 73053 - 73057)**

Item 73053 only applies to the cytological examination of cervical smears collected from women with no symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia as part of routine, biennial examination for the detection of pre-cancerous or cancerous changes. These items also apply to smears repeated due to an unsatisfactory routine smear.

Cytological examinations carried out under item 73053 should be in accordance with the agreed National Policy on Screening for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer. This policy provides for:

- (i) an examination interval of two years for women who have no symptoms or history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology, commencing between the ages of 18 to 20 years, or one to two years after first sexual intercourse, whichever is later.
- (ii) cessation of cervical smears at 70 years for women who have had two normal results within the last five years. Women over 70 who have never been examined, or who request a cervical smear, should be examined.

This policy has been endorsed by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Royal Australian College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, The Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia, the Australian Cancer Society and the National Health and Medical Research Council.

The Health Insurance Act excludes payment of Medicare benefits for health screening services except where Ministerial directions have been issued to enable benefits to be paid, such as the Papanicolaou test. As there is now an established policy which has the support of the relevant professional bodies, routine screening in accordance with the policy will be regarded as good medical practice.

The screening policy will not be used as a basis for determining eligibility for benefits. However, the policy will be used as a guide for reviewing practitioner profiles.

Item 73055 applies to cervical cytological examinations where the smear has been collected for the purpose of management, follow up or investigation of a previous abnormal cytology report, or collected from women with symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology.

Items 73057 applies to all vaginal cytological examinations, whether for a routine examination or for the follow up or management of a previously detected abnormal smear.

For cervical smears, treating practitioners are asked to clearly identify on the request form to the pathologist, by item number, if the smear has been taken as a routine examination or for the management of a previously detected abnormality.

### **PQ.4 Neonatal Bilirubin**

Item 66365 has been deleted and provision made for this service to be claimed under item 66201.

## **PR. ABBREVIATIONS, GROUPS OF TESTS**

### **PR.1 Abbreviations**

As stated at paragraph PC.2 of this Outline, details that must be recorded on accounts, receipts or assignment forms of an Approved Pathology Practitioner/Authority include a description of the pathology service that is of sufficient detail to identify the specific service rendered. The lists of abbreviations for group tests are contained in paragraph PR.4. The lists of abbreviations for individual tests are contained in the Index to this Section. The abbreviations are provided to allow users to identify and refer to particular pathology services, or particular groups of pathology services, more accurately and conveniently.

The above requirements are mandatory for billing purposes but treating practitioners requesting pathology services are encouraged to use the approved abbreviations. In this regard treating practitioners should note that:

- . pathology services cannot be self determined by a rendering pathologist responding to a request. This places the onus for medical necessity on the treating practitioner who, in normal circumstances would, if he or she was unclear in deciding the appropriate test for a clinical situation, consult a pathologist for assistance.
- . Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities undertake not to issue accounts etc unless the pathology service was rendered in response to an unambiguous request.

## **PR.2 Tests not Listed**

Tests which are not listed in the Pathology Services Schedule do not attract Medicare benefits. As explained at paragraph PO.1 of these Notes changes to the Pathology Services Schedule can only be made by the Minister for Human Services and Health.

## **PR.3 Audit of claims**

The Health Insurance Commission is undertaking routine audits of claims for pathology benefits against requested services to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

## **PR.4 Groups of tests**

For the purposes of recording a description of the pathology service on accounts etc, an Approved Pathology Practitioner /Authority may use group abbreviations or group descriptions for the following specified groups of tests. These groups consist of two or more tests within the same item.

Treating practitioners are encouraged to use these group abbreviations or group descriptions where appropriate.

For ease of identification of group tests, it is recommended that practitioners use the following abbreviations. Tests requested individually may attract Medicare benefits.

<b>Group</b>	<b>Estimations Included in Group</b>	<b>Group Abbreviation</b>	<b>Item Numbers</b>
Cardiac enzymes	Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), aspartate aminotransferase (AST) and creatinine kinase (CK)	CE	66205
Coagulation studies	Prothrombin time, activated partial thromboplastin time and two or more of the following tests-bleeding time, thrombin clotting time, fibrinogen degradation products, fibrin monomer, D-dimer factor XIII screening tests.	COAG	65035
Electrolytes	Sodium (NA) potassium (K) chloride (CL) and bicarbonate (HCO <sub>3</sub> )	E	66207
Lipid studies	Cholesterol (CHOL) and triglycerides (TRIG)	FATS	66331
Liver function tests	Alkaline phosphatase (ALP), alanine aminotransferase (ALT), aspartate aminotransferase (AST), albumin (ALB), bilirubin (BIL), gamma glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT), lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), and protein (PROT).	LFT	66211
Syphilis serology	Rapid plasma reagin test (RPR), or venereal disease research laboratory test (VDRL), and treponema pallidum haemagglutinin test (TPHA), or fluorescent treponemal antibody-absorption test (FTA)	STS	69231
Urea, electrolytes, creatinine	Urea, electrolytes, creatinine	U&E	66211

## PX. PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE

### PX.1 Rules for the Interpretation of the Pathology Services Table

#### 1. (1) In this table

**"patient episode"** means:

- (a) a pathology service or pathology services (other than a pathology service to which paragraph 1 (1) (b) refers) provided for a single patient whose need for the service or services was determined under subsection 16A (1) of the Act on the same day, whether the services:
  - (i) are requested by 1 or more practitioners; or
  - (ii) are described in a single item or in more than 1 item; or
  - (iii) are rendered by 1 Approved Pathology Practitioner or more than 1 Approved Pathology Practitioner; or
  - (iv) are rendered on the same day or on different days; or
- (b) a pathology service to which rule 4 refers that is provided in the circumstances set out in that rule that relates to the service;

**"recognised pathologist"** means a medical practitioner recognised as a specialist in pathology by a determination under section 3D or subsection 61(3) of the Act;

**"serial examinations"** means a series of examinations requested on 1 occasion whether or not:

- (a) the materials are received on different days by the approved pathology practitioner; or
- (b) the examinations or cultures were requested on 1 or more request forms by the treating practitioner;

**"the Act"** means the Health Insurance Act 1973.

1. (2) In these Rules, a reference to a request to an Approved Pathology Practitioner includes a reference to a request for a pathologist-determinable service to which subsection 16A(6) of the Act applies.

1. (3) A reference in this Table by number to an item that is not included in this Table is a reference to the item that has that number in the general medical services table or the diagnostic imaging services table, as the case requires.

1. (4) A reference to a Group in the Table includes every item in that Group.

#### 1A Certain pathology services to be treated as one service

##### 1A. (1) In this rule:

**"general practitioner"** means a medical practitioner who:

- (a) is not a consultant physician in any specialty; and
- (b) is not a specialist in any specialty;

**"set of pathology services"** means a group of pathology services:

- (a) that consists of services that are described in at least 4 different items; and
- (b) all of which are requested in a single patient episode; and
- (c) each of which relates to a patient who is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (d) none of which is referred to in an item in:
  - (i) item 66241, 66417, 69241, 73053 or 73055; or
  - (ii) an item in Group P10 (Patient episode initiation) or Group P11 (Specimen referred).

1A. (2) If a general practitioner requests a set of pathology services, the pathology services in the set are to be treated as individual pathology services in accordance with this rule.

1A. (3) If the fee specified in one item that describes any of the services in the set of pathology services is higher than the fees specified in the other items that describe the services in the set:

- (a) the pathology service described in the first-mentioned item is to be treated as one pathology service; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) the pathology service in the set that is described in the item that specifies the second-highest fee is to be treated as one pathology service; or
  - (ii) if 2 or more items that describe any of those services specify the second-highest fee - the pathology service described in the item that specifies the second-highest fee, and that has the lowest item number, is to be treated as one pathology service; and

(c) the pathology services in the set, other than the services that are to be treated as one pathology service under paragraphs (a) and (b), are to be treated as one pathology service.

1A. (4) If the fees specified in 2 or more items that describe any of the services in the set of pathology services are the same, and higher than the fees specified in the other items that describe the services in the set:

(a) the pathology service in the set that is described in the item that specifies the highest fee, and that has the lowest item number, is to be treated as one pathology service; and

(b) the pathology service in the set that is described in the item that specifies the highest fee, and that has the second-lowest item number, is to be treated as one pathology service; and

(c) the pathology services in the set, other than the services that are to be treated as one pathology service under paragraphs (a) and (b), are to be treated as one pathology service.

1A. (5) If pathology services are to be treated as one pathology service under paragraph 1A(3)(c) or paragraph 1A(4)(c), the fee for the one pathology service is the highest fee specified in any of the items that describe the pathology services that are to be treated as the one pathology service.

#### **Precedence of items**

2. (1) If a service is described:

(a) in an item in general terms; and

(b) in another item in specific terms;

only the item that describes the service in specific terms applies to the service.

2. (2) Subject to subrule (3), if:

(a) subrule (1) does not apply; and

(b) a service is described in 2 or more items;

only the item that provides the lower or lowest fee for the service applies to the service.

2. (3) If an item is expressed to include a pathology service that is described in another item, the other item does not apply to the service in addition to the first-mentioned item, whether or not the services described in the 2 items are requested separately.

#### **Circumstances in which services rendered following 2 requests to be taken to have been rendered following 1 request**

3. (1) In subrule 3(2), "service" includes assay, estimation and test.

3. (2) Two or more pathology services (other than services to which, under rule 4, this rule does not apply) rendered for a patient following 2 or more requests are taken to have been rendered following a single request if:

(a) the services are listed in the same item; and

(b) the patient's need for the services was determined under subsection 16A(1) of the Act on the same day even if the services are rendered by an Approved Pathology Practitioner on more than one day.

#### **Services to which rule 3 does not apply**

4. (1) Rule 3 does not apply to:

(a) a pathology service described in item 66201, other than an estimation of fructosamine or lithium; if

(b) the service is rendered in relation to a single specimen taken on each of not more than 4 occasions in a period of 24 hours; and

(c) the service is rendered to a patient in a hospital unit where:

(i) the presence of 1 nurse is required for each group of not more than 4 patients; and

(ii) the condition of the patients is continuously observed in relevant respects; and

(d) in order to render the service, an Approved Pathology Practitioner who is a recognised pathologist has to arrange for a member of the laboratory staff of the Approved Pathology Authority concerned to undertake duties in respect of the service that are in addition to the usual duties of the staff member; and

(e) the account for the service is endorsed "Rule 3 Exemption".

4. (2) Rule 3 does not apply to any of the following pathology services:

(a) estimation of prothrombin time in respect of a patient undergoing anticoagulant therapy;

(b) quantitative estimation of lithium in respect of a patient undergoing lithium therapy;

(c) a service specified in item 65007 in relation to a patient undergoing chemotherapy for neoplastic disease or immunosuppressant therapy;

(d) a service described in item 65007 in relation to methotrexate, gold, sulfasalazine or penicillamine therapy of a patient;

- (e) a service described in item 66201 in relation to methotrexate therapy of a patient;
- (f) quantitative estimation of urea, creatinine and electrolytes in relation to:
  - (i) cis-platinum therapy of a patient; or
  - (ii) chronic renal failure of a patient being treated in a dialysis program conducted by a recognised hospital;

if:

- (g) under a request for a service, no more than 6 tests are requested; and
- (h) the tests are performed within 6 months of the request; and
- (i) the account for the service is endorsed "Rule 3 Exemption".

**4. (3) Rule 3 does not apply to a pathology service:**

- (a) to which item 66221 applies; and
- (b) for which a specimen is collected on each of 3 days for the purpose of making a valid estimation; and
- (c) for which the account is endorsed "Rule 3 Exemption".

**Item taken to refer only to the first service of a particular kind**

**5. For the purposes of an item in Group P1 (Haematology):**

- (a) if pathology services of a kind referred to in item 65017 or 65019 are rendered for a patient during a period when the patient is in hospital, the item applies only to the first pathology service of that kind rendered for the patient during that period; and
- (b) if:
  - (i) tests (except tests mentioned in item 65023) are carried out in relation to a patient episode; and
  - (ii) specimen material from the patient episode is stored; and
  - (iii) in response to a request made within 14 days of the patient episode, further tests (except tests mentioned in item 65023) are carried out on the stored material;
 the later tests and the earlier tests are taken to be part of one patient episode.

**Certain items not to apply to a service referred by one pathology practitioner to another**

**6. (1) In this rule:**

"designated pathology service" means a pathology service in respect of tests relating to a single patient episode that are:

- (a) tests of the kind described in item 66235; or
- (b) tests of the kind described in item 66405; or
- (c) tests of the kind described in item 69229.

**6. (2) This rule applies in respect of a designated pathology service where:**

- (a) an Approved Pathology Practitioner ('practitioner A') in an Approved Pathology Authority:
  - (i) has been requested to render the designated pathology service; and
  - (ii) is unable, because of the lack of facilities in, or expertise or experience of the staff of, the laboratory of the authority, to render 1 or more (but not all) of the tests included in the service; and
  - (iii) requests an Approved Pathology Practitioner ('practitioner B') in another approved authority to render the test or tests that practitioner A is unable to render; and
  - (iv) renders each test included in the service, other than the test or tests in respect of which the request mentioned in subparagraph (iii) is made: and
- (b) the tests mentioned in subparagraph (a) (iv) that practitioner A renders are not tests constituting a service described in item 66239, 66415 or 69239.

**6. (2A) Where this rule applies in respect of a designated pathology service:**

- (a) item 66235, 66237, 66405, 66407, 66409, 66411, 66413, 69229, 69231, 69233, 69235 or 69237 (as the case requires) applies in respect of the test or tests rendered by practitioner A; and
- (b) where practitioner B renders a service under a request referred to in subparagraph (2) (a) (iii) - subject to subrule (2B), the amount specified in item 66241, 66417 or 69241 (as the case requires) is payable for each test that the service comprises.

**6. (2B) For the purposes of paragraph (2A) (b), the maximum number of tests to which item 66241, 66417 or 69241 applies is:**

- (a) in the case of item 66241:
  - 3 - X; or
- (b) in the case of item 66417 or 69241:
  - 6 - X

where 'X' is the number of tests rendered by practitioner A in relation to the designated pathology service in respect of which the request mentioned in that paragraph is made.

6. (3) Items in Group P10 (Patient episode initiation) do not apply to the second-mentioned Approved Pathology Practitioner in subrule (2).

**Items not to be split**

6A. Except as stated in rule 6, the amount specified in an item is payable only to one Approved Pathology Practitioner in respect of a single patient episode.

**Certain tests on stored material to be treated as part of the same patient episode**

7. For the purposes of items in Group P2 (Chemical):
- (a) if a pathology service that involves the measurement of a substance in urine requires calculation of a substance/creatinine ratio, the service is taken to include the measurement of creatinine necessary for the calculation; and
  - (b) If:
    - (i) tests are carried out in relation to a patient episode; and
    - (ii) specimen material from the patient episode is stored; and
    - (iii) in response to a request made within 14 days of the patient episode, further tests are carried out on the stored material;
- the later tests and the earlier tests are taken to be part of one patient episode.

**Item 66317**

7A. The amount specified in item 66317 is not payable in respect of a pathology service described in the item unless at least one of the following paragraphs applies:

- (a) if the HDL cholesterol or apolipoprotein B/A1 ratio of the patient is requested to be determined because the patient has a serum cholesterol level >5.5 mmol/l - the determination is performed on the sample that the serum cholesterol level determination for the patient was performed;
- (b) if the HDL cholesterol or apolipoprotein B/A1 ratio of the patient is requested to be determined because the patient has a fasting serum triglyceride level >2.0 mmol/l - the determination is performed on the sample that the serum triglyceride level determination for the patient was performed;
- (c) the pathologist who renders the service has a written statement from the medical practitioner who requested the service that the patient is on a lipid lowering drug.

**Thyroid function testing**

7B. (1) For the purposes of item 66329:

"**abnormal level of TSH**" means a level of TSH that is outside the normal reference range in respect of the particular method of assay used to determine the level.

7B. (2) Except where paragraph (a) of item 66329 is satisfied, the amount specified in the item is not payable in respect of a pathology service described in the item unless the pathologist who renders the service has a written statement from the medical practitioner who requested the service that satisfies subrule (3).

7B. (3) The written statement from the medical practitioner must indicate:

- (a) that the tests are required for a particular purpose, being a purpose specified in paragraph (b) of item 66329; or
- (b) that the medical practitioner who requested the tests suspects the patient has a pituitary dysfunction; or
- (c) that the patient is on drugs that interfere with thyroid hormone metabolism or function.

**Meaning of "serial examinations or cultures"**

8. For the purposes of an item in Group P3 (Microbiology):

- (a) "**serial examinations or cultures**" means a series of examinations or cultures requested on 1 occasion whether or not:
    - (i) the materials are received on different days by the Approved Pathology Practitioner; or
    - (ii) the examinations or cultures were requested on 1 or more request forms by the treating practitioner; and
  - (b) if:
    - (i) tests are carried out in relation to a patient episode; and
    - (ii) specimen material from the patient episode is stored; and
    - (iii) in response to a request made within 14 days of the patient episode, further tests are carried out on the stored material;
- the later tests and the earlier tests are taken to be part of one patient episode.

**Tests in Group P4 (Immunology) relating to antibodies**

9. For the purposes of items in Group P4 (Immunology), in items 71119, 71121, 71123 and 71125, if:
- (a) tests are carried out in relation to a patient episode; and
  - (b) specimen material from the patient episode is stored; and
  - (c) in response to a request made within 14 days of the patient episode, further tests are carried out on the stored material;
- the later tests and the earlier tests are taken to be part of one patient episode.

**Tests on biopsy material-Group P5 (Tissue Pathology) and Group P6 (Cytology)**

10. (1) For the purposes of items in Group P5 (Tissue Pathology):

- (a) "biopsy material" means all tissue (other than a bone marrow biopsy) received by the Approved Pathology Practitioner from an operation, or a group of operations, performed on a patient at the same time; and
- (b) if:
  - (i) a pathology service that comprises the examination of biopsy material is rendered under any of those items; and
  - (ii) a further pathology service mentioned in any of those items is also rendered using that biopsy material; those pathology services are taken to be 1 pathology service; and
- (c) "cytology" means microscopic examination of 1 or more stained preparations of cells separated naturally or artificially from their normal environment by methods recognised as adequate to demonstrate their structure to a degree sufficient to enable an opinion to be formed about whether they are likely to be normal, abnormal but benign, or abnormal and malignant. In accordance with customary laboratory practice examination of a blood film and a bone marrow aspirate is excluded from this definition.

10. (2) For the purposes of Groups P5 and P6 of the Pathology Services Table, services in Group P6 include any services described in Group P5 on the material submitted for a test in Group P6.

10. (3) For the purposes of subrule 10.(2) - any sample submitted for cytology from which a cell block is prepared does not qualify for a Group P5 item.

**Items in Groups P10 (Patient episode initiation) and P11 (Specimen referred) not to apply in certain circumstances**

11. (1) For the purposes of this rule and items in Groups P10 (Patient episode initiation) and P11 (Specimen referred);

"institution" means a place at which residential accommodation or day care is, or both residential accommodation and day care are, made available to:

- (a) disadvantaged children; or
- (b) juvenile offenders; or
- (c) aged persons; or
- (d) chronically ill psychiatric patients; or
- (e) homeless persons; or
- (f) unemployed persons; or
- (g) persons suffering from alcoholism; or
- (h) persons addicted to drugs; or
- (i) physically or mentally handicapped persons; but does not include:
  - (j) a hospital; or
  - (k) a nursing home; or
  - (l) accommodation for aged persons that is attached to a nursing home or situated within a nursing home complex;

"licensed collection centre" has the same meaning as in Part IIA of the Act;

"prescribed laboratory" means a laboratory operated by:

- (a) the Commonwealth; or
- (b) a State; or internal Territory; or
- (c) an authority of a State or internal Territory; or
- (d) an Australian tertiary education institution;

"specimen collection centre" has the same meaning as in Part IIA of the Act;

"treating practitioner" has the same meaning as in paragraph 16A(1)(a) of the Act.



11. (2) If a service described in an item in Group P10 or P11 is rendered by, or on behalf of, an Approved Pathology Practitioner who is a recognised pathologist, the relevant one of those items does not apply to the service if:
- (a) the service is rendered upon a request made in the course of an out-patient service at a recognised hospital; or
  - (b) the service is rendered upon a request made for a patient who is a private patient in a recognised hospital when the request is made; or
  - (c) the pathology equipment of a recognised hospital, or a prescribed laboratory, is used in rendering the service; or
  - (d) a member of the staff of a recognised hospital, or a prescribed laboratory, participates in the service in the course of the member's employment with the hospital or laboratory.
11. (3) An item in Group P10 or P11 does not apply to a pathology service to which subsection 16A(7) of the Act applies.
11. (4) An item in Group P10 or P11 does not apply to a pathology service unless at least one item in Groups P1 to P8 also applies to that service.
11. (5) Subject to subrule (7), if one item in Group P10 applies to a patient episode, no other item in that Group applies to that patient episode.
11. (6) An item in Group P11 applies only to the Approved Pathology Practitioner or Approved Pathology Authority to whom the specimen mentioned in the item was referred.
11. (7) If, in respect of the same patient episode:
- (a) services referred to in 1 or more items in Group P5 and one or more of Groups P1, P2, P3, P4, P6, P7 and P8 are rendered by an Approved Pathology Practitioner in the laboratory of another Approved Pathology Authority; and
  - (b) services referred to in 1 or more items in Group P6 and one or more of Groups P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P7 and P8 are rendered by another Approved Pathology Practitioner in another Approved Pathology Authority;
- the fee specified in the applicable item in Group P10 is payable to both Approved Pathology Practitioners.
11. (8) If more than one specimen is collected from a person on the same day for the provision of pathology services:
- (a) in accordance with more than 1 request; and
  - (b) in or by a single Approved Pathology Authority;
- only a single amount specified in the applicable item in Group P10 is payable for the services.
11. (9) The amount specified in item 73921 is payable only once in respect of a single patient episode.

**Application of an item in Group P11 (Specimen referred) to a service excludes certain other items**

12. If item 73921 applies to a patient episode, none of the items in Group P10 applies to any pathology service rendered by the Approved Pathology Authority or approved pathology provider who claimed item 73921 in respect of that patient episode.

**Circumstances in which an item in Group P11 (Specimen referred) does not apply**

13. (1) An Item in Group P11 does not apply to a referral if:
- (a) a service in respect of the same patient episode has been carried out by the referring Approved Pathology Authority; and
  - (b) the Approved Pathology Authority to which the referral is made is related to the referring Approved Pathology Authority.
13. (2) An Approved Pathology Authority is related to another Approved Pathology Authority for the purpose of subclause(1) if:
- (a) both Approved Pathology Authorities are employed (including employed under contract) by the same person, whether or not that person is also an Approved Pathology Authority; or
  - (b) either of the Approved Pathology Authorities is employed (including employed under contract) by the other; or
  - (c) if both of the Approved Pathology Authorities are corporations - the Approved Pathology Authorities are related corporations within the meaning of the Corporations Law; or
  - (d) the Approved Pathology Authorities are partners (whether or not either or both of the Approved Pathology Authorities are individuals and whether or not other persons are in partnership with either or both of the Approved Pathology Authorities).

**Abbreviations**

14. (1) The abbreviations in Part 3 of this Table may be used to identify particular pathology services or groups of pathology services.
14. (2) The names of services not listed in Part 3 of this Table must be written in full.

PATHOLOGY	HAEMATOLOGY
<b>GROUP P1 - HAEMATOLOGY</b>	
+ 65001	Erythrocyte count, C-reactive protein, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, blood viscosity, haematocrit, haemoglobin, platelet count, leucocyte count, or reticulocyte count - 1 or 2 tests Fee: \$7.70      Benefit: 75% = \$5.80      85% = \$6.55
+ 65003	3 or more tests described in 65001, and calculation or measurement of cell index or indices Fee: \$10.25      Benefit: 75% = \$7.70      85% = \$8.75
65005	Examination of blood film, or 5 part differential cell count, or both 5 part differential cell count and examination of blood film, including (if performed): (a) a service described in item 65027; and (b) any of the following services: (i) examination of blood film by special stains to demonstrate Heinz bodies, parasites or iron; (ii) examination of a blood film with alpha-naphthyl acetate esterase, chloroacetate esterase, neutrophil alkaline phosphatase, nitroblue tetrazolium, periodic acid Schiff or Sudan Black stains; (iii) Kleihauer test for HbF on blood film Fee: \$10.25      Benefit: 75% = \$7.70      85% = \$8.75
65007	Full blood examination (consisting of the services described in items 65003 and 65005) Fee: \$17.20      Benefit: 75% = \$12.90      85% = \$14.65
+ 65009	Haemolysis or metabolic enzymes - assessment by: (a) erythrocyte autohaemolysis test; (b) erythrocyte fragility test; (c) sugar water test; (d) erythrocyte metabolic enzyme test; (e) heat denaturation test; (f) isopropanol precipitation test; (g) acid haemolysis test; and (h) quantitation of muramidase in serum or urine; 1 or more tests Fee: \$33.30      Benefit: 75% = \$25.00      85% = \$28.35
+ 65011	Haemoglobinopathy, tests for the diagnosis of, consisting of haemoglobin electrophoresis and 2 of; (a) examination for HbH; or (b) quantitation of HbA <sub>2</sub> ; or (c) quantitation of HbF; including a service described in items 65001, 65003, 65005, or 65007 (if performed) Fee: \$52.80      Benefit: 75% = \$39.60      85% = \$44.90
+ 65013	Bone marrow trephine biopsy - histopathological examination of sections of bone marrow, including (if performed): (a) examination of aspirated material; and (b) special stains or immunochemical techniques (if any); and (c) a service described in item 65001, 65003, 65005, 65007 or 65015 Fee: \$133.70      Benefit: 75% = \$100.30      85% = \$113.65
65015	Bone marrow - examination of aspirated material (including clot sections where necessary), including (if performed): (a) special stains or immunochemical techniques (if any); and (b) a service described in item 65001, 65003, 65005 or 65007 Fee: \$82.00      Benefit: 75% = \$61.50      85% = \$69.70
65017	Blood grouping (including back-grouping if performed) - ABO and Rh (D antigen) Fee: \$9.90      Benefit: 75% = \$7.45      85% = \$8.45
65019	Blood grouping - Rh phenotypes, Kell system, Duffy system, M and N factors or any other blood group system - 1 or more systems, including a service described in item 65017 (if performed) Fee: \$19.75      Benefit: 75% = \$14.85      85% = \$16.80
65021	Blood grouping (including back-grouping if performed), and examination of serum for Rh and other blood group antibodies, including: (a) identification and quantitation of any antibodies detected; and (b) (if performed) a service described in item 65001, 65003, 65005 or 65007 Fee: \$36.75      Benefit: 75% = \$27.60      85% = \$31.25

PATHOLOGY	HAEMATOLOGY
65023	Compatibility tests - all tests performed on any 1 day, including: (a) all grouping checks of patient and donor; and (b) examination for antibodies, and, if necessary, quantitation of any antibodies detected; and (c) a service described in item 65001, 65003, 65005, 65007, 65017 or 65021 (if performed) <b>Fee: \$99.75      Benefit: 75% = \$74.85      85% = \$84.80</b>
+ 65025	Examination of serum for blood group antibodies (including identification and, if necessary, quantitation of any antibodies detected) <b>Fee: \$20.80      Benefit: 75% = \$15.60      85% = \$17.70</b>
65027	1 or more of the following tests (a) direct Coombs test; (b) qualitative or quantitative test for cold agglutinins or heterophile antibodies; (c) qualitative spectroscopic examination of blood for abnormal haemoglobins; (d) qualitative test for red cell porphyrins and detection of metalbumin (Schumm's test) <b>Fee: \$8.95      Benefit: 75% = \$6.75      85% = \$7.65</b>
65029	Skin bleeding time, coagulation time, prothrombin time, activated partial thromboplastin time, thrombin time (including test for presence of an inhibitor and serial tests for fibrinolysis), test for factor XIII deficiency, fibrinogen, or 1 of: fibrinogen degradation products, fibrin monomer or D-dimer - 1 test <b>Fee: \$12.40      Benefit: 75% = \$9.30      85% = \$10.55</b>
65031	2 tests described in item 65029 <b>Fee: \$16.40      Benefit: 75% = \$12.30      85% = \$13.95</b>
65033	3 tests described in item 65029 <b>Fee: \$20.40      Benefit: 75% = \$15.30      85% = \$17.35</b>
65035	4 or more tests described in item 65029 <b>Fee: \$24.40      Benefit: 75% = \$18.30      85% = \$20.75</b>
+ 65037	Quantitation, by 1 or more techniques, of: plasminogen, antithrombin III, Protein C, Protein S, heparin cofactor II, euglobulin clot lysis time and test for lupus anticoagulant - 1 to 3 tests <b>Fee: \$35.80      Benefit: 75% = \$26.85      85% = \$30.45</b>
+ 65039	4 or more tests described in item 65037 <b>Fee: \$80.80      Benefit: 75% = \$60.60      85% = \$68.70</b>
+ 65041	Platelet aggregation in response to ADP, collagen, 5HT, ristocetin or similar substance - 1 or more tests <b>Fee: \$55.80      Benefit: 75% = \$41.85      85% = \$47.45</b>
65043	Heparin quantitation when monitoring a patient on subcutaneous heparin or low molecular weight heparin - 1 or more tests <b>Fee: \$32.50      Benefit: 75% = \$24.40      85% = \$27.65</b>
+ 65045	Quantitation of Von Willebrand's factor antigen (factor VIII related antigen), Von Willebrand's factor (ristocetin cofactor), factor II, factor V, factor VII, factor VIII, factor IX, factor X, factor XI, factor XII, factor XIII, Fletcher factor, Fitzgerald factor, or Passovoy factor - 1 test <b>Fee: \$48.80      Benefit: 75% = \$36.60      85% = \$41.50</b>
+ 65047	2 tests described in item 65045 <b>Fee: \$95.80      Benefit: 75% = \$71.85      85% = \$81.45</b>
+ 65049	3 or more tests described in item 65045 <b>Fee: \$140.80      Benefit: 75% = \$105.60      85% = \$119.70</b>

PATHOLOGY	CHEMICAL
	<b>GROUP P2 - CHEMICAL</b>
‡	<p>Quantitation in serum, plasma, urine or other body fluid, by any method except reagent tablet or reagent strip (with or without reflectance meter or electrophoresis) of: alanine aminotransferase, albumin, alkaline phosphatase, amylase, aspartate aminotransferase, bicarbonate, bilirubin (total), bilirubin (any fractions), calcium (total, dialysed or ionised), chloride, creatine kinase, creatine kinase isoenzymes (if not performed as described in item 66249), creatinine, fructosamine, gamma glutamyl transpeptidase, globulin, glucose, lactate dehydrogenase, lipase, lithium, magnesium, phosphate, potassium, total protein, sodium, urate or urea - 1 test</p> <p>66201      <b>Fee:</b> \$9.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.20      85% = \$8.15</p>
66203	<p>2 tests described in item 66201</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$11.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$8.70      85% = \$9.90</p>
66205	<p>3 tests described in item 66201</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$13.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$10.25      85% = \$11.65</p>
66207	<p>4 tests described in item 66201</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$15.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$11.80      85% = \$13.35</p>
66209	<p>5 tests described in item 66201</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$17.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$13.35      85% = \$15.10</p>
66211	<p>6 or more tests described in item 66201</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$19.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.85      85% = \$16.85</p>
+	<p>Test by any method (except reagent strip or dip-stick):</p> <p>(a) for the presence of:</p> <p>    (i) the following urine constituents - bilirubin, cystine (cysteine), haemoglobin, melanin (melanogen), myoglobin, porphobilinogen, porphyrins, urobilinogen; or</p> <p>    (ii) cryoglobulins or cryofibrinogen in plasma; or</p> <p>(b) of pH of body fluids other than urine (not including urine acidification test);</p> <p>1 or more tests</p> <p>66213      <b>Fee:</b> \$13.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$9.75      85% = \$11.05</p>
66215	<p>Quantitation of cryoglobulins or cryofibrinogen following their detection in a test described in item 66213, including that service - 1 or more tests</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$20.45      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$15.35      85% = \$17.40</p>
66221	<p>Test for faecal occult blood (including tests for haemoglobin and its derivatives in the faeces) by:</p> <p>(a) an immunological method; and</p> <p>(b) a chemical method (except reagent strip or dip-stick);</p> <p>each test, to a maximum of 3 tests taken on separate days in a 28 day period</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$8.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$6.60      85% = \$7.50</p>
66223	<p>Osmolality, estimation by osmometer, in serum or in urine - 1 or more tests</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$24.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$18.30      85% = \$20.70</p>
66225	<p>Quantitation of:</p> <p>(a) blood gases (including pO<sub>2</sub>, oxygen saturation and pCO<sub>2</sub>; and</p> <p>(b) bicarbonate and pH;</p> <p>including any other measurement (eg., haemoglobin or potassium) or calculation performed on the same specimen - 1 or more tests on 1 specimen</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$33.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$24.95      85% = \$28.30</p>
66227	<p>Quantitation of blood gases, bicarbonate and pH as described in item 66225 on each specimen in excess of 1 to a maximum of 6 specimens within any 1 day</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$8.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$6.60      85% = \$7.50</p>
66229	<p>Calculus, analysis of 1 or more</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$30.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.65      85% = \$25.70</p>

PATHOLOGY	CHEMICAL
66231	<p>All qualitative and quantitative tests on blood, urine or other body fluid for:</p> <p>(a) a drug or drugs of abuse (including illegal drugs and legally available drugs taken other than in appropriate dosage); or</p> <p>(b) ingested or absorbed toxic chemicals;</p> <p>including a service described in item 66235, 66237 or 66239 (if performed), but excluding:</p> <p>(c) the surveillance of sports people and athletes for performance improving substances; and</p> <p>(d) the monitoring of patients participating in a drug abuse treatment program</p> <p>Fee: \$41.00      Benefit: 75% = \$30.75      85% = \$34.85</p>
66235	<p>Quantitation, not elsewhere described in this Table by any method or methods, in blood or other body fluid, of a drug being used therapeutically by the patient from whom the specimen was taken - 1 test</p> <p>(This fee applies where a laboratory performs the only drug assay specified on the request form or performs 1 assay refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$20.45      Benefit: 75% = \$15.35      85% = \$17.40</p>
66237	<p>2 tests described in item 66235</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory performs the only drug assay specified on the request form or performs 2 assay and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$28.65      Benefit: 75% = \$21.50      85% = \$24.40</p>
66239	<p>3 or more tests described in item 66235</p> <p>Fee: \$36.85      Benefit: 75% = \$27.65      85% = \$31.35</p>
66241	<p>‡ Tests described in item 66235, if rendered under a request referred to in subparagraph (2) (a) (iii) of rule 6 - each test to a maximum of 2 tests</p> <p>(Item is subject to Rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$8.20      Benefit: 75% = \$6.15      85% = \$7.00</p>
66243	<p>Amniotic fluid, spectrophotometric examination of, and quantitation of :</p> <p>(a) lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio; or</p> <p>(b) palmitic acid, phosphatidylglycerol or lamellar body phospholipid;</p> <p>1 or more tests</p> <p>Fee: \$32.50      Benefit: 75% = \$24.40      85% = \$27.65</p>
66247	<p>Electrophoresis (including quantitation), of serum and either or both urine or other body fluid all collected within a 28 day period, to demonstrate protein classes or presence of paraprotein, including the preliminary quantitation of:</p> <p>(a) total protein, albumin and globulin; or</p> <p>(b) total relevant enzyme activity;</p> <p>2 or more tests</p> <p>Fee: \$49.85      Benefit: 75% = \$37.40      85% = \$42.40</p>
66249	<p>Electrophoresis, quantitative or qualitative, of serum, urine or other body fluid to demonstrate:</p> <p>(a) protein classes; or</p> <p>(b) presence and amount of paraprotein; or</p> <p>(c) the isoenzymes of lactate dehydrogenase, alkaline phosphatase and creatine kinase;</p> <p>including the preliminary quantitation of total protein, albumin and globulin or of total relevant enzyme activity</p> <p>Fee: \$35.20      Benefit: 75% = \$26.40      85% = \$29.95</p>
66250	<p>Electrophoresis, quantitation or qualitative, of serum, for demonstration of lipoprotein subclasses, if the cholesterol is &gt;6.5 mmol/l and triglyceride &gt;3.0 mmol/l or in the diagnosis of types III and IV hyperlipidaemia - each episode to a maximum of 2 episodes in a 12 - month period</p> <p>Fee: \$30.20      Benefit: 75% = \$22.65      85% = \$25.70</p>
66255	<p>Alpha-1-acid glycoprotein, alpha-1-antitrypsin, or alpha-2-macroglobulin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more tests</p> <p>Fee: \$19.90      Benefit: 75% = \$14.95      85% = \$16.95</p>
66257	<p>C-1 esterase inhibitor, quantitation</p> <p>Fee: \$19.90      Benefit: 75% = \$14.95      85% = \$16.95</p>
66258	<p>C-1 esterase inhibitor, functional assay</p> <p>Fee: \$44.50      Benefit: 75% = \$33.40      85% = \$37.85</p>

PATHOLOGY		CHEMICAL
66261	CA-125 antigen, CA-15.3 antigen, CA-19.9 antigen, carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), mammary serum antigen, mucin-like carcinoma associated antigen (1 or more fractions), neuron-specific enolase, thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring or confirmation of malignancy - quantitation - 1 test Fee: \$19.90      Benefit: 75% = \$14.95      85% = \$16.95	
66262	2 or more tests described in item 66261 Fee: \$36.65      Benefit: 75% = \$27.50      85% = \$31.20	
66263	Iron studies consisting of quantitation of: (a) serum iron; (b) transferrin or iron binding capacity; and (c) ferritin Fee: \$36.70      Benefit: 75% = \$27.55      85% = \$31.20	
66265	Serum B12 or serum folate - 1 or more tests within a 28 - day period Fee: \$24.35      Benefit: 75% = \$18.30      85% = \$20.70	
66267	Red cell folate and serum B12 and, if required, serum folate, to a maximum of 3 episodes in a 12 - month period Fee: \$44.45      Benefit: 75% = \$33.35      85% = \$37.80	
66269	Vitamins - quantitation of vitamins A, B1, B2, B3, B6, C, and E in blood, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more tests within a 6 - month period Fee: \$30.20      Benefit: 75% = \$22.65      85% = \$25.70	
+ 66271	Vitamin D or D fractions - 1 or more tests Fee: \$37.90      Benefit: 75% = \$28.45      85% = \$32.25	
66277	Quantitation of aluminium (except if item 66325 applies), arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, copper, chromium, gold, manganese, mercury, nickel, selenium, or strontium, in blood, urine or other body fluid or tissue - 1 or more tests in a 6 - month period Fee: \$35.35      Benefit: 75% = \$26.55      85% = \$30.05	
66279	Blood lead quantitation (other than for occupational health screening purposes) to a maximum of 3 tests in a 6 - month period - each test Fee: \$30.20      Benefit: 75% = \$22.65      85% = \$25.70	
66281	Porphyryns (1 or more fractions), catecholamines (1 or more fractions), hydroxymethoxymandelic acid (HMMA), homovanillic acid (HVA), metanephrines, methoxyhydroxyphenylethylene glycol (MHPG), or phenylacetic acid (PAA) - quantitation - 1 or more tests Fee: \$39.45      Benefit: 75% = \$29.60      85% = \$33.55	
66283	Quantitation of: (a) faecal fat; or (b) breath hydrogen in response to loading with disaccharides; 1 or more tests within a 28 - day period Fee: \$39.45      Benefit: 75% = \$29.60      85% = \$33.55	
66285	Enzymes - quantitation of 1 or 2 in solid tissue or tissues other than blood elements Fee: \$39.45      Benefit: 75% = \$29.60      85% = \$33.55	
66287	Quantitation of 3 to 5 enzymes as described in item 66285 Fee: \$73.45      Benefit: 75% = \$55.10      85% = \$62.45	
66289	Quantitation of 6 or more enzymes as described in item 66285 Fee: \$97.45      Benefit: 75% = \$73.10      85% = \$82.85	
+ 66293	Thyrotrophin releasing hormone (TRH) test, including provision and administration of TRH and quantitation of hormones Fee: \$54.50      Benefit: 75% = \$40.90      85% = \$46.35	
+ 66295	Personal performance by a recognised pathologist of 1 or more of the following: (a) growth hormone suppression by glucose loading; (b) growth hormone stimulation by exercise; (c) dexamethasone suppression test; (d) L-dopa stimulation of growth hormone Fee: \$25.80      Benefit: 75% = \$19.35      85% = \$21.95	

PATHOLOGY		CHEMICAL
+	Personal performance by a recognised pathologist of 1 of the following: (a) gonadotrophin releasing hormone stimulation test; (b) synacthen stimulation test; (c) glucagon stimulation test with C-peptide measurement; (d) pentagastrin stimulation of thyrocalcitonin release; (e) secretin stimulation of gastrin release; (f) insulin hypoglycaemia; (g) arginine infusion	
66297	Fee: \$54.50      Benefit: 75% = \$40.90      85% = \$46.35	
+	Personal performance by a recognised pathologist of 2 or more tests described in item 66297	
66299	Fee: \$87.70      Benefit: 75% = \$65.80      85% = \$74.55	
66315	Quantitation of hormone receptors on proven primary breast or ovarian carcinoma or a metastasis from a breast or ovarian carcinoma or a subsequent lesion in the breast - 1 or more tests Fee: \$78.90      Benefit: 75% = \$59.20      85% = \$67.10	
66317	Quantitation of HDL cholesterol or apolipoprotein B/A1 ratio in a patient who: (a) has a serum cholesterol level >5.5mmol/l; or (b) has a fasting serum triglyceride level > 2.0 mmol/l; or (c) is on a lipid lowering drug prescribed by a medical practitioner; each episode to a maximum of 4 episodes in a 12 month period  (Item subject to rule 7A) Fee: \$12.35      Benefit: 75% = \$9.30      85% = \$10.50	
66319	Quantitation of glycosylated haemoglobin performed in the management of established diabetes - each test to a maximum of 4 tests in a 12 - month period Fee: \$16.60      Benefit: 75% = \$12.45      85% = \$14.15	
66321	Quantitation in the 2nd trimester of pregnancy, of alpha-fetoprotein, human chorionic gonadotrophin, oestriol and any other substance to detect foetal abnormality, including a service described in 1 or more of items 66353, 66373, 73527 and 73529 (if performed) - 1 patient episode in a pregnancy Fee: \$54.50      Benefit: 75% = \$40.90      85% = \$46.35	
66323	Test for tryptic activity in faeces in the investigation of diarrhoea of longer than 4 weeks duration in children under 6 years old Fee: \$11.00      Benefit: 75% = \$8.25      85% = \$9.35	
66325	Quantitation of serum aluminium in a patient in a renal dialysis program - each test Fee: \$35.35      Benefit: 75% = \$26.55      85% = \$30.05	
66327	TSH - quantitation, requested as a preliminary test to thyroid function testing Fee: \$31.55      Benefit: 75% = \$23.70      85% = \$26.85	
‡	Thyroid function tests (comprising the service described in item 66327 and 1 or more of the following tests - estimation of free thyroxine index, free thyroxine, free T3, total T3, thyroxine binding globulin) in respect of a patient, if at least one of the following conditions is satisfied: (a) the patient has an abnormal level of TSH; (b) the test are performed for the purpose of: (i) monitoring thyroid disease in the patient; or (ii) if the patient is an admitted patient - investigating the sick euthyroid syndrome; or (iii) investigating dementia or psychiatric illness of the patient; or (iv) investigating amenorrhoea or infertility of the patient (c) the medical practitioner who requested the tests suspects the patient has a pituitary dysfunction; (d) the patient is on drugs that interfere with thyroid hormone metabolism or function  (Item is subject to rule 7B)	
66329	Fee: \$41.00      Benefit: 75% = \$30.75      85% = \$34.85	
66331	Quantitation (except by reagent strip with or without reflectance meter or electrophoresis) of cholesterol or triglycerides or both in serum, plasma, urine or other body fluid Fee: \$11.40      Benefit: 75% = \$8.55      85% = \$9.70	
66335	A service described in item 66331 and 1 test described in item 66201 Fee: \$13.65      Benefit: 75% = \$10.25      85% = \$11.65	

PATHOLOGY	CHEMICAL
66337	A service described in item 66331 and 2 tests described in item 66201 Fee: \$15.70      Benefit: 75% = \$11.80      85% = \$13.35
66339	A service described in item 66331 and 3 tests described in item 66201 Fee: \$17.75      Benefit: 75% = \$13.35      85% = \$15.10
66341	A service described in item 66331 and 4 or more tests described in item 66201 Fee: \$19.80      Benefit: 75% = \$14.85      85% = \$16.85
+	Detection or quantitation or both (not including the detection of nicotine and metabolites in smoking withdrawal programs) of a drug, or drugs, of abuse or a therapeutic drug, on a sample collected from a patient: (a) participating in a drug abuse treatment program; or (b) being treated for drug effects; including all tests on blood, urine or other body fluid - each episode, to a maximum of 21 episodes in a 12 - month period
66343	Fee: \$23.80      Benefit: 75% = \$17.85      85% = \$20.25
66353	Quantitation in serum or other body fluids of alpha fetoprotein, except if requested as part of item 66321 Fee: \$19.90      Benefit: 75% = \$14.95      85% = \$16.95
66355	Ferritin - quantitation, except if requested as part of iron studies Fee: \$19.90      Benefit: 75% = \$14.95      85% = \$16.95
66357	Prostate specific antigen or prostatic acid phosphatase - quantitation in the confirmation or monitoring of malignancy - 1 test Fee: \$19.90      Benefit: 75% = \$14.95      85% = \$16.95
66359	2 tests described in item 66357 Fee: \$36.65      Benefit: 75% = \$27.50      85% = \$31.20
66361	Beta-2-microglobulin, caeruloplasmin, haptoglobins, microalbumin in proven diabetes mellitus, or prealbumin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 test Fee: \$19.90      Benefit: 75% = \$14.95      85% = \$16.95
66363	2 or more tests described in item 66361 Fee: \$36.65      Benefit: 75% = \$27.50      85% = \$31.20
66367	Quantitation of acetoacetate, alcohol, amino acids, ammonia, angiotensin converting enzyme, beta-hydroxybutyrate, cholinesterase, cysteine, total free fatty acids, histamine, hydroxyindoleacetic acid, hydroxyproline, lactate, oxalate, pyruvate, serotonin, xylose, or zinc - 1 test Fee: \$24.35      Benefit: 75% = \$18.30      85% = \$20.70
66369	2 or more tests described in item 66367 Fee: \$38.30      Benefit: 75% = \$28.75      85% = \$32.60
66373	Human placental lactogen or oestriol - quantitation, except if requested as part of item 66321 - 1 test Fee: \$31.55      Benefit: 75% = \$23.70      85% = \$26.85
66375	2 tests described in item 66373 Fee: \$42.60      Benefit: 75% = \$31.95      85% = \$36.25
66405	Quantitation of hormones and hormone binding proteins - ACTH, aldosterone, androstenedione, C-peptide, calcitonin, cortisol, cyclic AMP, DHEAS, 11-deoxycortisol, dihydrotestosterone, FSH, gastrin, glucagon, growth hormone, hydroxyprogesterone, insulin, LH, oestradiol, oestrone, progesterone, prolactin, PTH, renin, sex hormone binding globulin, somatomedin C(1gF1), free or total testosterone, TSH (where not requested on its own or as part of a thyroid function test), urine steroid fraction or fractions, vasoactive intestinal peptide, vasopressin (antidiuretic hormone) - 1 test  (This fee applies where a laboratory performs the only hormone test specified on the request form or performs 1 test and refers the rest to a laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$31.55      Benefit: 75% = \$23.70      85% = \$26.85
66407	2 tests described in item 66405  (This fee applies where 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs 2 of the hormone tests specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA.) (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$42.55      Benefit: 75% = \$31.95      85% = \$36.20



PATHOLOGY	CHEMICAL
66409	<p>3 tests described in item 66405</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs 3 of the hormone tests specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA.) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$53.55      Benefit: 75% = \$40.20      85% = \$45.55</p>
66411	<p>4 tests described in item 66405</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs 4 of the hormone tests specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA.) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$64.55      Benefit: 75% = \$48.45      85% = \$54.90</p>
66413	<p>5 tests described in item 66405</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs 5 of the hormone tests specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA.) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$75.55      Benefit: 75% = \$56.70      85% = \$64.25</p>
66415	<p>6 tests described in item 66405</p> <p>Fee: \$86.55      Benefit: 75% = \$64.95      85% = \$73.60</p>
66417	<p>‡ Tests described in item 66405, if rendered under a request referred to in subparagraph (2) (a) (iii) of rule 6 - each test to a maximum of 5 tests</p> <p>(Item is subject to Rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$11.05      Benefit: 75% = \$8.30      85% = \$9.40</p>
66419	<p>Oral glucose test for the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus that includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) administration of glucose;</li> <li>(b) at least 3 estimations of blood glucose;</li> <li>(c) if performed, any test described in item 66405</li> </ul> <p>Fee: \$17.70      Benefit: 75% = \$13.30      85% = \$15.05</p>
66421	<p>† Tests for reducing substances in faeces by any method (except reagent strip or dipstick)</p> <p>Fee: \$6.50      Benefit: 75% = \$4.90      85% = \$5.55</p>

PATHOLOGY	MICROBIOLOGY
<b>GROUP P3 - MICROBIOLOGY</b>	
69201	<p>Microscopy of wet film material other than blood, from 1 or more sites, obtained directly from a patient (not cultures) including:</p> <p>(a) differential cell count (if performed); or            (b) examination for dermatophytes; or            (c) dark ground illumination; or            (d) stained preparation or preparations using any relevant stain or stains;</p> <p>1 or more tests  <b>Fee: \$7.35            Benefit: 75% = \$5.55    85% = \$6.25</b></p>
+ 69203	<p>Microscopy of faeces for parasites using concentration techniques (including the use of appropriate stains) to a maximum of 3 tests taken on separate days, including a service (if performed) described in item 69201 - each test</p> <p><b>Fee: \$16.20            Benefit: 75% = \$12.15    85% = \$13.80</b></p>
69205	<p>Culture and (if performed) microscopy to detect pathogenic micro-organisms (including fungi but excluding viruses), from nasal swabs, throat swabs, eye swabs and ear swabs, including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing; or            (b) the detection of antigens not elsewhere described in this Table; or            (c) a service described in item 69201;</p> <p>specimens from 1 or more sites  <b>Fee: \$19.35            Benefit: 75% = \$14.55    85% = \$16.45</b></p>
69207	<p>Microscopy and culture to detect pathogenic micro-organisms, including fungi but excluding viruses, from:</p> <p>(a) skin or other superficial sites, urethra, vagina, cervix or rectum (except for faecal pathogens); or            (b) specimens of sputum (except when part of item 69213);</p> <p>including (if performed):</p> <p>(c) the detection of antigens not elsewhere specified in this Table; or            (d) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing; or            (e) a service described in item 69201, 69205 and 73810;</p> <p>1 or more tests on 1 or more specimens  <b>Fee: \$28.25            Benefit: 75% = \$21.20    85% = \$24.05</b></p>
69209	<p>Microscopy and culture of postoperative wounds, aspirates of body cavities, synovial fluid, CSF or operative or biopsy specimens, for the presence of pathogenic micro-organisms (including fungi but excluding viruses) involving aerobic and anaerobic culture and the use of different culture media, and including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing;            (b) the detection of antigens not elsewhere specified in this Table; or            (c) a service described in item 69201, 69205 or 69207;</p> <p>specimens from 1 or more sites  <b>Fee: \$38.30            Benefit: 75% = \$28.75    85% = \$32.60</b></p>
69211	<p>Culture of faeces for faecal pathogens, involving the use of at least 2 selective or enrichment media and culture in at least 2 different atmospheres and including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing;            (b) the detection of clostridial toxins or antigens not elsewhere specified in this Table; or            (c) a service described in item 69201;</p> <p>to a maximum of 3 specimens in any 7-day period - each test  <b>Fee: \$46.45            Benefit: 75% = \$34.85    85% = \$39.50</b></p>
+ 69213	<p>Microscopy with appropriate stains and culture of 3 specimens of sputum, urine or other body fluids for mycobacteria including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) microscopy and culture of other bacterial pathogens; or            (b) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing; and            (c) a service described in item 69201</p> <p><b>Fee: \$99.35            Benefit: 75% = \$74.55    85% = \$84.45</b></p>
+ 69215	<p>Blood culture for pathogenic micro-organisms (other than viruses), including sub-cultures and (if performed):</p> <p>(a) identification of any cultured pathogen; and            (b) necessary antibiotic susceptibility testing;</p> <p>each set of cultures to a maximum of 3 sets  <b>Fee: \$20.80            Benefit: 75% = \$15.60    85% = \$17.70</b></p>

PATHOLOGY	MICROBIOLOGY
69217	<p>Urine examination (including serial examination) by any means other than simple culture by dip slide, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) cell count; and</li> <li>(b) culture; and</li> <li>(c) colony count (if performed); and</li> <li>(d) stained preparations; and</li> <li>(e) identification of cultured pathogens; and</li> <li>(f) antibiotic susceptibility testing; and</li> <li>(g) any examination for pH, specific gravity, blood, albumin, urobilinogen, sugar, acetone or bile salts</li> </ul> <p>Fee: \$20.55      Benefit: 75% = \$15.45      85% = \$17.50</p>
69219	<p>Detection of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the antigens of Haemophilus influenzae, Streptococcus pneumoniae, Neisseria meningitidis, Group B streptococcus, respiratory syncytial virus, cryptococcal antigens or Varicella zoster; or</li> <li>(b) Clostridium difficile toxin (except if the service described in item 69211 has been performed);</li> </ul> <p>1 or more tests</p> <p>Fee: \$16.25      Benefit: 75% = \$12.20      85% = \$13.85</p>
+ 69221	<p>Detection of Chlamydia from material obtained directly from a patient (not cultures) - 1 or more tests</p> <p>Fee: \$15.80      Benefit: 75% = \$11.85      85% = \$13.45</p>
69223	<p>Detection of herpes simplex virus from material obtained directly from a patient (not cultures) - 1 or more tests</p> <p>Fee: \$9.70      Benefit: 75% = \$7.30      85% = \$8.25</p>
69229	<p>Quantitation of 1 antibody to microbial or exogenous antigens not elsewhere described in the Schedule - 1 test</p> <p>(This fee applies where a laboratory performs the only antibody test specified on the request form or performs 1 test and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$13.90      Benefit: 75% = \$10.45      85% = \$11.85</p>
+ 69231	<p>2 tests described in item 69229</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs 2 of the antibody estimations specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA.) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$24.70      Benefit: 75% = \$18.55      85% = \$21.00</p>
+ 69233	<p>3 tests described in item 69229</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs 3 of the antibody estimations specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA.) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.70      Benefit: 75% = \$26.05      85% = \$29.50</p>
+ 69235	<p>4 tests described in item 69229</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs 4 of the antibody estimations specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA.) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$44.70      Benefit: 75% = \$33.55      85% = \$38.00</p>
+ 69237	<p>5 tests described in item 69229</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs 5 of the antibody tests specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA.) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$54.70      Benefit: 75% = \$41.05      85% = \$46.50</p>
+ 69239	<p>6 or more tests described in item 69229</p> <p>Fee: \$64.70      Benefit: 75% = \$48.55      85% = \$55.00</p>
‡ + 69241	<p>Tests described in item 69229, if rendered under a request referred to in subparagraph (2) (a) (iii) of rule 6 - each test to a maximum of 5 tests</p> <p>(Item is subject to rule 6)</p> <p>Fee: \$10.80      Benefit: 75% = \$8.10      85% = \$9.20</p>

PATHOLOGY		MICROBIOLOGY	
69243	Hepatitis B surface antigen test Fee: \$13.75      Benefit: 75% = \$10.35      85% = \$11.70		
69245	Hepatitis B serology to define the immune status of an individual, including at least hepatitis B surface antibody or hepatitis B core antibody test, and including a service described in item 69243, 69247 or 69249 (if performed) Fee: \$18.60      Benefit: 75% = \$13.95      85% = \$15.85		
69247	Serological tests to identify the agent causing acute hepatitis (must include hepatitis B surface antigen, hepatitis B core antibody and hepatitis A IgM antibody test and the services described in item 69243, 69245 and 69249) Fee: \$36.75      Benefit: 75% = \$27.60      85% = \$31.25		
69249	Tests performed in the follow-up of a patient with proven hepatitis B, including: (a) hepatitis B surface antigen test; and (b) either: (i) hepatitis Be antigen test; or (ii) hepatitis B surface antibody test, and (c) (if performed) services described in item 69243 and 69245 Fee: \$26.70      Benefit: 75% = \$20.05      85% = \$22.70		
69251	Antibiotics or antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents in serum, urine or other body fluid - quantitation - 1 or more tests Fee: \$24.35      Benefit: 75% = \$18.30      85% = \$20.70		
69253	Microbiological serology during a pregnancy (except in the investigation of a clinically apparent intercurrent microbial illness during that pregnancy) including: (a) the determination of 1 of the following: rubella immune status, specific syphilis serology, hepatitis B surface antigen; and (b) a service described in 1 or more of items 69229, 69243 and 69245 (if performed) Fee: \$13.90      Benefit: 75% = \$10.45      85% = \$11.85		
‡ +	Microbiological serology during a pregnancy (except in the investigation of a clinically intercurrent microbial illness during that pregnancy) including: (a) the determination of 2 of the following: rubella immune status, specific syphilis serology or hepatitis B antigen; (b) a service described in 1 or more of items 69229, 69243 and 69245 (if performed) Fee: \$24.70      Benefit: 75% = \$18.55      85% = \$21.00		
+	Microbiological serology during a pregnancy (except in the investigation of a clinically apparent intercurrent microbial illness during that pregnancy) including : (a) the determination of all 3 of the following: rubella immune status, specific syphilis serology and hepatitis B surface antigen; and (b) a service described in 1 or more of items 69229, 69243 and 69245 (if performed) Fee: \$34.70      Benefit: 75% = \$26.05      85% = \$29.50		
+	Examination for Chlamydia (by culture or by the demonstration of chlamydial nucleic acid using a DNA probe) in material obtained directly from a patient, including a service specified in item 69221, 69223 or 69263 (if performed) Fee: \$24.15      Benefit: 75% = \$18.15      85% = \$20.55		
69263	Examination for herpes simplex virus of 1 or more types by culture in material obtained directly from a patient, including a service described in item 69221, 69223 or 69261 (if performed) Fee: \$28.15      Benefit: 75% = \$21.15      85% = \$23.95		
69265	Hepatitis C antibody test Fee: \$13.90      Benefit: 75% = \$10.45      85% = \$11.85		

PATHOLOGY		IMMUNOLOGY
<b>GROUP P4 - IMMUNOLOGY</b>		
71061	Immunoelectrophoresis or immunofixation, of serum, urine or other body fluid, and characterisation of, a paraprotein or cryoglobulin not previously characterised, including a service described in 1 or both of items 66213 and 66215 (if performed) - 1 or more tests Fee: \$28.80      Benefit: 75% = \$21.60      85% = \$24.50	
71063	Immunoelectrophoresis or immunofixation of serum and urine concurrently collected, and characterisation of, a paraprotein not previously characterised - 2 or more tests Fee: \$43.45      Benefit: 75% = \$32.60      85% = \$36.95	
71065	Examination of CSF and serum concurrently collected for the presence of oligoclonal proteins - 2 or more tests Fee: \$43.45      Benefit: 75% = \$32.60      85% = \$36.95	
71067	Quantitation of total immunoglobulins A, G, M or D by any method in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 test Fee: \$14.85      Benefit: 75% = \$11.15      85% = \$12.65	
71069	2 tests described in item 71067 Fee: \$23.45      Benefit: 75% = \$17.60      85% = \$19.95	
71071	3 or more tests described in item 71067 Fee: \$32.05      Benefit: 75% = \$24.05      85% = \$27.25	
71073	Quantitation of all 4 immunoglobulin G subclasses, with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in a 12-month period - each patient episode Fee: \$104.75      Benefit: 75% = \$78.60      85% = \$89.05	
71075	Quantitation of immunoglobulin E (total), with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in a 12-month period - each patient episode Fee: \$26.70      Benefit: 75% = \$20.05      85% = \$22.70	
71077	Quantitation of immunoglobulin E (total) in the follow up of a patient with proven immunoglobulin-E-secreting myeloma, proven congenital immunodeficiency or proven allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, with a maximum of 6 patient episodes in a 12-month period - each patient episode Fee: \$26.70      Benefit: 75% = \$20.05      85% = \$22.70	
71079	Detection of specific immunoglobulin G or E antibodies to single or multiple potential allergens, with a maximum of 4 patient episodes in a 12-month period - each patient episode Fee: \$24.10      Benefit: 75% = \$18.10      85% = \$20.50	
71081	Quantitation of total haemolytic complement Fee: \$19.90      Benefit: 75% = \$14.95      85% = \$16.95	
71083	Quantitation of complement components C3 and C4 or properdin factor B - 1 test Fee: \$19.90      Benefit: 75% = \$14.95      85% = \$16.95	
71085	2 tests described in item 71083 Fee: \$28.55      Benefit: 75% = \$21.45      85% = \$24.30	
71087	3 or more tests described item 71083 Fee: \$37.20      Benefit: 75% = \$27.90      85% = \$31.65	
71089	Quantitation of complement components or breakdown products of complement proteins not elsewhere described in an item in this Schedule - 1 test Fee: \$28.75      Benefit: 75% = \$21.60      85% = \$24.45	
71091	2 tests described in item 71089 Fee: \$52.10      Benefit: 75% = \$39.10      85% = \$44.30	
71093	3 or more tests described in item 71089 Fee: \$75.45      Benefit: 75% = \$56.60      85% = \$64.15	

PATHOLOGY	IMMUNOLOGY
71097	Antinuclear antibodies - detection in serum or other body fluids, including quantitation if required Fee: \$25.10      Benefit: 75% = \$18.85      85% = \$21.35
71099	Double-stranded DNA antibodies - quantitation by 1 or more methods other than the Crithidia method Fee: \$26.20      Benefit: 75% = \$19.65      85% = \$22.30
71101	Antibodies to 1 or more extractable nuclear antigens - detection in serum or other body fluids Fee: \$17.15      Benefit: 75% = \$12.90      85% = \$14.60
71103	Characterisation of an antibody detected in a service described in item 71101 (including that service) Fee: \$51.35      Benefit: 75% = \$38.55      85% = \$43.65
71106	Rheumatoid factor - detection by any technique in serum or other body fluids, including quantitation if required Fee: \$11.15      Benefit: 75% = \$8.40      85% = \$9.50
71109	Antibodies to tissue antigens (acetylcholine receptor, adrenal cortex, cardiolipin, glomerular basement membrane, heart, histone, insulin, insulin receptor, intrinsic factor, islet cell, lymphocyte, neuron, neutrophil cytoplasm, ovary, parathyroid, platelet, salivary gland, skeletal muscle, skin basement membrane and intercellular substance, thyroglobulin, thyroid microsome or thyroid stimulating hormone receptor) - detection, including quantitation if required, of 1 antibody Fee: \$34.10      Benefit: 75% = \$25.60      85% = \$29.00
71113	Detection of 2 antibodies described in item 71109 Fee: \$46.80      Benefit: 75% = \$35.10      85% = \$39.80
71115	Detection of 3 antibodies described in item 71109 Fee: \$59.50      Benefit: 75% = \$44.65      85% = \$50.60
71117	Detection of 4 antibodies described in item 71109 Fee: \$72.20      Benefit: 75% = \$54.15      85% = \$61.40
71119	Antibodies to tissue antigens not elsewhere specified in this Table - detection, including quantitation if required, of 1 antibody Fee: \$17.10      Benefit: 75% = \$12.85      85% = \$14.55
71121	Detection of 2 antibodies specified in item 71119 Fee: \$20.50      Benefit: 75% = \$15.40      85% = \$17.45
71123	Detection of 3 antibodies specified in item 71119 Fee: \$23.90      Benefit: 75% = \$17.95      85% = \$20.35
71125	Detection of 4 or more antibodies specified in item 71119 Fee: \$27.30      Benefit: 75% = \$20.50      85% = \$23.25
71127	Functional tests for lymphocytes - quantitation other than by microscopy of: (a) proliferation induced by 1 or more mitogens; or (b) proliferation induced by 1 or more antigens; or (c) estimation of 1 or more mixed lymphocyte reactions; including a test described in item 65005 (if performed), with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in a 12 - month period - each patient episode Fee: \$174.05      Benefit: 75% = \$130.55      85% = \$147.95
71129	2 tests described in item 71127 Fee: \$215.00      Benefit: 75% = \$161.25      85% = \$185.70
71131	3 or more tests described in item 71127 Fee: \$255.95      Benefit: 75% = \$192.00      85% = \$226.65
71135	Quantitation of neutrophil function, comprising at least 2 of the following: (a) chemotaxis; (b) phagocytosis; (c) oxidative metabolism; (d) bactericidal activity; including any test described in item 65005 (other than nitroblue tetrazolium reduction slide test), with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in a 12-month period - each patient episode Fee: \$205.25      Benefit: 75% = \$153.95      85% = \$175.95

PATHOLOGY	IMMUNOLOGY
71137	<p>Quantitation of cell-mediated immunity by multiple antigen delayed type hypersensitivity intradermal skin testing using a minimum of 7 antigens, with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in a 12-month period - each patient episode</p> <p>Fee: \$29.85      Benefit: 75% = \$22.40      85% = \$25.40</p>
71139	<p>Characterisation of 3 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations, including a total lymphocyte count by any method, on 1 or more specimens of blood, CSF or serous fluid</p> <p>Fee: \$102.65      Benefit: 75% = \$77.00      85% = \$87.30</p>
71141	<p>Characterisation of 3 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations on 1 or more disaggregated tissue specimens</p> <p>Fee: \$194.80      Benefit: 75% = \$146.10      85% = \$165.60</p>
71143	<p>Characterisation (but not monitoring) of 6 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations in an immunological or haematological malignancy, including a service described in 1 or both of items 71139 and 71141 (if performed), on a specimen of blood, CSF, serous fluid or disaggregated tissue</p> <p>Fee: \$256.60      Benefit: 75% = \$192.45      85% = \$227.30</p>
71145	<p>Characterisation (but not monitoring) of 6 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations in an immunological or haematological malignancy, including a service described in 1 or more of items 71139, 71141 and 71143 (if performed), on 2 or more specimens of disaggregated tissues or 1 specimen of disaggregated tissue and 1 or more specimens of blood, CSF or serous fluid</p> <p>Fee: \$418.95      Benefit: 75% = \$314.25      85% = \$389.65</p>
71147	<p>HLA-B27 typing</p> <p>Fee: \$32.00      Benefit: 75% = \$24.00      85% = \$27.20</p>
71149	<p>Complete tissue typing for 4 HLA-A and HLA-B Class I antigens (including any separation of leucocytes), including a service described in item 71147 (if performed)</p> <p>Fee: \$106.85      Benefit: 75% = \$80.15      85% = \$90.85</p>
71151	<p>Tissue typing for HLA-DR, HLA-DP and HLA-DQ Class II antigens (including any separation of leucocytes) - phenotyping or genotyping of 2 or more antigens</p> <p>Fee: \$117.30      Benefit: 75% = \$88.00      85% = \$99.75</p>

PATHOLOGY	TISSUE PATHOLOGY
<b>GROUP P5 - TISSUE PATHOLOGY</b>	
72801	Examination of biopsy material (gross and microscopic) including all tissue processing, staining, and except as provided for in 72805 and 72807 - all professional opinions <b>Fee: \$79.05      Benefit: 75% = \$59.30      85% = \$67.20</b>
72803	Intraoperative frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material, including any other tissue pathology service in Group P5 <b>Fee: \$148.40      Benefit: 75% = \$111.30      85% = \$126.15</b>
72805	Immunohistochemical staining of biopsy material by 1 or more labelled antibody techniques (including immunofluorescence and immunoperoxidase) and including any other tissue pathology service in Group P5 <b>Fee: \$107.45      Benefit: 75% = \$80.60      85% = \$91.35</b>
72807	Electron microscopy of biopsy material including any other tissue pathology service in Group P5 <b>Fee: \$153.65      Benefit: 75% = \$115.25      85% = \$130.65</b>



PATHOLOGY	CYTOLOGY
<b>GROUP P6 - CYTOLOGY</b>	
+	<p>Cytology (including serial examinations) of nipple discharge or smears from skin, lip, mouth, nose or anus for detection of precancerous or cancerous changes - 1 or more tests</p> <p>73043      <b>Fee:</b> \$19.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.85      85% = \$16.85</p>
+	<p>Cytology (including serial examinations) for malignancy (other than an examination mentioned in item 73053); and including any Group P5 service, if performed on:</p> <p>(a) specimens resulting from washings or brushings from sites not specified in item 73043; or</p> <p>(b) a single specimen of sputum or urine; or</p> <p>(c) 1 or more specimens of other body fluids</p> <p>1 or more tests</p> <p>73045      <b>Fee:</b> \$35.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$26.85      85% = \$30.45</p>
+	<p>Cytology of a series of 3 sputum or urine specimens for malignant cells</p> <p>73047      <b>Fee:</b> \$80.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.60      85% = \$68.70</p>
73049	<p>Cytology material obtained directly from a patient by fine needle aspiration of solid tissue or tissues</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$51.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$38.85      85% = \$44.00</p>
73051	<p>Cytology material obtained directly from a patient by fine needle aspiration of solid tissue or tissues if:</p> <p>(a) the aspiration is performed by a recognised pathologist; or</p> <p>(b) a recognised pathologist attends the aspiration and performs cytological examination during the attendance</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$88.85      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.65      85% = \$75.55</p>
+	<p>Cytology of smears from cervix:</p> <p>(a) for detection of pre-cancerous or cancerous changes in women with no symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia; or</p> <p>(b) due to an unsatisfactory smear taken in the circumstances defined in para (a) above;</p> <p>each examination</p> <p><i>(See para PQ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>73053      <b>Fee:</b> \$17.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$13.35      85% = \$15.15</p>
+	<p>Cytology not associated with item 73053, of smears from cervix in association with:</p> <p>(a) the management of previously detected abnormalities including precancerous or cancerous conditions; or</p> <p>(b) the investigation of women with symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia;</p> <p>each test</p> <p><i>(See para PQ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>73055      <b>Fee:</b> \$17.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$13.35      85% = \$15.15</p>
+	<p>Cytology of smears from vagina, not associated with item 73053 or 73055 nor to monitor hormone replacement therapy - each test</p> <p><i>(See para PQ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>73057      <b>Fee:</b> \$17.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$13.35      85% = \$15.15</p>

**GROUP P7 - CYTOGENETICS**

73287

Chromosome studies, including preparation, count, karyotyping and identification by banding techniques or fragile X-site determination of 1 or more of any tissue or fluid except blood - 1 or more tests  
**Fee:** \$327.60                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$245.70      85% = \$298.30

73289

Chromosome studies, including preparation, count, karyotyping and identification by banding techniques or fragile X-site determination of blood - 1 or more tests  
**Fee:** \$296.85                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$222.65      85% = \$267.55

PATHOLOGY	INFERTILITY & PREGNANCY TESTS
<b>GROUP P8 - INFERTILITY AND PREGNANCY TESTS</b>	
73521	Semen examination for presence of spermatozoa or examination of cervical mucus for spermatozoa (Huhner's test) Fee: \$6.80      Benefit: 75% = \$5.10      85% = \$5.80
+  73523	Semen examination (other than post vasectomy semen examination), including: (a) measurement of volume, sperm count and motility; and (b) examination of stained preparations; and (c) morphology; and (if performed) (d) differential count and 1 or more chemical tests; with a maximum of 4 episodes in a 12 - month period - each episode Fee: \$35.80      Benefit: 75% = \$26.85      85% = \$30.45
73525	Sperm antibodies - sperm-penetrating ability - 1 or more tests Fee: \$18.20      Benefit: 75% = \$13.65      85% = \$15.50
73527	Chorionic gonadotrophin (beta-HCG) - detection in serum or urine by 1 or more methods, including serial dilution if performed, for diagnosis of pregnancy - 1 or more tests Fee: \$9.90      Benefit: 75% = \$7.45      85% = \$8.45
‡  73529	Chorionic gonadotrophin (beta-HCG), quantitation in serum by 1 or more methods (except by latex, membrane, strip or other pregnancy test kit) for diagnosis of hydatidiform mole, HCG - secreting neoplasm, or threatened abortion, or follow-up of abortion or diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy, including any services performed in 73527 - 1 test Fee: \$28.25      Benefit: 75% = \$21.20      85% = \$24.05

**GROUP P9 - SIMPLE BASIC PATHOLOGY TESTS**

73801	Semen examination for presence of spermatozoa Fee: \$6.50      Benefit: 75% = \$4.90      85% = \$5.55
73802	Leucocyte count, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, examination of blood film (including differential leucocyte count), haemoglobin, haematocrit or erythrocyte count - 1 test Fee: \$4.30      Benefit: 75% = \$3.25      85% = \$3.70
73803	2 tests described in item 73802 Fee: \$6.00      Benefit: 75% = \$4.50      85% = \$5.10
73804	3 or more tests described in item 73802 Fee: \$7.70      Benefit: 75% = \$5.80      85% = \$6.55
73805	Microscopy of urine whether stained or not, or catalase test Fee: \$4.30      Benefit: 75% = \$3.25      85% = \$3.70
73806	Pregnancy test by 1 or more immunochemical methods Fee: \$9.90      Benefit: 75% = \$7.45      85% = \$8.45
73807	Microscopy for wet film other than urine, including any relevant stain Fee: \$6.50      Benefit: 75% = \$4.90      85% = \$5.55
73808	Microscopy of Gram-stained film, including (if performed) a service described in item 73805 or 73807 Fee: \$8.15      Benefit: 75% = \$6.15      85% = \$6.95
73809	Chemical tests for occult blood in faeces by reagent stick, strip, tablet or similar method Fee: \$2.20      Benefit: 75% = \$1.65      85% = \$1.90
73810	Microscopy for fungi in skin, hair or nails - 1 or more sites Fee: \$6.50      Benefit: 75% = \$4.90      85% = \$5.55
73811	Mantoux test Fee: \$10.60      Benefit: 75% = \$7.95      85% = \$9.05

PATHOLOGY	PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION
	<b>GROUP P10 - PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION</b>
73901	Initiation of a patient episode that consists only of a service described in item 73053, 73055 or 73057 from a person who is not in a recognised hospital or a prescribed laboratory <b>Fee: \$7.85      Benefit: 75% = \$5.90      85% = \$6.70</b>
73903	Initiation of a patient episode that consists only of a service described in item 72801 from a person who is an in-patient of a hospital other than a recognised hospital <b>Fee: \$14.15      Benefit: 75% = \$10.65      85% = \$12.05</b>
73905	Initiation of a patient episode that consists only of a service described in item 72801 from a person who is not an in-patient of a private hospital and not a patient of a recognised hospital <b>Fee: \$7.85      Benefit: 75% = \$5.90      85% = \$6.70</b>
73907	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service (other than a service described in item 73901, 73903, 73905 or in Group P9) if the specimen is collected in a licensed collection centre <b>Fee: \$16.25      Benefit: 75% = \$12.20      85% = \$13.85</b>
73909	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service (other than a service described in item 73901, 73903, 73905 or in Group P9) if the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner or an employee of an approved pathology authority from a person who is an in-patient of a hospital other than a recognised hospital <b>Fee: \$16.25      Benefit: 75% = \$12.20      85% = \$13.85</b>
73911	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service (other than a service described in item 73901, 73903, 73905 or in Group P9) if the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner or an employee of an approved pathology authority from a person in the place where the person was residing or in a nursing home or institution <b>Fee: \$10.00      Benefit: 75% = \$7.50      85% = \$8.50</b>
73913	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service (other than a service described in item 73901, 73903, 73905 or 73907 or items in Group P9) if the specimen is collected from the person by the person <b>Fee: \$10.00      Benefit: 75% = \$7.50      85% = \$8.50</b>
73915	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service (other than a service described in items 73901, 73903 or 73905 or items in Group P9) if the specimen is collected by or on behalf of the treating practitioner <b>Fee: \$10.00      Benefit: 75% = \$7.50      85% = \$8.50</b>

PATHOLOGY	SPECIMEN REFERRED
<b>GROUP P11 - SPECIMEN REFERRED</b>	
73921	<p>Receipt of a specimen by an approved pathology practitioner of an approved pathology authority from another approved pathology practitioner of a different approved pathology authority or another approved pathology authority</p> <p>(Item is subject to subrule 11(9))  <b>Fee:</b> \$10.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.50      85% = \$8.50</p>

**INDEX TO  
PATHOLOGY SERVICES**



Service		Item
Abnormal haemoglobins		AH 65027
Acetoacetate		ACAT 66367
Acetylcholine receptor - tissue antigens - antibodies		ARA 71109
Actinomyces - microbial antibody testing		ACT 69229
Adenovirus - microbial antibody testing		ADE 69229
Adrenal cortex - tissue antigens - antibodies		ADR 71109
Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH)		ACTH 66405
AFB microscopy & culture of sputum		AFB 69213
Alanine aminotransferase		ALT 66201
Albumin		ALB 66201
Alcohol (ethanol)		ETOH 66367
Aldosterone		ALDS 66405
Alkaline phosphatase		ALP 66201
Alkaline phosphatase - isoenzymes		ALPI 66249
Alpha-fetoprotein		AFP 66353
Alkaline phosphatase - for Down's syndrome and neural tube defect testing		NTDD 66321
Alpha-1-acid glycoprotein		AAG 66255
Alpha-1-antitrypsin		AAT 66255
Alpha-2-macroglobulin		AMG 66255
Aluminium		AL 66277
Aluminium - renal dialysis		ALR 66325
Amino acid S		AA 66367
Amiodarone		AMIO 66235
Amitriptyline		AMIT 66235
Ammonia		NH3 66367
Amniotic fluid examination		AFE 66243
Amylase		AMS 66201
Amylobarb		AMYL 66235
Androstenedione		ANDR 66405
Angiotensin converting enzyme		ACE 66367
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation		QAA 69251
Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection		ENA 71101
Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation of antibodies if positive ENA		ENAP 71103
Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection		ANA 71097
Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measurement of DNA binding if positive ANA		ANAP 71099
Antibodies to tissue antigens - acetylcholine receptor		ARA 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - adrenal cortex		ADR 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - cardiolipin		ACL 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - centromere		ACA 71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - gastric parietal cell		PCA 71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - gliadin IgA		GLIA 71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - glomerular basement membrane		GBA 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - heart		AHE 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - histone		AHI 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - insulin receptor antibodies		INSA 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - intercellular cement substance of skin		ICCS 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - intrinsic factor		AIF 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - islet cell		AIC 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1		JO1 71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - keratin		KERA 71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - liver/kidney microsomes		LKA 71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - lymphocyte		ALY 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - mitochondria		MA 71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - neuron		ANE 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - neutrophil cytoplasm		ANCA 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - ovary		AOV 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - parathyroid		PTHA 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - platelet		APA 71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Scl		PM1 71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - reticulin		RCA 71119



Service		Item
Antibodies to tissue antigens - salivary gland	ASG	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - Scl-70	SCL	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - skeletal muscle	SLA	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - skin basement membrane	SKA	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - smooth muscle	SMA	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - thyroglobulin	ATG	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - thyroid microsome	TMA	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test	TSHA	71109
Antibody testing, microbial (see Microbial)		
Antigen testing, microbial (see Microbial)		
Antithrombin III	ATH	65037
Anus - cytology on specimens from	SMCY	73043
Apolipoprotein B/A1 ratio	APO	66317
Arginine infusion	ARIN	66297
Arsenic	AS	66277
Aspartate aminotransferase	AST	66201
Aspergillus - microbial antibody testing	ASP	69229
Avian precipitins (bird fancier's disease) - microbial antibody testing	APP	69229
B12 vitamin	RCF	66267
Barbiturate	BARB	66235
Beryllium	BE	66277
Beta-hydroxybutyrate	BHYB	66367
Beta-2-microglobulin	BMIC	66361
Bicarbonate	HCO3	66201
Bilirubin (all fractions)	BILI	66201
Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine	UBIL	66213
Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal	BILN	66201
Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins)	APP	69229
Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing	BLM	69229
Bleeding time	BT	65029
Blood - compatibility testing	XMAT	65023
Blood - culture	BC	69215
Blood - faecal occult	FOB	66221
Blood - film	BF	65005
Blood - full examination	FBE	65001
Blood - gases	GAS	66225
Blood - group & blood group antibodies	BGAB	65021
Blood - group antibodies	BGA	65025
Blood - group systems	BGS	65019
Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigen)	BG	65017
Blood - viscosity	VISC	65001
Body cavities - aspirations of - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS3	69209
Body fluids - cytology	BFCY	73045
Bone marrow examination - aspirate	BMEA	65015
Bone marrow examination - trephine	BMET	65013
Bordetella pertussis - microbial antibody testing	BOR	69229
Borrelia burgdorferi - microbial antibody testing	BOB	69229
Breath hydrogen test	BHT	66283
Bromide	BRMD	66235
Brucella - microbial antibody testing	BRU	69229
C-1 esterase inhibitor - quantitation	CEIQ	66257
C-1 esterase inhibitor - functional	CEIF	66258
C-Peptide	CPEP	66405
C-reactive protein	CRP	65001
CA-15.3 antigen	CA15	66261
CA-19.9 antigen	CA19	66261
CA-125 antigen	C125	66261
Cadmium	CD	66277
Caeruloplasmin	CPLS	66361
Calcitonin	CALT	66405

Service		Item
Calcium (total, dialysed or ionized)	CA	66201
Calculus analysis	CALC	66229
Campylobacter jejuni - microbial antibody testing	CAM	69229
Candida - microbial antibody testing	CAN	69229
Carbamazepine (Tegretol)	CARB	66235
Carboxyhaemoglobin	COHB	65027
Carcinoembryonic antigen	CEA	66261
Cardiac enzymes (see group tests in Division A)	CE	66205
Cardiolipin - tissue antigens - antibodies	ACL	71109
Catecholamines	CAT	66281
Cell mediated immunity - delayed type - hypersensitivity test	CMI	71137
Centromere - tissue antigens - antibodies	ACA	71119
Cervix - cytology - routine	CCR	73053
Cervix - cytology - abnormalities	CCRA	73055
Cervix - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS2	69207
Characterisation of antibodies if positive ENA	ENAP	71103
Chemicals, toxic (ingested or absorbed) - assays	DRGO	66231
Chlamydia - direct detection from clinical material	CHLY	69221
Chlamydia - investigation by cultural methods	CHLC	69261
Chlamydia - investigation by DNA probe	CHLP	69261
Chlamydia - microbial antibody testing	CHL	69229
Chlamydia - microbial antigen testing	CHLY	69221
Chloral hydrate	CHHY	66235
Chlorazepate	CHZP	66235
Chloride	CL	66201
Chloroquine	CLOQ	66235
Chlorpromazine	CHLO	66235
Cholesterol	CHOL	66331
Cholesterol - HDL	HDLC	66317
Cholinesterase	CHSE	66367
Chorionic gonadotrophin - for pregnancy diagnosis	HCG	73527
Chorionic gonadotrophin - for diagnosis of specified conditions	HCGD	73529
Chorionic gonadotrophin - for Down's syndrome and neural tube defect testing	NTDD	66321
Chromium	CR	66277
Chromosome identification and banding		73287-89
Chromosome identification - studies - blood	CSB	73289
Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood	CS	73287
Cimetidine	CMTD	66235
Clobazam	CLOB	66235
Clomipramine	CLOM	66235
Clonazepam (Rivotril)	CLON	66235
Clostridium difficile - microbial antigen testing	CLDT	69219
Coagulation - factors (see individual factors)		
Coagulation - studies (see group tests in Division A)	COAG	65035
Coagulation - time	CT	65029
Coccidioides - microbial antibody testing	CCC	69229
Cold agglutinins	CAG	65005, 65027
Collection of specimen(s) for cytological examination		73051
Compatibility testing	XMAT	65023
Complement, total haemolytic	COM	71081
Complement, total haemolytic - components C3	C3	71083
Complement, total haemolytic - components C4	C4	71083
Complement, total haemolytic - properdin factor B	PFB	71083
Complement, total haemolytic - other components	COMP	71089
Copper	CU	66277
Cortisol	CORT	66405
Coxsackie B1-6 - microbial antibody testing	COX	69229
Creatine kinase	CK	66201
Creatine kinase - isoenzymes	CKI	66201
Creatine kinase - isoenzymes (electrophoresis)	CKIE	66249

Service		Item
Creatinine	C	66201
Cryofibrinogen - qualitative	CFID	66213
Cryofibrinogen - quantitative	CFIE	66215
Cryoglobulins - qualitative	CGLD	66213
Cryoglobulins - quantitative	CGLE	66215
Cryoglobulins - investigation by immunoelectrophoresis or immunofixation	RYO	71061
Cryptococcal antigen - microbial antigen testing	CRYN	69219
Cryptococcus - microbial antibody testing	CRY	69229
CSF - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS3	69209
CSF antigens - group B streptococcus	STB	69219
CSF antigens - Haemophilus influenzae	HI	69219
CSF antigens - Neisseria meningitidis	NMG	69219
CSF antigens - Streptococcus pneumoniae	SPN	69219
Cultural examination of faeces	FCS	69211
Cyclic AMP	CAMP	66405
Cyclosporin A	CLSA	66235
Cystine - qualitative	UCYS	66213
Cystine - quantitative	CYST	66367
Cytology - from body fluids, sputum (1 specimen), urine, washings or brushings	BFCY	73045
Cytology - from cervix - routine	CCR	73053
Cytology - from cervix - abnormalities	CCRA	73055
Cytology - from fine needle aspiration of solid tissues	FNCY	73049
Cytology - from fine needle aspiration of solid tissues - aspiration or attendance by a pathologist	FNCP	73051
Cytology - from skin, nipple discharge, lip, mouth, nose or anus	SMCY	73043
Cytology - from vagina	CVO	73057
Cytology - from 3 sputum or urine specimens	SPCY	73047
Cytomegalovirus - microbial antibody testing	CMV	69229
Cytomegalovirus serology in pregnancy - microbial antibody testing	CMVP	69253-57
D-dimer test	DD	65029
D vitamin	VITD	66271
Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS)	DHEA	66405
Dengue - microbial antibody testing	DEN	69229
11 - Deoxycortisol	DCOR	66405
Desipramine	DESI	66235
Dexamethasone	DXST	66295
Dexamethasone - suppression test	DEXA	66295
DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate)	DHEA	66405
Diazepam	DIAZ	66235
Differential cell count	DIFF	65005
Digoxin	DIG	66235
Dihydrotestosterone	DHTS	66405
Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin)	DIL	66235
Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing	DIP	69229
Direct Coombs test	CMBS	65005, 65027
Disopyramide (Rythmodan)	DISO	66235
DNA, double-stranded antibodies	DNAD	71099
DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive ANA	ANAP	71099
Down's syndrome and neural tube defects	NTDD	66321
Doxepin hydrochloride	DOXE	66235
Drugs - abuse treatment programme - assay	DATP	66343
Drugs - inappropriate dosage - assay	DRGO	66231
Drugs - therapeutic - assay (See individual drugs)		66235
Drugs not listed must be written in full		
Dynamic function tests	GHSE	66295
Ear - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS1	69205
Echinococcus - microbial antibody testing	ECC	69229
Echo-coxsackie group - microbial antibody testing	ECH	69229
Electrolytes (see group tests in Division A)	E	66207
Electron microscopy of biopsy material	EM	72807
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate - creatine kinase isoenzymes	CKIE	66249

Service		Item
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate - lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes	LDI	66249
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate - lipoprotein subclasses	LEPG	66250
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate - protein classes, or paraprotein	EPP1	66249
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate - protein classes or presence & amount of paraprotein classes, concurrent collection	EPP2	66247
Elements (see individual elements)		
Entamoeba histolytica - microbial antibody testing	AMO	69229
Enzyme assays of solid tissue or tissues	ENZS	66285
Epstein Barr virus - microbial antibody testing	EBV	69229
Erythrocyte - assessment of haemolysis	ERYH	65009
Erythrocyte - assessment of metabolic enzymes	ERYM	65009
Erythrocyte - count	RCC	65001
Erythrocyte - sedimentation rate	ESR	65001
Ethosuximide (Zarontin)	THO	66235
Euglobulin clot lysis time	ECLT	65037
Extractable nuclear antigens - detection of antibodies to	ENA	71101
Eye - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS1	69205
Factor II	FII	65045
Factor V	FV	65045
Factor VII	FVII	65045
Factor VIII	VIII	65045
Factor IX	FIX	65045
Factor X	FX	65045
Factor XI	FXI	65045
Factor XII	FXII	65045
Factor XIII	XIII	65045
Factor XIII deficiency test	F13D	65029
Faecal blood	FOB	66221
Faecal fat	FFAT	66283
Faecal fat - haemoglobin - chemical test	FHC	66221
Faecal fat - haemoglobin - immunological test	FHI	66221
Faecal fat - porphyrins - qualitative test	FPR	66221
Faecal fat - reducing substances	FRS	66217
Faeces - culture	FCS	69211
Faeces - microscopy for parasites	OCP	69203
Fatty acids - total free - quantitation	TFFA	66367
Ferritin (see also Iron studies)	FERR	66355
Fibrin monomer	FM	65029
Fibrinogen	FIB	65029
Fibrinogen - degradation products	FDP	65029
Fitzgerald factor	FGF	65045
Flecainide	FLEC	66235
Fletcher factor	FF	65045
Fluorescent treponemal antibody - absorption test (FTA-ABS) - microbial antibody testing	FTA	69229
Fluoxetine	FLUX	66235
Folate - red cell	RCF	66267
Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH)	FSH	66405
Frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material	FS	72803
Fructosamine	FRUC	66201
Full blood examination	FBE	65007
Gamma glutamyl transpeptidase	GGT	66201
Gastric parietal cell - tissue antigens - antibodies	PCA	71119
Gastrin	GAST	66405
Gliadin IgA - tissue antigens - antibodies	GLIA	69231
Globulin	GLOB	66201
Glomerular basement membrane - tissue antigens - antibodies	GBA	71109
Glucagon	GLGO	66405
Glucagon stimulation test	GSTC	66297
Glucose	GLUC	66201
Glucose - tolerance test	GTT	66419
Glycolated haemoglobin (Hb Alc)	GHB	66319

Service		Item
Glycosylated haemoglobin (Hb Alc)		GHB 66319
Gold		AU 66277
Gonadotrophin		GRHS 66297
Group B streptococcus - CSF antigens		STB 69219
Group B streptococcus - microbial antigen testing		STB 69219
Group P9 - simple basic pathology tests		73801-11
Growth hormone		GH 66405
Growth hormone - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa		GHSE 66295
Growth hormone - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose		GHSG 66295
Haematocrit		HCT 65001
Haemoglobin		HB 65001
Haemoglobin - in urine		UHB 66213
Haemoglobinopathy tests		HMGF 65011
Haemophilus influenzae - CSF antigens		HI 69219
Haemophilus influenzae - microbial antibody testing		HUS 69229
Haemophilus influenzae - microbial antigen testing		HI 69219
Haloperidol		HALO 66235
Haptoglobins		HGLB 66361
HDL cholesterol		HDLC 66317
Heart - tissue antigens - antibodies		AHE 71109
Heparin - cofactor II		HRNC 65037
Heparin - test		HEPR 65043
Hepatitis delta antibody - anti-delta - microbial antibody testing		HDA 69229
Hepatitis serology - acute hepatitis		HEP 69247
Hepatitis serology - follow-up of proven hepatitis		BHEPB 69249
Hepatitis serology - hepatitis B serology to define immune status		HEP1 69245
Hepatitis serology - hepatitis B surface antigen HBsAg		HBSA 69243
Hepatitis serology - hepatitis C		HEPC 69265
Hepatitis serology - hepatitis delta antibody		HDA 69229
Hepatitis serology - in pregnancy		HEPP 69253-57
Herpes simplex virus - direct detection from clinical material		HSV 69223
Herpes simplex virus - investigation by culture		HSVC 69263
Herpes simplex virus - microbial antibody testing		HPA 69229
Herpes simplex virus - microbial antigen testing		HSV 69223
Heterophile antibodies		IM 65005, 65027
HIAA (hydroxyindoleacetic acid)		HIAA 66367
Histamine		HIAM 66367
Histone - tissue antigens - antibodies		AHI 71109
Histopathology of biopsy material		HIST 72801
Histoplasma - microbial antibody testing		HIP 69229
HLA typing - HLA-B27		HLAB 71147
HLA typing - HLA class 1		HLA1 71149
HLA typing - HLA class 2		HLA2 71151
HMMA (hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, previously known as VMA)		HMMA 66281
HMPG (hydroxy-methoxy phenylethylene glycol)		HMPG 66281
Homevanillie acid		HVA 66281
Hormone receptor assay - breast		HRA 66315
Hormone receptor assay - ovary		HRO 66315
Hormones - adrenocorticotrophic hormone		ACTH 66405
Hormones - aldosterone		ALDS 66405
Hormones - androstanedione		ANDR 66405
Hormones - C-Peptide		CPEP 66405
Hormones - calcitonin		CALT 66405
Hormones - cortisol		CORT 66405
Hormones - cyclic AMP		CAMP 66405
Hormones - dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS)		DHEA 66405
Hormones - dihydrotestosterone		DHTS 66405
Hormones - follicle stimulating hormone		FSH 66405
Hormones - gastrin		GAST 66405
Hormones - glucagon		GLGO 66405

Service		Item
Hormones - gonadotrophin	GRHS	66405
Hormones - growth hormone	GH	66405
Hormones - growth hormone - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa	GHSE	66295
Hormones - growth hormone - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose	GHSQ	66295
Hormones - hormone receptor assay - breast	HRA	66315
Hormones - hormone receptor assay - ovary	HRO	66315
Hormones - human chorionic gonadotrophin - for pregnancy diagnosis	HCG	73527
Hormones - human chorionic gonadotrophin - for diagnosis of specified conditions	HCGD	73529
Hormones - human placental lactogen	HPL	66373
Hormones - hydroxyprogesterone	OHP	66405
Hormones - insulin	INS	66405
Hormones - insulin, hypoglycaemia test	INHY	66297
Hormones - luteinizing hormone	LH	66405
Hormones - oestradiol	E2	66405
Hormones - oestriol	E3	66373
Hormones - oestrone	E1	66405
Hormones - parathyroid hormone	PTH	66405
Hormones - pentagastrin	PSTR	66297
Hormones - progesterone	PROG	66405
Hormones - prolactin	PROL	66405
Hormones - renin	REN	66405
Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin	SHBG	66405
Hormones - somatomedin	SOMA	66405
Hormones - testosterone	TES	66405
Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions	USF	66405
Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide	VIP	66405
Hormones - vasopressin	ADH	66405
Hormones - 11 deoxycortisol	DCOR	66405
Hormones & hormone binding proteins (see individual hormones and proteins)		66405
Huhner's test	HT	73521
Human chorionic gonadotrophin - for pregnancy diagnosis	HCG	73527
Human chorionic gonadotrophin - for diagnosis of specified conditions	HCGD	73529
Human chorionic gonadotrophin - for Down's syndrome and neural tube defect testing	NTDD	66321
Human placental lactogen	HPL	66373
HVA (homovanillic acid)	HVA	66281
Hydatid - microbial antibody testing	HYD	69229
Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol	HMPG	66281
Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, previously known as VMA)	HMMA	66281
Hydroxychloroquine	HOCQ	66235
Hydroxyindoleacetic acid	HIAA	66367
Hydroxyprogesterone	OHP	66405
Hydroxyproline	HYDP	66367
Imipramine	IMIP	66235
Immediate frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material	FS	72803
Immunoglobulins - A	IGA	71067
Immunoglobulins - D	IGD	71067
Immunoglobulins - E (total)	IGE	71075-79
Immunoglobulins - G	IGG	71067
Immunoglobulins - G, 4 subclasses	SIGG	71073
Immunoglobulins - M	IGM	71067
Immunohistochemical investigation of biopsy material	HIS	72805
Infectious mononucleosis	IM	69229
Influenza A - microbial antibody testing	FLA	69229
Influenza B - microbial antibody testing	FLB	69229
Insulin	INS	66405
Insulin - hypoglycaemia test	INHY	66297
Insulin - tissue antigens - antibodies	AINS	71109
Insulin receptor antibodies - tissue antigens - antibodies	INSA	71109
Intercellular cement substance of skin - tissue antigens - antibodies	ICCS	71109
Intestinal disaccharides	INTD	66283

Service		Item
Intrinsic factor - tissue antigens - antibodies	AIF	71109
Iron studies (iron, transferrin & ferritin)	IS	66263
Islet cell - tissue antigens - antibodies	AIC	71109
Jo-1 - tissue antigens - antibodies	JO1	71119
Keratin - tissue antigens - antibodies	KERA	71119
L-dopa	GHLA	66295
Lactate	LACT	66367
Lactate - dehydrogenase	LDH	66201
Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes	LDI	66249
Lamellar body phospholipid	LBPH	66243
Lead	PB	66279
Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid)	LS	66243
Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing	LP1	69229
Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing	LP2	69229
Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing	LEI	69229
Leptospira - microbial antibody testing	LEP	69229
Leucocyte count	WCC	65001
Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous fluid	LMH3	71139
Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - tissue	LMT3	71141
Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous fluid or tissue	LM6	71143
Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous fluid & tissue (s)	LMHT	71145
Lignocaine	LIGN	66235
Lip - cytology on specimens from	SMCY	73043
Lipase	LIP	66201
Lipid studies (see group tests in Division A)	FATS	66331
Lipoprotein subclasses - electrophoresis	LEPG	66250
Listeria - microbial antibody testing	LIS	69229
Lithium	LI	66201
Liver function tests (see group tests in Division A)	LFT	66211
Liver/kidney microsomes - tissue antigens - antibodies	LKA	71119
Lupus anticoagulant	LUPA	65037
Luteinising hormone	LH	66405
Lymphocyte - tissue antigens - antibodies	ALY	71109
Lymphocytes - functional tests - 1 estimation	LF1	71127
Lymphocytes - functional tests - 2 estimations	LF2	71129
Lymphocytes - functional tests - 3 estimations	LF3	71131
Magnesium	MG	66201
Mammary serum antigen	MSA	66261
Manganese	MN	66277
Mantoux test	MANT	73811
Measles - microbial antibody testing	MEA	69229
Melanogen (see Urine melanin)	UML	66213
Mercury	HG	66277
Metalbumin detection (Schumm's test)	SCHM	65027
Metanephrines	MNEP	66281
Methadone	MTDN	66235
Methotrexate	MTTA	66235
Methsuximide	MSUX	66235
Metronidazole	MRDZ	66235
Mexiletine (Mexitil)	MEX	66235
Mianserin	MIAS	66235
Microalbumin	MALB	66361
Microbial antibody testing - actinomycetes	ACT	69229
Microbial antibody testing - adenovirus	ADE	69229
Microbial antibody testing - aspergillus	ASP	69229
Microbial antibody testing - avian precipitins (bird fancier's disease)	APP	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Blastomyces	BLM	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Bordetella pertussis	BOR	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Borrelia burgdorferi	BOB	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Brucella	BRU	69229

Service		Item
Microbial antibody testing - Campylobacter jejuni	CAM	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Candida	CAN	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Chlamydia	CHL	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Coccidioides	CCC	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Coxsackie B1-6	COX	69229
Microbial antibody testing - cryptococcus	CRY	69229
Microbial antibody testing - cytomegalovirus	CMV	69229
Microbial antibody testing - cytomegalovirus serology in pregnancy	CMVP	69253-57
Microbial antibody testing - dengue	DEN	69229
Microbial antibody testing - diphtheria	DIP	69229
Microbial antibody testing - echinococcus	ECC	69299
Microbial antibody testing - echo-coxsackie group	ECH	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Entamoeba histolytica	AMO	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Epstein Barr virus	EBV	69229
Microbial antibody testing - fluorescent treponemal antibody - absorption test (FTA-ABS)	FTA	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Haemophilus influenzae	HUS	69229
Microbial antibody testing - hepatitis C	HEPC	69265
Microbial antibody testing - hepatitis delta antibody - anti-delta	HDA	69229
Microbial antibody testing - herpes	HPA	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Histoplasma	HIP	69229
Microbial antibody testing - hydatid	HYD	69229
Microbial antibody testing - infectious mononucleosis	IM	69229
Microbial antibody testing - influenza A	FLA	69229
Microbial antibody testing - influenza B	FLB	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1	LP1	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2	LP2	69229
Microbial antibody testing - leishmaniasis	LEI	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Leptospira	LEP	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Listeria	LIS	69229
Microbial antibody testing - measles	MEA	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Micropolyspora faeni	MIC	69229
Microbial antibody testing - mumps	MUM	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Murray Valley encephalitis	MVE	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Mycoplasma pneumoniae	MYC	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Neisseria meningitidis	MEN	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Newcastle disease	NCD	69229
Microbial antibody testing - parainfluenza 1	PF1	69229
Microbial antibody testing - parainfluenza 2	PF2	69229
Microbial antibody testing - parainfluenza 3	PF3	69229
Microbial antibody testing - paratyphi	PTY	69229
Microbial antibody testing - pertussis	PER	69229
Microbial antibody testing - poliomyelitis	PLO	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Proteus OX 19	POX	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Proteus OXK	POK	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Q fever	QFF	69229
Microbial antibody testing - rapid plasma reagin test	RPR	69229
Microbial antibody testing - respiratory syncytial virus	RSV	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Ross River virus	RRV	69229
Microbial antibody testing - rubella	RUB	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Salmonella typhi (H)	SAH	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Salmonella typhi (O)	SAO	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Schistosoma	STO	69229
Microbial antibody testing - streptococcal serology - anti-DNASE B titre	ADNB	69229
Microbial antibody testing - streptococcal serology - anti-streptolysin O titre	ASOT	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Streptococcus pneumoniae	PCC	69229
Microbial antibody testing - tetanus	TET	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Thermoactinomyces vulgaris	THE	69229
Microbial antibody testing - thermopolyspora	TPS	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Toxocara	TOC	69229
Microbial antibody testing - toxoplasma	TOX	69229



Service		Item
Microbial antibody testing - TPHA (Treponema pallidum haemagglutination test)	TPHA	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Treponema pallidum haemagglutination test	TPHA	69229
Microbial antibody testing - trichinosis	TOS	69229
Microbial antibody testing - typhus, Weil-Felix	TYP	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Varicella zoster	VCZ	69229
Microbial antibody testing - VDRL (Venereal Disease Research Laboratory)	VDRL	69229
Microbial antibody testing - Yersinia enterocolitica	YER	69229
Microbial antigen testing - Chlamydia	CHLY	69221
Microbial antigen testing - Clostridium difficile	CLDT	69219
Microbial antigen testing - group B streptococcus	STB	69219
Microbial antigen testing - Haemophilus influenzae	HI	69219
Microbial antigen testing - herpes simplex virus	HSV	69263
Microbial antigen testing - Neisseria gonorrhoeae	GON	69219
Microbial antigen testing - Neisseria meningitidis	NMG	69219
Microbial antigen testing - respiratory syncytial virus	RSVN	69219
Microbial antigen testing - Streptococcus pneumoniae	SPN	66219
Microbial antigen testing - Varicella zoster	VCZN	69219
Microspolyspora faeni	MIC	69229
Microscopic examination of - faeces for parasites	OCP	69203
Microscopic examination of - material other than blood	M	69201
Microscopy & culture of - material from nose, throat, eye or ear	MCS1	69205
Microscopy & culture of - material from skin, superficial sites, urethra, vagina, cervix or rectum	MCS2	69207
Microscopy & culture of - post-op wounds, aspirations of body cavities, synovial fluid, CSF & op/biopsy specimens	MCS3	69209
Microscopy & culture of - specimens of sputum	MCS2	69207
Microscopy & culture of - specimens of sputum, urine or other body fluids for mycobacteria	AFB	69213
Microscopy, culture, identification & sensitivity of urine	UMCS	69217
Mitochondria - tissue antigens - antibodies	MA	71119
Mouth - cytology on specimens from	SMCY	73043
Mucin-like carcinoma - associated antigen	MCA1	66261
Mumps - microbial antibody testing	MUM	69229
Murray Valley encephalitis - microbial antibody testing	MVE	69229
Mycobacteria microscopy & culture of sputum	AFB	69213
Mycoplasma pneumoniae - microbial antibody testing	MYC	69229
Myoglobin in urine	UMY	66213
N-acetyl procainamide	NAPC	66235
Neisseria gonorrhoeae - microbial antigen testing	GON	69219
Neisseria meningitidis - antigens	NMG	69219
Neisseria meningitidis - microbial antibody testing	MEN	69229
Neisseria meningitidis - microbial antigen testing	NMG	69219
Neural tube defects and Down's syndrome	NTDD	66321
Neuron - tissue antigens - antibodies	ANE	71109
Neuron specific enolase	NSEN	66261
Neutrophil cytoplasm - tissue antigens - antibodies	ANCA	71109
Neutrophil functions	NFT	71135
Newcastle disease - microbial antibody testing	NCD	69229
Nickel	NI	66277
Nipple discharge - cytology on specimens from	SMCY	73043
Nitrazepam	NITR	66235
Nordothiepin	NDIP	66235
Norfluoxetine	NFLE	66235
Nortriptyline	NORT	66235
Nose - cytology on specimens from	SMCY	73043
Nose - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS1	69205
Nuclear antigens - detection of antibodies to	ANA	71097
Oestradiol	E2	66405
Oestriol	E3	66373
Oestriol - for Down's syndrome and neural tube defect testing	NTDD	66321
Oestrone	E1	66405
Oligoclonal proteins	OGP	71065
Op/biopsy specimens - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS3	69209

Service		Item
Osmolality, serum or urine	OSML	66223
Ovary - tissue antigens - antibodies	AOV	71109
Oxalate	OXAL	66367
Oxazepam	OXAZ	66235
PAA (phenyl acetic acid)	PAA	66281
Palmitic acid in amniotic fluid	PALM	66243
Pap smear	CCR	73053
Papanicolaou test	CCR	73053
Paracetamol	PARA	66235
Parainfluenza 1 - microbial antibody testing	PF1	69229
Parainfluenza 2 - microbial antibody testing	PF2	69229
Parainfluenza 3 - microbial antibody testing	PF3	69229
Paraprotein investigation - by electrophoresis	EPP1	66249
Paraprotein investigation - by immunoelectrophoresis or immunofixation	PPRO	71061
Paraprotein investigation - on concurrently collected serum or urine	PPSU	71063
Paraquat	PARQ	66235
Parasites - microscopic examination of faeces	OCP	69203
Parathyroid hormone (PTH)	PTH	66405
Parathyroid - tissue antigens - antibodies	PTHA	71109
Paratyphi - microbial antibody testing	PTY	69229
Partial thromboplastin time	PTT	65029
Passovoy factor	PF	65045
Patient episode initiation fees	PEI	73901-15
Pentagastrin	PSTR	66297
Pentobarbitone	PENT	66235
Perhexiline	PHEX	66235
Pertussis - microbial antibody testing	PER	69229
pH measurement of body fluids other than urine	PH	66213
Phenobarbitone	PHBA	66235
Phensuximide	PHEN	66235
Phenylacetic acid	PAA	66281
Phenytoin	PHEY	66235
Phosphate	PHOS	66201
Phosphatidylglycerol	PTGL	66243
Plasminogen	PLAS	65037
Platelet - aggregation	PLTG	65041
Platelet - count	PLTC	65001
Platelet - tissue antigens - antibodies	APA	71109
PM-Scl - tissue antigens - antibodies	PM1	71119
Poliomyelitis - microbial antibody testing	PLO	69229
Porphobilinogen in urine	UPG	66213
Porphyrins - quantitative test, 1 or more fractions	PR	66281
Porphyrins in urine - qualitative test	UPR	66213
Potassium	K	66201
Prealbumin	PALB	66361
Prednisolone	PRED	66235
Pregnancy serology - 1 estimation	MSP1	69253
Pregnancy serology - 2 estimations	MSP2	69255
Pregnancy serology - 3 estimations	MSP3	69257
Pregnancy testing		73805
Pregnancy testing - diagnosis	HCG	73527
Pregnancy testing - diagnosis of specified conditions	HCGD	73529
Pregnancy testing - diagnosis of Down's syndrome and neural tube defect	NTDD	66321
Primidone	PRIM	66235
Procainamide	PCAM	66235
Progesterone	PROG	66405
Prolactin	PROL	66405
Prominal	PROM	66235
Propranolol	PPNO	66235
Prostate specific antigen	PSA	66357

Service		Item
Prostatic acid phosphatase	ACP	66357
Protein - C	PROC	65037
Protein - S	PROS	65037
Protein, quantitation of - alpha fetoprotein	AFP	66353
Protein, quantitation of - alpha fetoprotein - for Down's syndrome and neural tube defect testing	NTDD	66321
Protein, quantitation of - alpha-1-antitrypsin	AAT	66255
Protein, quantitation of - alpha-2-macroglobulin	AMAC	66255
Protein, quantitation of - beta-2-microglobulin	BMIC	66361
Protein, quantitation of - C-1 esterase inhibitor	CEI	66257
Protein, quantitation of - caeruloplasmin	CPLS	66361
Protein, quantitation of - caeruloplasmin - classes by electrophoresis	EPPI	66249
Protein, quantitation of - ferritin (see also Iron studies)	FERR	66355
Protein, quantitation of - haptoglobins	HGLB	66361
Protein, quantitation of - microalbumin	MALB	66361
Protein, total - quantitation of	PROT	66201
Proteus OX 19 - microbial antibody testing	POX	69229
Proteus OXK - microbial antibody testing	POK	69229
Prothrombin time	PT	65029
Pyruvate	PVTE	66367
Q fever - microbial antibody testing	QFF	69229
Quinalbarb	QUIB	66235
Quinidine	QUIN	66235
Quinine	QNN	66235
Rapid plasma reagin test - microbial antibody testing	RPR	69229
RAST	RAST	71079
Rectum - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS2	69207
Red cell folate & serum B12 & serum folate if required	RCF	66267
Red cell porphyrins - qualitative test	RCP	65027
Referred specimen fee		73921
Renin	REN	66405
Respiratory syncytial virus - microbial antibody testing	RSV	69229
Respiratory syncytial virus - microbial antigen testing	RSVN	69219
Reticulin - tissue antigens - antibodies	RCA	71119
Reticulocyte count	RETC	65001
Rheumatoid factor	RF	71106
Rheumatoid factor - quantitation	RFO	71106
Ross River virus - microbial antibody testing	RRV	69229
RSV (respiratory syncytial virus) - microbial antigen testing	RSVN	69219
RSV (respiratory syncytial virus) - microbial antibody testing	RSV	69229
Rubella - serology	RUB	26229
Salicylate - aspirin	SALI	66235
Salivary gland - tissue antigens - antibodies	ASG	71109
Salmonella typhi (H) - microbial antibody testing	SAH	69229
Salmonella typhi (O) - microbial antibody testing	SAO	69229
Schistosoma - microbial antibody testing	STO	69229
Scl-70 - tissue antigens - antibodies	SCL	71119
Secretin	SSGR	66297
Selenium	SE	66277
Semen examination	SEE	73523
Semen examination - for spermatozoa (post vasectomy)	SES	73521
Serology - in pregnancy (see Pregnancy serology)		
Serotonin	5HT	66367
Serum - B12	B12	66265
Serum - folate (with B12)	FOL	66265
Serum - folate (with B12 red cell folate)	RCF	66267
Sex hormone binding globulin	SHBG	66405
Skeletal muscle - tissue antigens - antibodies	SLA	71109
Skin - cytology	SMCY	73043
Skin - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS2	69207
Skin basement membrane - tissue antigens - antibodies	SKA	71109

Service		Item
Smooth muscle - tissue antigens - antibodies	SMA	71119
Snake venom	HISS	66231
Sodium	NA	66201
Solid tissue or tissues - chemical assays	ENZS	66285
Solid tissue or tissues - cytology of fine needle aspiration	FNCY	73049
Solid tissue or tissues - cytology of fine needle aspiration by, or in presence of pathologist	FNCP	73051
Somatomedin	SOMA	66405
Sotalol	SALL	66235
Specific IgG or IgE antibodies	RAST	71079
Specimen referred fee		73921
Sperm antibodies	SAB	73525
Sperm antibodies - penetrating ability	SPA	73525
Sputum - cytology (1 specimen)	BFCY	73045
Sputum - cytology (3 specimens)	SPCY	73047
Sputum - microscopy & culture of specimens	MCS2	69207
Sputum - for mycobacteria	AFB	69213
Stelazine	STEL	66235
Steroid fraction or fractions in urine	USF	66405
Streptococcal serology - anti-DNASE B titre - microbial antibody testing	ADNB	69229
Streptococcal serology - anti-streptolysin O titre - microbial antibody testing	ASOT	69229
Streptococcus - Group B	STB	69219
Streptococcus pneumoniae - CSF antigens	SPN	69219
Streptococcus pneumoniae - microbial antibody testing	PCC	69229
Streptococcus pneumoniae - microbial antigen testing	SPN	69219
Strontium	SR	66277
Sulthiame (Ospolot)	SUL	66235
Synacthen stimulation test	SYNS	66297
Syphilis serology (see group tests in Division A)	STS	69231
Testosterone	TES	66405
Tetanus - microbial antibody testing	TET	69229
Thalassaemia studies	TS	65011
Theophylline	THEO	66235
Thermoactinomyces vulgaris - microbial antibody testing	THE	69229
Thermopolyspora - microbial antibody testing	TPS	69229
Thiopentone	TOPO	66235
Thioridazine	THIO	66235
Throat - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS1	69205
Thrombin time	TT	65029
Thyroglobulin	TGL	66261
Thyroglobulin - tissue antigens - antibodies	ATG	71109
Thyroid function tests (including TSH)	TFT	66329
Thyroid stimulating hormone (if requested on its own, or as a preliminary test to thyroid function testing)	TSH	66327
Thyroid stimulating hormone (if requested with other hormones referred to in item 66405)	TSH	66405
Thyroid microsome - tissue antigens - antibodies	TMA	71109
Thyrotrophin releasing hormone test	TRH	66293
Total free fatty acids	TFFA	66367
Total protein	PROT	66201
Toxocara - microbial antibody testing	TOC	69229
Toxoplasma - microbial antibody testing	TOX	69229
TPHA (Treponema pallidum haemagglutination test) - microbial antibody testing	TPHA	69229
Treponema pallidum haemagglutination test - microbial antibody testing	TPHA	69229
Trichinosis - microbial antibody testing	TOS	69229
Triglycerides	TRIG	66331
Trimipramine	TRIM	66235
Tryptic activity in faeces	TAF	66323
TSH receptor antibody test - tissue antigens - antibodies	TSHA	71109
Tuberculosis	MANT	73811
Tumour markers - CA-15.3 antigen	CA15	66261
Tumour markers - CA-19.9 antigen	CA19	66261
Tumour markers - CA-125 antigen	C125	66261

Service		Item
Tumour markers - carcinoembryonic antigen	CEA	66261
Tumour markers - mammary serum antigen	MSA	66261
Tumour markers - mucin-like carcinoma associated antigen	MCA	66261
Tumour markers - neuron specific enolase	NSEN	66261
Tumour markers - prostate specific antigen	PSA	66357
Tumour markers - prostatic acid phosphatase - 1 or more fractions	ACP	66357
Tumour markers - thyroglobulin	TGL	66261
Typhus, Weil-Felix - microbial antibody testing	TYP	69229
Urate	URAT	66201
Urea	U	66201
Urea, electrolytes, creatinine (see group tests in Division A)	U&E	66211
Urethra - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS2	69207
Urine - bilirubin	UBIL	66213
Urine - catalase test		73805
Urine - cytology - on 1 specimen	BFCY	73045
Urine - cytology - on 3 specimens	SPCY	73047
Urine - cystine (cysteine)	UCYS	66213
Urine - haemoglobin	UHB	66213
Urine - melanin (melanogen)	UML	66213
Urine - microscopy, culture, identification & sensitivity	UMCS	69217
Urine - myoglobin	UMY	66213
Urine - porphobilinogen	UPG	66213
Urine - porphyrins - qualitative test	UPR	66213
Urine - steroid fraction or fractions	USF	66405
Urine - urobilinogen	UUB	66213
Vagina - cytology on specimens from	CVO	73057
Vagina - microscopy & culture of material from	MCS2	69207
Valproate (Epilim)	VALP	66235
Vancomycin	VAN	66235
Varicella zoster - microbial antibody testing	VCZ	69229
Varicella zoster - microbial antigen testing	VCZN	69219
Vasoactive intestinal peptide	VIP	66405
Vasopressin	ADH	66405
VDRL (Venereal Disease Research Laboratory) - microbial antibody testing	VDRL	69229
Viscosity of blood or plasma	VISC	65001
Vitamins - B12	RCF	66267
Vitamins - D	VITD	66271
Vitamins - folate	RCF	66267
Vitamins - quantitation of A, B1, B2, B3, B6, C or E	VIT	66269
VMA (see HMMA)		
Von Willebrand's factor	VWF	65045
Von Willebrand's factor antigen	VWA	65045
Warfarin	WFR	66235
Xylose	XYL	66367
Yersinia enterocolitica - microbial antibody testing	YER	69229
Zinc	ZN	66367



9 780644 428958

A43276 Cat. No. 94 2076 4